

Volume #3889

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

From October 19th, 1911 to October 20th, 1911

		Steamships	Ports	Sheets
October	19th	S S Patricia	Hamburg	41
"	"	S S Philadelphia (Red D)	La Guayra	4
"	"	S S Bermudian	Hamilton	9
"	20th	S S Esperanza	Vera Cruz	7
"	"	S S Pannonia	Fiume, Messina	34
"	"	S S Stephano	St. Johns	4

3859

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3889

Oct. 19 20 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JAN 22 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 22 1944
Date

Anna Varadas
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Delmicke, Surgeon of the PATRICIA sailing thereunto (State whether "Surgeon sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Delmicke.

Sworn to before me this OCT 1 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

3981

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegi
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	W[illegible]n.
I[illegible] (North).	Turkish.
Ir[illegible] (South).	Welsh.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg October 7th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Eselsgroth	Karl	25		m s	merchant	y	y	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	uncle: Carl Hennings.	N.J.	Newyork
2	Sonnenschein	Alexander	31		m m	waiter			Hungary	Hungarian			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
3	"	Aranka	33		f m	wife							Adolf Weiss.		
4	Honei	Marton	27		m m	tailor					Hungary	Tyrgod	father.		
5	"	Caroline	25		f m	wife							Honeiwold		
6	"	Margarit	3		f s	none	none						Sonogyvar		
7	"	Rosa	2		f s										
8	"	Giska	2	m											
9	Alters	Minna	26		f s	housekeeper	y	y	Germany	Germany	Germany	Altenbruch	father: W. Alters. Altenbruch		
10	Laschitzka	Rudolf	16		m s	farmhand	yes	yes	do	do	do	Ludingworth	father: P. Laschitzka Ludingworth	"	Brooklyn
11	Allers	Paul	29		m s	pharmacist	yes	yes	[illegible]					NY	Brooklyn
12	Hannoke Hannoke	Magarethe	22		f s	housemaid	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: ant annt M. von Kempen	NY	—
13	Hellmann	Frieda	37		f m	wife	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Newyork	Osterwanne Otterdorf mother: Sophie Hell	"	Newyork
14	Reichenhall	Rudolph	21		m s	clerk					Germany	Rheine	50 Edelsgroth Hg Hamburg father: Bernhard Reichenhall	"	Brooklyn
15	John	Emma	29		f m	wife							Rheine father: Carl Sönke	"	Newyork
16	Marwinski	Berta	45		s	cook					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		11 Paul St. Altona	"	Newyork
17	Herbold	Otto	30		m s	clerk					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sisters husband Hennig 13 Millerntor Altona St. Berling	"	Newyork
18	Lassow	Minna	32		f m	wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother: August Herbold 11/7 Ferdinand St. Hamburg	Iowa	Mollendo
19	"	Ellen	2		f s	none						Bergedorf	grand father Mark Petzold Bergedorf	NY	New York
20	"	Ilse	9	m										NY	New York
21	Adamczek	Helene	38		f m	wife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg		mother: Mathilde Frey Ober Alten 19ff Hamburg	Pa	Pittsburgh
22	Jentzen	Hertha	19		f s	servant							father: Wilhelm Jentzen 38 Rotherbaum Schwarzenbergstr	N.J.	Hackensack
23	Gobbels	Franz	23		m s	clerk					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Johann Gobbels der Rathsherr	New York	
24	Böttiger	Fritz										Holpe	son: Otto Böttiger Holpe	NY	Newyork
25	Mark											Neukloster	father: Konrad Marks Neukloster		
26												Hamburg	father: Moritz Finkheim 32 Hagenbeckstr Hamburg	Iowa	Meridon
27													son: Heinrich Jonas	NY	Newyork
28													33 Silberack Str. Hamburg mother: Anna Jacobsen	Ill.	Chicago
29															
30															

40 yrs 1903
60 no
80 no

2 - 457896

Hungary Hungarian Hungary Hungarian

Germany German

Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemisch.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.

Kovacs

Fr. Schweitzer

language they speak. List on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1911 2

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have 25 dollars or thereabouts, on landing, for cash, and statement of the same as required by Section 2 of the law.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	yes	self	25	no			uncle Fritz Loerke 24 Arnold St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	gray	none	Germany	Stiel
2	"	Self	40	yes	1907	Newyork	Friend Adolf Weiss 1623 1st Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	brown	do	none	Hungary	Sokolowa
3	"	husband		yes	1901	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	do	do	brown	do	"	Tarnow
4	"	self	50	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	do	do	do	do	"	Sowogyrar
5	"	husband						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	do	do	gray	do	"	"
6	"	father	50					"	"	"	"	"	"						do	"	"
7	"	"	"				Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"						do	"	"
8	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"						do	"	"
9	"	"	50	no			cousin A Alber 210 Irving Ave Brookly	Has wife with brother						5	9	fair	blond	blue	do	Germany	Altenbrun
10	"	self	825	no			aunt Mrs Charles Schaefer 1309 Hancock St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	do	blue	do	Germany	Leibgnost
11							210 Irving Ave Brooklyn NY														
12	yes	self	25	yes	1904	Brooklyn	Father Louis Oppenfort 221 Herkimer Steet Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	Has wife with brother		5	4	fair	blond	blue	do	Germany	Osterrenne
13	yes	Husband	30	yes	1906	Newyork	husband Gustav Lilman 220 E 124th Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Hamburg
14	"	Self	30	no			friend Henry Fulmer 913 Green Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown	gray	do	"	Thumitz
15	"	Husband	12	yes	1905	Newyork	husband Wilhelm John 334 W 33 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	blond	"	do	"	Hamburg
16	"	Self	500		1899		cook 8 State St Newyork	"	"	"	"	Has Home	Seeking employment	5	4	"	dk brown	brown	do	"	Widrino
17	S	"	75	no	1911		To transfer to Mollinedo bon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dk	gray	do	"	Aetona
18	"	Husband		yes	1903		husband														
19	"	father	5		1906	Conn	father														
20	"	father		no																	
21	no	self	75	"																	
22	no	"	50	"																	
23	yes	"	39	no	1911																
24	"	"	40	yes	1903																
25	"	"	60	no																	
26	"	"	80	no																	
27																					
28																					
29	yes	husband																			
30	yes	self																			
	yes	father																			

Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific I
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portu
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ru
Finnish.	Skandinavian (N
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Ital (South).	Welsh.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. A. Brecht (Name of Master, First or Second Officer) Off, of the PATRICIA from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Albrecht

Officer.

Sworn to before me this OCT 19 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

W. P. Conyngham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Whether single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Race or people). — The entry in column 6 should describe as

Africa[illegible]

Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemisch.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific I[illegible]
Polish.
Portu[illegible]
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Ru[illegible]
Skandinavian (N[illegible]
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

[illegible] NORTH[illegible]

[illegible] i. e., com-[illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Delmicke, Surgeon of the PATRICIA sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
such aliens.

Dr Delmicke.

3

Sworn to before me this OCT 19 1911 day of 19

at NEW YORK

N Kayne

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

List of Races

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific I.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portu.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ru.
Finnish.	Skandinavian (N.
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Ital... (South).	Welsh.

B.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg October 9th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Ritter	Carrie	50		f	m	housewife		U.S. a Citizen				700 No Broad st.	Pa.	Philad.
2	Emory	Louise	50		f	m	"		"				"	"	"
3	Burckhardt	Philip	70		m	m	merchant		"				Steinway, Long Island	N.J.	Newyork
4	"	Ida	40		f	m	h'wife		"				"	"	"
5	Jarvis	Mary	56		f	s	private		"				Holy Cross academy	D.C.	Washington
6	Jones	Virginia	60		f	s	private		"				"	D.C.	Washington
7	Cordts	Herka	8		f	s	none		"				Brooklyn, N.Y. Feb. 7, 1904	N.Y.	Newyork
8	Wigger	Arnold	42		m	m	cigar packer		"		at Richmond Hill		427 E 82nd st.	"	"
9	Everson	Sophie	24		f	m	housewife		"				429 E 57th st.	"	"
10	Faerber	William	54		m	m	importer		"				1407 W Clark st.	Ill	Chicago
11	Stahl	Zelli	36		f	m	h'wife		"				8078 Halsey Brunswick	N.Y.	Newyork
12	Ehrlich	Albert	38		m	m	retired		"				164 E 78 st st.	"	"
13	"	Fanny	37		f	m	none		"				"	"	"
14	"	Theodore	9		m	s			"				"	"	"
15	"	Marian													
16	"	Dol													
17	E. [illegible]												562 W 145th st		
5															
6															
7			300 Fulton st Jamaica												
8															
9													5354 No Ashland Ave	Ill	Chicago
10													1506 - 2nd Ave.	N.Y.	Newyork
11														Ver	Jerrington
12													Mein st	Cord	Jerrington
13														Ind	Brockville
14															
15									U.S. Citizen				1326 - 54th st	Brooklyn	Park
16									U.S. Robin						
17									U.S. Citizen					Wash	Townsend
18									U.S. Born						
19															
20															

79

Jas Letwiler

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 1 1917, *19* 4

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	(Every alien mentally and physically able to read, who can read the language, or some language or dialect.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	(Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or coming in any way as the result of any offer or promise to labor.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7							3 ov Fulton st Jamaica L.I.												
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			

Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Albrecht, of the PATRICIA from HAMBURG do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor, in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Albrecht
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

[illegible] made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the [illegible] for himself or others. [illegible] the man who operates it [illegible] manifests, and corrections [illegible] ing his personal [illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

a 10 last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the [illegible] Go statistical

Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—3115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the PATRICIA sailing therewith (or employed by owners thereof), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg, October 7th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jacobsen	Anna	39	f	s	tailor	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother: Hans Jacobsen	N.J.	New York.
2	Hansen	Frieda	30		w	wife					Germany	Hamburg	48 Isestrasse		
3	Brod	Marcos	19	m		clerk			Austria				father A. Brod		
4	Heuer	Dora	17	f	s	waitress			Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Hamburg		
5	Kibbler	Johanna	40	f	wid						Hannover		mother Hauer		
6	"	Bertha	15	f	s	none							brother H. 216 Reffs		
7	"	Paul	22	m		mechanical					Nürnberg		uncle "	Ill	Chicago
8	Undeutsch	Fritz	24	m	s	clerk							uncle "		
9	Röse	Otto	21										father Ernst Nordenbach	N.J.	New York
10	Rosen	Georges	30		s	merchant							father Robert Röse		
11	Schönemann	Friedrich	25		m	author					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother H. Plauen		
12	"	Antonie	39		w						Germany		father Hermann Schönemann		Guatemala
13	Petersen	Nielsine	54	f	wid	housek.			Denmark	Scandinav	Zeitlitz		Emil	N.J.	New York
14	"	Marie	33		s	waitress					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
15	"	Anna	36		wid	housek.					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		cousin Hafenbaumeister Holger Müller		
16	"	Eva	6		s	child					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		62 Osterbrogade Kopenhagen		
17	Bergler	Babette	18		s	maid			Germany	German	Germany	Nürnberg	father Baptist Bergler		
18	Baarch	Frieda	22		s	steward					Halcina		Nürnberg Close Strasse 4		
19	Schmidt	Hermann	18	m	s	merchant					Stuttgart		father Julius Schmidt	Minn	Lawrence
20	Wagner	Johanna	23		s	waitress					Laim		father Stuttgart	N.J.	New York
21	Hirschbaum	Ida	32	f	m	house					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		110 Lutz Str Laim		
22		Lilly	2	f	s	none	no	no					c/o Conrad Müller		
23	Kornblum	Isidor	30	m	m	watchmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Offenbach		wife J. Kornblum	Mass	Boston
24		Jettie	6	f	s	none							mother Offenbach a/M.		Brooklyn
P-6/6/1912	V-18-36 P-7/10056 E.S. 9/24/37														
25	Schmoller	Helene	25	f	m	wife			Germany	German	Schoeneberg		Auguste Rudolph	Dr	Washington
26	"	Erwin	15	m	s	none							wife Schoeneberg	Dr	Holoka
27	Danckwerts	Georg	36	m	m	merchant					Berlin		C. Danckwerts Berlin	NJ	Hoboken
28	Bruhns	Willi	30	m		foreman					Neudietendorf		Carl Bruhns	NJ	Newyork
29	"	Senta	26	f	m	wife							Neudietendorf		
30	Sucker	Emma	34	f	s	governess					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		aunt Auguste Waisold Berlin	NJ	Newyork

3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 6

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: No. / Years and period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	yes 1903 New York	home 150 W 30th St. New York	no	no					5	fair	Brn	blue	Germany Broacker.
2	"	"	$ 40	"	~~near Central Jacobsen~~ ~~150 W 30th St~~ ~~New York~~ brother Tom Bodel 27 W 16th St New York							5	1	do	do	" Stade.
3	"	"	$30	yes 1910 New York								5	6	do	brown brown	" Austria Mariampol.
4	"	"	$40	yes 1905 1911 "	friend Broadway Hotel Marina New York							5	2	do	Brn blue	" Germany Hannover.
5	no	"	$40	yes "	cousin Louise Bodel 1 Chicago							5	2	do	dk gray gray	" " Eichstadt.
6	yes	uncle	$40	yes "	~~cousin~~							4	6	do	do "	" " Nürnberg.
7	yes	self	$	" "	~~Cousin~~							5	7	do	do do	" " "
8	"	"	$	" "	brother Max Hudewick 361 Pearl St Brooklyn							5	4	do	do do	" " Bauer.
9	"	"	$50	" "	friend Artur Braendel 50 W 114 Madison Ave New York							5	8	do	do do	" " "
10	"	"	$ 40	yes 1911 Guatemala	in transit to Guatemala	no	no					5	9	do	dk gray	" " Hamburg.
11	yes	husband	$	yes no	385 Madison Ave New York							5	4	do	gray do	" " Cattlau
12	"	"	$	" "								5	5	do	brn brn	" " Kiel
13	"	self	$ 80	yes 1905 1911 New York	home 150 E 47 St. New York							5	9	do	Brn blue	" Denmark Kopenhagen
14	"	"	$	" "								5	4	do	do do	" West Indies St Croix
15	"	"	$	" "								5	1	do	do do	" " "
16	"	Wife	$	" "								—	—	—	—	" Denmark Kopenhagen
17	yes	father	$50	yes "	Margaret Bergler 303 W 15th St New York	no	no					5	1	fair	d.blue gray	" Germany Nürnberg
18	no	self	$30	no	uncle Fred Corbett 1 Sunnyside Lawrence friend Louis Mandel 22 E 28 St New York							5	2	red	do do	" " Berlin
19	yes	father	$50	yes "	home 210 6th St New York							5	7	d	— d	" " Stuttgart
20	no	self	$50	yes 1905 1896 New York	husband Hugo Reisenbach											" " München
21	yes	husband	$50	yes 1911	1557 Lexington Ave New York											" " Schweinfurt
22	"	mother	$50	" born	Sallie Fox											" U.S.A. New York
23	"	self	$30	yes 1907 1911 New York	52 Lexington Ave Brooklyn							5	9	ac	brn brn	" Russia Moschan
24	"	father	$30	no 1902 born												" U.S.A. New York
25	"	Husband	$50	no	friend Father Forrer Broadway 12xx New York											" Germany Treptow
26	"	Father	$50	"	in Harlem							4				" " Schoeneberg
27	no	self	$50	no								5	7			" " Berlin
28	yes	"	$	"	Cousin Frieda Burgens 501 E 18 St New York											" " Stockelsdorf
29	"	Husband	$70	"	home 109 W 20th St New York											" " Nieder Berga
30	"	"	$	yes 1907 1911 New York												" " Ungarn

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the PATRICIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PATRICIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "connected with" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg, October 7th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schultze	Edwin	34	m	s	governess	yes	yes	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Berlin	mother 30 Kgl Luisen Str. Berlin	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Keller	Paul	3	m		child					Germany	Bremen	mother Mrs. Hannony Bremen		Bklyn
3	Kerrou	Anna	35	w		wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia		mother Mrs. Christine Herzog 29 Werder Str. Dresden		
4		Fanny	5			child							brother Julius Freitzsen		Brooklyn
5	Freitzsen	Max	15	m	s	Mechanic					Switzerland	Zurich	father Franz Friedl Fahrbahnm Germany		Newyork
6	Hartmeyer	Mathilda	25	f	s	none					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Baltimore		father F. Hardmeyer Zürich	Md	Baltimore
7		Edwin	26	m		mechanic			Switzerland						
8		Hanna	21	f		wife					Austria	Graz	father Leopold Zumbeck Graz	N.Y.	Newyork
9	Zobisch	Leopold	21	m	s	waiter			Austria		Germany	Berlin	father Ludwig Selig Berlin		
10	Selig	Eugenie	18	f	s	none			Germany		Germany	Berlin	father Theodor Klatmude Zimmermstr. Coslin		
11	Klatmude	Charlotte	17	f		governess					Germany	Coslin	father Ernst Winter Klotzsche		
12	Winter	Hilde	8			none					Germany	Klotzsche	father Friedrich Iber Danzig	Conn	Bristol
13	Strauss	Albert	29	m		clerk							father Johann Hellmann Oldenburg		
14		Dora	26	f		wife							father Heinrich Sommer Kiel	N.Y.	Newyork
15		Hildegard	3		s	none	no	no					22 Kennedy Str. Kiel	Ill.	Chicago
16	Speelbaum	Sebastian	25	m		waiter	no	no			Germany	Kiel	friend Fried. Hirschfeldgasse Bremen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Brimmer	Hedwig	24	f	s	none							sister Rosine Schmidt Hannover	N.J.	Newark
18		Helene	22	f									brother Fritz Hainsheim Berlin		
19	Hirrig	Helene	3								Germany	Bremen	father Josef Baringer Wiesbaden	N.Y.	Bloomfield
20	Staiger	Karl	32	m	s	tailor					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Switzerland			Md	Baltimore
21	Gerstenbauer	Paul	42	m		waiter					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Switzerland				
22	Berninger	Josef	28	m		engineer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Switzerland				
23	Klara	Stanislaus	46	m		retired					Germany	Charlottenburg			
24	"	Martha	36	f		wife							Joseph Schmidt 28 Badische Str. Charlottenburg		
25	"	Franziska	20	f	s	nurse									
26	"	Emma	15												
27	"	Margarethe	11												
28	"	Gertrud	10												
29	"	Anna	8												
30	"	Theodor	5	m			no	no							

4

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 8

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to Such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature and length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes 1907 New York	friend Mrs. Schmidt 51 E 58th St.						no	5	10					Germany	Berlin
2												5	7						Bremen
3				yes 1902 New York	friend Herzog 111 E 74th St.							5						Austria	Wien
4		mother		yes														U.S.A.	Newyork
5		self		yes								5	6					Germany	Richmond
6				yes								5	8						Barmen
7				yes	friend Fisher Lorrey							5	7					Switzerland	Zürich
8		mother		no															Wien
9	yes	self		no								5	8					Austria	Graz
10		father		no	night 286 23d St. friend							5						Germany	Uchena a/W.
11		self		yes 1907 Cleveland								5							Döbeln
12		father	50	no	aunt Mannberger Newyork							5							Plauen
13	no	self	more	no															Lauterstein
14		husband		yes 1895 Ohio	friend Weise							5							Golzern
15		father		no															Kamminker.
16	yes	self	75	no	Deutsche Gesellschaft 14 Ave Newyork														Pölling
17	no		50	yes 1908	Hotel Ehlers 24 Elmwood Ave Chicago							5							Kiel
18			60									5							
19	yes		60	no	friend Anna Walter 5 Clean St. Brooklyn							5							Werneroirchen
20	no		200	yes 1906 Newark	home 10 Sommerville Pl. Newark							5	7						Heimsheim
21			60	yes 1907 Roosevelt								5	8						Apolda
22			200	yes 1907 Bloomfield	home 18th Warburg St Bloomfield N.J.							5	8						Wiesbaden
23	yes		1000	no								5	8						Ellspring
24		husband			Mayer - Hotel							5	7						
25		father			Bei Pfeiffer etc.							5							
26																			
27												4	4						
28												4							
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the PATRICIA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes—can read and write), No (No—can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments or Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States).

Column 13: Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14: By whom passage paid.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15: Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16: Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17: Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PATRICIA sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens:

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slóvak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg, October 7th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schneider	Emil	24		m s	waiter	yes	yes	German	german	Germany	Breslau	father Emil Schneider, Breslau	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Erlanger	Julius	24		m s	clerk					WON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Rosa Erlanger, 8 Grün Str. Mainz	Pa	Philadelphia
3	Dieckelia	Hermann	24		m s	clerk					Louisiana	Hamburg	father Peter Pieresen, 5 Miller Str.	Conn	Bridgeport
4	Scharf	Fanny	25		f m	wife			England		Germany	Saarbrücken	husband Johanna Schubert, Bonnenberg	N.J.	Jersey City
5	~~Beck~~	Emil	28		m	architect			Germany					N.Y.	Newyork
6		Käthe	18		f m	wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
7	Thiel		26		m s	clerk					Frankfurt a/M		father Karl Thiel, Frankfurt a/M		
8	Weil	Hermine	26		f s	nurse					Germany	Hoechst	father Robert Weil, Hoechst		
9		Helene	21		f										
10		Erich	16		m	musician							brother Rudolf Reinhardt, Saarbrücken		
11	~~Reinhardt~~	Lea	26		f s	nurse					Saarbrücken		wife Lina Sprick, Basel	N.J.	Paterson
12	Sprick	Albert	34		m	laborer			Switzerland	Basel			grand father Wenzeln Gisela, Brieg Silesia	N.Y.	Newyork
13	Schnorr	Emil	23		m s	clerk			Germany	Hoechst				Pa	Philadelphia
14	Schneider	Kaspar	49		m	farmer			Switzerland	Tübendorf			brother Felix Fleckenmann		
15		Anna	55		f m	housewife									
16		Albert	12		m s	none									
17	Kaufmann	Frieda	16		f							Tübendorf	father G. Eyb.		
18	Andersen	Alex	7		m	none	yes	yes	German		Germany	Stuttgart	mother M. Metz, Stuttgart	N.Y.	Newyork
19	Metz	Felix	17										grandfather M. Groth, Stuttgart		
20	Groth	Hans	18		m s	clerk					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Isidor Wellstand, Lübeck	Nev.	Hermosillo
21	Wellstand	Justine	30		f s	tailor			Russia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.Y.	Newyork
22	Binder	Isidor	32		m	none			Germany	German	Germany	Ost	Lieb Bender, Warschau	Iowa	Le Mars
23	Fahr	Michael	40		m s	laborer			Hungary		Austria	Wien	Johann Fahr, Ost	Ill	Chicago
24	Kurz	Heinrich	23		m	clerk			Germany		Germany	Köln	mother Emilie Kurz, Wien	Pa	Philadelphia
25	Krell	Georg	23		m	engineer						Essen	mother Emilie Krell, Köln-Kalk	Mo	St. Louis
26	Rinke	Reinhard	22		m	clerk						Hannover	father Louis Krell, Essen	N.J.	Hoboken
27	Thal	Gustav	31		m s	barber						Berlin	father Louis Rinke, Hannover	~~Mass~~ N.H.	~~Boston~~ Plymouth
28	Henke	Emil	30		m m	contractor							father Albert Henke, Berlin	Ill	Chicago
29	Sperber	Anna	19		f s	maid						Bamberg	father Heinr. Sperber, Karlshorst	N.Y.	Newyork
30	~~Hegle~~	Wilhelm	25		m s	inspector						Würzburg	father Johannes Bergzenfeld, Hegle, Hohensalza		

5

Pellstein

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 1911 , 19 191

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes no															
2	no	self	yes no	Edmunden														
3	no	self	yes no															
4	yes		yes no	Newyork														
5			no															
6																		
7		self	yes no															
8	yes	father																
9																		
10																		
11		self	yes no															
12	no																	
13			no															
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18	yes	father	yes no															
19		mother																
20	no	self	no															
21			yes no	Newyork														
22			no															
23			yes no	Chicago														
24			no															
25			no															
26		father	no															
27	no	self	no															
28																		
29	yes		yes no															
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the PATRICIA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at NEW [illegible],

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and correctors should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] serving [illegible], do
(State whether "Surgeon" or "acting (forwith" or "employed by contract")

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg, October 7th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Knickel	Leontine	5	1/2								U.S.A.	New Orleans	mother	La	New Orleans
2		Leon	3				U.S.					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3		Georgia (dau)	2				Canada					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4	Nagy	Oscar	40		m	m		no	no	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Hedgyes	Csalics Lajosne Hedgyes	Wisc	Milwaukee
5		Rosa	5		f			yes	yes							
6	Metzler	Luise	39		f	m		yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Holzapfel	brother in Wilhelm Eckmann Wallstein	Mo	St. Louis
7		Adele	16		f	s								father Otto Fleming Nelessen	N.J.	Newyork
8	Fleming	Catharina	38										Nelessen	brother Eberhardt Herdrieckerhoff	Ca	Franklin
9	Herdrieckerhoff	Walter	29		m	s	engineer						Schoeneberg	aunt Franziska Zerdenberger	N.J.	Newyork
10	Windrich	Martha	27		f	s	typist			Austria		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nodenbach	father Herm Clausen	N.Y.	"
11	Clausen	August	27		m	s	technical engineer			Germany		Germany	Hannover	father Andreas Hirbinger		
12	Gienzinger	Georg	24		m	s	baker						München	brother Gustav Scheel	Mass	Worcester
13	Dr Scheel	Karl	63		m	m	physician						Göttingen	Cassel		
14		Hedwig	11		f	s	none					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		uncle	N.Y.	Newyork
15	Hafmann	Ewald	37		m	s	farmer							brother Heinrich Heidle		Whitestone
16	Heidle	Louise	48		f	s	nurse					Germany	Frankfurt a/M	father Julius Wiesbaden	Ca	Oxnard
17	Wiesdorf	Emil	10		m	s	clerk						Ulmingen	Lorenz Hennig	NY	Newyork
18	Ewing	Leopold	9				waiter			Austria		Austria	Wien	mother Bei Frage	Ill	Chicago
19	Hoch	Emil	26		m	m	clerk			Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aalborg		N.Y.	Newyork
20	Bayer	Otto	27		m		mechanical engineer			Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	brother Ernst Bayer Lichtenberg		
21		Berthold (X)	29		f	m										
22		Gertrude			f	s	nurse	no	no					mother Emma Sommerfeld 101,02 Ostsadtamer Str. Berlin W.		
23	Hermann	Sarah	28		f	m	housewife	yes	yes							
24		Edwin (son)	2		m	s	nurse	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hamburg	father Otto Graber	N.J.	Newyork
25	Hersem	Margarethe	23		f	m	housewife	yes	yes					Halle a/S		
26		Lothar (son)	6		m	s	none	no	yes					mother Emma Graber		
27	Dechant	Victoria	21		f	s	teacher	yes	yes				Leipzig		N.J.	Newyork
28	Fette	Johannes	29		m	s	clerk					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Wilhelm Fette Braunschweig	Ohio	Cincinnati
29	Frenkles	Wilhelm	2										Frankfurt a/M	step-father E. Niemann		
30	Reinhardt	Ernst	27										Danzig	Ernst Reinhardt Berlin	N.J.	Newyork

6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *, 19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	18 Whether going to join a relative or friends; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	no	home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
2	"	self	yes	yes 1902	New Orleans 1452 2nd Carondelet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Wallwyl
3	"	brother	"	"	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	S	son	17 no		son Albert Hegyi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gray	"	Hungary	Csoklafalva
5	"	brother			Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	Nagy Izeben
6	no	self	yes 25		husband Karl Metzger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	"	"	Germany	Holzappel
7	"	mother			5th Town Stad	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Uetersen
8	yes	self	40 no		coming: sister Frankie 145 Nordstrand via Bridgeport Sch. Conn. Schwed. Luth. Gemeinde	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	d.	gray	"	"	Anna
9	no	"	40 no		Colburn Maine Franklin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Bodenbach
10	yes	-	150 yes	1900 1911 Newyork	Newyork cousin: C. Clausen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Wolfenbüttel
11	"	-	30 no		2nd day St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	blond	gray	none	"	München
12	"	-	40 yes	1900 1910 Newyork	1910 on steamer Rhein 158 13 Str. Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gray	gray	"	"	Cassel
13	"	-	100 no		wife Emilie Scheel	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
14	"	father	150		Worcester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	d.	gray	"	"	Friedrichswalde
15	-	self	150 yes	1902 1911 Newyork	friend: Henry Stadtlander 7 95 Newyork brother: Otto Steidle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Ulm
16	-	-	40 -	1902 1910 Milwaukee	Milwaukee 15 23 St. Anna Pempel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	"	Gnoiznow
17	-	father	20 no		aunt Fabricius 6 yrs. 228 E 67 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Böhm. Kruk
18	-	self	300 yes		brother Fisher Tailor Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	blue	"	Denmark	Aalborg
19	no	-				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Germany	Friedrichsberg
20	-	-	money no		father Carl Fillinger	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	gray	"	"	Reppen
21	-	mother	75		1428 Lexington Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
22	-	father			husband: Siegfried Naumann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	blond	gray	"	"	Hamburg
23	yes	self	25		213 E 116 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
24	-	mother	20		husband: Arthur Herzeim 102 Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	blond	blue	"	"	Halle a/S
25	no	self	50 yes 1911	Newark	uncle: Isaac Cohn 1432 33rd St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Spanish	d.	brown	"	"	Berlin
26	"	mother			German Russian mixed	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	d.	blue	"	"	Hannover
27	yes	self	300 no 1908			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover
28	S	-	5 yes 1914	Seattle	Mr. A. Kolmischtamm, 716 Hastings St. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Heppen
29	-	-	25 no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Randers
30	-	-	-																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the PATRICIA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PATRICIA, sailing therewith / employed by (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

18

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg October 7th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mehrstedt	Albert	5		M	Musical teacher	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Leipzig	friend: Rob Bierwirth	Wisc.	Milwaukee
2	"	Anna	40		M	wife									
3	"	Herbert	21		S	none							Halle		
4	"	Alice	18		S										
5	Robin	Josef	2		M								father Wilhelm Rüring Würzburg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	"	Dora	3		M								mother Emma Pfeiffer		
7	"	Elise	6		S	none							friend F. Eckert Hamburg	Ill.	Chicago
8	Grehen	Otto	50		M	8-15393-10/20/11			Sweden	Scandinavian	Germany	Stavanger	friend F. Pinschen	N.Y.	Philipsburgh
9	Kriegstein	Leo	35		M	Engineer						Barmen	mother Anna Osterkrade Wiechen	N.Y.	Hoboken
10	Mecher	Otto	35		M	merchant			German	german		Essingen	father Louis Joest Essingen	N.Y.	Newyork
11	Stern	Laura	9		S	none						Pechelbronn	father Friedrich Fricke Lindesten	Cal.	San Francisco
12	Fricke	Wilhelm	10		S	child						Lindau	father H. Mehlemann Lindau		
13	Mehlemann	Friedrich	2		M	"	"	"	"	"	"				
14	Rosenbusen														
15	Steg	Oscar	22		M	student			Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Libau	father Heinrich Steg Libau	Ill.	Chicago
16	Karklin	Karolina	18		S	none			Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Libau	step-father Johann Speckgärn Libau	Wisc.	Annaconda
17	Speckarn	Julia	19		S								cousin:	Cal.	Palo Alto
18	Davidowitz	Beile	18		S		2-492 246-12/23/11		Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Warmarowz	father Meisme Davidowitz Warmarowz	N.Y.	Newyork
19	Tylka	Salomeya	21		M				Russia	Russian	Russia	Warschau	son: Samuel Tylka Warschau		
20	Warmerow	Helene	22		S	none			German	German	German	Tilsit	father Wilhelm Warmerow Tilsit		
21	Engelhardt	Emma	9		M	child						Konitz	father Friedr. Engelhardt Tilsit		
22	Wiedemann	Georg	17		S	valet						Konitz	mother Mathilde Wiedemann Konitz		
23	Guth	Jacob	3		M	Mechaniker			Hungary		Hungary	Gross Jordt	father Miguel Guth Wiske Gersdorf	N.Y.	Karlsstadt
24	Herkel	Paul	26		M	farmer			German		German	Hamburg	sister Emma Herkel Gross Jordt	N.Y.	Newyork
25	Ley	Richard	20		S	baker						Dresden	father Ludwig Ley Dresden	Wisc.	Milwaukee
26	~~Bamberg~~	~~Gustav~~	~~14~~		~~S~~	~~farm laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Hungary~~		~~Hungary~~	~~Hamburg~~	mother Baronin von Lindau Dresden	~~Cal.~~	~~San Francisco~~
27	Kappelhoff	Anna	50		M				German			Kappell	brother Rudolf Ley Dresden	Minn.	St Paul
28	Hansen	Leonard	24		S	laborer						Altona	sister-in-law Clara Bamberg Hamburg	Ill.	Chicago
29	Nowoschonitz	Luiki	23		S	none				Hebrew		Altona	father Karl Gottlieb Kappel	Minn.	Minneapolis
30	Feinsilber	Caroslaw	16		S	farm laborer			Austria	German	Austria	Serpin	mother Hedwig Nowoschonitz Altona	Wisc.	Milwaukee
													Gärtner Str. father Anton Feinsilber Serpin		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 14 1911 *, 19*

11

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes/No; Years previously; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	$82		brother										
2		husband	45												
3		mother			193 4th St										
4					Milwaukee										
5	yes	self	75 yes	1895 Brooklyn	home										Wurzburg
6		husband	65		248 " St										Engelthal
7		father	70	1896	Brooklyn										U S A Brooklyn
8	S	self	70 yes	Chicago	home 54 Knigshausen str										Germany Wurzb
9	—		50		Chicago friend Otto Bernau										Sweden Molmö
10	yes		60		Gutenbergsburg brother Mr. Mischel 203 Madison Str Hoboken										Germany Elkendorf
11	—	father	70 yes		brother Mr. Leo Halle										Kitzingen
12	S		70	1909	456 56 St Newyork brother Mr. Otto Hellemann										Linden "
13		self	yes	New York	brother 217 California St San Francisco										
14															
15	no	self	25 no		brother Henrick Steg 22 " 21 St Chicago										Hungary Zircz
16	S		30 no		brother Mr. Simon Stawiski 1507 223 Annacorte										Russia Libau
17	S	brother	200		brother Emely Spreckmann 1101 University Ave Palo Alto										
18	yes	self	15 yes		brother Lajos Szerdahelyi 388 E 4th St Newyork										Hungary Harmanecz
19	—		50 no	5 yrs ago	son Mr. Julius Buchsbaum 326 Rivington Newyork										Russia Warschau
20	-		25 yes	class born 1890	uncle Georg Kirchner 120 6 St Newyork										U S A Lincoln
21	—		40 no		brother Mr. Richard Heimbach 448 W 36 St Newyork										Germany Schimmid
22	—		100		uncle Frank Meyer 346 E 46 St Newyork										Girsdorf
23	no		50 no		cousin Nicolaus Simon 50 " St Karlsruhe										Hungary Janos Polde
24	yes		40 no		brother Hermann Merkel 886 Walton St Newyork										Germany Dresden
25	—		50		cousin Edward Metz Elliot Place Milwaukee friend Oscar Seegebarth										Switzerland Egger
26	no														
27	S		60 no		cousin Hans Heppelhoff 1 Seventy Ave 1 St Brooklyn										Germany Hambrok
28	—		200		cousin Friedemann Landerlin 10255 Ave M Chicago friend Mr. Handel										" Lindenhausen
29	S		30		709 Bradford Ave Rhinelander brother Henry Schindler 920 St Newyork										Austria Serfos
30	S		30 no												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the PATRICIA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PATRICIA, Merchant Marine, (State whether regularly sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg, Octo, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nenhaus	Heinrich	65		m	retired	yes	yes							
2		Dorothea	62		f	wife									
3		Hilda	22		s	none									Chicago
4	Neubauer	Theodor	44		m	clerk									
5		Bertha	38		f	wife								N.J.	Newark
6	Poppenhausen	Emilie	36		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cal.	Los Angeles
7	Meyer	Hans Eduard	74		m	retired	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mass.	Boston
8	Daiwel	Natalie	22		f	maid									
9		Hilda	18		f	"								Ill.	Chicago
10	Glazer	Franz	42		m	retired									
11		Adelaide	40		f	wife								N.Y.	New York
12	Friedmann	Lola	35												
13		Theodore	10			none								Ill.	Chicago
14	Staub	Otto	43		m	salesman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	O.	Columbus
15	Edelbrecht	Bernhard	46		m	Professor									
16		Clara	46		f	wife									
17		Adolph	18		s	none									
18		Bernhard	14											N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	Radloff	Henry C.	64		m	m. retired	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Steinwurt	Wilhelmine	50		f	wife									
21	Hauptle	Paul	30		m	retired	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
22		Emma	27		f	wife								Mo.	Kansas City
23	Ringhenat	Franz	43		m	s saloon keeper								Cal.	San Francisco
24	Bolger	Lillian	26		f	none									
25	Lencin	Oscar	4		m	s child								Ill.	Chicago
26	Zuke	Alexander	37		m	S. merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
27	Tarchmann	Harry	21			clerk								N.Y.	New York
28	Torr	Mathilde	36		f	m wife									
29	Bandhuber	Gertrude	15		f	s none								N.Dak.	Dakota
30	Hinson	Perle	20		f	none									

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 19 16

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether previously deported and if so, when and what cause.	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of-		Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
0																			
1																			
2																			
3																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fillbrachtcliff, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PATRICIA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age). The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether "employed by" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

17

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg, October 7th, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If not to final permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Olexa	Rudolph	27		m s			23 76061 12/17/38			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother, Katharina Olexa	No	St Louis
2		Marie									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Felix Tomaszewski		
3	Keller	Anna									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Magyarei	N.Y.	Newyork
4	Naschke	Erwina				laundry			German	German	German		brother Karl Keller	Utah	Salt Lake City
5	Rosenberger	Irene									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		42 Humboldt St. Hamburg	N.Y.	Newyork
6	Hofmann	Willy				plumber					Odebelt		brother Karl Rosenberger		
7	Tass	Lajos				farm-laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szenyeter	father: Bruno Hofmann Schmiergossheim	Ohio	Cleveland
8		Karolina						7-1932-12/6/38							
9		Sarolina													
10		Salomon						5 08443 11/4/37							
11		Lajos													
12	Herczeg	Erzsebet													
13	Zwickauer	Johann				tailor							father:	Mich	Detroit
14	Hoffmann	Adam				waiter			Germany	German	Germany	Saarbrücken	Adam Hoffmann	N.Y.	Newyork
15		Marie				wife							Ulrich		
16	Fröhlich	Oswald				locksmith			Austrian		Austria	Wien	brother Nr: Otto Dreacher 3 Lindengasse Wien 7	Ky	Louisville
17	Renner	Klaus									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father	Ind	Hammond
18		Martha				wife							Klaus Renner		
19		Katharine											Emmerich		
20		Lina												Ill	Chicago
21	Beigelbeck	Johann				carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	home address		
22	"	Caroline				none	no	no	"	"	"	"			
23		Fritz											5000 Ada Street Chicago		
24	Gerdau	Leopold				clerk	yes	yes			German	Hamburg	brother Heinrich Gerdau	Pa	Philad
25	Pittsforden	Arthur										Emmerich	6 Laurentienstr Hamburg	N.Y.	Newyork
26	Ziegler	Caroline										Mühlenhofen	father: August Gerdau	Iowa	Davenport
27	Lohmann	Friedrich				driver						Altona	son Nr: Adolf Gerdau Wilhelmshaven	N.Y.	Newyork
28	Weninger	Gustav				clerk			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	wife: Anna Hohmann Adolphstr 19 Altona		
29	Nadler	Lajos				clerk			Hungary		Hungary	Szamaros	father: Jacob Weninger Tarnhausen	N.Y.	
30	Torner	Lara				tailor			Austria		Austria	Zalesyeki	father Oszo Nadler uncle: Sebalen Szamaros Szamer Zalesyeki	"	Brooklyn
														"	Newyork

9

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 05

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the PATRICIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, R. R. Schmicke, Surgeon of the PA[illegible], serving aboard (State whether "Surgeon" "assisting therewith" or "employed by contract to furnish Med. &c." as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Ge[illegible] U[illegible] States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg, October 7th, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Koporniez	Hector	22		m s	worker	yes	yes	Austria	Roumanian	Austria	Jeresin	father Demeter Koporniez Jeresin	O	Cleveland
2	Kurbatzin	Oscar	45		m m	merchant			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Cividale		N.Y.	Newyork
3	Esther		40		f m	wife							father ye		
4	Ethel		7		f s	none									
5	Oscar		12		m s								Nissel Shiberski		
6	Meyer		11		m s										
7	Eugie		16		f s										
8	Israel		1		m s								Cividali		
9	Enrico		7		m s										
10	Salomon		5		m s										
11	Moses		3		m s								father Enrico Borzischewski Lewolski		
12	Borzischewsky	Selma	14		f s	student	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Friedland	father Stefan Kretschmer Friedland	Wisc	Milwaukee
13	Kretschmer	Marie	25		f s	waitress									
14		Manuel	8		m s										
15	Eisel	Enrico	21		m s	confectioner	yes	yes	Germany	German	Austria	Friedland	father Friedrich Eisel	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16		Frieda	26		f m	wife									
17		Johannes	7		m s	none	no	no							
18		Adolph	4		m s										
19		Charlotte	3		f s										
20	Brecist	Edize	22		m s	worker	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Csolnok	father Ludwig Hayderschi Landshamsen	N.H.	Brooklyn
21	Horvath	Regina	18		f m	wife							Laszlo Horvai	Ind	Lorth Bend
22		Ursula	1		f s	none	no	no					Csolo		
23	Rosenberg	Oscar	30		m m	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hessen	father Moritz Rosenberg Witten	N.Y.	Newyork
24	Fanules	Berle	44		f m	wife			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Bochnia	father Isiras Schapiro		
25		Marcos	5		m s	none	no	no					mother Emma Fodkamina Fiese		
26	Friese	Hildegard	20		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dessau	father Friedrich Dessau Pfannschmidt		
27	Pfannschmidt	Emilie	21		f m								wife Amanda Prof Dessau	N.J.	Bayonne
28	Prof	Josef	30		m m	butcher			Russia		Russia	Ostrow	wife Martha Dombrowska	Ohio	Shelton
29	Chmielinski	Johann	25		m s							Dombrowska	uncle Wilhelm Schaumloffel Gudensberg	N.J.	West Hoboken
30	Schaumloffel	August	25		m s	black-smith	yes	yes	Germany		Germany	Tellgert			

23-109312-11/14/41

10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 1910

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Time or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Nationality.	27 Race.
1	[illegible]	self	[illegible]	no			cousin Adolf Hirsch 60 Linden St Cleveland	no	no	good	no							Austria	Jewish
2	yes	cousin	[illegible]	no															
3							cousin Moses Samuels 16 - 8 W 2nd St New York												
4		uncle																	
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12	yes	self	12				uncle Enrico Tiberini Newyork												
13	no	father	40	no			1626 Madison ave cousin Victor Lange 300 6th ave New York	no	no	good	no							Austria	Hebrew
14		grandfather																	
~~15~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~no~~			~~Brooklyn~~ Hermann Dicke 1383 Gates ave Brooklyn	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Germany~~	~~Hebrew~~
~~16~~	~~husband~~	~~husband~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~no~~														~~U.S.A.~~	~~Hebrew~~
~~17~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~														~~Germany~~	~~Hebrew~~
~~18~~																			
~~19~~																			
20	yes	self	50	no			uncle Heinrich Reinsch Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	light	blue		Germany	Hebrew
21	no	Husband	40	no			husband Florian Horvath 218 Walton ave Bronx	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark	gray		Austria	Hebrew
22	no	father	40				friend Hans Stern 1 Broadway Newyork	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark	gray		Germany	Hebrew
23	yes	Self	75	yes	1910	Newyork	husband Abram Samels 202 W. 116 St.	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark	gray		Austria	Hebrew
24		husband	5																
25		father	40				aunt: Magdalena Schmeidler 205 E 80 St. Newyork	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	light	gray		Germany	Hebrew
26		Mother	40	no			aunt:												
27			60				friend. Hermann Seiler 11 634 Boulevard Newyork	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	light	gray		Germany	Hebrew
28		Self	50	no			brother. Georg Himmelfarb 14 Shelton pl Shelton	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	light	gray		Austria	Hebrew
29	no		330	yes	1909	Shelton	brother. Hanzek Schermuttel 66 Avenue B near Houston	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	light	gray		Austria	Hebrew
30			12	no	1910														

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List K

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 19 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Years and period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a Contract Laborer.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	no		cousin Adolf Herz 30 Eldam St Cleveland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light brown				Austria	Seretz
2	Yes	cousin	50	no									5	7	"				Russia	Suwalki
3	"	"	"	"		cousin Moses Samuels 16 - 8 W 3rd St Newyork							5	7	"				"	"
4	"	uncle	"	"									5	7	"				"	"
5	"	"	"	"									5	7	"				"	"
6	"	"	"	"									5	7	"				"	"
7	"	"	"	"									5	7	"				"	"
8	"	"	"	"									5	7	"				"	"
9	"	"	"	"									5	7	"				"	"
10	"	"	"	"									5	7	"				"	"
11	"	"	"	"									5	7	"				"	"
12	Yes	self	12	no		uncle Engles Whitney Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light brown				Austria	Friedland
13	no	father	$10	no		~~Hudson~~ Bridgeport ~~Main~~ Lange ~~306 East 106th~~ 306 E 106 St Newyork							5	7	"				"	"
14	"	grand-father											5	7	"				"	"
~~15~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~—~~	~~—~~		~~Brooklyn~~														
~~16~~	~~"~~	~~husband~~	~~no~~																	
~~17~~	~~"~~	~~father~~	~~"~~																	
~~18~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~																	
~~19~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~																	
20	Yes	self	$50	no		Hermann Dreke 1383 Goerck Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light brown				Germany	Plauen
21	No	Husband	$40	no									5	7	"				U.S.A.	Brooklyn
22	No	father											5	7	"				Germany	Chemnitz
23	yes	Self	75	yes	1910 Newyork								5	7	"				"	Plauen
24	"	husband	5	no																Reichenbach
25	"	father	$100																	
26	"	Mother	$50	no																
27	"	"	$60																	
28	"	Self	50	no																
29	No	"	335	yes	1909 Shelton	nicht Henrich Reinert Brooklyn husband Florian Horvath 128 Dalton Ave South Bend Ind friend Hans Ebner Broadway Newyork husband Albert Jemelo 242 W 68 St Newyork aunt Magdalena Schmigler 205 E 66 St Newyork aunt friend Hermann Heller 1634 Southport Newyork brother Georg Umnitzki Shelton Ct Shelton Ct brother Heinrich Schermuhlfel West Haven								5	7	"				Hungary	Ocsolta
30			12	no																

Ship Bodecaid Canothausen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the PATRICIA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], duly (State whether "employed by" or "acting there with" or "employed by officers thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg, October 7th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dreyfuss	Isaac	57		m m	Retired	yes	yes	U S A					Ind	Delphi
2	Herr	John	54		m m	farmer								Penn	Hampton
3	Buschholz	Ernst	57		m	engineer								Ill	Chicago
4	"	Lucie	54		f	wife									
5	Weber	Thelm	43		m	father								N J	Jersey City
6		Johanna	5		f	m wife									
7		Anna	4		f	s									
8		Walter	3		m										
9		Gerhard	63		m W	s wife									
10	Kerner	Michael	35		m	electrician								N Y	Schenectady
11	"	Anna	32		f	wife									
12	Blind	Lydia	46		f	s wife								N Y	Brooklyn
13	"	Lilli	20		f	s									
14	Barnes	Leonard	56		m	h w p								N Y	Buffalo
15	"	"	24		f	s									
16	"	Ella	18		f										
17	Hauschildt	Joachim	50		m	farmer								Minn	Saint Island
18	Fischlenecht	Jacob	50		m	farmer									
19	"	Maria	49		f	s wife									
20	Rassmussen	Ingeb	40		m	farmer								Iowa	Colsbon
21	Arbogast	Julius	40		m	merchant								Ohio	Portsmouth
22	Daniel	Selma	3		f									Pa	Philadelphia
23	Knorr	Fred	67		m m	agent								Mich	Detroit
24	"	Babette	60		f	wife									
25	"	Emilie	24		f	s	none								
26	Hecht	Jennie	37		f m	wife								Tenn	Bristol
27	"	Tetta	14		f	s	none							Oct 5 1886	
28	Schmitz	Wilhelm	32		m	" clerk								Pa	Pittsburg
29	Prinz	Antonia	36		f m	wife								N Y	New York
30	Miller	Martha	44		f	w	none								

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1105

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List L

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any relative, friend, or other person, or by any corporation, society, public body, or foreign government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Albrecht, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the PATRICIA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Albrecht
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PATRICIA sailing thereon, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg 1 October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Schaefer	Friedrich	43		m.	engineer	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin	Herman Schaefer	N.Y.	Newyork
2		Adelheid	45		f.										
		Elsbeth	22		s.	nurse									
		Irmgard	8												
		Ernst	16												
		Alfred	11												
		Charlotte	20		s.	dressmaker									
	Albert	Hans	23		s.	clerk									
	Forster	Matthias	25		s.	baker			Hungary		Hungary	Salzo Szucsk			
	Hansen	Isabella	27		m.	wife			Germany				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
	Gaccetta	Edward	1		s.										
	Gaccetta	Antonio	28		m.	laborer	no	no	2-595720	10/14/38	Austria	Wien	mother Margarete Gaccetta Tieven	N.Y.	Newyork
		Mizzie	28		f.	wife									
		Lorenz	1	6	s.	none	no	no							
	Kaiserska	Michael	2		s.	waiter	yes	yes			Hungary	Hern Litschadt	corner Michael Kaiserska Herrnamsdorf	Pa.	Cornwell
		Maria	26		f.	wife							brother Salomon Hecht Cöln	Tenn.	Bristol
	Hecht	Moses	67		m.	clerk			Germany		Germany	Cöln	brother Josef Fuchs Cöln	Cal.	San Francisco
	Fuchs	Rosa	38		f.	cook			Austria		Austria	Wien	father Moses Blitzer Melnica	N.Y.	Newyork
	Blitzer	Rosenzweig	50		s.	courier	no	no		Hebrew			mother Teresch Ignatzo Klein Seves		
	Klein	Sonja	3		f.	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nahorovsk	father William Klein Seves		
		Tonka	10		s.	none									
		Olaf	34		m.	manuf.			Denmark	Skandinav.			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
	Lund	Florence	28		f.	wife							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
		Paul	36		m.	manuf.			Germany	German	Germany	Furth	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
	Schreiner	Hellen	27		f.	wife			Norway	Skandinav.	Norway	Lindfors			
	Engelsiadt	Margarethe	34		f.				Germany	German			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
	Foerster	Kurt	4		m.	son	no	no							
		Carl	32		m.	teacher	yes	yes	Sweden	Skandinav.			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
	Holmstrom	Gustaw	31		m.	wife	yes	yes							
		Heinrich	21		m.	clerk			Austria	German	Austria	Wien	father Heinrich Weidmann Wien	N.Y.	Newyork
	Wichmann														

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

23-113406—5/7/42

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 19 21

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes 10 $				brother	no	no					5	8	fair	blond	grey	none	Germany	Neustadt
2		husband	yes				Paul Schaefer							4	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Frohnwalde
3		father					[illegible]							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
4							Donna													Brazilia	Rio Grande do Sud
5	yes	uncle	21	no			uncle Hans Zimmermann							4	9	fair	dk blond	blue		Germany	Ostwingen
6							Frau Hannah [illegible]							4	4	"	do	do		"	Bielefeld
7		self	30				friend [illegible] Prokop Hill Brodskya							5	2	"	dk	gray		"	Schippenbeil
8	no		15				cousin Peter Kruse [illegible] Emiliodelpino							5	8	"	brown	"		"	Dresden
9	yes		30	yes	1907	Newyork	brother Christian [illegible]							5	8	"	"	"		Hungary	Falozoherenek
10			yes 50	yes	1907		husband Eduard Hinrich [illegible] Brodskya							5	—	"	"	gray		Germany	Bünstorf
11		mother	[illegible]											—	—	"	"	"		U.S.A.	Brodskya
12	yes	self	yes	no			father Heinrich Lwelangen 22 C 688 St Newyork							5	7	"	blond	"		Austria	Krain
13		husband	yes	1907	Newyork															"	Wien
14		father	[illegible]																	"	St Pölten
15	no	self	yes	yes	1907	Cornwall	sister Katharina Jagner Cornwall							5	7	"	"	blue		"	Neustadt
16		husband	no																	"	Rudberg
17	no	self	yes	no			brother Hermann Hecker Bristol [illegible]							5	7	"	"	"		Germany	Nackelsberg
18	yes		yes	no			cousin Johanna Stenzel 2863 Pacific Ave Long Branch										blond			Austria	Wendorf
19		brother	$10				brother Jacob Blitzer 63 C 68 St Newyork										"	brown		Hungary	Teves
20		self	80	no			husband Hermann Klein 401 C 86 St Newyork							5	—	"	blk	"		Denmark	Copenhagen
21		mother																		Copenhagen	Copenhagen
22		self	yes	yes	1907	Newyork	home 46 W 24th St 378 Washington Av Newyork							5	5	yes	"	blue	blue	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
23		husband	$50			born														Germany	Fort
24		self	yes	no										5	5	"	"	brown		Germany	Fort
25	no		$0				cousin Elvin Engelstad [illegible] West Hampstead							5	4	"	"	blue		Norway	Borgheim
26	yes		yes	yes	1905	Bronx	husband Max Forster 1000 Hoe Av Bronx							5	6	"	brown	gray		Germany	Czerska
27		mother				born								—	—	—	—	—		U.S.A.	Ft Newyork
28	no	self	yes	yes	1907	Portland	home 2024 Oregon Ave Portland							5	4	[illegible]	brown	blue		Sweden	Bechei
29		father	no											—	—	—	—	—		"	"
30	yes	self	yes	yes			friend Adolf Anselowitz 65 W 70 St Newyork							5	7	"	brown			austria	Wien

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PATRICIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Schneider, Surgeon of the [illegible], Sterling thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon," "visiting therewith," or "employed by officers thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

A

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg, October 7th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pastor	Emma	44		f. s.	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Minneapolis	father: Karl Pastor Biebra i/Kahla	Minn.	Minneapolis
2	Herzog	Ludwig	23		m. s.	clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kenosha Wis.		father: Leonhard Herzog St. Blasien i/Baden	Wis.	Kenosha
3	Link	Karl	24		" "	tinner	"	"	"	"	Germany	Baden	mother: Sophie Hoffmann 42 Stephanienstr. Baden	"	"
4	Kochler	Kathe	22		f. s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	Rot i/B	father: Jakob Koehler Roth i/Baden	"	"
5	Eisel	Franz	32		m. m.	confectioner	"	"	"	"	"	Lauterbach		N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	"	Frieda	26		f.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents: Friedr. Eisel	"	"
7	"	Johannes	6		m. s.	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	Plauen i/Vgl.	"	"
8	"	Rudolf	4		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10 Ulland str.	"	"
9	"	Charlotte	3		f. s.	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Bergmann	Gertrud	30		f. m.	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.C. New York		parent: Aug. Bergmann Lschopau	N.Y.	New York
11	Meyer	Karl	42		m. m.	merchant	"	"	"	Hebrew	Germany	Türmenach		Brig.	Boston
12	"	Ida	35		f.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: Isidor Meyer	"	"
13	"	Heinrich	4		m. s.	son	no	no	"	"	"	"	Türmenach i/Kts. L.	"	"
14	"	Moritz	1		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Kaeppner	Johanna	27		f. s.	none	yes	yes	"	German	"	Fürstenhausen	father: Ludwig Kaeppner Fürstenhausen	Ill.	Chicago
16	"	Lizzie	16		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	von Bomsdorff	Kathe	35		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kevelaer	mother: G. v. Bomsdorff Kevelaer	Belgien	N.Y. New York
18	Winter	Karl	47		m. m.	laborer	no	no	Hungary	"	"	Dortmund	brother: Peter Winter	Mich.	Ironwood
19	"	Magdalene	42		f.	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Abadyn Ungarn		
20	Kruse	Ella	25		f. s.	none	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg	sister: Frieda Kruse 95 Hüllenstr. Hirow i/Mecklenb.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Litke	Pauline	54		f. m.	wife	"	"	Russia	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Chicago		daughter: Ida Briese 204 Pidzenski Lodz	Ill.	Chicago
22	Bukesch	Robert	11		m. s.	weaver	"	"	"	"	Russia	Lodz	cousin: " "	N.J.	Paterson
23	Seiderer	Katharina	19		f.	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bruchsal	father: August Seiderer Bruchsal	"	Brooklyn
24	Jung	Mathilde	22		f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bramfeld	father: Theodor Jung Bramfeld	"	New York
25	Nagel	Reinhold	30		m.	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Meldorf	father: Heinrich Nagel Meldorf	Con.	Portland
26	Schwaff	Theodor	27		m.	Tinker	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	mother: Marie Schwaff 22 Bismarckstr. Hamburg	N.Y.	New York
27	Milinowski	Martha	26		f. s.	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	uncle: Hermann Schlesinger Zehlendorf	N.J.	Buffalo
28	Beran	Anna	40		f.	[illegible]	"	"	Austria	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Newyork		father: Ignaz Beran Wien	"	Newyork
29	Ulbrich	Martha	23		f. s.	Domestic	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Cotteswalde	father: Wilhelm Ulbrich Cotteswalde	Mass.	Lawrence
30	Kittel	Anna	24		f. s.	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Bischofswerda	father: Andreas Kittel Bischofswerda	N.J.	Newark

13

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List N

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

26

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether passage was prepaid by any other person or by any society, corporation, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25 yes	yes	1899	Cincinnati	friend: Mr. R. Hay 1 Ticket Ave Minneapolis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Lt.	blue	none	Germany	Bietra
2	no	"	40 yes	yes	1906	Kenosha	uncle: Karl Ungemach 424 Chicago Ave Kenosha	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	40 no				friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	60 yes				uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	yes	"	50 "					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Plauen
6	"	husband	yes yes	yes	1885	Brooklyn	parent in l. Herm. Dietze	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
7	"	father	no		94		1382 Gates Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	Germany	Chemnitz
8	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Plauen
9	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Reichenbach
10	"	self	yes yes	yes	1901	Newyork	brother in l. Alfred Weiss 85 Front Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	fair	"	"	"	Leipzig
11	52 yes	"	75 "	yes	1816	Ariz.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Türmenach
12	"	husband	yes no	yes	1904	Morenci	brother in l. Meyer Clifton- Morenci Arizona	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	dark brown	brown	Italy	Casale
13	"	father	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Lugano
14	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	brother in l.	yes yes	yes	1904	Chicago	brother in l. Will Heuendorff 621 Center St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	fair	blue	blue	Germany	Saarbrücken
16	"	"	no					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	Mettlach
17	yes	self	50 "				friend: Hugo Deisinger 174 E. 4th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Kevelaer
18	5 yes	son	50 "					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	dark brown	dark brown	Hungary	Abadja
19	5 yes	"	"				son: Michael Winter R.F.D. 2 Port Jaginard	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	self	75 yes				friend: Herbert Bekman 1 Hudson St Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"
21	no	"	50 yes	yes	1908	Chicago	daughter: Selma Skettle 1937 Hand Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Germany	Tetzon
22	"	father	40 no				father: Robert Buslesch 874 Main St. Jamestown	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Russia	Voldrakow
23	yes	sister	25 yes				sister: Babette Seubert 276 Forest Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	"	"	Lodz
24	"	brother	25 yes				brother: Robert Jung 17-6 98- New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"	Germany	Bruchsal
25	no	self	50 yes	yes	1900		uncle: Adolf Glazkoff 50 N Norwalk Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	blue	"	"	Hamburg
26	yes	"	25 no		02		friend: Gustav Fay 50 Hudson Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray	"	"	Holdorf
27	no	"	100 yes	yes	1903	Buffalo	father: Arthur Skilinowski 137 Maine St Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	"	"	Hamburg
28	yes	"	50 yes	yes	1910	Buffalo	Home 17 W 45 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	"	"	Berlin
29	no	"	100 no	yes	1904	Newyork	uncle: Gustav Wanegebauer 104 Lasch St Lawrence	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	"	Russia	Warsaw
30	yes	"	40 no		1911		uncle: Joseph Abeil 55 Bostwick Ave Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray	"	Germany	Oberwaldau
																				"	Hersch

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the PATRICIA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Schwacke, Surgeon of the PATRICIA - Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "employed by" or "sailing herewith" or "employed by others thereof," as the case may be.)

27

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 560 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg October 7th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Boon	Alice	15		f s	none	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen					N.Y.	Newyork
2	Meinhardt	Philipp	53		m m	cooper								"	Brooklyn
3	[illegible]	Alexander	55		m	merchant								N.Y.	Newyork
4	"	Ida	50		f m	wife								"	"
5	Lalling	Tooker	55		m s	collector								"	"
6	Petersen	Anna	18		f s	none								Ill.	Mt. Olive
7	Scheifer	Bertha	24		f m	wife								N.Y.	Newyork
8	Bluschke	Alexander	31		m s	merchant								Iowa	Lake Park
9	Meyer	Jenne	38		f m	wife								N.Y.	Newyork
10	"	Hermann	2		m s	none								"	"
11	Linnemann	Emma	35		f m	wife	yes	yes						Md.	Baltimore
12	"	Clara	8		f s	none								"	"
13	Hubel	Elizabeth	55		f m	wife								Mich.	Detroit
14	"	Grace	21		f s	none								"	"
15	Schulz	Emilie	18		f s									Ill.	Bidwell
16	Brehold	Elise	5		f									"	"
17	Probansky	Hermine	27		f									N.Y.	Newyork
18	Munstermann	Charles	41		m m	manufact								N.J.	Hoboken
19	Micklenbacker	Elizabeth	60		f	wife								"	Jersey City
20	Sternberg	Philip	43		m	merchant								Pa.	Philadel.
21	"	Abram	11		m s	son								"	"
22	Herbst	Jourdan	42		f m	wife								N.Y.	New York
23	"	Edwin	20		m s	organist								"	"
24	"	George C.	17		m s	student								"	"
25	Colbitz	Susanne	29		f m	wife								Ind.	Terre Haute
26	"	Hermann	5		m s	none	no	no						"	"
27	Loennies	Charles	4		m s	brother	yes	yes						Ill.	Chicago
28	"	Frieda	40		f m	wife								"	"
29	"	Charly	18		m s	clerk								"	"
30	Roberts	Arthur	27		f s	teacher								Md.	Baltimore

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... OCT 1 1911 ....., 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him with money procured by him from any other person, whether paid by the transportation company or by the government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket and prepaid railroad fare to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted by others to come.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. / City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Albrechtoff (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the PATRICIA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia—and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.) Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Valenche, Surgeon of the PANCIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible] 1911, 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg, October 5th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tiedemann	Herman	39		m.	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	brother Hans Tiedemann 29 Wiesen St. Hamburg	O.	Cleveland
2		Clara	42		m.	wife								N.J.	Buffalo
3		Richard	15		m.	son								O.	Cleveland
4		Sascha	18		f.										
5	Dirchel	Adolf	45		m.	cigar manuf.							brother Willy Dirchel Hamburg		
6		Fanny	33		f.	wife									
7		Carl	4		m.	son									
8		Otto	7		m.	son									
9		Caroline	1		f.		11-340678 50¢ 20 c/a 10-6-42								
10	Janiszewicz	Aleksander	43		m.	merchant			Russia	Pole	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		42 Eduard Str. brother Antoni Koperszynski 273 Wolynska Str. Lodz cousin Nicola Schodzki Kupferowa	N.J.	Brooklyn
11	Oschowiak	Ignatz	47		m.	carpenter					Russia	Kupferowa			Minneapolis
12	Lewandowska	Maria	38		f.	wife			Austria		Austria	Czernowitz	mother Rozalie Kosmarska Czernowitz		
13		Olga	8		f.	daughter									
14		Franz	2		m.	son									
15		Margarethe	11/12		f.										
16	Liebenbach	Emil	27		m.	[illegible]	yes	yes	German	German	German Reich		brother Hugo Liebenbach Berlin father Christian Fessler Cöln		Moline
17	Fessler	Caroline	35		f.	wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Moline
18	Kestler	Lina	30		f.	wife			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	brother Gabriel Lenzsek Frankfurt a/M.		
19	Hergenhahn	Lina	58		f.								daughter Gabriele Hergenhahn Frankfurt a/M.	Cal.	Los Angeles
20	Wernisch	Maria	34		f.	wife								Wisc.	Milwaukee
21		Maria	7		f.	niece									
22		Georg	5		m.										
23		[illegible]	3		m.										
24		[illegible]	2		m.										
25		[illegible]	9/12		m.										
26	Plaskowitz	Elizabeth	9		f.	[illegible]	yes	yes	Hungary		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Therese Schwierska Friedrichstadt	N.J.	Newark
27	Froefel	Gallus	23		m.	[illegible]			Switzerland		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Leonard Fröfel [illegible]	Ohio	Toledo
28	Kindermiller	Michael	41		m.	butcher			Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister Wally Brandmayer München father: Isabella Brechenmacher München	N.Y.	Newyork
29	Brechenmacher	Otto	22		m.	porter	11-175718 (11-28-10)						brother: Franz Schiller Wien	Ill.	Chicago
30	Schiller	Johann	34		m.	butcher			Austria		Austria			N.Y.	Newyork

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by what relative, and how long in possession of means.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid certificate.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$ 15	no		friend: Christian Zuckel 2 Dubway Cleveland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	rosy	blond	blue		Germany	Steinwerst
2	no	husband																		Deutsch-Eylau
3		father											4	5						Worms
4													4	7						
5		self	$ 25	yes	1906 Cleveland	brother													U.S.A.	Altona
6		husband																		Hamburg
7		father		yes	1906 Cleveland	Out													U.S.A.	Cleveland
8																				
9				no															Germany	Hamburg.
10	yes	self	$ 2	yes	1905 Brooklyn	wife Marya Zawistowska 109 Hooper St. Brooklyn							5	9	full	brown	blue		Russia	Loetz.
11	no			no		minor child Brooklyn							3	3	"	"	"		"	Augustowo.
12	S.		$ 20	yes	1906 Minneap	husband: Stefan Zurawiecki 1115 1st Ave S Minneapolis													Austria	Czernowicz
13		mother																	U.S.A.	Minneapolis
14				no															Austria	Czernowicz
15																				
16		self		yes	1905	aunt: Anna Zawistowska 1115 1st Ave S Minneapolis							5	8	full	blond	blue		Germany	Gorzkowo.
17			$ 26	no	1st	name: Joe Zawistowski														Zoltow
18			$ 20	yes	1888	husband: Ivan Keszler 20 E 4th St Lyon													Hungary	Ungvar
19	no				1893 Los Angeles	name: Joe Zawistowski 508 Temple St Los Angeles							5	4	fair	gray	blue		U.S.A.	Newyork
20	yes		$ 25	yes	1905 Milwaukee	husband: Franz Wisniosk							5	2	"	"	"		Germany	Albendorf
21		mother																		Brieg
22																			U.S.A.	Milwaukee
23				no															Germany	Brie-
24						Wisniewska														
25														7						Falkenau
26	no	self	$ 1	yes	1909 Chicago	uncle: Ivan Kugel 19-11 4th Ave Chicago							5	1	rosy	brown	gray		Hungary	St Peter
27	no	"	$ 60	no	1909 Toledo	friend: Wilhelm Weisler 34 Birkett Box Toledo							5	2	fair	gray			Switzerland	Horgen
28	yes	"	$ 2	yes	1907 1911 Newyork	cousin: 1150 Franklyn Ave Brooklyn Newyork - Bronx													Germany	Chimshen
29	no		$ 10	no		friend: Henry Zawinski Chicago							5	1	"	"	blue		"	Augsburg
30	yes		$ 7	no		friend: Herbert F. 19 11th St Newyork							5	6	fair	brown			Austria	Wien

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the PATRICIA from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for examples: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Rdmiche, Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

31

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg, October 7th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If through ticket, or if known.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gross	Casimir	1		✓ m s		yes yes		Hungary	German	Hungary	Gorge	father Peter Glaiz Gorge	N.J.	Newport
2	Czumpf		1		✓								father Ferenez Czumpf Gorge		
3	Czizon	Adolf	20		✓ m s	laborer			Russia		Russia	Rawa-ruska	father Gustav Czizon Bukowsicza		
4	Czieczia	Maryana	22		✓ f m	wife				Polish		Lemberg	mother Franciska Kwiatkowska Mostowo	Pa.	Pittsburgh
5	Kuszmanik	Julia	17		✓ s	maid			Austria	Lettish	Austria	Czernowitz	mother Rosalie Kuszmanik Czernowitz	Minn.	Minneapolis
6	Fallinski	Lucie	24		✓ m								wife Eva Zawiercz Gora	N.Y.	Buffalo
7	Daszkiewicz	Jose	42		✓ m	tailor				German		Gora			
8			18		✓ s								mother Adele Gojan Wama		Newyork
9	Gojan		8		✓								father Adam Gojan Lebitz		
10	Farber	Rosa	9		✓ f s	tailor			Germany		German	Lebitz	brother Stanislaus Gasiekow Giwelno		
11	Wokawska		30		✓	cook				Polish	Austria	Wien	father Barth Kusakewicz Bolony		
12	Kuschewska	Anna	12		✓										
13	Dr. ~~Walter~~ Master	Henry	45		✓ m	professor			Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father &c: Immanuel Freund	Pa.	Philadelphia
14		Bertha	44		✓ f m	wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
15		Alice	10		✓ f s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		friend Martha Isaac Wintzgrunner		
16	Nichle	Fennie	26		✓	teacher 2-195965-11/27/40			Switzerland				mother Lina Lorge Joseph	N.Y.	Newyork
17	Tozept	Iron	21		✓ m s	clerk			Roumania		Roumania	Bukarest	Bukarest		
18	~~Weiss~~	Herbert	10		✓ s	none							father Anton Kirschner Troppelsdorf	N.J.	Newark
19	Kirschner	Carl	26		✓ m wd	butcher			Germany		Germany	Troppelsdorf	mother Eva Galinski		Newyork
20	Galinska	Rachel	17		✓ f s	tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Borisow	wife Wiolina Spilberg Wiesnitsch		
21	Spilberg	Nowscha	30		✓ m m	musician						Wiesnitsch			
22	Zuckerberg	Rachel	38		✓ f m	wife			Austria		Austria	Zawrow	aunt: Elke Band Zawrow		
23		Nuchem	9		✓ m s	none									
24		Zureck	7		✓										
25		Rasche	14		✓ f										
26	Venturini	Antal	43		✓ m	farm laborer	yes yes		Hungary	German	Hungary	Temesvar	mother i l: Jacob Vicka Temesvar		
27		Margit	37		✓ f m	wife									
28		Anna	14		✓ s	none									
29	2-677-574	Josef	13		✓ m										
30	Fleckmann	Rosa	6/12		✓ s		no no		Austria		Austria	Hermanetz	grand-father Gustav Neubauer Hermanetz	Pa.	Allentown

16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List Q

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$ no		uncle Josef Kunczak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6					Hungary	Görz
2					brother 22 yrs Austria														
3					cousin Adolf Radiszewsky 7th Grand St													Russia	Suprasky
4					husband Ludwig Lechner 28 Jones St														Mos. Town
5	yes		no		brother Julian Kochanowski N 5th St Minneapolis													Austria	Czernowitz
6																			
7					friend Union Italy Building														Bora Istrovia
8					brother Adolf Ward Cortland St Newyork														Wama
9					friend Lindstrom 286 Woolworth Ave Newark													Germany	Selbitz
10			no		friend J. F. Balint Newyork													Austria	Gletin
11					friend														Chrotas
12																			Zabria
13	no		yes 1901 Finland		home: 842 Hatrone St Philadelphia														Laaz
14	husband																	N. S. A.	Cincinnati
15	father																	Switzerland	Winterthur
16	self		yes Finland		home: Rose Thorvent Philad.													Romania	Bukarest
17	yes		no		brother: Alex Joseph 440 E 6th St Newyork														
18																			
19	yes	self	no		uncle John Pestinger 51 Houseton St Newark													Germany	Troppstadt
20		brother 21	no		brother Sam Selkind 469 E 22 St Newyork													Russia	Borisow
21		brother	50 no		brother David Spilberg 288 Bowne St Newyork														Miessisch
22		self	40		husband Jacob Zuckerberg 171 Tusk Ave Newyork													Austria	Tarnow
23		mother																	
24																			
25					brother 21 Franz Kraliner 407 E 71 Street Newyork													Hungary	Temesvar
26	yes	self	no																Hodony
27		husband																	Temesvar
28		father																	
29					father Julius Tellerman Atlanta													Austria	Kanadorf
30	no	father self	no	no															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the PATRICIA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PARACLE, sailing thereon, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by Owners thereof" (which may be))
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Government
of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg, Patricia October 7th, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Levins	Freda	23		V m									N.Y.	Newyork
2	"	Anna	12		V m										
3	Joseph	Hattie	23		V m										White Plains
4	Levin	Celia	36		V m									Ill.	Chicago
5	Christensen	Jens	52		V m										
6	"	Hildegard	10		V m										
7	"	Julie	7		V m										
8	Imgglebauer	Gustav	43		V m	Butcher									
9	"	Martha	23		m f									Mass.	Boston
10	Stone	Alex	36		V m	merchant									
11	"	Ellen	27		V f										
12	Walker	Ludwig	42		V m	merchant								N.Y.	Newyork
13	Joseph	Joseph	20		V m	Bookbinder								N.J.	E. Orange
14	Wiss	Herbert	10		V m										Newark
15	Gerstner	John	46		V m	baker								Ill.	Chicago
16	~~Konecny~~ Konecny	Josef	19		V m									N.Y.	Buffalo
17	Graham	Stella	20		V f										Newyork
18	Malcherek	Margaretha	28		V f									N.J.	W. Hoboken
19	Zimmermann	Martha	29		V f									NY	New York
20	Nielenhausen	Georg	50		V m										
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List R

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

31

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid steerage passage through to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	
1	Yes	Self																	
2																			
3	Yes	Self																	
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12	No	Self																	Germany Hamburg
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17	No	Self																	Austria Hungary
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F Albrechtsoff, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the PATRICIA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Dehnicke, Surgeon of the Patricia, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Dehnicke

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

15

35

Patricia

Oct 17/11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg, October 7th, 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Brunner	Franz	18		m s	waiter	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Hernlsdorf	father: Josef Brunner Hernlsdorf	Pa.	Allentown
2	Czycz	Wilma	16		f s				Austria	Polish	Hungary	Chizzowka	father: Josef Czycz Chizzowka	-	Rankin
3	Kohl	Josefa	49		f m				Hungary	German		Szescany	brother-in-law: Johann Hergen Szescany	Mich	Wyandotte
4	Kemmer	Fritz	16		m s	barkeeper			Germany				father: Wilhelm Kemmer	N.Y.	Newyork
5	Sipos	Anna	22		f m	laborer			Hungary				sister: Zoe Szepanek Detroit	Mich	Detroit
6	Sandkamp	Rosa	17		f s				German	German			father: Wilhelm Sandkamp	Mo.	Kansas City
7	Stoeckler	Ida	41		f m				do	do			father: L. Geisel	Pa	Newark
8	Seibel	Frieda	16		f s				German	German	German	Hessen	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pa	New York
9	Reissmann	Elisabeth	18		f s				do	do			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	NY	do
10	Dr Schmalz	Gottfried	28		m s				Hungary	Magiar	Hungary	Budapest	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	NY	New York
11	~~Mielenhausen~~	Georg													
12	Juan	Franco	37		m s				Spain	Spanish	Syria	Mount Lebanon	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Penn	Progreso
13	Bischoff	Julius	41		f s				Germany	German	Germany	Berlin		Pa	Pittsburg
14	Camacho	Jorge	29		m s				Cuba				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ill	Chicago
15	Rockwagel	Johanna	34		f m				Germany	German	Germany	Wilmanswanda		NY	Tonawanda
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

18

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 1 1911 , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by some other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming for purpose of performing labor or service of any kind under contract or agreement.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	15	no	sister Amt. Caroline Steiner Allenton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Flemendorf
2	—	—	30	—	husband: Josef Dyer Rankin	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	Kalo
3	—	—	85	—	husband: Karoly Ford 135 [illegible] Wyonowa	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Hungary	Lazasfalu
4	Yes	—	150	—	[illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Germany	Techau
5	—	—	60	1902 Newyork	wife: [illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Hungary	Budapest
6	Yes	Uncle	25	no	Uncle Leo Jäger [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	stout	blue	blue	none	Germany	Barenstedt
7	Yes	self	10	1902 Newyork	My friend Simon Hamburger [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	slim	dark	dark	none	do	Horstein
8	yes	Sister	41	no	Uncle M. Heiss 218 E. 84th [illegible] New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue	blue	none	Germany	Hesse
9	"	Father	—	—	Father E. Reissmann 319. 94th [illegible] New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	—	—	none	do	do
10	Yes	self	30	no	W. Schmall 50 Stuit 238 E. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blue	gray	none	Hungary	Budapest
11																			
12	no	self	50	no 1911 New York	In search of Sequoia Mexico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	olive	gray	none	Syria	Mount Lebanon
13	Yes	self	40	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Syria	Beirut
14	no	self	65	yes 1904	Uncle D. Camacho Veracruz [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none	Mexico	Oaxaca
15	no	self	10	yes 1907 no York North Tonawanda	husband: Ich Rockwagel North Tonawanda NY, no street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Tirschtiegel
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Albrecht, of the PATRICIA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Albrecht
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

[signature]

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

1

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg, October 5th 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fecso	Johann	25		M M	f. Lab	yes	yes	~~U. S. A.~~ Slovak					Pa.	Pittsburg
2	Fora	Friedrich	17		" S	Waiter	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~U. S. A.~~ Austrian						
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

Citizens of the U. S. A.

19

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, [illegible], 19

38

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for insane and supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Wardin Dec	County Court Macoupin Co. Dec, 1917											
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schneider, Surgeon of the Patricia sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schneider

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of OCT 1911, 191

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

39

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 1.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Patricia** — sailing from CUXHAVEN 7. OKT. 1911 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jahn	Curt	23	6	m/s	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lübbenau	father: C. E. Jahn Lübbenau	O.	Cincinnati
2	Schmidt	Bernhard	42		m/m	baker						Berlin	wife: Emma Schmidt Berlin. Thurneysser Str 7	Mass.	Boston
3	Fenslau	Otto	24		m	m	nurse					Charlottenburg	wife: Franziska Fenslau Berlin. Thurneysser Str 7	Mass.	Boston
~~4~~	~~Leibholz~~	~~Alfred~~	~~18~~	~~6~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~clerk~~			~~Hebrew~~		~~Berlin~~	~~father: Max Leibholz Berlin. Luthringerstr 64~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~N.Y. City~~
4	Berschneider	Anton	26		m	s	butcher			German	"	Ruhlsdorf	father: Johann Berschneider Neumarkt Oberpfalz	N.J.	Newark
5	Friedrich	Walter	23		m	s	baker					Berlin	bro in law: Paul Ziebarth Berlin. Gr. Frankfurter 60	Ill.	Chicago
6	Beutel	Karl	23		m	s	clerk			Austria			father: Josef Beutel Wien. Hahnpts str. 111	N.Y.	N.Y. City
7	Kellner	Max	30	9	m	s	butcher			Germany			father: Carl Kellner Agnolda. Dombrowskistr 3x	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Schulz	Anna	61		f	m	h'wife					Schöneberg	son in law: Wilhelm Neumann Schöneberg. Grunewaldstr 3x	Utah	Ogden
9	Biedermann	Elfrieda	21		f	s	none					Berlin	father: Wilhelm Biedermann Mannheim Lindenhofstr 3x	N.J.	Newark
10	Krauthausen	Emil	34		m	s	salesmeyer					Germany	mother: Theophilie Krauthausen Berlin. N. Chausseestr 85		
11	van Gelder	Johann	28		m	m	Elsabow						mother in l.: Agnes Edelhardt Hamburg Marienstr 38	Cal	Fresno
12		Auguste	31		f	m									
13		Werner	6		m	s									
14	~~Eckhardt~~	~~Rosa~~	~~10~~		~~f~~				~~U.St.~~	~~U.St.~~					
15	Philippi	Karl	18		m	s	clerk			Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	mother: Anna Schröder Berlin N. Elsasserstr 49	Ohio	West Point
~~16~~	~~Abschkurat~~	~~Emma~~	~~23~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~h'maid~~						~~Berlin~~	~~mother: Wilhelmine Abschkurat Berlin N. Elsasserstr 49~~	~~Mass.~~	~~Cambridge~~
17	Besser	Max	25		m	s	mechanician						Berlin	father: Reinhold Besser Rothwasser, Kr. Görlitz	N.Y.	N.Y. City
18	Herzog	Emma	19		f	s	h'maid						Neu Eibau	father: Oswald Herzog Neu Eibau	Cal.	Los Angeles
19	Funk	Paul	26		m	s	mechanician						Berlin	bro in law: Hermann Eitner Neukirch a/ Katzbach	N.Y.	City
20	Janzen	Eckhard	22		m	s	clerk						Danzig	father: Aron Janzen Grabow	Minn.	Mountain Lake
21	Kwiatkowski	Gertrude	21		f	s	servant						Oliva	sister: Martha Fleisch Oliva, Zoppoter Chaussee 42	Mich.	Detroit
22		Marie	18		f	s	h'maid									
23	Roche	Karl	37		m	m	textile manuf.			German			Pfastatt	father-in-law: Jacob Braun	N.J.	Winnsocket
24		Amalia	27	3	f	m	h'wife							father: Pfastatt, Mulhausenerstr 26		
25		Oscar	4	6	m	s	son	no	no					grd. f.		
26	Scheiblin	Anton	21	3	m	s	chauffeur	yes	yes				Altenheim	friend: Andreas Scheiblin Altenheim 7 E	Ill.	Sheridan
27	Steenhusen	Heinrich	23	6	m	s	grocer						Kappeln	father: Aug. Steenhusen Kappeln a.d. Schlei, Lusthof 10	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	Seier	Anna	28		f	m	wife						Schleswig	father: Lorenz Egeling Tock	Col.	Denver
29		~~Arthur~~ Wilhelm	3		m	s	son	no	no							
30																

20

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *191* 40

II—1118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, paid by such persons, whether paid by whom, or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50. and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25.-	no			brother in law: Paul Schulze Cincinnati O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Lüblemau
2	no	self	yes				friend.							5	2	fair	blue				Kobeln
3	"	"	yes				Fr. Mr. Hermanus Tomerson Boston Mass 160 Causeby st.							5	5		blue				Schneidemühl
4	"	"	20.-				uncle: Bernhard Wolf My. City.										black brown				Hammerstein
5	yes	"	yes				brother in law: Johann Reener My. City. 118 Bergen str.							5	7		brown brown				Neumarkt
6	"	"	40.-				brother: Hugo Friedrich Chicago Ill. 1751 Wells str.							5	6						Nemsdorf
7	yes	"	yes				friend: Walter Brandt My City. 172 Macdongal str.							5	6					Austria	Wien
8	no	"	60.-				bro in law: George Shields Brooklyn. My 353 - 42nd str.							5	6		fair gray			Germany	Apolda
9	yes	"	25.-				son: Heinrich Schulz Ogden, Utah. 300 - 28th str.							5	9		gray brown				Mühlhausen
10	no	"	12.-	yes	1907	My City	uncle: Ch. ist. Commun Newark My. 36 Corbin str.							5	1.		fair gray				Mannheim
11	"	"	yes		1894/95 Chicago Ill. 1897/01 Milwaukee Wis.		a Colonia														Berlin
12														5	5		blue				Flotow
13	yes	yes	75	no										5	5						Hamburg
14														—	—						— " —
15														—	—					U St	
16	no	self	30.-	no			uncle: Thew Moeller 711 West Palm Beach Fla.							5	7		brown brown			Germany	Reinkendorf
17	yes	friend	12.-				friend: Carl Buchmann Coleridge Neb.										gray				Ramsgehen
18		self	yes				friend: F. Voelkers My. City. 760 E. 163rd st.							5	3		fair blue				Rothwasser
19	yes	brother	40.-				step brother: Paul Jentsch Los Angeles, Cal.							5			fair blue				Neu Titau
20	yes	self	65.-				friend: F. Voelkers My. City. 760 E. 163rd st.							5	6		fair blue				Soran
21	no	self	yes				uncle: Abraham Jaeger Monticello Lake Minn.							5	6		brown brown				Steinfeld
22	yes	aunt	19.-				aunt: Juliane Pelzer							5	5		fair gray				Langfuhr
23	S.						Detroit, Mich. 987 Jos. Campau							5	5		brown gray				Oliva
24	no	self					sister: Julie Sauner Wanamakut NY.							5	5		fair brown				Kaiserslautern
25	"	husband	45.-				s. in law: Knight 5th 196							5	5		black blue				Mühlhausen
26	"	father					aunt:							—	—		fair				Pfastatt
27	"	self	yes				uncle: August Marco Sheridan Ill.							5	9		brown brown				Altenheim
28	no	self	20.-	yes	1906	Brooklyn NY	friend: Herm. H. Bittner 750 Northstrand ave My. Brooklyn							5	11		fair gray				Westerhever
29	yes	husband	30.-	no			husband: Christian Seier							5	6		brown blue				Toek
30	S.	father					father: Denver Col. 1500							—	—						Schleswig

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the Patricia from CUXHAVEN, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of OCT 1 1911, 191

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Patricia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C Ct
Schmidt

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

41

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg, January 4th 1914, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
2/11571-EL 6/3/14	753247 - 8/6/31 for														
1	Leitschuck	Hermine	24		f s	dressmaker	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Tyrnau	sister Maria Leitschuck	N.Y.	New York
2	Mayer	Janos	23		m "	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Nagyiesa	cous. Johann Tyrnau Baiser	"	Cincinnati
3	Laitics	György	24		" m	"	"	"	"	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Withdrawn		wf. Anna Nagyiesa Laitics	Pa.	Norristown
4	Birecsak	Pál	33		"	Lab	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Withdrawn		" Marya Tyrnau Birecsak	N.Y.	New York
5	Csizmo	Pál	18		" s	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Dvsza	mother Maria Csizmo Dvsza	Pa.	Coal Center
6	Friga	György	18		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father György Friga	"	"
7	Okrainy	Janos	14		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Paul Okrainy	"	"
X 8	Zrzeszinska	Agnieszka	30		f	maid			Austria	Polish	Austria	Auilcze	brother Tomasz Krzyzynski Auilcze	N.Y.	New York
9	Terpalewitz	Hinyitro	30		m m	farm lab 3-189350				Ruthenian	"	Rozdrieny	wf Paraska Terpalewitz	Pa.	Seylor
10	Szaic	Paraska	26		f s	maid				"	"	"	father Wasyl Szaic Rozdrieny	"	Channey
11	Wereszczinska	Wareska	18		"	3-58657				"	"	Montgomiow	" Petro Wereszczinska	"	"
12	Wagner	Joseph	23		m "	waiter	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Kiel	" Johann Montgomiow Wagner	N.Y.	Utica
13	Schirese	Helene	24		f m (married)	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Lemberg	sister Wilhelmine Lemberg	"	Brooklyn
14	"	Heinz	3		m - son		-	-	-	-	-	Galveston			
15	"	Fritz	2		" -		-	-	-	-	-	"			
16	Neumann	August	25		" / b	musician baker 1-266855-9/6/39-500	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Tarnogeu	father Ludwig Tarnogeu	N.J.	Hoboken
17	Gutrieu	Friedrich	35		" "	farm lab 11-358604-5/27/13	no	no	"	"	"	Gross Lusiu	" Friedrich Gross Lusiu	Pa.	Bridgetown
18	Weiss	Olga	19		f "	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rezieszki	" Friedrich Weiss Rezieszki	Wisc.	Racine
19	Simon	Jeanette	1		f niece				Germany		Germany	Freitkau	cous.	Cal.	San Bernardino
20	Greger	Alois nephew	19		m s	miner			Austria	"	"	"	father Martin Greger	"	"
21	Szczepanski	Boleslaus	22		" "	baker	"	"	Germany	Polish	"	Ubenkowsk	brother Bronislaus Szczepanski	Ill.	Chicago
22	Breimeier	August	23		" "	baker waiter	"	"	"	German	"	Hamizkaubof	moth. Wilhelmine Ubenkowsk Breimeier	"	"
23	Bruer	Wilhelm	23		" "	miller	"	"	Russia	"	"	Lasel	br. i. l. Leonhard Breimeier Lasel	Mich.	St. Joseph
24	Nerbel	Paul	23		" "	mechanician	"	"	Germany	"	"	Hamburg	father Friedrich Nerbel Bruer	N.J.	Newark
25	Pitzkvicka	Georg	33		m m	waiter	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Ebreichsdorf	wf. Barbara Pitzkvicka Ebreichsdorf	Wis.	Racine
26	Krzyszkowszk	Jan	20		" s	f. lab.	"	"	Russia	Polish	Germany	Lobschau	father Gabriel Krzyszkowszk Lobschau	O.	Lorain
27	Wagner	Josef	23		m s	waiter	"	"	Germany	German	"	Kiel	" Johann Wagner Montgomiow	N.Y.	Utica
28	Bernheimer	Walter	24		" "	clerk	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Charlottenburg	" Bernhard Bernheimer Charlottenburg	"	New York
29	Pachowski	Bohmen	14		" "	polar	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Jelisabetgrad	father Wasyl Pachowski Jelisabetgrad	"	"
30	Jeneritz	Josef	20		" "	f. lab.	"	"	"	Russian	"	Olszewo	mother Juliana Jaworsky Olszewo	Mass.	Boston

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 10 1911, *19*

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no			aunt Anna Killing 100 Washington St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Syrmian
2	"	"	25	"			bro. i. l. Heinrich Reininger	"	"	"	"	"	scales on mother	5	6	"	blond	blue	deformed thumb right hand	"	Nagyjecsa
3	"	"	25	yes 1907 Vancouver			715 Bank St. Cincinnati O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chestnut	brown	"	"	Fiume
4	yes	"	28	" 11 " 1902 San Francisco			sis in law Emily Nimcak 137-50th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"
5	yes	"	40	no			bro. i. l. Anna Simon 124 East 84th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
6	yes	"	24	"			father Leidal Ostrung Coal Center Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"
7	yes	"	24	"			friend Janos Safin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"
8	yes	"	24	"			uncle Paul Konvalt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	grey	"	Austria
9	yes	"	24	"			cous. Helena Flogovska 133 Livingston St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"
10	yes	"	25	"			bro. i. l. Jos. Kazimierow Taylor Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
11	yes	"	25	"			brother Anna Krenz Chauncy Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"
12	yes	"	yes	"			brother John Wagner 160 Kingston St. Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	Germany
13	"	16	yes	1910 Galveston Tex.			husband Fritz Kleinke 1178 Bedford St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"
14	"	mother	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"
16	yes	brother	17	no			brother Eduard Neumann 259-3rd St. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light brown	grey	freckled	Austria
17	"	"	20	"			brother Wilhelm Gutrieb 18 Pippelsdamm Mittelsteine	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
18	yes	bro. i. l.	25	"			bro. i. l. Paul Kleider 300 Franklin St. Lacine Wis.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	bro. i. l.	yes	yes 1911 San Francisco Cal.			bro. i. l. J. L. Wark San Bernardino Cal	Do cert sent to Atty Gen Ofc												Germany
20	"	uncle	"	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	"	"	"
21	yes	brother	12	"			brother Mathias Jaroszewski 1543 W. 46th St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chestnut	brown	"	"
22	yes	self	12	"			cous. Mathias Szczepanski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
23	yes	brother	12	"			brother Josseles Brinder 41 Ave C. St. Joseph Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	blue	"	Russia
24	yes	self	yes	9			friend A. W. Schuyler 52 Nelson Pl. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	greyish-blue	"	Germany
25	yes	aunt	15	"			aunt Anna Kruschek 1652 North Clem St. Racine Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	grey	"	Austria
26	yes	brother	22	"			brother Eugene Krzyzanowski 9210 Norfolk St. Lorain O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Russia
27	yes	self	yes	no			brother John Wagner 160 Kingston St. Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	Germany
28	"	"	25	"			c/o special address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"
29	yes	brother	20	"			brother Leib Taschewski 108 Monroe St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chestnut	brown	"	Russia
30	"	self	24	"			brother Gregori Zakrevitz 12 Salem St. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	pockmarked	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F Albrecht 1st (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Albrecht
1st
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19 ,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Patricia [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] Government

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof"), as the case may be

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

13

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from CUXHAVEN 7. OKT. 1911 191

11—1115.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject).	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
29 1	Topke	Friedrich	30		m m farmer	yes	yes		Germany	Germany	Germany	Prenzlau	father: Heinrich Topke	Wisc.	Sheboygan
30 2	"	Anna	29		f m h wife								f. in law: Prenzlau, Winterfeld 7 a 6		
31 3	"	Else	3	6	f s daughter								grd f.		
32 4	Brunner	Theresia	60		f none	yes	yes				Pömasens		smt: Philip Brunner Pömasens, Kaiserstr. 31	N.Y.	Brooklyn
33 5	Schmidt	Karoline	25		f m h wife						Pömasen		brother: Philip Brunner Pömasens, Kaiserstr 31		
34 6	Grasser	Peter	19	5	m s cabinetmaker						Bamberg		father: Johann Grasser Bamberg, Untere Königstr 87	N.J.	Hoboken
35 7	Graber	Hugo	25	6	m s [illegible]						Nürnberg		father: Georg Graber Nürnberg, Mittlere Spitalg	Cal.	Los Angeles
36 8	Rappe	Augusta	20		f s maid						Bottenhausen		mother: Rosa Rappe Bottenhausen	Ind.	Fort Wayne
37 9	Fasbiel	Anna Clara	15		f s						Jever		father: Emil Fasbiel Jever		
38 10	Militsch	Franz	35		m s						Neisse		uncle: Ferdinand Militsch Neisse, Jakobstr 45		
39 11	Themer	Wilhelm	25		m s farmer						Hünfeld		mother-in-law: Franz Theresia Hünfeld	N.Y.	Rochester
40 12	Tönniges	Otto	26		m m										
41 13	"	Maria	26		f m										
42 14	"	Else	4		f										
43 15	"	Erna	4		f										
44 16	"	Hans	2		m										
45 17	"	Emma	1		f										
46 18	Jürgensen	Anna	[illegible]		f s another daughter						Waldheim		mother: grd m. Sophie Andersen mother: Anna		Pittsburg Cal. San Francisco
47 19	"	Johanna	[illegible]		f s										
48 20	Andersen	Andreas	15		m s										
49 21	"	Anna	1		f s										
50 22	Rave	Otto	38		m m windowcleaner						Hamburg		wife: Anna Rave Hamburg	N.J.	Hoboken
51 23	Brandt	Heinrich	19		m s painter								stepmother:		
52 24	Jensen	Hermann	35		m m carpenter								sister-in-law: Emma Schulte Hamburg		
53 25	"	Pauline	45		f m h wife						Hamburg		sister:	Wisc.	Milwaukee
54 26	Ackermann	Adolfson	1½		m s child								aunt:		
55 27	Lug	Anna	23		f s selling girl						Haiger		mother: Frau Lug Haiger, Dillch. Kirchberg 2	Wisc.	Milwaukee
56 28	Kuhn	Friedrich	23		m s cooksmith						Kiel		father: Ludwig Kuhn Münsingen	O.	Toledo
57 29	Reichert	Friedrich	37		m s [illegible]						Stuttgart		friend: G. Flesner Stuttgart	N.Y.	Syracuse
58 30	Schauder	[illegible]	21		m s clerk						Breslau		aunt: E. Rudolf Breslau	Ill.	Haiger

12-6458
12-14291 12/31/36
12-14458 12/31/36
11-17411C 4/24/37
12-14278 12/31/36

22

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

DISS

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

44

Arriving at Port of New York OCT 1 0 1911 *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	friend	no			friend: Adolf Lieske			good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	scar on the chin	Germany	Prenzlau
2	"	"	"			Sheboygan Wisc. 1085 S. 12th St.					5	4	"	"	"	none	"	Colm
3	"	"	"															Prenzlau
4	no	son in law	45.-			brother: H. Ehr. Friedr. Tochter: Mary Friedr. 56 Sheboygan.					5		fair	brown				Pomasens
5	no	husband	45.-								4	11						
6	no	self	40			brother: Henry Ehrhardt Fond du Lac Wis. 311 Scott St.					5	3	light gray					Bamberg
7	yes	brother	25.-			brother: Johann Pfister Sheboygan Wis.					5	7	fair	brown	gray			München
8	yes	uncle	25.-			Sheboygan Wis. 715 Jefferson Ave					5	2	dark gray					Wiesentheid
9	"	friend	25.-			friend:					5	1	"	"	"		Switzerland	Wipfingen Zurich
10	"	brother in law	12.-			brother: Peter Schreiner Sheboygan Wis. 915 Jefferson					5	2	fair	blue				Rutibor
11	yes	brother	12.-			brother: Peter Schreiner Sheboygan Wis. 915 Jefferson					5	7	"	"	gray		Germany	Hackenzell
12	"	self				brother: Jacob Bitterfeld Sheboygan Wis. 1015 Jefferson					5	3	"	"	blue	none		Bitterfeld
13	"	husband				brother in law: Robert Lönnigers Sheboygan Wis. 1015 Jefferson					5	2	"	"	"			Ipsenhüchen
14	"	father	100			uncle: Stanislaus Fel Sheboygan Wis. 1106												
15	"	"																
16	"	"																
17	"	"																
18	no	husband				brother: Ed. Jos. Jungmann					5	7	"	"	"			Eidsau
19	"	father	100	yes	100 Petersburg Ind.	father: Ed. Jos. Jungmann Sheboygan Wis. 1106 Jefferson Ave												
20	"	self	—			brother:					5	7	"	"	"			Dostow
21	"	"		no							5	7	"	"	"			
22	yes	self	50.-			brother: Heinrich Kirchhoff Windcliff Lake N.Y.					5	4	"	"	"			Hamburg
23	"	step mother				uncle:					5	—	"	"	"			Hamburg
24	yes					father: Johann Schmidt Sheboygan Wis. 1106 Jefferson Ave					5	5	"	"	"			Hamburg
25	"		75.-								5	4	"	"	"			Hamburg
26	"					uncle:												
27	"	sister	120			sister: Louise Kipfer Milwaukee, Wisc. 1184 Richard St. uncle: Wilhelm Müller Toledo O. 725 Belmont ave uncle: Charles Miller Syracuse N.Y. 324 Clinton St. Chicago Ill. 2543 Milwaukee ave					5	4	black brown					Kreiger
28	no	self	yes								5	8	fair	gray				Hamburg
29	no	self	yes	yes	1895 Syracuse N.Y.						5	4	light					Stuttgart
30	yes	self	yes	no							5	8	"	brown	blue			Bretten

Dr can't defectus visum subscripto ff. ad 15/10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Patricia
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 191 .

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should berecorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Lehnicke, Surgeon of the [illegible], acting therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

G. Lehnicke

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg, , 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fischer	Hanos	17		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Salnos	father Karl C. Fischer Salnos	Pa.	Monessen
2	Frankiker	"	21		" m		"	"				Kenezarok	wife Julia Frankiker Kenezarok	N.J.	Passaic
3	Kopis	"	18		" s		"	"				Ordacsok	father Laszlo Kopis Ordacsok	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
4	"	Andras	18		/ s								mother Anna Kopis	"	Taylorsburg
5	Yasuro	Mihaly	25		m							Sztrihovce	wife Maria Yasuro Sztrihovce	"	Pittston
6	Ozmar	Andras	18		/ s		yes	yes				Yanikovce	father Istvan Szucsko Yanikovce	"	Kelly
7	Szucsko	Georg	18		/ s								father Josef Schauer Sodenwald	Wis.	Milwaukee
8	Schauer	Edmund	20		/ s	carpenter			Austria / German	Austrian	Austria	Sodenwald	wife Anna Andrejczak Yanikovce	Pa.	Kelly
9	Andrejczak	Yanos	26		m	farmer			Hungary / Slovak	Hungary	Hungary	Yanikovce	father Anton Ostrowski Wierzbowka		New York
10	Ostrowski	Simon	25		/ s	"			Austria / Ruthenian	Austria	Austria	Wierzbowka	father Jakob Oppinski		Passaic
11	Oppinska	Katarzyna	17		/ s								wife Teresa Kruczik Israel		Hamtramck
12	Kaiczik	Josef	25		m	farmer			Hungary / Slovak	Hungary	Hungary	Nagy Kaloz	father George Mabru Nagy Kaloz	NY.	New York
13	Mabru	George	17		/ s					Roumanian		Szudalkos	wife Anna Zdymoll Krynica	N.J.	Clifton
14	Zdymoll	Elko	26		/ m				Austria /	Polish	Austria	Krynica	father Mikola Purtuls Limberg	NY.	Brooklyn
15	Purtuls	Anna	20		/ s				Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Limberg	father George Rogaisers Szymuny	Conn.	New Haven
16	Rogaisers	Pawel	18		"				"	"	"	Szymuny	father Elje Kraje Zietz	Mass.	Boston
17	Ermann	Sore	23		f m	housewife			"	Hebrew	"	Zietz		"	"
18	"	Simche	1	11	m s								father Petras Pietraiczutis Pomerewsk	Conn.	New Haven
19	Pietraiczutis	Filomena	17		/ s	farm work			Lithuanian	"	"	Pomerewsk	father Tomas Baldaris Krakiantse	Ill.	Chicago
20	Baldarsche	Anna	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krakiantse	mother Wikorya Salevicz Lincoln	Mich.	Detroit
21	Salevicz	Wladislaw	45		m w	servant	no	no	"	"	"	Mayriana	father Maris Andrejus Mayriana	Pa.	Pittsburgh
22	Andrejus	Jons	20		/ s				"	"	"	"	mother Ostrosina Adamczuk Prachine	NY.	Brooklyn
23	Adamczuk	Jakob	38		m				"	"	Russian	U.S.A. Brooklyn	father Albert Sandor Athos	Pa.	New York
24	Sandor	Albert	29		/ s				Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Athos	wife Julianna Braban Mondo	Pa.	Freeson
25	Braban	Istvan	30		m				"	"	"	"		N.Y.	New York
26	Appelbaum	Sime	40		f w	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau		"	"
27	"	Berl	15		m s	school	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother Pl. Rywke Appelbaum Warschau, Nalewskastr. 20	"	"
28	"	Aron	14		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	Feige	7		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	"	Abraham	3		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2-709397-505-3/6/40

8-125521-10/15/36

6-18270

23

2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 46

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Marks persons as polygamists, or practicing polygamy, or who believe in or advocate the practice of polygamy.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	$				brother Frankie Keiser no str. Tarentum Pa							5	6	clear pale	gray	none	Hungary Salmas
2	"	"	22	yes	1907	Pittsburg	brother Emil Hausman Box 103 Tarentum Pa							5	6	"	"	"	" Kovacsarok
3	"	"	20	no			brother Michale Kopin Allegheny Pa							5	7	"	"	"	" Ordanov
4	"	"	22	"			brother Lazo Mihaly Freeport Pa							5	6	"	"	"	" "
5	"	"	20	yes	1905	Pittsburg	brother Laszlo Kovach Verona, Pa							5	6	"	"	"	" Pistratava
6	yes	"	26	no			wife Mrs. Emma Kovach mother Kiss Emerie Verona, Pa							5	5	"	"	"	" Zamkovec
7	"	"	22	"			brother Joseph Ulrich Milwaukee Wis							5	4	"	"	"	" "
8	"	"	40	"			brother Mike Cvetko Joliet, Ill							5	7	light blue			Austria Bodenwald
9	"	"	20	yes	1906	Joliet, Ill	brother Mike Cvetko Joliet, Ill							5	6	"			Hungary Zamkovec
10	no	"	28	no			cousin Teodor Korzeniski Greenwich N.Y.							5	4	dark			Austria Nizankovits
11	"	"	24	"			cousin Maria Nitoroz Passaic NJ							5	3	"	grey		" "
12	"	"	22	yes	1906	Manhopp	brother Simon Zwonik Manhopp, N							5	6	"	"		Hungary Brezej
13	yes	"	25	no			brother Moise Molcan 69 2nd ave New York city							5	6	"	brown brown	"	" Nitrakos
14	no	"	25	"			brother Isaac Glisenak 4 Bulleret Rochester N.Y.							5	6	"	dark blue		Austria Krynica
15	yes	"	26	"			cousin Elias Kanes 22 Godfrey ave Jamaica L.I.							5	7	"	brown gray		Russia Limberg
16	yes	"	25	"			cousin Julianas Zirgaitis 43 Pardee st New Haven Conn							5	5	"	"		Kymuny
17	"		40	"			husband Ludwig Herman 1st Albemarle st Boston Mass										black brown brown		" Pierz
18	"	mother	"	"			brother Julianas Petraitzuka 43 Pardee st New Haven Conn							5	4	"	l. bl. grey		" Poniewiesch
19	yes	brother	12	"			brother Joseph Zeldaits 1st Pittsburgh Pa							5	5	"	"		" Vilkovaschk
20	"	brother	2	"			friend: Ernst Sparzy 1st Pittsburgh Detroit, Mich							5	6	"	brown		" Uranow
21	"	bro	25	"			brother Julianas Laurinaitis 4th st Pittsburgh Pittsburgh, Pa							5	4	"	"		" Alytsany
22	"	"	40	"			wife Wladerina Manczuk 3203-15th ave Brooklyn, N.Y.							5	10	"	blue		" Trachine
23	"	"	25	yes	1907	Brooklyn	brother Peter Gyurgy 177 3 4th st New York							5	8	"	dark brown		Hungary Kos
24	"	brother	1	"	1906	Joliet, Ill	brother Josef Bogor Crescent, O							5	5	"	grey		" Klondo
25	no	self	20	"	1907	Crescent								5	2	"	brown		Russia Warschau
26	yes	"		no															
27	"	mother		"															
28	"	"	5	6			husband: Zipkin Apfelbaum 106 Audubon st New York city												
29	"	"		"															
30	"	"		"															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Hellbrecht 2nd Off., of the [illegible] Hamburg, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Hellbrecht
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Patricia sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of [illegible], 191

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

17

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

List 3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Patricia** sailing from **CUXHAVEN** 7 OCT 1911 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
57 1	Hartensen	Jens	61		✓m m	packer	y	y	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
58 2	Reimers	Hugo	22		" s	clerk									
59 3	Lunden	Christine	41		✓f m	h'wife									
60 4	"	Mrs Francise	11		✓f s	daughter									
5	Baimel	Nathan	32		m m	tailor									
6	"	Ida	25		f m	h'wife									
61 7	Metzger	Leopold	70		m s	watchman									
62 8	Vogel	Catharina	35		f m	h'wife									
63 9	Kribs	Sibylla	73		f m										
64 10	Pochiby	Lorenz	29		✓m m	farmlabor									
65 11	Dahlgreen	Auguste	32		✓f m	h'wife									
66 12	"	Margarethe	11		✓f s										
67 13	Eigner	Clemens	46		✓m s	driver									
68 14	Gunch	Frieda	36		✓f m	h'wife									
69 15	Aleburn	Antonie	50		✓f										
70 16	Gaertner	Paul	18		✓m s	clerk									
71 17	Herrendorfer	Ludwig	21		✓m s	machinist									
72 18	Ostrowski	Albert	29		✓m m	farmer									
73 19	"	Josephine	25		f m	h'wife									
74 20	Moeller	Martin	6		m										
75 21	Heeg	Katharina	41		✓f m										
76 22	"	Kunigunde	21		✓f s										
77 23	"	Wilhelm	8		✓m s	child									
78 24	Novak	Josef	36		✓m m	machinist									
79 25	Werner	Jean	68		✓m s	tanner									
80 26	Mengelkamp	Mathilde	37		✓f m	h'wife									
81 27	Godbersen	Heinrich	51		✓m m	farmer									
82 28	"	Sophie	18		f m	h'wife									
83 29	Malon	Gustav	21		✓m s	mason									
84 30	First	Carl	39		✓m s	farmer									

Count 2+5-6-9+14+20+27+28

by [illegible]

24

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *191* 18

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental or physical defect.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported or not, and why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fullerton, Master of the Patricia from CUXHAVEN, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon at said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanors involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Ullerton
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 191

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Rehwaldt

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

49

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg, October 6th 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vrzdelja	Ivile	38		S m. m.	farm lab.	yes	yes	Austrian	Croatian	Austria-Hungary	Zagreb	wife: Marica Vrzdelja, Selegata, Croatia	Pa	Sharon
2	Lovinska	Wilhelmina	21		S f. m.	housewife	"	"	Russian	Polish	Russia	Wielke	father: Maryan Lovinski, Wielki, Rn.	"	Shenandoah
3	"	Zofia ch.	3		" s.	child									
4	Seitz	Robert	23		m. m.	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Smorgonsk	mother: Anna Seitz, Smorgonsk, Rn.	N.Y.	New York
5	"	Anna	23		f. "	wife									
6	Lipske	Antoni	44		m.	farm lab.	yes		"	Polish	"	Pawelowicz	wife: Katarzyna Lipske, Pawelowicz, Rn.	Conn.	Lawrence
7	Janczewicz	Klemenza	17		f. s.	"	"		"	"	"	Klimczyce	father: Timenti Janczewicz, Klimczyce, Rn.	N.J.	Newark
8	Bakula	Helena	18		"	"	"		"	"	"	Rosewica	uncle: Longustine Bakula, Rosewica, Rn.	Conn.	Ansonia
9	Josiak	Josefa	25		"	serv. maid	"		"	"	"	Josiski	brother: Jan Josiak, Josiski, Rn.	Ore	Portland
10	Bruszewska	Anna	24		f. m.	wife	"		"	"	"	Mikolka	father: Jonas Sedlian, Mikolka, Rn.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Friedbert	Stefan	20		m. s.	laborer	yes		German	German	Germany	Schwarz	" : Friedrich Friedbert, Schwarz, Hamburg-Fr.	"	New York
12	Bezjenevic	Filip	25		" m.	farm lab.	"	"	Austrian	Hungarian	Hungary	Klasnic	wife: Maria Bezjenevic, Klasnic, H.	Pa	Harrisburg
13	Poznik	Katerina	32		f.	wife	"		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Krekov	mother: Rosika Benas, Ezeka, Gal.	Conn.	Derby
14	"	Michal	10		m. s.	children	yes								
15	"	Zofia	6		f. "		"								
16	"	Peter	3		m. "		"								
17	Konra	Ferenczy	21		" m.	farm lab.	"		"	Croatian	"	Skrzja	father: Lajos Konra, Skrzja, Hung.	Ill.	Chicago
18	Redak	Laszlo	22		f. "	dressmaker	"		Austrian	Hebrew	Russia	Pinkpotok	" : Leiser Redak, Bankstrek, Rn.	N.Y.	New York
19	Kostenicz	Maria	22		" "	farm lab.	"		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Klisz	father: Jan Kostenicz, Klisz, Gal.	Pa	Hyplank
20	Andruszkow	Wasyl	40		m. m.	"	yes		"	"	"	Zwinogrod	wife: Dorothea Andruszkow, Zwinogrod, Russ.	Conn.	Salt River
21	Dobos	Mihaly	25		" "				Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Szkupp	wife: Karlena Dobos, Szkupp, H.	Pa	Lebanon
22	Kisza	Istvan	22		f. "	wife	"		"	"	"	Kovacsa	father: Tarsol Kisza, Kovacsa, H.	Conn.	New Canaan
23	"	György	1		m. s.	child	"								
24	Szczurko	Katarzyna	16		f. s.	farm lab.	"		Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Dobra	mother: Teresko Szczurko, Dobra, Gal.	N.Y.	Scranton
25	Samborski	Andrzej	18		m. s.	"	yes		Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Kresanc	father: Michal Lambowski, Kresanc, H.	Pa	Coaresville
26	Kabala	Mihaly	18		" "		"		"	"	"	Klesano	" : Janos Kabala, Klesano, H.	Pa	Vanderbild
27	Kafka	Janos	28		" "		"		"	"	"	Szkeszalva	" : Peter Kafka, Szkeszalva, "	Ill.	Chicago
28	Hennerik	Mihaly	24		" "		"		"	"	"	Slov Lubk	sister: Maria Hennerik, Slov Lubk, H.	Conn.	Bridgeport
29	Tarb	David	19		" "		"		Austria	Hebrew	Russia	Drohenka	father: Simon Tarb, Drohenka, Rn.	N.Y.	New York
30	Muhlbach	Pinkas	25		" m.	merchant	yes		Austria	"	Austria	Jadowa Wisznia	wife: Sirka Muhlbach, Jadowa Wisznia,	N.Y.	Brooklyn

25

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 19 1911, *19* 50

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	[illegible]	17	no			Kerzsin: Tofia Winowelja, 51 Box, Akron, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Russia
2	S	self	30				husband: Wladislaw Sawinski, Westphalene Str. 108, Shenandoah, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Chmielar
3	S	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		blond	"	"	"	Wielki
4	"	"	1				brother: Jan Juschka, Hamilton Str. 121, New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	4	4	4	"	"	Swiergowsk
5	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	4	"	"	"	"
6	S	"	25	no			brother: Adam Lipski, 135 Lowell Str. Lawrence, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Pinczowice
7	no	"	22				brother: Jan Zimmerwicz, 82 Ninnigrett Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	"	"	Skimszan
8	no	self	38				Grezsin: Helena Bakula, 8 Wadsworth Pl., Jersey City, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	blond	"	"	"	Posenice
9	no	"	25				brother: Adam Lipiak, Berck Str. 23, Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown grey	"	"	"	Jarcinski
10	no	"	25				Ludzana: Marc Barczewsky, 1779 Pitkin Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Sulerka
11	yes	"	45	yes 6 mos 1907	Chicago Ill.		Hy Plate St [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond grey	"	short side	Germany	Schwarz
12	S	"	20	" 1909	Harrisburg Pa		brother: Adam Zawacki, Harrisburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown brown	"	none	Hungary	Klosnic
13	S	husband	no				husband: Jan Tomiak	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black	"	"	Austria	Jesenka
14	S		16				54 Oak Str., Derby, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blond blue	"	"	"	"
15	S							"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	brown	"	"	"
16	S							"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	brother	20				brother: Boze Kocar, 805 Hoyne Ave, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown brown	"	"	Hungary	Sopje
18	"	uncle	no				[illegible] Elizabeth Str. 65, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	Russia	Bialystock
19	S	self	14				uncle Trevor Tencrak, Monet Str., Elyphant, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown grey	"	"	Austria	Kliez
20	no	"	16	yes 1904	Fall River		bro. Jozef Gurla, 166 Spring Str., Fall River, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Wawrzyszow
21	no	"	40	" 1907	Lebanon Pa		brother: Leone Talgarsik, 24 Str. 733 Lebanon, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Ostrzyca
22	no	"	16	no			husband: Jan Pisa, Box 19, Sanderson Ky, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	"	"	"	Krnisza
23	"							"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blond brown	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	20	"			friend: Stanislaw Wiadrzyske, Frankin Str. 48, Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown grey	"	"	Austria	Dobra
25	no	"	20				Grezsin: Lawrenz Michalka, Box 6, Cooperville, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kreczana
26	no	"	20				brother in law: Ludwik Lekan, none Str., Wanderbilt, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond blue	(Pa R.R. Yard)	"	"	Lesnowski
27	S	"	37	yes 1908	Chicago Ill.		brother: Filip Kaska, 1704 Halsted St, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown grey	"	"	"	Kalwosaki
28	yes	"	28	no			brother: Johann Kaminska, Ellen St 265, Bridgeport, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond blue	"	"	"	Star Lubla
29	yes	"	30	"			uncle: Simon Tuck, 67 Clinton Str., New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Dubenka
30	no	"	21				brother: Israel Rist, Harrison Ave 109, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	4	blond	"	"	Austria	Sadowa

Malcolm, Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Albrecht 2nd Off., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Patricia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Albrecht
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this OCT 1 1911 day of ....., 19 ,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the Patricia sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's thereof", as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible],
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~[illegible]~~ twenty-seven in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Dr Schmitke

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

at New York [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

List 4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Patricia** sailing from CUXHAVEN 7. OKT 1911 191

D
11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People†	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
85 1	Schröder	Ludwig	26	3m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	Germany	German			father: Johann Schröder Brockdorf	Wy.	Wy. City
86 2	Giede	Gertrude	16	2m	f s	h'maid							aunt: Elisabeth Schenk Danzig am Jakobsthor 17	My.	Buffalo
87 3	Schönberg	Johannes	22	3m	s	clerk							father: Otto Schönberg Hubleas Gollmitzerstr 24	My.	Wy. City
88 4	Plisse	Ese	27		f s	none							mother: L. Jeschkeit Hohensalza Bromberg	Maryl.	Baltimore
89 5	Rafalowski	Marie	1		f s	h'man							father: Walter Rafalowski Danzig Hafenstr. 12	Con.	Danbury
90 6	Seyfried	Hermann	35		m s	painter							sister: Marie Seyfried Danzig	My	My City
91 7	Gurowski	Stefan	24		m s	on R railroad							father: Walter Gurowski Danzig	My.	My. City
92 8	Reise	Adolf	17		m s	laborer							friend: Wilh. Arens Rethmar	Mich.	Jackson
93 9	Pastek	Gustav	22	9m	m s	miner							father: Martin Pastek Rathausen	O.	Reading
94 10	Godbersen	Martin	20		m s	farm labor							father: Godbersen Klentum	Fa.	Schleswig
95 11	With	Henning	19		m s	farmer							father: G. With Idstedt	Kans.	Leavenworth
96 12	Krueger	Emma	27	1	f s	servant							sister: Hermann Mueller Bussnitz Pa.	Wisc.	Milwaukee
97 13	Haalck	Markus	18		m s	clerk					Germany	Heide	uncle: August Claussen Haaken-Heide	Fa.	Grand Mound
98 14	Dinkel	Emma	16		f s	servant						Hasberg	father: Michael Dinkel Hasberg	N.Y.	N.Y. City
99 15	Hermann	Marie	51		f m	[illegible]						Salem	sister: Viktor Schäfer Salem Wilhelm str 16	Wisc.	Milwaukee
100 16	Schwartz	Rachel	20		f s	housemaid			Austria	Hebrew		Berlin	uncle: Joseph Mayer Berlin Metzer str 1	My.	My City
101 17		Hinde	18		f s	"									
102 18	Vlasak	Franz	17		m s	butcher			Bohemian	Austrian		Krimlow	father: K. Vlasak Krimlow	Pa.	Monessen
103 19	Fischmann	Rosa Lutheran 4/21	23		f s	governess			German	"		Staule	uncle: Moritz Bussgang Staule	Ill.	Chicago
104 20	Sindelar	Jaroslav	17		m s	farm labor			Moravian	"		Wöpfis	father: D. fil. St. Austria	Wisc.	Milwaukee
105 21	Bussgang	Julius Lutheran 11/19	22	1m	f s	governess			German	"		Staule	father: Moritz Bussgang Staule	Ill.	Chicago
106 22	Zellitz-Nilsson	Gustav	26		m s	engineer			Norway	Scandinavian	Germany	Berlin	friend: Th. Thomsson Berlin Bayreuther str 9	NY.	NY City
107 23	Czarkowski	Josef	26		m m	locksmith			Austrian	Polish		Wilhelmsburg	friend: Ladislaus Stanicki Hamburg Wasserstr 25	N.Y.	Brooklyn
108 24	Stanisik	Luka	34	5m	m m	farm laborer			Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Danilograd	mother: Milnano Stanisic Danilograd	N.Y.	N.Y. City
109 25	"	Milica	20		f m	h'wife			"	"	"	"			
110 26	Stepani	Sylvester	28		m s	waiter			Austria	German	Austria	Klekenberg	father: Ludwig Stepani Klekenberg	Ill.	Chicago
111 27	Pietroszyszky	Bela	28		m m	watchmaker			Hungary	Magyar	U.S.	N.Y. City	father: Joszef Pietroszyszky	N.Y.	N.Y. City
112 28	"	Jolan	25		f m	h'wife			"	"	"	"			
113 29	Laschinger	Julius	21	3m	m s	clerk			Germany	German	Germany	Mannheim	father: Julius Laschinger Mannheim	N.Y.	N.Y. City
114 30	Szeivo	Teres	22	5m	f m	h'wife			Hungary	"	Hungary	Rosshaza	father: Johann Heit Rosshaza	E.	Cincinnati

26

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of New York *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes yes	1907	Cal.	San Francisco	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	gray	scar on the right eye	Germany	Bruchsdorf
2	yes	aunt	7.- no				aunt: Johanna Meier 3 Hoffmann Pl. N.Y. 51st Carlton st							5	-			gray			Danzig
3		self	12.- no				cousin: August Spindler 1st to on st. N.Y.							5	11		fair	blue	none		Altona
4	no	self	yes	1908	yes	Baltimore Md.	cousin: Mrs. W. Stromenski 3 Stone Ave. N.Y. 8 Randolph st							5	6		brown	gray			Hannover
5	yes	self	22 no				Sist: Martha Timm Germany c.o. 1013 Park st.							5	4		fair	gray			Strasburg W.
6	yes	self	70				friend: Julius Kessler My City 411 E. 87th st.							5	11						Stätten
7	yes	"	25				cousin: [illegible] My City 411 E. 82nd st.							5	4		dark	gray			Konigsberg
8	no	self	22				mother: Friedrike Rehse Jackson Mich. 610 Blackstone st							5	8		brown	brown			Rethmar
9	yes	self	13				cousin: Adam Fuller Reading Pa.							5	5		brown	brown			Schalke
10	yes	"	45				brother: Herzog Gulbenson Schleswig Germ.							5	7						Klintum
11	yes	"	20	1905	Chas.	uncle: Fritz Lewenwitz	742 King's Highway Brooklyn N.Y.							5	6		dark	brown			Tilsett
12			22 no	1904	Milwaukee	Wis. brother in law: A. Ladwig Milwaukee Wisc.								5			brown	blue			Bessnitz
13	yes	uncle	30 no				brother: Hans Haalck Grand Mound Ia.							5	3		fair	blue			Mille-Heide
14		self	40				brother: Philipp Dinkel My City 2062 Amsterdam ave							5	1		brown	gray			Hasberg
15	yes	nice	25				niece: Mrs. Anna Lautermann Milwaukee Wisc. 3514 Center st							5	5		brown	grey			Hohenstadt
16	yes	self	No				brother: Anton Schmidt My City 63 Livingston 14 st							5	4		black	brown		Austria	Tarnow
17		brother	25											5	4		brown				
18	yes	self	25				brother: Vaclav Vlasak Hoboken N.J. 4th st. - 4th st.							5	5		fair	gray			Krumlov
19	yes	self	41				Lola [illegible] Mrs. Stanislaus Chicago Ill. 1113 N. Winchester ave							5	1		brown	blue			Krumau
20		brother	40				brother: Jerry Finkelstein Milwaukee Wisc. 124 st.														Blansko
21	no	self	21				sister: Lola B[illegible] Chicago Ill. 1113 N. Winchester ave Step father: Karl Hermann My City 40 W. 28th st							4	11		brown	brown			Trebetsch
22	yes	self	35				[illegible] Lola Gapinski Brooklyn N.Y. 137 - 18th st							5						Norway	Frederikshald
23	no	wife	24				friend: Stella Lapinski My City 561 - 8th ave							5	5		fair	gray		Austria	Kulm
24	yes	self	42				brother: Ludwig Stepani Chicago Ill. 0656 Carpenter st										brown	brown		Montenegro	Danilograd
25		husband												5	1						
26		self	34.0											5	4			gray		Austria	Klekenberg
27			yes yes	1905	My City	brother: Stephan Fischer My City 74 W. 92nd st.								5	3		black			Hungary	Budapest
28		husband												5	4						Nagyboczko
29		self	25 yes				uncle: Carl Lasberg My City 214 E. 85th st										dark	brown		Germany	Mannheim
30		self	25 yes	1906	Cincinnati	O. husband: Josef Szervo Cincinnati O. 2158 Western ave								5	5		brown	brown		Hungary	Rozsahaza

Marcuboit, Josef

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Patricia from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 191 .

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Schmucker, Surgeon of the Patricia, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Schmucker.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

53

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 5.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Patricia** sailing from CUXHAVEN 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
114	1 Dammell	Franz	34		V m m	blacksmith	yes	yes					brother: Fitz Dammell		
115	2 "	Botha	25		V f m	h'wife							brother: Fitz Dammell		
116	3 "	Hermann	6		V m s	child	nr	nr	(Germany)	(Germany)	(Germany)	Trier	uncle: Hamburg Burkst 20	Wis.	Appleton
117	4 "	Frieda	2		f s										
118	5 Marx	Albert	33		V m s	cooper	yes	yes				Bromberg	friend: Rudolf Lisakowsky Berlin Hertzstr. 82	Ill.	Chicago
119	6 Grabow	Heinrich	34		m m								father-in-law: G. Mantheis		
120	7 "	Emma	30		f m	h. wife	11-2351338-11/27/40					Bromberg	father: Lochowo	Ill.	Chicago
121	8 "	Otto	9		m s	child	nr	nr					grd.f:		
122	9 "	Lena	7		f s										
123	10 Koopmann	Heinrich	35		V m m	driver	yes	yes							
124	11 "	Johanna	34		V f m	h'wife	2-786044-11/27/40					Hamburg	friend: Joh. Hartwig.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
125	12 "	Liddy	7		f s	child									
126	13 "	Alice	5		f s		2-752978-7/16/40								
127	14 "	Charles	3	V	m s		2-703752-3/	nr	nr						
128	15 "	Reinhard	2	V	m s		2-752977-7/16/40								
129	16 Friedrich	Olivia	41		f div.	cook	yes	yes	(Germany)	(Germany)	Germany	Hamburg	friend: E.C. Fischer Hamburg	Ill.	Chicago
130	17 Hager	Maria	18		f s	servant			Hungary		Hungary	Katalinfalva	father: Franz Hager Katalinfalva	O.	Cincinnati
131	18 Hatterroth	Josef	22	V	m s	locksmith			Austria		Austria	Essek	father: Ivan Hattenroth Essek	Mo.	St. Louis
132	19 Hustyik	Istvan	26	V	m m	farmlabrer							father: Matyas Hustyik		
133	20 "	Teres	23		f m	h'wife			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagykikinda	father-in-law: Nagykikinda	O.	Cleveland
134	21 "	Peter	10		m s	child	nr	nr					grd.f:		
135	22 Schira	Katalin	24		f m	h'wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother: Peter Schirtz		
136	23 "	Jozsef	5		m s	child	nr	nr			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		uncle: Katalinfalva Hungary		
137	24 "	Peter	4		m s		U		U.S. born		Cincinnati O.		Born Cincinnati Oct 31 1936	O.	Cincinnati
138	25 "	Anton	6		m s				U.S. born				4 Mar 27. 1941		
~~139~~ *	26 ~~Beckmann~~	~~Albertina~~	34		f m	wife	yes	yes	~~Germany~~	German	— 4 —	Mananarada	father: Wilhelm Leichert Nürnberg	Wy.	Worth Mananarada
139	27 Lentz	Barthold	31	V	m s	clerk					Germany	Hamburg	father: Barthold Lentz Altona	Wy.	Brooklyn
140	28 Wichmann	Emilie	44		f m	h'wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		daughter: Pauline Bunn Hamburg Barbeck	My.	NY. City
141	29 Eisler	Johannes	25	V	m s	waiter					Germany	Gräfarth	father: Hermann Eichler	N.J.	Union Hill
142	30 "	Paul	16	V	m s	packer									

27 Lentz

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *191* 54

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage, whether paid by self, by person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	no				father in law: City Steamer								2	fair	light				
2		husband					brother: Expedition Kiel										brn	gray			
3	yes	father	yes				aunt:										light				
4																	brn				Kiel
5	yes	self	25.-	yes	1906	Chicago Ill.	br in law: Charli Rosser Chicago Ill. 955 N. Rumbolt st								5	4	brn	gray			Jastrow
6				no			aunt: Emma Manthei's								5	5	brn	brn			Strassfurt
7		husband	350.-				Chicago Ill. 1215 Wellington ave								5	3	brn	gray			Lochowo
8		father															fair				Brombeg
9																					Rixdorf
10		self		yes	1870	NY City	brother in law:								5	6	brn	gray			Hamburg
11		husband		no			brother: Fred Lohmann								5	5	fair	blue			
12	yes	father	250.				uncle: NY City 474 Essex st.														
13																					
14																					
15																					
16	yes	self	yes	no			cousin: J. C. Eckert Chicago Ill. 115 E 35th st.								4	11	brn	brn		Sweden	Carlsang
17	S	"	25.-				uncle: Peter Schira Cincinnati O 2017 Central ave								5	5	"	gray		Hungary	Katalinfalva
18	no	"					brother in law: Adolf Betsch St Louis Mo. 2405 S. 7th st.								5	7	"	gray		Austria	Razljevo
19															5	5				Hungary	Magyhikinda
20	yes	husband	30.-				uncle: Mihaly Ueber Cleveland O. 1900 W. 45th st.								5	5					
21		father																			
22		husband		yes	1905	Cincinnati O	husband: Peter Schira								5	5		blue			Katalinfalva
23	yes	father	25				father: Cincinnati O. 2017 Central ave														
24																	fair			U.S.A.	Cincinnati O.
25																				U.S.A.	
26	no	self	yes		1907	work Tonawanda	husband: Karl Reckwazel work Tonawanda Ny. no street								5	3				Germany	Nürnberg
27	no	self	30.-	no			friend Charlie Michaelsen Brooklyn Richmond st. no.								5	2		dark			Hamburg
28			30	yes	1882 1911	NY City	father: Willy Wichmann NY. City. 405 Central Park W.								5	3		brn			Metzingen
29	yes	self	45.-	yes	1906	108 Ft Hamilton Pl NY	friend: Mrs. Crawford.								5	2		fair	gray		Grafenth
30				no			Union Hill N.J.								5	7					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Patricia from CUXHAVEN, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Albrecht
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *191*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Schmitz

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

55

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* Hamburg ....., June 10th 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kohn	Wechne	29		M m	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kyzmianka	father Moische Kohn Kyzmianka	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Minze	6		s	child	"	"							
3	"	Itzig	4		"	"	"	"							
4	Palguta	Katarina	21		f m	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Sgheza	father Jakob Palguta Sgheza	Pa	Rovila
5	"	Stephan	1		s	son	no	no						"	"
6	Kalinicz	Maria	44		f m	wife	"	"					friend Wasyl Silnak Szedrenka	"	Nyrra
7	"		6		f	child	"	"							
8	"	Vaszily	2		m	"	"	"							
9	Medivecz	Mihaly	18		m	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Galucz	father Janos Medivecz Galucz	"	Homestead
10	Barjucz	Janos	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nargo	mother Anna Barjucz Largo	"	Greensburg
11	Baluzicza	"	44		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Salalmunt	wife: Zuzana Baluzica Salalmunt	"	Vimestan
12	Maeziuga	Janosh	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krewican	father: Michal Maeziuga Krayican	N.Jers	Passaic
13	Brezzka	Pal	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Also Kalas	mother: Anna Brezzka Also Kalas	N.	Youngstown
14	Heimann	Mihaly	45		m									Ill.	Chicago
15	"	Maria	19		f	s. h. maid	"	"	"	"German	"	Aszczpomora	bro & brother Johann Heimann Aszczpomora	"	"
16	Kwiatkowski	Tannasz	18		m	f. lab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Chodowka	father Anton Kwiatkowo Chodowka	Pa	Taylor
17	Schulz	Elisabeth	26		f	h. maid	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Jenesvar	mother Eva Schulz Jenesvar	[illegible]	Baltimore Md
18	Bauer	Gyorgy	27		m	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Barbara Bauer	N.Y	New York
19	Zachorski	Theon	25		"	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wulka	father Josef Zachorski Wulka	S.Y	New York
20	Kamejetz	Demitri	19		"	"	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Konarboys	" Nikolor Kamejetz Kanidno	"	Brooklyn
21	~~Hacker~~ Hacker	Hellmuth	35		m	f. lab	"	"							
22	"	Anna	30		f	wife	"	"							
23	"	Emma	11		"	child	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Gulzow	mother Hanna Hacker Pinno	Wisc	Watertown
24	"	Hermann	8		m	"	"	"							
25	"	Joachim	66		"	gold [illegible]	"	"							
26	Nikolyszyn	Jean	24		m	f. lab	no	no	Austria	Lutheran	Austria	Zoleszyki	father Tomasz Nikolyszyn Zoleszyki	Conn	New Haven
27	Wilczynski	Karol	26		"	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Sodolin	wife Paulina Wilczynska	"	"
28	Sater	Aniela	20		f	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Kohultowce	mother Zofia Sater Sodolin	Ill	Chicago
29	Sudar	Anna	24		m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Siedliska	father Macko Sudar Kohultowce	"	"
30	R Kasa	Franciszek	18		m	f. lab	no	no	"	"	"		" Michal Kasa Siedliska	"	"

28

Louis Hellinger

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 19 1911, *19*

56

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, blind, or otherwise physically defective? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	50	no			husband Jozef Kohn 332 Madison New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black brown	none	Russia	Lyzmiansko
2	"	father						"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	" "	"	"	"
3	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	blue "	"	"	"
4	no	husband	30				husband Mihaly Polgyesi Indiana Co Box 93 Florida Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	"	Hungary	Hanvosfalk
5	"	father	"					"	"	"	"	"	"			"	" "	"	"	"
6	—	wife					husband Michal Waliszcz 107 Grant Cambria Myra Pa	Mon. Cor.	Goitre	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown "	"	"	Szedrenka
7	"	mother	32					"	"	"	"	"	"			"	fair "	"	"	"
8	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"			"	" "	"	"	"
9	—	wife	10				brother James Holiwecz 5 Mare 306 Homestead	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown "	"	"	Szilvasfalu
10	"	"	"				Cousin Jozef Lorenz Box 44 Cyprianburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	" "	"	"	Barga
11	—	"	50				brother Georg Balogyan Box 150 Kuncelar Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue "	"	"	Fatalmant
12	—	"	23				Michal Marginiza Box 37 Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	"	"	Krawcian
13	—	"	20				Aloizy Brzeska Box 211 Youngstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	gray "	"	"	Also Hatas
14	[illegible]	wife	5				wife Margaret Heimann mother in Law Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue "	"	"	Bagota
15	"	father	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	"	Kocsejalva
16	8	wife	10				brother Stefan Kuzy Box 573 Kistler Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	Austria	Chodowka
17	no	"	20				friend Anton Hollobrandt 1429 Clements Baltimore Md	"	"	"	"	"	Coiner	5	5	"	brown gray	"	Hungary	Terjanos
18	"	"	20				Father Ivan [illegible] Mocsolad 31	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	Tegyerehas
19	yes	"	25				brother Roman Zachorski R. 14 A. 642 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	"	Austria	Wilka
20	—	2	20				friend Jakob Tomaszuk 1st Ward 3203 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blue "	"	Russia	Monastyr
21	"	brother	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray "	"	Germany	Pinno
22	8	"	40 or				brother August Helgendorf Waunakee Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	"	Gülzow
23	8	"	30					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	"	"
24	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	"	"
25	"	"	"					Mon. Cor.	Strauss	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue "	"	"	"
26	8	self	23	1906	New Haven Conn.		brother Michal Iguaskiewicz 196 Capel St. New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	do	5	6	"	blond "	"	Austria	Zaleszyki
27	8	"	25	no			uncle Wojciech Szczupaczynski 82 Lloyd St.	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	6	"	brown gray	"	"	"
28	8	"	25	"			brother Josef Sater Nr. 18 A. 2250 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	Podolin
29	8	"	25	"			husband Jan Kadar Grand St. 218	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond blue	"	"	Kohuttawre
30	8	"	25	"			brother Josef Kafka Louis St. 4827	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	Siedliska

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fallbrecht v Uff, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ..... , from Bremen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Ulrich

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at ..... New York

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Dehnicke, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Dehnicke

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

57

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg, October 9th 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Trkovic	Petar	24.	m.	s.	farm lab.	no		Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Bovic	father: Franko Trkovic Bovic, H.	Ind.	Garrett
2	Čikoš	Nikola	30.	"	m.	"	"		"	"	"	Blatnica	wife: Tereza Čikoš Blatnica, H.	"	"
3	Comos	Imre	37.	"	"	"	yes		"	Magyar	"	Zgarfalva	" : Maria Comos Zgarfalva, H.	Minn.	St. Paul
4	Bittner	Adolf	24.	"	s.	dyer	"		Russia	German	Russia	Zivarzow	brother: Ferdinand Bittner Zivarzow, Pol.	Ill.	Chicago
5	"	Louise	22.	"	s.	wife	"		"	"	"	"			
6	Pereta	Stanislaw	23.	m.	s.	farm lab.	"		"	Polish	"	Zaprodek	mother: Marianna Pereta Zaprodek, Kos. W. Ta.	Conn.	Stanford
7	Zelbitz	Sarah	26.	f.	m.	wife	"		"	Hebrew	"	Wilna	father: Mendel Katz Wilna, Kasimirst. 88		
8	"	Ethel	5.	f.	s.	child	no								
9	Rosenblatt	Ernest	19.	m.	s.	tailor	yes		"	"	"	Lepizrow	mother: Rosa Rosenblatt Lepizrow, Kos.	N. Y.	New York
10	Lerner	Elias	32.	"	m.	"	"		"	"	"	Wlodzimir	wife: Sarah Lerner Wlodzimir, Rus.	"	Brooklyn
11	Kenensitz	Perez	19.	f.	"	wife	"		Hungary	German	Hungary	Csathogy	husband: Leibal Bendikowics Csathogy, H.	Pa.	Pittsburg
12	"	Fanni	2.	"	d.	child	no		"	"	"	"			
13	Ostovic	Maria	5.	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"			
14	Dudas	Istvan	18.	m.	"	farm lab.	yes		"	Ruthenian	"	Szako Jenzi	father: Smaras Dudas Szako Jenzi, H.	N. Jer.	Harr. Point
15	Leves	Mihaly	27.	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	" : Istvan Leves Szako Jenzi, H.	"	New Brunswick
16	Lwasak	Stefan	26.	"	m.	5-46455 1/14/05	"		Russia	Russian	Russia	Shakowice	wife: Anna Lwasak Shakowice, Rus.	"	Jersey City
17	Wilczko	Jan	30.	"	s.	bookmaker	"		"	Polish	"	Zopielinski	father: Michal Wilczko Zopielinski, Rus.	Ill.	Chicago
18	Czarniewsky	Viktor	36.	"	m.	smith	"		"	"	"	Wilna	wife: Felicya Czarniewska Wilna, Stefanskistr, Kr.	Can.	Salem
19	Czupirow (Czupirow)	Iwan	24.	"	s.	farm lab.	"		"	Russian	"	Nestrow	" : Katharina Czupirow Nestrow, Rus.	Conn.	Ansonia
20	Westphal	Carl	35.	m.	"	"	"		Germany	German	Germany	Heilsrow	brother: August Westphal Heilsrow, Hannover, Hecket	Wis.	Wauwatosa
21	D/2-851-92	Wilhelmine	28.	f.	"	wife	"		"	"	"	"			
22	Rosengarth	Alois	23.	m.	s.	miner	"		"	"	"	Hassel	friend: Bernard Lorenz Hassel b/ Bauer Westph.	Oreg.	Portland
23	Bakus	Berthas	26.	f.	m.	house wife	"		"	Polish	"	Zaandins	sister: Anastasia Westphal Hamburg, Bajerneside 22	Ill.	Warsaw
24	"	Ally	14.	"	s.	child	"		"	"	"	"			
25	"	Lucia	9.	f.	s.	"	"		"	"	"	"			
26	Lwirska	Rozalia	15.	"	"	serv. maid	"		Austria	Polish	Austria	Kritikowce	mother: Agnes Lwirska Kritikowce, Gal.	N. Y.	Brooklyn
27	Lwsiany	Pawel	31.	m.	m.	farm lab.	"		"	"	"	Bakice	wife: Maria Lwsiany Bakice	N. J.	Jersey City
28	Lupielaszek	Anastazya	18.	f.	s.	serv. maid	"		"	"	"	Bachow	father: Pawel Lupielaszek Bachow	N. Y.	New York
29	Kuszynski	Andrej	18.	m.	"	farm lab.	"		"	"	"	Bakice	" : Piotr Kuszynski Bakice,	N. J.	Jersey City
30	Juresko	Stefan	17.	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	Bachow	" : Iwan Juresko Bachow,	"	"

29

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

58

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 19 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Persons in prison or almshouses, or public institutions, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	self	$5	no			cousin: Evgino Leljanovic Scranton, 1310, Garrett, Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	black	grey	none	Austria	Bosnia
2	"	"	15	yes	1907	N.Y.	" : Savo Leljanovic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	"	Batusa
3	"	"	25	no			brother-in-l: Jovan Jure Jamison Str. 1625, St. Paul, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	grey	"	"	"	Jurjevo
4	S	"	25	"			brother-in-l: Karl Kapuscianin 1832, Alice Str., Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Russia	"	Zmarlov
5	S	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wojciechow
6	no	"	30	"			cousin: Franciszek Szwarn Box 1, Katsman, W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zagrodek
7	"	husband	3	"			husband: Jankiel Kobelitz Carlisle Str. 115, Hanford, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zvoly
8	"			"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blond	black	"	"	"	Wilna
9	yes	brother	17	"			brother: Benjamin Rosenblitt Commercy Str. 65, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	"	Lechisow
10	no	self	32	yes	1902	N.Y.	" : Leib Lerner 33 Morris Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	grey	"	"	"	Wladimir
11	S	"	2	no			husband: Janos Keresszy 41 Str. 92, Pittsburg, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blond	"	"	Hungary	"	Szathagy
12	S	"	6	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	S	"	—	"			father: Edmund Lerner 71 2-Str. N. 92, Pittsburg, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blue		"	"	"	Lemberg
14	"	"	20	"			wife: Leszka Lisajer 324 37, 3d River, N. Jers.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	"	Lako pawel
15	"	"	20	"			sister-in-l: Marie Leves Grand Str. 83, New Brunswick, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	grey	"	"	"	"
16	no	"	30	"			brother-in-l: Johann Polanska Herkerson Str. 278, Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Russia	Chekowice
17	yes	"	30	"			cousin: Bolislaw Janowis 1627, Dickson Str. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	Janowo
18	"	"	25	"			brother-in-l: Herrmann Gadrinsky Ward Str. 31, Salem, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stare Sierpce
19	"	"	30	"			cousin: Jacob Labacz Box 316, Ansonia, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	"	Oleshow
20	S	brother-in-l	40	"			brother-in-l: Wilhelm Heilgenauf Wormsbach, Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	Germany	"	Zulzow
21	S	"	4	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	"	Zulzow
22	"	father	60	"			father: Julius Rosenpark Portland, Oreg. near Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	grey	"	"	"	Oborowitz, Kl.
23	no	self					husband: Jacob Babins near Str. Warsaw, N. Jers.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	4	"	"	"	Zamburg
24	"		5	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	"	"
25	"			"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blond	brown	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	31	no	1902	N.Y.	sister: Maryn Lwirska 28 Str. 181, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Hohotkowe
27	"	"	15	yes	104	Jersey City	friend: Michal Liwiak Rosek Str. 104, Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	"	Babice
28	yes	"	18	no			cousin: Anna Augustowska Herrison Str. 202, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	"	Bachow
29	no	"	22	"			uncle: Jan Lebora 174 Warren Str. Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	Babice
30	"	"	30	"			brother-in-l: Nikoly Liwiak Rose Str. 104, Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bachow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hillbrecht, 1st Off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Patricia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I Hillbrecht
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Patricia [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible]swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]ncn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

59

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of OCT [illegible], 191

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

List 6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from CUXHAVEN 2 OCT 1911 191

11—1118

1		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
143	1	Perlmutter	Harry	30		m s	tailer	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	N.Y. City	father: Isaac Perlmutter Lemberg	N.Y.	N.Y. City
144	2	Sedenik	Johann	29		m s	farmlaborer			Hungary	German	Hungary	Waraslorf	uncle: Thomas Horvath Waraslorf	Ill.	Chicago
145	3	Glück	Janos	33		m m	tailer				Magyar	"	Mahanovak	wife: Eszter Glück Mahanovak	N.Y.	N.Y. City
146	4	Utz	Andreas	20		m s	tailer				German	"	Detta	step father: Anton Bobics Detta	N.Y.	Harrison
147	5	Vana	Bohuslav	32		m m	farmlabor			Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Krimlov	wife: Maria Vana V. zboze Bok.	Nebr.	Friend
148	6	Mirtl	Anna	23	6	f s	servant	2+982851 - 6/24/42					Zlysov	father: Josef Mirtl Wien XV. Sedlitzkygasse 42	N.Y.	N.Y. City
149	7	Truka	Karolina X	21		f wd	none						Kladno	son: Truka Franisek Glodna Bok	O.	Cleveland
150	8	Tesinsky	Alois	18		m s	tailer						Raukovic	father: Franz Tesinsky Raukovic. Bok.	Ill.	Chicago
151	9	Baky	Matyas	25		m m	farmlabor	11-208634		12	17	38				
152	10	"	Marianna	24		f m	h'wife	11-1905		Hungary	German	Hungary	Nemetzgentmihaly	mother: Marie Baky	Ill.	Chicago
153	11	"	Janos	2		m s	child	nr	nr					m.in.law: Nemetzgentmihaly grd.m. father: Ferenz Kramer Nemetzgenmihaly		
154	12	Krämer	Henrik	25		m s	farmlabor	yes	yes							
155	13	Stenger	Janos	24		m m								father: Johann Stenger		
156	14	"	Erzsebeth	18		f m	h'wife			"	"	"	"	f.in.law: Nemetzgentmihaly grd.f.	"	"
157	15	"	Katalin	7		f s	child	nr	nr					father: Friedrich Siess		
158	16	Siess	Amalie	23		f s	cook	yes	yes	Germany		Germany	Possessen	Possessen father: Adolf Bedarf	Mich.	Battle Creek
159	17	Bedarf	Franz X	23		f s	mason						Tauroggen	Tauroggen. Pr. father: Johann Krüger	N.Y.	N.Y. City
160	18	Krüger	Emma	31		m s	h'maid						Steinau	Steinau a/Oder	Wisc.	Fall Creek
161	19	Kadlecek	Alois	26		m m	tailer			Austria	Bohemian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y. City		wife: Antonie Kadlecek Klishovics	N.Y.	N.Y. City
162	20	Wistenfeld	Otto	22		m s	fireman			Germany	German	Germany	Bucer	mother: Marie Wüstenfeld Bucer.	O.	Cincinnati
163	21	Adam	Teres	45		f m	h'wife	nr	nr					husband: Johann Adam		
164	22	Braun	Joszef	6		m s	child			Hungary	German	Hungary	Nemetzgentmihaly	father: Nemetzgentmihaly	Ill.	Chicago
165	23	Klein	Ewa	7		f s										
166	24	Mitschink	Oda	16		f s	h'maid	yes	yes	Germany		Germany	Humburg	father: Friedrich Mitschink Humburg.	O.	Toledo
167	25	Mundil	Josefa	39		f m	h'wife							uncle: Josef Witak Frantisky		
168	26	"	Jan	4		m s	child									
169	27	"	Marie	7		f s		nr	nr	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Frantisky		Neb.	Clarkson
170	28	"	Emilie	4												
171	29	"	Anna	3												
172	30	Hämmelmann	Karl	22		m s	student	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Grossmoor	father: Conrad Hammelmann Grossmoor	Ill.	Graymont

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

OCT 19 1911

191

60

11—115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such person has paid his own passage, whether passage was paid by some person making him an remittance, or by the government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? If Yes			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether deformed or crippled.	22 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years	Where?																
1	yes	self	25.-	yes	1898 1911	NY City	brother: Sam Perlmutter NY City. 82 Essex st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark brown	brown	none	Austria	Lemberg
2	yes	"	30.-	no			cousin: Franka Blutmayer Chicago. Ill. 1617 Vine st							5	5		brown			Hungary	Warasdorf
3	"	"	35.-	"			cousin: Hermann Klein NY City. 451 E. 84th st.							5	5		black	brown			Reesk
4	no	"	26.-	"			friend: F. Melcolz Harrison N.J. 241 Harrison ave							5	5		fair	gray			Nagyszen
5	yes	"	19.-	"			brother: Theodor Vana Friend Nebr.							5	3				✓	Austria	Bleze
6	no	aunt	25.-	"			aunt: Marie Kraibil NY City 307 E. 67th st.							5				blue			Wien
7	"	son in law	25.-	"			son in law: Josef Campula Cleveland O. 3457 E. 69th st		1					5			gray	gray	✓		Nova Hut
8	"	self	40.-	"			brother: Josef Jerinsky Chicago Ill. 2724 Clifton Park ave							5	3		fair	blue	✓		Rouchovic
9		self	11.-				uncle: Nikolaus Marshall Chicago Ill. 142 Willowst							5	5		brown	gray		Hungary	Ujvar
10	yes	husband	3.-	"										5	4						Nemetzentmiklos
11		father																blue			
12	"	self	8.-	"			cousin: Georg Fleischer Chicago Ill. 1868 Halstet st.							5	5				✓		
13				yes	1906	108 Chicago Ill	brother: Franz Sdenzer							5	5		fair				
14	yes	husband	22.-	"	"	"	brother in law: Chicago Ill. Burlutzyk 1834.							5	4						
15		father		no			uncle:														
16	yes	self	25.-	"			brother in law: Oscar Berolin Battle Creek Mich.							5	6		brn.	"		Germany	Possnern
17	—	"	35.-	"			cousin: Gustav Reuter NY City 346 E 125th st							5	10			blue			Tauroggen
18	"	"		yes	1907	Utica 10 Fall Creek	cousin: Felix Stephan Fall Creek R.F.D. 4 Box 76							5	4		light brown	gray			Amela
19	"	"	25.-	yes	1907	111 NY City	brother: Vaclav Kadlecek NY. City 405 E 77th st							5	4		brown	brown		Austria	Mukesov
20	"	"	25.-	no			brother in law: Otto Lugn Toledo O. 2227 Wheeler st. Cincinnati							5	3		fair	gray		Germany	Buer
21	"	self		yes	1907	04 Chicago Ill.	son in law: Frank Toth 1859 Rutlingst Chicago Ill.							5	5		gray	gray		Hungary	Nemetzentmiklos
22	"	aunt	25.-	no			step father: Franz Engel Chicago Ill. 1705 Larrabee st										fair				
23	"	"		"			father: Josef Klein Chicago Ill. 1438 Hudson ave											blue			Csakathaza
24	no	self	25.-				uncle: Charley Gunch Toledo O.							5	1					Germany	Hamburg
25	yes	husband					husband: Franciszek Hundl							5	5		brown	brown		Austria	Frantestyj
26	"	father					father: Clarkson, Neb.														
27	"	"	10.-	"																	
28																					
29																					
30	no	self	yes	"			uncle: Wm. H. Kraft Fairmont Ills. Lexington							5	2		light brown	gray		[illegible]	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fullrecht, [illegible] of the Patricia, from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

F Fullrecht

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 191 .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Patricia sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

List 7

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from CUXHAVEN 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
173 1	Kirtzeck	Franz	24		m s	tailor			Austria	Croatian	Austria	Trag	father: Josef Kirtzeck Trag Austria	Wy.	Wy. City
174 2	Jurly	Heinrich	47		m s	smith			Austria	Austrian	Austria	Gratz	father: Johann Jurly Gratz Austria	Mo.	St. Louis
175 3	Hage	Fzidor	26		m s	tailor			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szigard	mother: Anna Hage Szigard	Col.	San Francisco
176 4	"	Magd. (Hage)	23		f s	seamstress									
177 5	Hammermann	Heinrich	22		m s	clerk			Germany	German	Germany	Ottersen	father: M. Hammermann Ottersen Norderstr 4	Wash.	Seattle
178 6	Laas	Hermann	21		m s	packer						Hamburg	father: Hermann Laas Hamburg Michelmann 43.	Pa.	Sutherland
179 7	Oetmann	August	19		m s	clerk						Bremen	father: Emil Oetmann Bremen	Wy.	Brooklyn
180 8	Plottnik	Franz	24		m s	smith						Turowa	mother: Sofie Plottnik Turowa	Minn.	Delano
181 9	Kleimath	Alfred	17		m s	cartwright			Hungary		Hungary	Pinkafeld	mother: Emilie Heimath Pinkafeld	Ill.	Chicago
182 10	Katzbeck	Maria	30		f m	h'wife			Austria		Austria	Graz	husband: Johann Katzbeck father: Graz Austriangassen	Wisc.	Milwaukee
183 11	"	Hedwig	3		f s										
184 12	Dezsö	Jozef	33		m m	barber			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	father: Jozsef Dezsö Baessonys Hung.	Ind.	Sa Bend
185 13	"	Katalin	33		f m	h'wife									
186 14	Fristaczky	Frieda	18		f s	servant			Hungary	German		Pressburg	father: Franz Fristaczky Pressburg Balfinger gasse 5	N.Y.	Newark
187 15	Erth	Etel	20		f m	h'wife				Magyar		Nagymihaly	father: Gyiorgy Csizmarik Grd.f.: Nagymihaly	N.Y.	Elizabeth Port
188 16	"	Vilmos	2		m s	child	no	no							
189 17	Böhm	Karoline	24		f m	h'wife	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Oberfurth	brother-in-law: Franz Soka Oberfurt Hauptstr 10	N.Y.	Buffalo
190 18	"	Alois	6	6	m s	child	no	no							
191 19	"	Alfons	3												
192 20	Lövy	Alfred	24		m s	hotel porter	yes	yes	Hungary		Switzerland	Jenan	father: Ignatz Lövy Rohrschach Switzerland	My.	My. City
193 21	Csiszar	Tomas	29		m m	farmlabor				Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Detroit Mich		wife: Rozsi Csiszar Daber	Mich.	Detroit
194 22	Hoder	Josef	28		m m	painter			Austria	Polish	Austria	Czernowitz	father: Johann Hoder Czernowitz	Ill.	Chicago
195 23	Fran	Pal	37		m m	farmlabor			Hungary	German	Hungary	Backereny	father: Konrad Fran Backereny	My.	Utica
196 24	"	Elizabeth	27		f m	h'wife									
197 25	Kristoffy	Imre	21		m s	clerk				Magyar		Folsva	brother-in-law: Samuel Feyenicik Folsan	Pa.	Pittsburg
198 26	Balduer	Anna	26		f s	h'maid				German		Gyertyamos	uncle: Marya Volk Gyertyamos	O.	Cincinnati
199 27	Bajkovic	Franz	23		m s	laborer				Serbian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Carpinsk		aunt: Elesca Bajkovic Belorad	My.	Hoboken
200 28	Gahl	Franciska	28		f m	h'wife				Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Detroit Mich		mother: Zuzanna Zirkel Ujlorincsfalva	Mich.	Detroit
201 29	Molnar	Rosalia	25		f m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		step father: Janos Molnar Ujlorincsfalva		
202 30	Peterson	Catherine	19		f s	servant			Germany	German	Germany	Brechtelt	mother: Fr. Peterson Brechtelt	Pa.	Meyerton

31

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on bac

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

Arriving at Port of New York *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether in money or otherwise.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mind.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	12 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								2	fair					
2			25.-	no	[illegible]								5	2		fair			
3	yes	br. in law	[illegible]		Steel Mugy, San Francisco Cal. 178 - 14th st.							5	7					Hungary	Grigard
4	"	"										5	6			gray			
5	yes	self	25.-		friend: Heimann Hermann Victoria Kans.							5	10			blue		Germany	Ottensen
6	"	"	45.-		uncle: Heinrich Kummerfeldt S. Auckland Fa.							5	7			brn			Kosvig
7	no	"	25.-		friend: August Schirmann Brooklyn NY 134 Swidenmark							5	2			fair brn			Bassmen
8	yes	"	35.-		uncle: Paul Wollnick Delano, Minn.							5	3						Turnau
9	yes	"	40.-		friend: Andreas Filipp Chicago Ill. 236 - 38th st.							5	6					Hungary	Pinkafeld
10	yes	self & wife	40.-		[illegible]: J. Maisel							5	-		brn	brn		Austria	Graz
11	"	mother			uncle: Milwaukee, Wisc. 84 D. R. R. 28th st.							-	-						
12	yes	self	25.-		cousin: Kuroly Fabian South Bend Ind. 1012 Fischner st.							5	5			black gray		Hungary	Barsonyos
13	"	"	25.-									5	5			brn			
14	no	cousin	20		cousin: Stephan Szekora Newark N.J. 151 Ferry st.							5	6			brn blue			Pressburg
15	yes	husband	12 [illegible]		husband: Etel Orth							5	5			fair gray			Nagymihaly
16	"	father	25	Classic H. 1910	father: Elisabeth Port 107 452 Bond st.							-	-						
17	yes	self			husband: Tymaz Pekar							5	3			blue		Germany	Ludgestall
18	yes	mother	22.-		Buffalo NY. 82 Mewingave							-	-			brn		Austria	Oberfurt
19	"	"										-	-					Germany	Ludgestall
20	yes	self	25.- 1.75 a.s.		step brother: Leonhard Tchlsen NY. City 15 v. Minford Place							5	-		light brn	grey		Austria	Bregenz
21	yes	"	46.- yes 1907	111 Detroit Mich.	brother: Josef Csizsar Detroit Mich. 166 Jefferson st.							5	11			fair blue		Hungary	Doba
22	"	br. in law	6.- no		br. in law: August Linders Chicago Ill. 1107 Atlantic st.							5	7		brn	brown		Austria	Czernowitz
23	no	self	60.-		friend: Jacob Hercoy							5	6			fair gray		Hungary	Keeny
24	"	husband			Utica NY. 4 Saratoga st.							5	4						
25	yes	self	25.-		sister: Kudelian Kristoff Pittsburg Pa. Edgewood st.							5	5						Kenyhaglalia
26	"	"	28.-		brother: Christof Balmer Cincinnati O. 228 Miemiller st.							5	6						Gyetzenna
27	no	"	50.- yes	1906 for Hoboken NJ.	friend: William Juremko Hoboken NY. 921 Hudson st.							5	6		black brn				Nagyhalasuk
28	yes	"	16.- yes	1906 for Detroit Mich.	br. in law: Antal Ferencs Detroit Mich. 13 Medline st.							5	4		brn				Nyiregyhaza
29	yes	"	14.-	1906	br. in law: Josef Eschörgo Detroit Mich. 13 Medline st.							5	5			gray			Kisaoscsuk
30	"	"	25.- no		uncle: Heinrich Gottwasser Meipeltin Fa.							5	3					Germany	Langenhan Heide

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Schlecht, Master of the **Patricia** from CUXHAVEN do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schlecht
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 191 .

at New York [illegible] 1915

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Patricia, [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., October 4th 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
			32												
1	Fecco	Michal	28		s	m. f. lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Ruskanova	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife: Maria Fecco Ruskanova	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Herceseg	Anna	19		s	f. house maid	"	"	"	"	"	Szepsevaralya	father: Janos Herceseg Szepsevaralya	"	"
3	Poncsics	Therese	40		m	h. wife	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Mezovar	husband: Josef Poncsics Mezovar	Pa.	Steelton
4	Mistika	Ernö	18		s	m. smith	"	"	"	German	"	Koronopa	father: Josef Mistika Koronopa	N.J.	Newark
5	Szfojkovic	Ziva	47		w	wid f. lab	no	no	"	Servian	"	Stalac	friend: Vasa Hajanowics Zsargliget	Pa.	Steelton
6	Popolniak	Miklos	18		s	m.	yes	yes	"	Slovak	Hungary	Szepes	father: Miklos Popolniak Szepes	"	Hazleton
7	Iral	Mihaly	25		m	m.	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Iral "	"	"
8	Cowartak	Maria	17		s	f. h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Koskovinz	mother: Maria Cowartak Koskovinz	N.J.	Perth Amboy
9	Malichi	Julian	24		m	f. lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Slchowec	father: Piotr Malichi Slchowec	Mass	Chelsea
10	Krzemien	Maria	20		s	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Kohutkowce	" : Jelko Krzemien Kohutkowce	N.J.	Newark
11	"	Piotr	25		m	f. lab	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Krzemien "	"	"
12	Gruber	Stanislaw	24		s	m. [illegible]	yes		"	German	"	Kosson	mother: Katarzyna Gruber Kosson	N.Y.	New York
13	Joic	Kuzman	23		s	f. lab	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Klasnic	father: Joha Jois Klasnic	Pa.	Harrisburg
14	Sukasinavic	Milica	27		m	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	Gorni Druba	" : Kacsa Sukasinavic Gorni Druba	W.Va.	Benwood
15	Dulka	Jekaterina	30		w	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bargirdisky	" : Michal Dulka Bargirdisky	Mass	Brockton
16	Franzkewitz	Josefa	42		s	f.	"	"	"	"	"	Kadisz	son: Peter Franzkewitz Kadisz	Pa.	Hazleton
17	Murawski	Antoni	18		s	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Borlk	father: Wladislaw Murawski Borlk	N.J.	Caldwell
18	Lomonoseff	Jzak	28		w	m. shoemaker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Ekaterinodaw	wife: Lucia Lomonoseff Ekaterinodaw	Mass	Springfield
19	Raczkauskas	Antan	22		s	f. lab	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Smokagola	mother: Karolina Raczkauskas Smokagola	"	West Lynn
20	Kurkul	"	16		"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Korki	" : Kristina Kurkul Korki	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Gustowski	Wladyslaw	20		s	f.	yes	yes	"	Polish	Russia	Skaulata	father: Antoni Gustowski Skaulata	Ill.	Chicago
22	Baucziuowa	Josefa	26		w	m. f. hand	"	"	"	"	"	Krakinowo	mother: Weronika Bauczinowa Krakinowo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Walaitis	Jan	2		s	nephew	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Kogeris	Jonsaras	21		s	f. lab	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Krabaccei	mother: Anna Kogeris Krabaccei	Ill.	Bush
25	Kengnaitis	Martin	21		s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pekicze	" : Maria Kengnaitis Pekicze	Wisc.	Sheboygan
26	Walaitis	Weronika	25		w	m. mother	no	no	"	"	"	Jabolska	father: Jurgis Powilaitis Jabolska	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	"	Anna	6			child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Giaczis	Kazmira	25		s	f. [illegible]	"	"	"	Polish	"	Trisky	father: Ludwig Giaczis Trisky	Conn.	Hartford
29	Kepainys	Honorata	18		s	f. [illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bachowo	" : Bartek Kepainys Bachowo	N.Y.	New York
30	Schlinger	Aron	27		m	m. tinsmith	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Warschau	wife: Malke Schlinger Warschau	"	"

32

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... OCT 19 1911 ....., 19 64

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Been in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$28	yes	1906	Cleveland O.	Andro Jack Nr 40 St 6012 - Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black brown	none	Hungary	Kushaurova
2	"	"	25	no			brother-in-l Mika Szimlanski 7205 Lakeside ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown gray	"	"	Szepesvaralya
3	"	"	25	"			friend Terezia Horvath Washington Street Weehawken Sa	"	"	"	"	"	blind in right eye!	5	7	red	gray blue	"	"	Mezovar
4	"	"	25	"			brother Feri Misicska Grape ave 250 - Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond gray	"	"	Koronapa
5	"	"	25	yes	1911	Steelton Pa.	friend Milan Zingic Christian St 1207 - Steelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown "	"	"	Varasliget
6	"	"	24	yes	1907	Hazleton Pa.	friend Johann Durjonyi Garfield St 617 - Hazleton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	"	"	Szepes
7	"	"	25	yes	1907	Hazleton Pa.	brother-in-l same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" blue	"	"	"
8	"	"	16	no			brother Andras Cowarlosh Parkeller 177 - North Anbury N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" gray	"	"	Roskovinz
9	"	"	20	"			uncle Jan Waylovicz Sommer St 46. - Chelsea Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond blue	"	Austria	Oleshovce
10	"	"	30	"			" Josef Jalowiecki 12 Albert ave - Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown gray	"	"	Kohutkovce
11	"	"	25	yes			brother-in-l same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	l. blue	"	"	"
12	yes	"	27	"			friend Josef Lamanowski 155 Rivington St - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	"	"	Kozuv
13	"	"	22	yes	1909	Buffalo N.Y.	uncle Rojan Gorgenovic no St - Harrisburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown gray	"	Hungary	Klasnic
14	husband	self	25	no			husband Juro Mikaimonicz 918 222 - Benwood W.Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" brown	"	"	Gornichudra
15	"	self	20	"			" Josef Rulka Arthur St. - Brockton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" gray	"	Russia	Zagirdisky
16	husband	"	20	"			husband Wasilaw Franzkowicz no St - Hazleton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	"	Kadisz
17	"	"	31	"			" Wital Stypulkowski Caldwell N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond blue	"	"	Borek
18	"	"	23	"			brother Leibe Lebowicz East Court 22 - Springfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown brown	"	"	Ekaterinoslaw
19	"	"	30	"			" Juozas Raczkauskas West Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	l. blue	"	"	Smokagola
20	"	"	22	"			uncle Anton Seroka 102 Clay St - Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	" "	"	"	Korki
21	S	brother-in-l	22	"			brother-in-l Jan Ceberowski 751 Adelphrate St - Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" gray	"	"	Skaulsk
22	"	self	15	"			brother-in-l Petro Walaytis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" blue	"	"	Krakinovo
23	"	aunt	Cash $25	yes	1912		father Jos. Walaytis 1st Lodi St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	" gray	"	"	"
24	S	father	25	"			father Josef Moseris Row 17. - Bush Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond blue	scar Pocket Knife right eye	"	Krbaccei
25	"	self	24	"			brother-in-l Friedrich Zirk Clara ave 1006 - Sheboygan Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	" "	"	"	Skiecze
26	"	"	25	yes	1912 10	Brooklyn N.Y.	husband Petras Walaitis 92 South St - Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown brown	"	"	Tauicuri
27	"	"	20	yes												"	" blue	"	"	"
28	S	brother	25	"			brother Alexandra Liecziz Shelton St. - Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" gray	"	"	Trichy.
29	"	uncle	12	"			uncle Michal Kinda 63 - 238 - New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" "	"	"	Kochowe
30	"	self	40	"			brother-in-l Jozsef Korcarz Lewis St 7. - " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" "	"	"	Sgorow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fallbrecht 1st Off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Patricia, from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Albrecht
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this OCT 1 1911 day of ..., 19 ,
at New York

W Hoyne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Debnicke, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (State whether "surgeon contracting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

Dr Debnicke

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg, , 19

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	9 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	12
1	Bialek	Simon	23		m	m	Mechaniker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Hannover	Friend Nathan Rosenblatt Ward	N.J.	Paterson	
2	"	Celka	18		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
3	"	Elias	4		m		minor										
4	Oleiniczuk	Paranka	19		f	s	f. maid	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Zmiejce wielki	father Jan Oleiniczuk	N.J.	Kirkville N.J.	
5	Szczepanski	Wladyslaw	27		m	m	f. lab	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kochewent	wf. Helena Szczepanska	N.J.	Hazville N.J.	
6	Jereniba	Alexander	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Suwalki	father Josef Jereniba Suwalki	"	Jersey City	
7	"	Johanna	20		f	s	wf	"	"	"	"	"	"				
8	Osadczuk	Katarzyna	17		f	m	wf	no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Stromiejczyzna	father i.l. Emilo Osadczuk Rozwy	Pa	Scranton	
9	Szereiweta	Tekla	18		f	s	f. maid	3-205844-12/6/40	"	"	Ruthenian	"	"	father Wasyl Szereiweta "	"	"	
10	Wasylyk	Andrej	24		m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pietniczany	wf. Maria Wasylyk	"	Easton	
11	Szafran	Krystyna	16		f	s	f. maid	no	no	"	"	"	Wola	father Lesako Szafran Pietniczany	N.J.	Albany	
12	Bundziak	Maria	17		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Klomiza	mother Jerenka Bundziak Matyjaszowa	Pa.	Scranton	
13	Wojcyk	Michal	17		m	s	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Matyasow	father Philippe Wojcyk Klomiza	"	Jolinstown	
14	Herinfeld	Otto	35		m	m	peddler	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Filnt	wf. Henriette Matyasow Hamburger	N.J.	Jersey City	
15	Kinda	Janos	18		m	s	f. lab.	6-13047	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Markocz	father Andrej Kaczta Filna	Pa.	Mc. Keesport	
16	Paulo	Mihaly	17		m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Karisawa	sister i.l. Maria Paulo Markocz	N.J.	Newark	
17	Karlin	Julian	19		m	s	"	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Josefowo	father Jerzy Karlin Karisawa	Pa.	Scranton	
18	Tatorn	Mihain	19		m	s	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	N.Y.	New York	" Ivan Tatorn Josefowo	N.Y.	New York	
19	Ochrzymowski	Wasyl	29		m	m	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Nadwiejow	wf. Marina Ochrzymowski Tragacs	Pa	Olyphant	
20	Gierka	Jan	21		m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Wereomka	mother Kasia Gierka Nadwiejow	"	Jermyn	
21	Bindaj	Mihaly	38		m	m	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Orosvolda	wf. Kasia Bindaj Wereomka	N.J.	Passaic	
22	Nadziuski	Piotr	20		m	s	"	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Nadwiejow	mother Rozelia Nadziuska Orosvolda	Mass	Lunderland	
23	Weiss	Michael	25		m	s	"	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Leuteresko	father Josef Weiss Nadziuski	O.	Canton	
24	Sinska	Vincent	21		m	s	"	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Libilu	" Josas Sinska Leuteresko	Pa.	Bellot Falls	
25	Zasada	Jozefa	28		f	m	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	"	father i.l. Wojciech Zasada Libilu	N.J.	Buffalo	
VL. 489/337		Josef	1		m	s	child	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kochewent				
26	"	Helene	4		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
27		Rozalia	26		f	s	Domestic	no	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Przytzmysl	mother Emma Zaschanska Przytzmysl	N.J.	Hinton Park	
28	Puszkanska	Helene	16		f	s	"	22-97590-8057	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Sakatfalu	uncle Henry Liebermann Sakatfalu	Ill.	Ackley	
29	Liebermann	Helene	30		m	m	farmer	8-17-40	"	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfort	father Michael Kalbig Ober-Thunber	N.J.	New York	
30	Kalbig	Anton												P.O. Macoll-Ill			

NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN

33

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York OCT 1 0 1911 , 19 66

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1		Self	28 00	No			Father i. l. Feliks Grim 194 Water St. Paterson N.J.
2	yes	Self					
3		Grandfath.					
4	no	cousin	20 00				cous. Krzysztof Kosk Hikaville N.Y.
5	"	self	24 00				br. i. l. Jakob Rynes 63 Cersale St. Passville N.J.
6	"	"	yes				br. i. l. Antoni Pawlowski
7		husband					112 Bay St. Jersey City N.J.
8	yes	self	20 00				husband Krzysztof Kozak 938 1st Terrace N.Y. Scranton Pa.
9	"	"	16 00				cous. Antoni Sawoski 952 New York Ave. "
10	"	"	18 00				nephew Jan Wyleginzk 1924 Franklin St. Easton Pa
11	"	"	26 00				cousin Zofia Natorczna 214 Albany St. N.Y. Albany St.
12	"	"	22 00				father Michal Pawlicki 717 Scranton St. Scranton Pa.
13	"	"	24 00				friend Witko Lipka 125-127 Bleecker St. Johnstown Pa
14	no	"	30 00				brother i. l. Louis Grabary 460 Bergen Ave Jersey City N.J.
15	"	"	20 00				brother Georg Kenda 2107 Lyle Ave. Ne Newport Pa.
16	"	"	22 00				br. i. l. Sasos Karpowicz 147 Spruce St. Newark N.J.
17	yes	"	8 00				br. i. l. William Krapa 719 William St. Perth Amboy N.J.
18	yes	"	25 00	yes	1906	New York	friend Peter Germany 15 Broadway St. New York
19			24 00	no			friend Valery Fedler Olyphant Pa.
20	"	"	22 00				uncle Jakub Pierka Pittston Pa.
21	"	"	24 00	yes	1906	Russia	br. i. l. Johann Pawlik 13-2nd St. Passaic N.J.
22	no	"	24 00	no			cousin Peter Fedko 624 1st Sunderland Mass.
23	yes	"	28 00				br. i. l. Jakob Wisniesk 103 Bremen St. Boston Mass.
24	no	"	30 00	yes	1902	Russia	cousin Jane Wilgens 8 Washburn St. Bellow Falls Vt.
25		"	30 00	yes	08	Buffalo	husband Teofil Zasada
26	yes	mother	no				210 Lorjoy St. Buffalo N.Y.
27		"	yes	born	in	U.S.	
28	no	self	30 00	yes	1907	Pittsburg	friend Dr. Bernard Weinstein 1 Wiedenpark N.Y.
29	yes	"	28 00	yes	1902	Cleveland	father Jakob Hilbermann 578 Bergenstal
30	yes	uncle	20 00	no			uncle Joseph Gruich 84 Bremen St. New York

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Race. (Give race and nationality, as Irish, English, German, Italian, Hebrew, Bohemian, Magyar, Polish, Spanish, Dutch, Scandinavian, Mexican, Indian, Chinese, Japanese, or other race, as the case may be.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
Lith.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chestnut	gray	none	Russia	Grodno
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hannover
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Wielkie Wielkie
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Archewent
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	grey	"	"	Suwalki
"	"	"	"	1/2 deaf in left ear	"	5	3	"	l. brown	blue	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Koziory
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Pietrowany
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Wola Natyszowa
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Konnza
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Wola Natyszowa
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	grey	blue	"	Germany	Schwarzbücken
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l brown	brown	"	Hungary	Markocz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Karazava
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Russia	Dzesforo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"	"	Hungary	Dragus
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Kadzigor
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	"	"	Kowlowola
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	Hungary	Orsarolka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Tykielnicki
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kentrecke
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	"	"	Russia	Libein
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Karlewert
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Buffalo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Krzyzanpol
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Schotzfalu
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue	"	Germany	Ober Wemder

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Ellwood, 1st, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Ellwood

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Patricia sailing hereunder (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of OCT 1 0 1911, 191

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11 1116

57

List of Races or Peoples.

~~African (black)~~	~~Korean~~
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11 - 1116

List 8.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from CUX[illegible] 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
203 1	Pillmeier	Alois	39		m m tailer		yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. to Chicago Ill		brother: Julius Pillmeier		
204 2	"	Cecilie	40		f m wife						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother-in-law: Kreems		
205 3	"	Hedwig	9		f s child				Austria	Bohemian			uncle:	Ill.	Chicago
206 4	"	Emma	7		f "						Hungary	Pinkafo			
207 5	"	Hermin	4	6	f "		no	no							
208 6	Bartak	Ferancz	50		m m tailer		yes	yes	Hungary	German			stepson: Julius Pillmeier Pinkafo	Ill.	Chicago
209 7	"	Maria	52		f m wife										
210 8	Hantmann	Louise	47		f m wife				[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
211 9	Flieger	Martha	25		f m				Austria	German	Germany	Berlin	father: Gustav Stadler Berlin N. Veterinaerstr 15	My	My City
212 10	"	Emil	2	6	m s child		no	no							
213 11	Lind	Roscine	20		f s servant	12-30 m-Sister	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	St. Johann	father: Franz Lind St. Johann	Mo.	St. Louis
214 12	Schillhammer	Katharine	32		f m wife				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
215 13	"		11		f " daughter				[illegible]						
216 14	Darberger	Josef	37		m m animal trainer				Austria	German	Austria	Wien	wife: Josefine Darberger Eybesdorf	[illegible]	[illegible]
217 15	Witte	Franz	46		m m waiter railroad meals				[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
			8+12-3+15-												
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

34

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

68

Arriving at Port of New York *191*

11—1118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years. Where?															
1		self	$	yes	1907 to Chicago Ill.	nephew: Philipp Andreesz Chicago Ill. 334-63rd St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Pinkafö
2	9	husband											5	6		black				
3	yes	father		yes	no											fair				
4																				
5																				
6		self	80.-			friend: Andreas Philipp Chicago Ill. 334-63rd St.							5	5						Frauenthal
7		husband											5	4		gray				Pinkafö
8		M. S. H. Fliegen				27-[illegible]														
9	yes	self	[illegible]	no		husband: David Fliegen							5	4		fair blue			Germany	Gartz
10		mother				father: NY City 241-2nd St.														O/Beilin
11	S	self	10.-			sister: Anna Lipil St. Louis No. 2210 Delaware							5	—		brown	brown		Austria	H. Johann
12	Dec.	U. S. A.																		
13																				
14	No.	self	80	No		Cousin Franz Schonger 3408 Meyer Ave	no	no					5	10		Light Brn			Aust.	Arenna
15		U. S. A.																		
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] 1st Off. of the Patricia from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect

[illegible] 1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 191 .

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes – Yes (can read and write), No – No (can neither read nor write), or Yes – No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Uehnicke, Surgeon of the Patricia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

Dr. Uehnicke

Sworn to before me this OCT 1 9 1914 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Hamburg, October 6th 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	F Fidler	Miklos	23		m m	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Obad		Md.	Baltimore
2	"	Marya	23		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Anton Fidler Obad	"	"
3	"	Miklos	2		m s	son	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	Antal	1/2		" "	"	"	"	Hungary	"	"	"		"	"
5	Sortian	Josef	41		m m	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	"	"	brother: Sortian Trifu	"	"
6	Surka	"	29		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Vatica Surka	"	"
7	Zaczyńska	Tekla	20		f s	housemaid	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bezierna	father: Jean Zaczynski Joziena	Mass.	Boston
8	Blazicek	Johann	48		m m	farmer	yes	yes	"	Bohemian	"	Wien	wife: Magdalena Blazicek Wien, Mariahilfstr. 166	Col.	Denver
9	Zima	Johann	49		m s	farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		uncle: Franz Schwiecek Dabor Austria	N.Y.	New York
10	Jankaite	Anna	20		f "	farmhand	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Wenderece	mother: Anna Jankaite Wenderece	"	"
11	Bedarski	Feige	24		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Sarasene	father: Reisach Nemerowski Sarasene	"	"
12	"	Abram	3		m s	son	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Poluski	Chaim	27		m m	saddler	yes	yes	"			Kiew	wife: Chaje Poluski Kiew, Wolsoje Kamiwonskaja 16	"	"
14	Budin	Josef	21		m s	painter	"	"	"	read 10/5/38	"	Polodzk	father: Moische Budin Polodzk	Kol.	Belleville
15	Wongrowski	"	21		f "	farmlab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Sowcz	mother: Sofila Wongrowska Sowcz	"	Buffalo
16	Lasowski	Bronislaw	18		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Michal Lasowski — "	"	"
17	Stypulkowski	Stanislaw	18		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Limany	father: Boleslaw Stypulkowski Limany	"	Caldwell
18	Retkowski	Michal	18		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lomnia	father: Michal Retkowski Lomnia		Fond Du Lac Michigan City
19	Kolakowski	Antoni	18		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kolaki	father: Tomas Kolakowski Kolaki		N.J. Jersey City
20	Orlowski	Franz	19		f "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Radzimir	father: Jan Orlowski Sokolni Kor		Mass. West Lynn
21	Paczkowski	Filip	23		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Osowiec	father: Tackus Paczkowski Osowiec		Conn. Bridgeport
22	Sokolowski	Boleslaw	21		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Meszki	father: Stanislaw Sokolowski Pomieni		Pa. Braddock
23	Koralski	Adam	42		f m	"	"	"	"		"	Karniewo	wife: Anna Koralska Karniewo	"	"
24	Pinarski	Piotr	41		f "	"	"	"	"		"	Piskorniu	wife: Alexandra Pinarska Piskorniu	"	"
25	Golombiewski	Jan	32		f s	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Braddock		father: Josef Golombiewski — "	"	"
26	Meyer P-1440/15 7/20/39	Ludovika	26		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brighton, Mass.		mother: Emilia Meyer Wojsowice, Russia	Mass.	Brighton
27	"	Josef	3		m s	child	no	no	U.S.A. born		"	"		"	"
28	Dobrowolska	Dominika	19		f "	farmmaid	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Pracow	father: Teofil Dobrowolski Pracow	"	"
29	Suchecki	Jan	29		m m	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Bezierna	wife: Bezdokia Suchecka Bezierna	"	Boston
30	Gula	Malanka	17		f s	farmmaid	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Zwingrod	father: Wasyl Gula Zwingrod	"	Fall River

35

William Bock
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 13 1911, 19 70

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$25 yes	1905/10	Baltimore Md.			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Abad
2	"	husband	yes	"	"	"	brother/l: Anton Hallebrandt	"	"	"	"	bad one suspected	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	"
3	"	father	"	1910	U.S. born	"	1429 blemmenstr	Baltimore Md.	"	"	"	do	"								
4	"	"			no				"	"	"	no	"								
5	"	self	36	yes	1907	Baltimore Md.	friend	same address	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	"
6	"	"	20	no			friend		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
7	yes	"	20	"			uncle: Wasyl Hatsypizyn 115 Salemstr.	Boston, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Jezierna
8	no	"	yes	"			brother/l: Thomas Schicker 32 andover Road.	Denver, Col	"	"	"	typhoid suspected	"	5	9	"	black	grey	"	"	Krzianan
9	yes	"	yes	yes	1907	New York	no address		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue	"	"	Kradonice
10	"	"	no				cousin: Anna Hirbis 1906 bourtland ave	New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	"	"	Russia	Siveniski
11	"	"	3	"			husband: Konrad Bedarski 117 Divisionst.	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	brown	"	"	Lazane
12	"	mother							"	"	"	"	"								
13	"	self	25	"			brother: Meier Poluski 298 Hewyst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	grey	"	"	Turec
14	no	"	3	"			brother: Lewer Judig 54 Washingtonave	Jellerville, NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Polvdsk
15	"	"	28	"			cousin: Stefan Wilk 393 Perrystr.	Bellevue Buffalo Jellerville, NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	"	"	Sorcz
16	"	"	25	"			brother: Wladyslaw Lasorski	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
17	no yes	"	43	"			friend: Wirat Rypulkowski no 45.	baldwell, NJ	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Simany
18	yes	"	15	"			cousin: Kamislaw Pallinowski 116 Fayettstr.	Michigan City, Ind	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Lomnia
19	no	"	25	"			brother: Mateusz Kolakowski 539 Grove	Jersey City, NJ	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light	grey	"	"	Kolaki
20	"	"	25	"			brother: Ludwik Orlowski 72 Lindenstr.	West Lynn, Mass	"	"	"	typhoid suspected	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Sarblewo
21	"	"	38	"			cousin: Jan Kempisty 450 Grattstr.	Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	Osowiec
22	yes	"	19	"			uncle: Julian Przygonski 1116 River st.	Braddock, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	grey	"	"	Pomoeni
23	"	"	11	"			brother/l:	same address	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	"	"	Karniero
24	"	"	18	"			step brother:	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	fair	"	"	"	Piskornin
25	"	"	18	yes	1911	Braddock	cousin: Jos	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	grey	"	"	"
26	"	"	21	no	1907/11	Brighton, Mass	husband: Michael Meyer 11 Waverley Place	Brighton, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Wojsnice
27	"	mother		"	1907/11	"			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	brown	"	U.S.A.	Brighton, Mass
28	"	self	26	no			brother: Antoni Dobrovolski 11 Waverly Place	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	grey	"	Russia	Pacrzn
29	"	"	20	"			brother: Stefan Lucheckli 92 Salemstr.	Boston, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Jezierna
30	no	"	18	"			cousin: Josef Gula 116 Springstr.	Fall River, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	l. br.	grey	"	"	Szczurowa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Schmieke, Surgeon of the [illegible] Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon making the oath is employed by owner, the S. S. as the case may be)

G. Schmieke

Sworn to before me this OCT 10 1911 day of , 191

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

71

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Canada

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from 7 OKT 1911 7 OKT. 1911 191

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
218 1	Miller	Sophie	32		f	m	in transit			Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother: Ernst Schröder Altona.		Canada ~~Edmonton~~
219 2	Schick	Clemence	21	6	f	s	h'maid			Germany		Canada Edmonton NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Christian Schick Altona.		~~Edmonton~~
220 3	Jüngonsen	Helen	19		f	s	in transit			Germany		Germany Altona NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Dietrich Jüngenson Hamburg		B.C. ~~Quesnel~~
4												Süderbrarup		Süderbrarup		
5																
6														William Bock Grapeola		
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

36

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

72

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 1 1915 *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether in favor of any other kind of unlawful destruction of life.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 25	yes	1882	Mo Chicago Ill	daughter: Mrs W. H. Gilmon	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	gray	none	Germany	Holzendorf
2	"	"	"	no			aunt: Edmonton Alta.						4	11	"	fair			"	Hamburg
3	yes	uncle	yes	no			uncle: C. C. Jurgensen Davisown B.C.						5	1	"	brown				Süderbrarup
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] from CU[illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (if master, whether master, first or second officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 191 .

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. ebnic, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 81 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

73

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg, [illegible], 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Liverant	Józef	43		m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	father: Jankel Liverant Wien	N.Y.	New York
2	Gerlach	Michal	26		m	s	lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Przemyslany	mother: Agat. Gerlach Przemyslany	"	"
3	Maksymiczak	Justyna	19		f	s	f. hand	"	"	"	Lutheran	"	Zernica	father: Paul Maksymiczak Zernica	"	Syracuse
4	Lipska	Katarzyna	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wola Matyszowa	" : Sencho Lipska Wola Matyszowa	"	Albany
5	Petruncis	Erynka	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zernica	" : Janko Petruncis Zernica	"	Syracuse
6	Marajko	Kazia	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ulucz	mother: Maria Marajko Ulucz	"	Binghampton
7	Mihalo	Anna	18		f	"	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kacsanc	" : Anna Mihalo Kacsanc	Pa.	Donora
8	Maczko	Terezia	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zbuczya	" : Marga Maczko Zbuczya	"	Aldridge
9	Mihalo	Miklos	24		m	s	lab	"	"	"	"	"	Kacsanc	father: Erzi Mihalo Kacsanc	"	Coatesville
10	Meryla	Mihaly	27		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Zbuczya	parents: Zuzanna Petryla Zbuczya	"	Coalridge
11	Simcho	Maria	34		f	"	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagymihaly	mother: Maria Bartko Nagymihaly	Pa	Braddock
12	"	"	9		"	"	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
13	"	Janos	4		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	"	Gyorgy	6		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: Andras Toth Abaujszina	Ohio	Cleveland
15	Toth	Martony	17		"	s	f. lab	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Abaujszina	brother: Janos Szamuszko	"	"
16	Koszlai	Suzanna	24		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Erzsebeth	3		"	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Mihaly Jeszenszki Nagymihaly	Pa	Braddock
18	Jeszenszki	Otilia	18		"	"	h. maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nagymihaly		"	Scranton
19	Lubicinski	Stanislaw	33		m	m	farm lab	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Rogalnica	father: Jan Lubicinski Rogalnica	"	"
20	"	Leokadya	23		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Wincenty	9/12		m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Ignacy Lowalski Pyzdry	Mich.	Michigan City
22	Lowalski	Adam	26		"	"	f. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pyzdry	uncle: Friedrich Zelmerlach Nurnberg	N.Y.	New York
23	Zelmerlein	Ludwig	23		"	"	drawer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Nurnberg			
24	Lorenz	Viktoria	32		f	m	wife	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Boschkowice	uncle Wojciech	Pa.	Reading
25	"	Susanna	4		"	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26	"	Julianna	1		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	"	Helena	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28	Lipiec	Milan	24		m	m	wf	yes	no	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kiralyhegyalja	father Kardos Alter Kiralyhegyalja	N.Y.	New York
29	Lewinski	Martin	26		m	s	butcher	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Germany	Bergdorf	" Josef Lewinski Zeka	"	"
30	Lekovich	Jovan	36		m	m	farmer	no	no	Montenegro	Montenegro	Montenegro	Gralovo	wife Lava Lekovitch Gralovo	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, (illegible), 19 74

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Read in prison or almshouse, or kept within the limits of any institution wholly or partly supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation, or pursuant, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brot.	$12	yes			brot. fiedel Schwarz 69 East Broadway 207	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Wien
2	"	wife	12	no			wife Katarzyna Perlak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Przemyślany
3	S	self	75	"			brother Michał Makowiczak Marcellus Str 724 Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Żurawica
4	S	"	24	"			cousin Paraska Haberczyna Granger 214 Ithaca N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Wola Makowa
5	S	"	116	"			Stanislaw Kowsik 611 W. Fayette St. Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	gray	"	"	Żurawica
6	S	"	20	"			Julka Zackowska 94 Clinton St. Binghampton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Ulucz
7	no	"	22	"			brother Jan Michalec Box 182 Bayona N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	gray	"	Hungary	Kaczanowo
8	"	"	20	"			brot in l. Valent Horsky 110 St. Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Szlurgia
9	no	"	22	"			stepbrother Mark Zelic 1 door S. Coatesville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kaczanowo
10	no	"	22	yes	1909 11.	Coalbridge Pa.	brot in l. Michał Hilenky 10 St. Coalbridge Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Zbiżna
11	yes	self		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Nagymihaly
12	"	mother	70	"			husband: Kazglo Sinicki Box 73 Braddock Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
13	S	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	gray	"	"	"
15	S	self	8	"			brot in l. Mihaly Toth 9714 Isabel St. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Mlanczina
16	S	"	367	"			husband: Emil Bozslav Columbus 1880 Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Szlivia
17	"	mother		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
18	S	self	25	"			brother Wincenty Viktor Baptist St. Braddock Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Szlivia
19	S	"	76	yes	1904	Scranton Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	Russia	Bogelnica
20	S	"		no			brot in l. Josef Janicki Locust St. 65 Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	father		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	S	self	76	"			brother Andrzej Lewalski 2nd Plaine St. 112 Wilkesbarre Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	fair	gray	"	"	Zyzdrz
23	"	"		yes				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	70	"	brown	"	"	Germany	Nürnberg
24	"	"	8	"			Central Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"	"	Austria	Tarnowiec
25	"	mother		"			husband Antoni Krakau 6332 Pa. 7th St. Beaver Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
27																					
28	yes	tinsmith	4	"			husband Moritz Herzog 45-47 Rapelyea St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	dk brown	brown	"	Germany	Borcenplex
29	"	self	25	"			cousin Valentine Bystrowski 227 W. 57th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	gray	"	Austria	Lwów
30	"	"	24	yes	1913 11	Scranton Pa.	friend Ella Zebala 575-11th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Breslau

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], [State whether Master, First or Second Officer] of the Patricia, from [illegible]burg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this OCT 1 1911 day of , 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes– No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Lehnicke, Surgeon of the Fortuna, sailing therewith, (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 75 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Lehnicke

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at New York

H. Weed

Immigration Officer.

11—1114

75

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg, ____, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jacsko	György	32	m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Ezbugya	wife Anna Jacsko Ezbugya	N.J.	Perth Amboy
2	Tyrawski	Mikolaj	28	"	"	"	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Julia Tyrawska Dobra, Russia	"	New Jersey City
X 3	Zik	Katarzyna	17	f	s	farm maid	yes	yes	"	"	Russia	Lodzina	mother: Pekla Zik Lodzina	"	Depew
4	Mikulka	Janos	18	m	s	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Markocz	father: Janos Mikulka Markocz	Conn.	Bridgeport
5	Sepuch	Wladyk	17	"	s	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Germany	Sow. Kohlhoke	uncle: Josef Zulk Milanowitz, Austria	N.Y.	Penfield
X 6	Olszanska	Aniela	33	f	m	housework	"	"	"	Polish	Austria	Podkamien	brother: Piotr Olszanski Podkamien	"	New York
X 7	Piskor	Anna	18	f	s	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Dominik Piskor "	"	"
X 8	Mocsar	Kunigunde	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kutzly	father: Dominik Piskor "	"	"
X 9	Madorska	Helena	33	f	m	housework	6-116738-10-15-41		"	"	"	"	mother: Maria Madorska Kutzly	O.	Youngstown
X 10	"	Zofia	2	"	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Szymon Kotowica Podkamien	"	"
X 11	Kotowica	Julia	22	"	"	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Podkamien	father: Szymon Kotowica Podkamien	N.Y.	New York
X 12	Klevetko	Pavlo	32	m	m	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	Kalna	father: Adam Klevetko Kalna	"	"
X 13	"	Rosalia	22	f	"	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Alexander Szczech Brezmia	"	"
14	Szczech	John	18	m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brezmia	father: Franz Sebaly Brezmia	N.J.	Passaic
X 15	Sebaly	Filip	17	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Brezit	wife Maria Spiletitsch Brezit	N.J.	New York
16	Spiletitsch	Matthias	28	m	"	"	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Niederfeidbach	father Josef Marinic Pregrada	"	Brooklyn
X 17	Marinic	Agnes	27	f	s	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	Brezarje	wife Maria Rejcel Brezarje	"	"
18	Rejcel	Johann	41	m	m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	Austria	Brezarje	mother Maria Ozbolt Brezovica	La.	Monroe
19	Ozbolt	Tjekoslav	18	"	s	"	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Okrizje	wife Anna Gasparac Kazanica	Wis.	Kansas City
20	Gasparac	Johann	44	"	m	16m 16657 1-3-1			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kazanica	mother " "	"	"
21	"	Anna	18	f	s	servant			"	"	"	"	father Jakob Horvatecki "	Ill.	Chicago
22	Horvatecky	Josef	24	m	m	f. lab.	no	no	Hungary	German	Hungary	Kazanica	father Josef Wawrzosek Wysoke Gal.	Minn.	Minneapolis
23	Wawrzosek	Kasimir	19	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Germany	Langenbrun	father Franciszek Polak Brzozowe Pole	"	"
24	Wrobel	Amelia	24	f	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Anton Jocyjac "	O.	Cleveland
25	Jocyjac	Vanko	26	m	m	soldier	"	"	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Kinizsek	father Wilwel Jastrzewski Elisawetgrad	N.J.	New York
X 26	Jastrzewski	Bertel	14	f	m	2-880898-7-14-41	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Elisawetgrad	brother Vincen Kinleitner Aunkoty	Mass.	Springfield
X 27	Kinleitner	Moran	20	m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Aunkoty	father Kaspar Bichel Csaterovz	Ill.	Chicago
28	Bichel	Maria	55	f	m	wf	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Csaterovz	wf Anusia Jakusz Brasserie	N.J.	New York
29	"	Elizabeth	3	"	-	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
30	Jakusz	Fabusi	32	m	m	f. lab	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Brasserie			

38

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 19 1911, *19* 76

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes— Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over 16 years of age. Able to read. Whether in possession of money, or amount, if any, less than $50.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	26	yes 1905 Pittsburg Pa.	brother-in-law Lukas Kriz 3511 St 18							5 6	fair	black brown	none	Hungary	Nagy Bugyi
2	"	"	32	" 1907 Fuller, Pa	brother Stefan Tych 179 Warren St.							5 7	"	brown grey	"	Austria	Dobra
3	to Cattaraugus	going	18	no	father: Lucas Tik no str.							5 2	"	lt. bl. blue	"	"	Lodzina
4	no	"	26	"	uncle: Ramos Sarazanski 338 Willard St.							5 6	"	brown grey	scar on the nose	Hungary	Markocz
5	to Cattaraugus	going father	9	no	father: Alexander Lepuch							4 11	"	fair	none	Austria	Militarystary
6	"	self	7	"	brother: Henrik Lepuch Penfield N.Y.							5 5	"	light blue	"	"	Podkamien
7	"	"	20	"	husband: Josef Olszanski 32 ave B. New York							5 3	"	fair grey	"	"	"
8	"	"	20	"	cousin: Sofia Galas 136 Avenue A							5 4	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	24	"	sister: same address							5 6	"	blue	"	"	Kurzyj
10	"	mother	1		husband: Vincenti Madovski 209 Rolandave Youngstown, O								"	light	"	"	"
11	"	self	17	"	agn: Paula Riess 32 Ave New York							5 6	"	fair grey	"	"	Podkamien
12	"	"	14	yes 1903/19 New York	agn: Pavel Petka 151 Rivington St.							5 6	"	light blue	"	"	Kalna
13	"	husband	no									5 5	"	"	"	"	"
14	no	self	25	"	cousin: Piotr Kinogrelli 13 Renault Passaic N.J.							5 6	"	fair brown	"	"	Rypechov
15	yes	"	40	"	aunt Mathilde Barkowelt 198 E. 81st St New York							5 6	"	brown	"	Hungary	Presid
16	"	"	22	"	sister: Lucas Hakapell 330 Park Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.							5 7	"	black grey brown	"	Austria	Zuchov
17	"	"	20	yes 1907 Brooklyn N.Y.	friend: Helen Gregorie 176 Thompson Brooklyn N.Y.							5 4	"	black brown	"	"	Presta
18	"	"	20	" 1904 Glenmore La.	friend: Rudy Kapfer Glenmore La. no no							5 7	"	"	"	"	Bergenje
19	"	"	20	no	father: Jos. Ozbolt Glenmore La.							5 8	"	brown	"	Hungary	Bergova
20	"	"	5	yes 1907 Shreveport La	uncle: Franziska Kinecke 709 Jerry St. Jennessitty Mo.							5 9	"	brown grey	"	Austria	Krosje
21	"	father		no no								5 4	"	blue brown	"	"	"
22	no	self	25	no	brother-in-law Peter Zeller 235 Linton St. Reading Pa.							5 6	"	"	"	Hungary	Sercia
23	yes	"	25	"	sister: Hungary Schwarzeck 129 7th St. Minneapolis Minn.							5 3	"	dark brown	"	Austria	Wydrze
24	"	"	48	"	friend: same address							4 11	"	blue	"	"	Brzozistekuka
25	"	"	17	"	friend: Jerry Lutoska 216-33rd St Cleveland O.							5 4	"	brown brown	"	Hungary	Sarcbank
26	"	husband	5	"	husband: Dennis Yanczyka 108 Monroe St. New York							4 11	pet	brown	"	Russia	Petimerograd
27	"	brother	5	"	brother: neighbor 46 Emery St. Springfield Mass.							5 4	fair	blk brown	"	"	Arzebaty
28	"	husband	24	yes 1905 10 Chicago Ill.	husband: Josef Kruska 920 Wile St. Chicago Ill.							5 3	"	light grey	"	Hungary	Kralovic
29	"	father		" here in —								—	"	"	"	Ill.	Chicago
30	"	brother	yes	no	brother: Grehory Kinsz 390 Grand St. New York							5 10	"	blue brown	"	Russia	Brzezniza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Albrecht, 1st Off., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ..... , from Hamburg ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Albrecht
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of ....., 1911, 19 ,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Zelnicke, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

77

Dr Zelnicke

Sworn to before me this OCT 1 1911 day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Hamburg, October 6th 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Winkler	Andreas	25		m s	farm lab	yes		Hungary	German	Hungary	Topolnitzer	father Andreas Winkler Topolnitzer, H.	Pa	Canton
2	Kostinjken	Theresa	32		f m	Housewife	"		"	Slovak	"	Bistrovic	father Josef Kostnik Bistrovic, H.	Ohio	Heidenau
3	Knapik	Franz	18		m s	farm lab	no		"	Hungarian	"	Celé	mother Chikaly Knapik Celé, Hung.	N.J.	Passaic
4	Schwartz	Toni	18		f	serv maid	yes		"	Hungarian	"	Topolnitzer	father Franz Schwartz Topolnitzer, H.	Pa	Pittsburgh
5	Visinczek	Viktor	18		m s	farm lab	"		"	Slovak	"	Klenovnica	mother Anna Visinczek Klenovnica, H.	Pa	Canton
6	Jankes	Michael	18		" "	"	"		"	Hungarian	"	Topolnitzer	father Franz Jankes Topolnitzer, H.	O.	Cortlandt
7	Krsnik	Franziska	45		f	servise	"		"	Hungarian	"	Gerén	brother Vic Josef Tanczar Gerén, H.	N.Y.	New York
8	Narloszewicz	Teofila	16		f	maid			Russia	Polish	Russia	Lechowice	father Alexander Narloszewicz Lechowice, H.	N.Y.	Yonkers
9	Bakalczike	Anna	25		" "	servant	no	no		Lithuanian	"	Kreiguln	" Wincenty Bakalczyk Kreiguln	Conn	Seymour
10	Rogalski	Wladyslaw	20		m "	f. lab	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Breslau	" Jakob Rogalski Breslau	N.J.	Newark
11	Kissinierek	Louis	27		m "	blacksmith	"	"	"		"	Kowin	" Frank Kissinierek Kalis	Pa	Courtney
"	"	Helena	28		f "	wf	"	"	"		"	"	" Michal Bartczak Kalisz	Pa	Courtney
12						3x-124383-S 10/17/36									
13	Bartczak	Wladyslaw	19		m s	f. lab.	"	"	"		"	Grabina	father Teofor Wisniewska Gruszewice	Pa	Buffalo
14	Wisniewska	Zofia	19		f "	dressmaker	"	"	"		"	Gruszewice		"	Syracuse
15	Gorkowska	Rozalia	33		m "	wf	no	no	"		"	Grezgorzew	mother Maria Gorkowska Grezgorzew	Ill.	Chicago
"	"	Martha	3		f "	child	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
16						5-501-R-505-V.17.37-BH									
17	Zasada UL 489 337	Antoni	22		m s	f. lab.			"		"	Gruszewice	father Wojciech Zasada Gruszewice	N.J.	Buffalo
18	Klobucar	Benjamin	17		" "	"			"	Hungary	Croatia, Hungary	Svinjar	mother Vanilia Klobucar Svinjar	Va.	Olivebridge
19	Saric	Ivan	24		" "	"			"		"	Petrinja	" Kata Saric Petrinja	W.Va.	Kenmington
20	Rajevic	Mirko	17		" "	"			"		"	Svinjac	uncle Nicolai Rozmic Svinjac	N.J.	Olivebridge
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN
Act of New York

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN
Courtney

39

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

78

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 1 3 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or both; inclusion for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	30 00			arrivin: Franz Schaffer 57 Pearne St., Cuilton, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Hungary	Ogtendorf
2	no	"	25 "			husband: Anna Hodinska none St. Fullenton, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Bistrica
3	yes	brother	8 "			brother-in: John Cisar Bienniakell Ave 43, Cuyuga, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	grey	"	"	Krlo
4	"	self	12 "			cousin: Frank Lilack 1208 Apiletown St. Pittsburg, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Skarjevina
5	"	"	25 "			brother-in: Frank Janicek Bircher Str. 103 Canton, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	blue	"	"	Ogtendorf
6	"	"	24 "			sister: Julia Jonkes 565 Main Str. Port Huron, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	"	Geren
7	"	"	24 "	yes	U.S. N. York	niece: Stefanie Kolo 44 West 7th Str. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Vagrivarar
8	no	"	25 "	yes	"	brother-in: Josef Szmarcsina Sumner St. 53 Tarrytown, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lechovice
9	"	"	24 "			cousin: Dominick Novakis 1076 Pine St. Cambridge Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	Wiegatin
10	"	"	24 "			cousin: Joseph Benlak 544 Market St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Brzyluw
11	yes	"	yes yes	yes	Courtney Pa.	br. i. l. Jakob Rybacke Courtney Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Stonine
12	no	husband	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Fiflio
13	"	self	18 "			father: Michal Barszczak 178 Prodyar St. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Grabina
14	"	"	8 "			cousin: Wolcher Szczepankiewicz 249 Lakeview Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Szczawne
15	"	"	8 "			husband: Michal Zarowski 4400 Provost St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Brzegrzew
16	"	brother					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dark	"	"	"	
17	"	brother	30 "			brother: Josef Zsada 276 Foolyer St. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	grey	"	"	Kralevec
18	no	self	8 "			cousin: Peter Kajcevic Bro-) Olivebridge N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Sirinjac
19	yes	"	26 "			friend: Franja Zalusnem 1107 17 Washington N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Petrinja
20	no	"	30 "			cousin: Oskar Kajcevic Bro-) Olivebridge N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Sirinjac
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Albrecht 1st Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Patricia, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Albrecht
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 19 ,
at New York

W. J. Cooper
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Debnicke, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Debnicke.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

79

11—6115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—6115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* Hamburg, October 6th 1911, *19*

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jiala	Franz	16		m s	f. lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Baby	father Josef Jiala Baby	Mass	Pittsfield
2	Chiostek	Maryanna	18		f "	Servant	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Jan Chiostek " "	"	"
3	Misewicz	Jonas	26		m "	f. lab	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Wekszne	" Tesfil Misewicz Wekszne	"	Brighton
4	Zerbowska	Victoria	20		f "	f. hand	no	no	"	Polish	"	Rzievinisky	" Franciszek Zerbowa Rzievinisky	"	Jers Jersey City
5	Sadetzki	Piotr	25		m m	f. lab	yes	yes	1-38618	Lithuanian	"	Muneiszki	wife Petronella Sadetzki Muneiszki	Conn	New Britain
6	Sokolowski	Maczey	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tarnogany	brother Maczey Sawitzki Tarnogany	N J	Newark
7	Swalinska	Maryanna	30		f m	wife	no	no					father Josef Kiszowski Zoltanov	Mich	Detroit
8	"	Wincenty	5		m s	son	"	"	"	Polish	"	Zoltanov		"	"
9	"	Stanislaw	3		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Waszulewicz	Andrei	35		m m	farm lab	yes	yes					father Tomas Waszulewicz Woidaty	Mass	West Hanover
11	"	Rosalia	24		f "	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Woidaty	"	"	"
12	Jakstis	Antonas	40		m "	f. lab	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Salanty	wife Anastazia Jakstis Salanty	Ill	Westville
13															
14													William Bock Liverpool		
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

40

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, [illegible], *19* 80

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or practicing polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieving in or opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the doctrines above specified, or who is a member of or affiliates with any such organization which writes, prints, publishes, or causes to be written, printed, published, or knowingly circulated, distributed, or displayed any book, paper, document, or written or printed matter containing any of the doctrines above specified, or who shall knowingly print, publish, edit, issue, circulate, sell, distribute, or display any such book, paper, document, or written or printed matter in whatever language written or printed, or who shall knowingly cause the same to be done, or who shall knowingly have in his possession for the purpose of publication, sale, distribution, or display any such book, paper, document, or written or printed matter with intent to have it published, sold, distributed, or displayed, or who is a prostitute, or who is coming for any other immoral purpose, or who is a person who has been deported under any of the provisions of this act, and who may be returned without the payment of the head tax and without detention for examination by the Board of Special Inquiry, or who is an assisted alien, and the cause for assistance, or who is a contract laborer, and if so, what is the offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement under which he is coming, and by whom was such offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement made, and whether the transportation is paid by the person making such offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement or by the alien himself or herself or by some other person or corporation, and what is the amount paid for such transportation, and whether the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and how long he remained, and whether he has been in prison or in almshouse or supported by charity, and if so, what prison or almshouse or what institution or society furnished relief, and whether he intends to return to his foreign home after performing labor or service in the United States, and whether he has a ticket to such foreign home.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	no			brother Josef Cyzelski 15 Turner ave Pittsfield Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Baby
2	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	self	20	"			friend Stanislaw Zawiewicz 39 Market St. Brighton	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	pock-marked	"	Pelschau
4	no	"	11	"			stepbrother Felix Kakicha Pawaniarts 185 Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	none	"	Dziewinity
5	yes	"	25	"			uncle Jan Pawlowski Beaver 53. New Britain Conn	Med. Cert	"	Way	needy	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Murcinski
6	no	"	23	yes 1905	no	Newark	stepbrother Willem Bulawas John ave 201 Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Strucze
7	"	"		no			husband Wadislaw Swolinski 526 Lyley St. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Zoltawa
8	"	mother	30	"				"	"	"	Sick	"	—	—	"	blind	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	yes	self	$25	yes	1901	West Hanover Conn	brother Jakob Jublowski West Hanover Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Wojdaty
11	"	husband	30	"	10			"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	self	30	"			brother Kazimiras Jakstas Box 88. Westville Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Salanty
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tellbrecht, 1st Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Tellbrecht
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr [illegible], Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWORN that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lehmicke

Sworn to before me this OCT 19 1911 day of ....., 19

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

520
39 let.
559 total
38 Sl.
3 T.

Oct 19 1911

81

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg October 6th, 1913, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zimmermann	Lipe	16		m s	farmer	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Navaradak	father: Wolf Zimmermann Navaradak	Conn.	New London
2	Skolnik	Sore	20		f	m housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Driusk		N.Y.	New York
3	"	Nachmen	6		m	s child	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Risen Nahan Widebsk, Jakrowskast.	"	"
4	"	Rochel	3	6	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Lukowsky	Boleslav	42		m	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Welkizne	father: Boris Lukowsky Welkizne	Mass	Brighton
6	Rimszewicz	Johanna	28		f	m housewife	"	"	Russia USA	Polish	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Warren, R.I.	father: Alexander Narusewicz Lechowicz, Russia	R.I.	Warren
7	"	Wladislawa	1	6	f	s child	no	no	USA	"	"	"		"	"
~~8~~	~~Jedaberow~~	~~Jankel~~	~~24~~		~~m~~	~~farmer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Bielycerkov~~	~~mother: Taube Jedaberow Bielycerkov~~	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
~~9~~	~~"~~	~~Rezie~~	~~24~~		~~f~~	~~housewife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~
10	Schedetzka	Anna	22		s	farm maid	"	"	"	Polish	"	Bruska Wiella	father: Adam Schedletzki Bruska Wiella	Pa	Sugar Notch
11	Markowska	Zelina	21		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Losowce	father: Andrzej Markowski Losowce	Vt.	Bellows Falls
12	Lukaschunas	Jozef	22		m	s farm lab	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Konenunce	mother: Frau Lukaschunas Konenunce	N.J.	Bayonne
13	Hornak	Anna	30		f	m housewife	yes	yes	Hungary, Slovak	Hungary	Esterod		brother-in-law: Lajos Brezula Esterod	Ill.	Chicago
14	"	James	5		m	s child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Saveges	Istvan	46		m	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Boleslo	wife: Erzebeth Saveges Boleslo	O.	Columbus
16	Szieder	Josef	33		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Szieder —"—	"	"
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14 1/23

Emma Dunn

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

82

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 1 1911, 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	3	no			brother Noach Sablosansky 222 Bradley st	New London, Con.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	brown	none	Russia	Navaredok
2	"	self												5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Gorei
3	"	mother	22	"			husband Wzik Skolnik 18 Essex st.	New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	brown	"	"	"
4	"	"		"												"	light	"	"	"	"
5	yes	self	20	"			stepbrother Stanislaw Janiewicz 29 Market st.	Brighton, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	fair	blue	"	"	Telsze
6	no	"	75	yes	1907	Warren, R.I.	husband Josef Rimszevicz 13 Summer st.	Warren, R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Kietoriska
7	no	mother	"	"	1910	"										"	light	"	"	U.S.A.	Warren R.I.
8	yes	self	25	no			brother-in-law Peter Brodsky 82 Brighton st.	Boston, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	brown	"	"	Russia	Bielyerkov
9	"	husband		"										5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	yes	self	230	"			cousin: Josef Woronka 7 Dr no st.	Sugar Notch Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	small mark	"	Pruska wielka
11	"	"	25	"			brother-in-law Bronislaw Woroncki 92 Pine st.	Fall River, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	Lososice
12	yes	"	15	"			cousin: Juozas Kuriekkauskas 27 st. 26	Bayonne, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Konarzina
13	yes	"	25	"			husband Marton Kornak 923 Wilkst.	Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Beterócz
14	"	mother														"	fair	"	"	"	"
15	yes	self	28	"			brother-in-law Peter Zarancy box 52	Columbus, O.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Goleske
16	yes	"	28	"			Same address		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	"
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fellbrudt v. Alb, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Patricia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Albrecht
Officer.

Sworn to before me this OCT 1 0 1911 day of [illegible], 19 ,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

83

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Dehnicke, Surgeon of the S.S. Patricia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one to 3 inclusive, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true as to all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Dehnicke.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of October 1911

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

Oct. 24/1911

Arr. Oct. 19/1911.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List A.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia. sailing from Hamburg, 7 of October, 191

11—1715

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Harke	Paul	22 4	m	S	waiter	yes yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	father H. Harke Aschersleben Theaterplatz No 65	N.Y.	New York City
2	Kurm	Peter	23 4	m	S	laborer	yes yes	—do	—do	—do	—do	father P. Kurm Rödelsee Unter Franken	"	"
3	Klemm	Gustav	25	m	S	Steward	yes yes	—do	—do	—do	do	father Johann Klemm Leibzig Erich St 43	"	"
4	~~Sobel~~	~~Paul~~	~~21~~	~~m~~	~~S~~	~~do~~	~~yes yes~~	~~—do~~	~~—do~~	~~—do~~	do	father Josef Sobel ~~Tuscott Ohio Tuscarawas~~	"	"
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Pg 5

Med. Lt. Lor. Ashford
J. H. Harris
Am. Insp.

42

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** Oct 19 . 1911 84

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	yes	employer on board Patricia	$28	yes	Has been New York		friend. Knapp 56 Second Hoboken NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Markersleben
2	yes	do	$25	yes	Runs a saloon	"	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	brown	gray	do	do	Rochelle
3	yes	do	$50	yes	The last 6 years		acq. Rolaf 378 - 60 Third Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	blond	blue	do	do	Dresden
~~4~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~$~~	~~yes~~	~~three times~~	~~6~~	~~acq. Pappenheyer Meyers Hotel Hoboken~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	brown	gray	do	do	Hudolt
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kutter Chief Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. "Patricia", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. ~~two~~ 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V Kutter
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of October, 1914,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg, Oct 5, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Timm	Wilhelm	43		M S	Plumber & Steamfitter	Y	Y	Germany	German	Germany	Thorn	Bro. Max Timm Hamburg Germany	Wyo	Wyo
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Head tax collected at Barge office

Med. Exp. by Dr. Brooks

J. H. Thompson Com. Imm.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† A list of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 19, 1911 — 86

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		Ships Articles	$40 Abt				Bro. Arnold — 521 E. 66th	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10 fair	Ddr	Blue	Large scar over right eye	Germany	Rhein
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Form 518
Department of ——

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

BY S. S. PATRICIA (HAMBURG AMERICAN) arrived Oct 19, 1911, 190, M., from 87

A.	Index No.	NAMES.	Manifest. Group. No.	No. Persons.		Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
35f	1	Kublitz, Sarah & child	6 7/8	2	1po	2 20	Piaggis							10/19	111	11										
5f		Yettel																								
23m	2	Camminer, Walter	2	28	1	1po	2 35	Dyckes						10/23	122	305										
45f	3	Adam, Teres & 2 others	6 2/23	3	1po	2 25	Piaggis	10/20	165	C				10/22	179	NYS 11 05								4	4	4
5m		Braun, Josef																						4	6	9
7f		Klein, Eva.																								
25m	4	Sehy, Matyas & 2 others	6 9/11	3	1po	2 26	Piaggis							10/20	167	C	10 25							3	-	3
24f		Marianna																								
2m		Janas																								
21f	5	Dechant, Sidonia	2	27	1	1po	2 15	II Cab	cert	Henry				10/19	135	11gs	33									
24f	6	Dchantel, Lina	E	1	1	1po	2 15	II Cab		Mitchell				10/19	141	KM	4									
30f	7	Graham, Stella with #8	R	17	1	1po	2 15	II Cab		Coyne	10/20	49	Lark	10/20	151	Jan	142							1	1	1
6f	8	Fuhlman Tellman, Rosa,	Q	30	1	1po	2 15	II Cab		Coyne	10/20	49	Lark	10/20	151	Jan	142							1	1	1
25f	9	Kruse, Ella	M	20	1	1po	2 15	II Cab		Coyne				10/20	171	C	10 55							1	-	1
18m	10	Brunner, Feraz, with #7	S	1	1	1po.	2 15	I Cab		Henry	10/20	49	Lark	10/20	137	Jan	142							1	1	1
16m	11	Wilsdorf, Emil,	B	17	1	1po	2 15	II Cab		Henry				10/20	162	C	9 52							1	-	1
47m	12	Winter, Karl & 1 other	B	18-19	2	1po	2 15	II Cab	cert	Coyne	10/20	49	Lark	10/26	78	JAS	3 20							14	14	14
42f		Magdalana																								
16f	13	Bengs, Frieda & bro	M	5/6	2	1po	2 15	II Cab		Mitchell	10/19	141	NYS	10/21	44	Ld	10/26	178	Mon	3 33				14	14	14
10m		Alfred																								
45m	14	Ruttstein, Jacob & 9 others	K	2-11	10	1po	2 15	II Cab		Detwiler	10/19	94	Lev	3 55												
40f		Ester(pgt)																								
17f		Midl																								
15f		Sarah																								
11m		Abraham																								
10f		Chije																								
9m		Israel																								
7m		Louis																								
6m		Solomon																								
5m		Moses												10/21	28	JAS	139									

Form 518
Department of C. Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

CBY S. S PATRICIA (Sheet 2) arrived Oct 19 1911, 190, M., from 88

		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
32m																											
14	15	Blitzen, Schimon	M	19	1	1pc	2 15	II Cab	Mitchell										10/19 98 Lav 4cc								
37m	16	Vass, Iajos &4 others	I	9/11	5	1pc	2 15	II Cab	Henry			10/19 139 H.J.S.							10/22178 HJS 11							15 10 15	
35f		Karolin																									
7f		Szidonia																									
5m		Kalman																									
8m		Iajos																									
24m	17	Fartusmak, Vukul		6	1	1pc	2 15	II Cab	Coyne										10/20 112 NS 10 45							1 — 1	
14f	18	Herczeg, Juleska with #16	I	12	1	un 16	2 15	II Cab	Henry			10/19 139 HJS.							10/22178 HJS 11							3 2 3	
23m	19	Fraefel, Collets	P	27	1	1pc	2 15	II Cab	Coyne										10/20 169 C. 10 30							1 — 1	
30m	20	Graf, Josef	K	26	1	1pc	2 15	II Cab	Detwiler										10/20 55 Lark 10 10								
43m	21	Daszkiewicz Hosef & 1 other		7-8	2	1pc	2 15	II Cab	Coyne										10/19 142 HJS. 4 15								
18m		Josef																								1 — 1	
41m	22	Pomaski, Piotr		9	1	1	1pc	3 pm	Lock										10/20 120 NS 11 05								
28m	23	Hodor, Josef,		7 30	2		1pc	2 35	Connof										10/20 130 Mag. 4 00							1 1 1	
20m	24	Schneider, Abram		11	27	1	1pc	3 00	Scarlett										10/20 60 Mon 2 15							1 1 1	
23m	25	Seitz Robert & 1 other		4	4-5	2	1pc	2 50	Hacketes			10/20 101 NS							10/20 125 Lav 1 10							2 2 2	
23f		Dora																									
29m	26	Sandor, Albert		3	24	1	1pc	2 40	Flannery										10/21 34 HS 2 15							2 2 2	
19m	27	Rosenblat, Feinil		6	9	1	1pc	2 50	Piggis			10/20 176 C.							10/20 57 Mon 2 15							1 1 1	
27m	28	Schlinger, Aron		7	30	1	1pc	2 45	Connor										10/21 35 Lav 11 05							2 1 2	
17m	29	Sebalj, Filip		11	15	1	1pc	3 05	Scarlet			10/20 114 Lav							10/206 m 3 35							1 1 1	
37m	30	Csomas, Imre		6	3	1	1pc	2 55	Piggis										10/20 57 Lark 10 20							1 — 1	
23m	32	Meyer Hanos		2	2	1	1pc	3 00	Dyckes										10/25-16 HHH 11 56							6 5 6	
42m	32	Kowalski, Adam		9	23	1	1pc	3 00	Beck										10/20 114 NS 10 55							1 — 1	
27f	33	Maria Agnes		11	17	1	1pc	3 15	Scarlett			10/21 7 Lav			10/21 83 Grd				10/2340 m 1 00							4 4 4	
17m	34	Junceko, Stefan		6	30	1	1pc	3 20	Piggis										10/20 116 NS 10 35							1 — 1	
20f	35	Krzemien Maria & 1 other		7	10/11	2	1pc	3 15	Connor										10/20 105 N.S. 10 00							2 — 2	
25m		Piotr																									
51f	36	Hermann, Marie		4	15	1	1pc	3 32	Lyc: tosh										10/20 105 Mm 11 22								
22m	37	Hammennann, Heinrich		7	5	1	1pc	3 30	Connor										10/21 28 NS 1 30								

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 89

CBY S. S. PATRICIA (Sheet 3) arrived Oct 19,1911, 190, M., from

M.	F.	No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
32m		38	Kleczko, Paolo & 1 other	11	11/12	2	Ipc	3 28		Scarlett																	16	16	16
22f			Rozalia.																										
70f		39	Simon Henriette & 1 other	2	19	1	Ipm	3 30	cert	Dyckes						10/19	101	H.W.	11										
19m			Greger, Alois																										
68m		40	Iexow Joachim & 4 others	5	21-24	5	Ipc	3 30	cert	Mellner	10/20	53	Lark			10/14	W.W.C.	1 30									25	25	25
35m			Hacker, Hellmuth																										
30f			Anna																										
10f			Emma																										
8m			Herman																										
70m		41	Mezger, Leopold	3/7		1	Ipc	3 30	cert	Flannery											10/20	63	Lark	11 1c	Dis U.S. Cit.		1	-	1
40f		42	Ponosis, Therese	7		3	1	Ipc	4 pm	cert	Connor										10/20	112	Lv	11 45			1	-	1
19f		43	Kennissci Teresa	6	11/3	7	"	12	10/20/11	2 35 pm	Alex	10/20	8	POS							10/23	20	Jan	10 30			9	6	9
7/12			" Irma																										
			Estavie - Maria																										
7f		44	Olszanska Ancla	11	6		"	12	10/24/11	2 30	Alex	10/25	68	m							10/26	179	York	1 40			2	2	2

Totals.

N. Y. Form 60
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PATRICIA HAM AMER *arrived* OCT. 29th 1911 , 19 , ... M., ... , *from* .....

90

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Fleiger	Martah & ch	8	9/10	2		To husband	2:30	Hsbd. Dawid 241 Division mpc	J	19	3 10	—	—	—
2	Bedarski	Feige & ch	9	11/12	2		" husband		Hsbd. Hsue 81 Division St mpc	J	19	3 10	—	—	—
3	Davidovits	Beile (csb)	C	18	1		" brother		Bro. Louis 388 Division St mpc	J	19	3 40	—	—	—
4	Bearch	Freida "	C	18	1		" friend		Pastor D. H. Reetin 8 State St Jersey C.	B	21	10 15	✓	1	✓
5	Zuckerberg	Rochel &3ch "	Q	22/25	4		" husband		Hsbd. Jacob 171-1/2 State mpc Paterson N.J.	W	19	3	—	—	—
6	Buksch	Robert "	N	22	1		" father		Father Robert 87 E. Main St.	A	20	11 20	1	—	1
7	Jusonics	Kasimera &ch "	A	29/30	2		" tel $		RR. Hsbd. Boleslaw 1615 Dickson, Ft. Chicago Ill	A	21	3 30	✓	✓	✓
8	Kennessy	Terez & ch &							made S.	A	20	2 30	3	3	3
9	Ostavic	Maria	6	11/13	3		" tel $						—	—	—
10	Armann	Sore & ch	3	7/8	2		" bhusband		Boston, Mass RR. Hsbd. Leiser 10 Albion St	A	20	4	✓	✓	✓
11	Smolinska	Maryanna & 2	13	7/9	3		" tel $		RR Hsbd. Wladislaw 14 Dubois St. Detroit Mich. mpc	A	21	3	6	6	6
12	Kahn	Wechne & 2 ch	5	1/3	3		" husband		Hsbd. Samuel 35-37 Madison St mpc	D	19	3 12	—	—	—
13	Palgutes	K terina & ch	5	4/5	2		" sister		Hsbd. father Michael P.O.B. 93 Rocky Pa. mpc	B	21	10 35	✓	1	✓
14	Jankaite	Anna	9	10	1		" cousin		Cous. William 5.706 Cortlandt Ave mpc	J	20	10 40	1	—	1
15	Spitzer	Julia	10	28	1		" husband		Hsbd. moses 111 Christie St Bklyn	J	19	3 10	—	—	—
16	Swirsta	Rosalia	6	26	1		" sister		Sister marie 188 Bay 28th St 66 Richard Ave	D	20	11 30	1	—	1
17	Brauner	Theresia &							Son-in-l martin Smith Bklyn	D	19	3 12	—	—	—
18	Schmidt	Karoline	2	4/5	2		" husband						—	—	—
19	Skalnik	Sore & 2 ch	14	2/4	3		" husband		Hsbd. Itche, 18 Hazel St mpc 190-192	A	23	4	12	12	12
20	Zerbinska	Victoria	23-	4	1		" cousin		Cous. Ludwika Andrusiewicz 48 Franklin St mpc	D	23	9 35	4	3	4
21	Szczurko	Kata.	4	24	1		" friend		Cous. Aniela Natuzko Chicago Ill.	D	20	1 15	1	1	1
22	Pawlowska	Josefa & ch	12	15/16	2		" husband		RR. Hsbd. Michael 4440 Lowell St mpc	J	20	4	2	2	2
23	Mirtl	Anna	6	6	1		" aunt		Aunt Maria Krahl 367-369 211-219 mpc	A	20	10 40	1	—	1
24	Schulz	Elizabeth	5	17	1		" uncle		Fnd Anna Mosborg 84-86 1st mpc	B	20	1	1	1	1
25	Walaitis	Weronika & 2 ch &							Hsbd Cous Peter Valantis, Bklyn	D	20	9 35	4	—	4
26	Dandzinowa	Josefa	7	22/23	4		" bro inmlaw						—	—	—
27	Apfelbaum	Sure & 4 ch	3	26/30	5		" husband		Hsbd. Sigekind 111 Norfolk St mpc	D	20	11 35	5	—	5
28	Zimmerman	Libe	14	1	1		" tel $		RR. Bro. Jose Schmoutzky 40 Bradley St New London Conn	A	21	8 30	✓	✓	✓
29	Madorska	Helena & ch	11	9/10	2		" tel $		RR Hsbd. Vincenty 769 Poland Ave. Youngstown, O.	D	20	4 35	2	2	2
30	Butrymoska	Agnieska			1		" cousin		Employed mos @ S. Ambrose 946 Whitlock Ave Bronx NYC through the Immigrant Int.	A	21	4 30	✓	3	✓

PATRICIA OCT 19

N. Y. Form 90
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1616

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Patricia # 2 arrived ....., 19..., M., ..., from 91

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Judin	Josef	9	14	1		To brother	Bellevillemf. Bro. Barnet 6 Nash Ave. Newark.	P	19	3PM	—	—	—
32	Yanizericz	Vincenza	4	7	1	"	brother	Bro. Jap 8 Monmouth St Bklyn	J	20	9AM	1	—	1
33	Baidzenska	Anna	4	10	1	"	husband	Husb. Jan 263 Thatford Ave mfc	W	20	1PM	1	1	1
34	Jantschek	Herminie	2	1	1	"	friend	Frd. Anna Killing 103 Nash St mfc	B	20	9AM	1	—	1
35	Umanska	Mendel	11	26	1	"	husband	Husb. Bonch 108 Monroe St mfc	W	20	9AM	1	—	1
36	Angielaszak	Anastasia	6	28	1	"	cousin	Cous Anastasia A 26 2 Lounton mfc	K	20	10AM	1	—	1
37	Schwartz	Ruchel & sis	4	15/17	2	"	brother	Bro. Jacob 311 Jumming St Chicago, Ill.	W	19	3PM	—	—	—
38	Heimann	Michaly & wf	5	14/15	2	"	tel $	Rel. Wife Margarete 170 Varrabee St Warsaw, my	A	20	3	2	2	2
39	Bahns	Bertha & 2 ch	6	23/25	3	"	tel $	Husb. Fred. 3 Buffalo St mfc	W	19	3PM	—	—	—
40	Dinkel	Emma	4	14	1	"	brother	Bro. Philip. 20 Amsterdam Ave 188 Rutledge St	W	19	3PM	—	—	—
41	Redak	Pesche	4	18	1	"	sister	Uncle Jacob Rothman Bklyn	A	19	4	—	—	—
42	Dulka	Jakaterine	7	15	1	"	tel $	Rel Husb. Joseph 1 Arthur St Montello, mass.	B	20	4PM	1	1	1
43	Piscocs	Anna &						Cous. Sofia Palas 396 St. Nicholas Ave mfc	B	20	2PM	2	2	2
44	Moczar	Kunigunde	11	7/8	2	"	cousin					—	—	—
45	Stepanyk	Honorato	7	29	1	"	uncle	Uncle Jundael Linda 288 mfc	J	20	10AM	1	—	1
46	Olssanska	Aniela	11	6	1	"	husband					4	20	2
47	Kotowicz	Julia	11	11	1	"	friend	Frd. Paula Reins 3 Ave B mfc	J	20	9AM	1	—	1
48	Fik	Kata.	11	3	1	"	father	Rel. father Andro, W Seferit my Stelano.	B	20	3PM	1	1	1
49	Plottnik	Franz.	7	8	1	"	tel $	Rel. Uncle Paul Plottnik mfc	B	20	9AM	1	—	1
50												2	2	
51										19	12	19		
52														
53														
54														
55														

(1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward E. Ham, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Pa. District, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Pa. Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward E. Ham

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

112

II—III.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—III.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from Nagueta, October 10th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mac Iver	Hugh	34		M										
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ *Octob. 19th* , 1901 223

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ... passage ... paid by ... or ... purchased ... with ... money.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year of previous visit.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. F. Hutchinson, Master, of the U.S.S. [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1901.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible] , Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from La Guaira, Feb. 5th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Franklin	Gustavo	31		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Venezuela	Cau	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Venezuela	Caracas	Mother Mrs Margarita Granadillo Avenida Este #49	Venezuela	Caracas
2	Maraó	Profirio	17		M S	Student	yes	yes	Venezuela	Cau	[redacted]		Mother Mrs Bruzual de Maraó Puerto Cabello Venezuela	N.Y.	New York
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *Octob. 19th* , 1911 — 95

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$300	No 1903	Friend C. Ba[illegible] Jones 'Hotel Albert' Hoy Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	21	23	Brown	—	Venezuela	Caracas
2	No	Self	—	No	Friend to boy Brooklyn 430 E. 19th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	23	23	Brown	—	Venezuela	Coalman
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Nelson Master, of the Amer. Steamship from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one hundred and seventy-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. B. Fairbanks
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U.S. Philadelphia, duly sworn according to law, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] State said; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

3 2 PR

96

11

SS Philadelphia

Oct 17

11

6

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ sailing from Guanta, October 10th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Baez	Eduardo	25	Mos	M Merchant	Yes	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Span. Am.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Venezuela	Caracas	Father Ramon Baez	Texas	San Antonio
2	Jarvis	Claude F	29	Mos	M Chief Clerk	Yes	Yes	Yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Venezuela	Caracas	Wife Mrs Josefina Jarvis	Texas	San Antonio
3	Skilton,	Harry L	45	Mos	M Electrical Engineer				USA						
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

45

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *19*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 |

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of October 19th, 1914

97

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or passage through to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported at any time as an assisted alien, or as a person likely to become a public charge.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$ 15	No	1908 Chile	Mrs. L. Silva 96 Hall St. Bklyn.	No	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	9½	Dk	Brown			Venezuela	Caracas
2	No	Self	$ 200	No		Ernesto Cortina 96 Hall St. Bklyn.	No	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	6½	Dk	Blue			France	Cannes
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. Hichborn, Master, of the Am. S/S
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, from Iquique, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Hichborn
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Oct, 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894/97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] Sailing [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, October 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Marchena	Maria	40		M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Columbia	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father M. Eliza de Marchena	Conn.	Hartford
2	Marchena	Maria	3	0	M	Nonne	Yes	Yes	Columbia	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father M. Eliza de Marchena	Conn.	Hartford
3	De Sola	Esther	29	0	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father N. S. de Sola	Conn.	Hartford
4	Reynolds	Frank J	30	0	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes							
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

46

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

29

Arriving at Port of , October 19th , 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether same paid by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	—	—	—	Aunt-Mrs. Anna Hill, 1963 Madison Ave N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	Colombia	Rio Hacha
2	Yes	Husband	—	No	—	—	Husband, Same Land	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown	—	Colombia	Rio Hacha
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1905 New York	3 to 5 months	Cousin Isle. Wyo. 36 West 94th St N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Brown	—	Curacao	Willemstart
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. F. Nicholson Master, of the Am. S.S. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from La Guaira, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 & in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. F. Nicholson
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 & 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Franklin E Edwards, Surgeon of the Public Health Service employed by the United States Government, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Hamm & University; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. E. Edwards Surg.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

to the S. S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda 17 Oct, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Redman	Jas E	45		m m	Newspaper	ye ye		Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	Brooklyn	475 Jefferson Ave Brooklyn NY	NJ	Brooklyn
2	Redman	Bertha	30		f m	None	Yes yes		Great Britain	English	New York	Brooklyn	475 Jefferson Ave Brooklyn	NJ	Brooklyn
3	Redman	Jos	45		m s	None	Yes yes		Great Britain	English	New York	Brooklyn	360½ Madison St Brooklyn NJ	NJ	Brooklyn
4	Darrell	John H	50		m m	Livery Keeper	ye yes		Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton	Bermuda	Bda Hamilton
5	Darrell	Annie E	48		f m	none	yes yes		Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton	Bermuda	Bda Hamilton
6	Von Hallmann	Fritz	30		m s	clerk	yes yes		Germany	German	[illegible]	New York	112 Broadway New York	NY	New York
7	Bauld	Alfred H	56		m m	mer	yes yes		Great Britain	English	Canada	Halifax	12 Victoria Rd Halifax NS Canada	NS	Halifax
8	[illegible]								Great		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bermuda		21 St Georges	Bermuda	St Georges
9	[illegible]		21			clerk					Bermuda		St Georges		N Y Amherst
10	Prince	Alexander W.	42		m m	mer	ye yes		Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England London		Fitzjohns Ave London England	England	London
11	Prince	Edith	36		f m	none	ye yes		Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England London		Fitzjohns Ave London England	England	London
12	Dable	Arthur	50		m m	Insurance agent	ye yes		Great Britain	Eng	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		12 Bain Ave Toronto Canada	Ont	Toronto
13	Ingham	John F	61		m m	farmer	yes yes		Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bermuda		Warwick Bermuda	Bda	Warwick
14	Trott	Louisa	33		f s	maid	yes yes		Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Crawl	Crawl Bermuda	Ba	Butler
15	Wade	Angeline	41		f m	none	yes yes		Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Sayers	Sayers Bermuda	NJ	New York
16	Dawson	Frederick G.	19		m s	clerk	yes yes		Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bermuda	Devonshire	Devonshire Bermuda	Bda	Devonshire
17	Ashwood	Jeffrey B	36		m m	banker	yes yes		Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	Ont	Toronto
18	Conyers	William M	35		m m	Norwegian Consul	yes yes		Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
19	Hollis	Ross	16	2	m s	student	yes yes		Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Smiths Parish	Smiths Parish	Bda	Smiths Parish
20	Clemens	Morris	32		m s	student	yes yes		Russia	[illegible]	Pa	Philadelphia	1137 North Union St Philadelphia Pa	Pa	Philadelphia
21	Smith	Howard L.	45		m m	lawyer	yes yes		Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
22	Outerbridge	Jos O	50		m m	mer	yes yes		Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bermuda	Devonshire	Devonshire Bermuda	Bda	Devonshire
23	Abbott	James	50		m m	Publisher	YES YES		U S	CAUCASIAN					
24	Abbott	Jessie	49		f m	wife	" "								
25	Ackermann	Charles	26		m s	Clerk									
26	Armiger	John	26		m s	Banker									
27	Austin	Ernest	24		m m	Salesman									
28	Austin	Lucy	35		f m	wife									
29	Brown	Clifton	31		m m	Lawyer									
30	Brown	Josephine			f m	wife									

47

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

101

Arriving at Port of New York *19 Oct* , 191

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid transportation, or has sufficient money to procure it, and has been in the United States four months or more.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	no	self	over $50	yes 1911	NY	413 Jefferson Ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	None	England	Manchester
2	no	self	over $50	yes 1911	NY	413 Jefferson Ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	None	New York	Glen Falls
3	no	self	over $50	yes 1911	NY	360½ Madison St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	None	England	Manchester
4	yes	self	over $50	yes 1911	NY	Hamilton Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	St George
5	yes	self	over $50	yes 1910	NY	Hamilton Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton Parish
6	yes	self	over $50	yes 1911	NY	42 Broadway New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	None	Germany	Berlin
7	no	self	over $50	yes 19..	NY	126 Victoria St Halifax N S Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	None	Canada	Halifax
8	yes	self	over $50	1910	NY	St George Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	white	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
9	no	self	over $50	yes 1911	NY	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	11	fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	Bermuda	St George
10	no	self	over $50	yes 1911	NY	Fitzjohns Ave London England	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	dark	brown	brown	None	England	Kent
11	no	self	over $50	yes 1911	NY	Fitzjohns Ave London England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	England	Warwickshire
12	no	self	over $50	yes 1911	NY	12 Bain Ave Toronto Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	blue	none	England	Truro
13	yes	self	over $50	yes 1876	NY	Warwick Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	white	blue	none	Bermuda	Warwick
14	no	self	over $50			c/o Mr J H Cleeland Butler Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	black	black	None	Bermuda	St George
15	yes	self	over $50	yes 1911	NY	50 E 116th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	black	brown	None	Bermuda	Pagit
16	yes	self	over $50	yes 1905	NY	Devonshire Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	brown	blue	None	Bermuda	Devonshire
17	no	self	over $50	yes 1898	NY	King Edward Hotel Toronto Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Bermuda	Warwick
18	yes	self	over $50	yes 1911	NY	Hamilton Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
19	no	self	over $50	yes 1908	NY	Pembroke Parish Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Pagit
20	no	self	over $50	yes 1911	NY	1137 North Union St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	brown	brown	None	Russia	Savoia
21	yes	self	over $50	yes 1908	NY	Hamilton Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	None	Bermuda	Warwick
22	yes	self	over $50	yes 1911	NY	Devonshire Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	None	Bermuda	Devonshire
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Fraser, Master, of the S/S Bermudian, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Fraser
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Dec, 1911,
at Norfolk, Va.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (blacks)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin T. Edwards, Surgeon of the _____, Public Health Service (State whether regularly employed by the government or employed by owners, lessees, or agency, etc.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. E. Edwards M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Bermuda, 14 Oct 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dascondi	Josephus	19		m s	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Barton	Louis	24		m s	Drugs									
3	Bugbee	Raymond	29		m m	Doctor									
4	Bugbee	Isabella	21		f m	Wife									
5	Brinson	Samuel	39		m m	Law									
6	Brinson	Barbara	32		f m	Wife									
7	Brackett	Quincy	26		m m	Engr									
8	Brackett	Ruth	25		f m	Wife									
9	Brueggmann	Annette	16		f s	Nil									
10	Bowden	William	31		m m	Clerk									
11	Bowden	Jane	30		f m	Wife									
12	Brown	Mary	28		f s	Nil									
13	Bradshaw	Nellie	25		f s	Nil									
14	Brown	Fannie	61		f s	Nil									
15	Boyce	Bruce	25		m m	Engr									
16	Boyce	Gladys	23		f m	Wife									
17	Brownell	Mary	58		f s	Nil									
18	Blithe	Mabel	25		f s	Nil									
19	Bolan	Bridget	40		f s	Nil									
20	Bolan	John	38		m s	Clerk									
21	Brown	Nellie	38		f m	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
22	Barnes	Fred.	54		m m	Broker	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
23	Barnes	Herman	17		m s	Student	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
24	Berry	Emma	50		f s	Nil									
25	Collis	George	21		m m	Architect									
26	Collis	Lillian	22		f m	Wife									
27	Cassidy	John	38		m m	Inst									
28	Cassidy	Jennie	38		f m	Wife									
29	Chippendale	George	24		m s	Clerk									
30	Callahan	Charles	25		m s	Clerk									

48

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof. 11-1115

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1913

Arriving at Port of Philadelphia *19 Oct* , 1913

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or a almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin S. Clark, Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing Vermuetta do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F S Clark M D

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Bermudian sailing from Bermuda, 17 Oct, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Carnie Douglas		31	m	s	Inv	YES	YES	U.S.	CITIZEN					
2	Charlebois	L. P.	37	m	m	Merchant									
3	Charlebois	Mrs L.P.	36	f	m	Wife									
4	Cody	Mary	28	f	s	Inv									
5	Crosby	Katherine	25	f	s	Inv									
6	Crosby	Elizabeth	22	f	s	Inv									
7	Curran	John	43	m	m	Carpenter									
8	Christman	William	60	m	m	Inv									
9	Cooper	Hazel	21	f	s	Inv									
10	Donnelly	Arthur	30	m	s	Clerk									
11	Downs	Mrs J	45	f	m	Inv									
12	Drinkhouse	Harry	50	m	m	Merchant									
13	Drinkhouse	Mary	50	f	m	Wife									
14	Davis	Rosa	50	f	m	Wife									
15	Davis	Carralita	2	10	f	s	Inv	No	No						
16	Davis	Charles	1	10	m	s	Inv	No	No						
17	Davis	Linwood	3		f	s	Inv	No	No						
18	Dawns	Edward	40	m	m	Merchant									
19	Dawns	Grace	34	f	m	Wife									
20	Driscoll	Flora	36	f	s	Inv									
21	Dickes	Winter	20	m	s	Clerk									
22	Drinkwell	Elsie	16	f	s	Inv	YES	YES	U.S.	CITIZEN					
23	Drinkwell	Pauline	43	f	m	Inv	YES	YES	U.S.	CITIZEN					
24	Edgar	Howard	30	m	s	Agent									
25	Evans	Thomas	9	m	s	Inv									
26	Eldridge	Christine	50	f	m	Inv									
27	Eldridge	Charles	25	m	m	Bahamian									
28	Eldridge	Marion	23	f	m	Wife									
29	Esty	George	30	m	m	Mfgr									
30	Esty	Edith	28	f	m	Wife									

302

49

*No intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

105

Arriving at Port of ____ , 19__

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or an almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity; and if so, what kind or class of employment, and by whom was such offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement made?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or ~~the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Oct, 1911,
at Bermuda [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Bermuda, 17 Oct. 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Early	Charles	25	m	s	Engr	YES	YES	U S.	CITIZEN					
2	Dawes	Joseph	56	m	m	Mfgr	YES	YES	U S.	CITIZEN					
3	Dawes	Elizabeth	58	f	m	Wife	YES	YES	U S.	CITIZEN					
4	Fritz	Francis	42	m	m	Supt	YES	YES	U S.	CITIZEN					
5	Fritz	Anna	42	f	m	Wife	YES	YES	U S.	CITIZEN					
6	Fritz	Walter	10	m	s	Chl	YES	YES	U S.	CITIZEN					
7	Friday	James	25	m	s	Draughtsman	YES	YES	U S.	CITIZEN					
8	Finch	Fred	34	m	m	Doctor	YES	YES	U S.	CITIZEN					
9	Funk	William	50	m	m	Oil	YES	YES	U S.	CITIZEN					
10	Funk	Anna	45	f	m	Wife	YES	YES	U S.	CITIZEN					
11	Fostes	Lucas	29	m	s	Actor	YES	YES	U S.	CITIZEN					
12	Fostes	Violetta	30	f	m	Wife	YES	YES	U S.	CITIZEN					
13	Gramberg	Philip	50	m	s	Mfgr	YES	YES	U S.	CITIZEN					
14	Grason	Carrie	50	f	s	Chl	YES	YES	U S.	CITIZEN					
15	Gerbert	Gertrude	28	f	s	Chl	YES	YES	U S.	CITIZEN					
16	Greely	Charles	34	m	m	Merchant	YES	YES	U S.	CITIZEN					
17	Greely	Mary	30	f	m	Wife	YES	YES	U S.	CITIZEN					
18	Gregory	George	28	m	m	Doctor	YES	YES	U S.	CITIZEN					
19	Grigg	Emma	30	f	s	Chl	YES	YES	U S.	CITIZEN					
20	Harwitz	Max	29	m	m	Merchant	YES	YES	U S.	CITIZEN					
21	Harwitz	Sadie	25	f	m	Wife	YES	YES	U S.	CITIZEN					
22	Hastings	William	44	m	m	Land	YES	YES	U S.	CITIZEN					
23	Hodgson	Edgar	46	m	m	Jeweler	YES	YES	U S.	CITIZEN					
24	Herring	William	36	m	m	Clerk	YES	YES	U S.	CITIZEN					
25	Herring	Alice	32	f	m	Wife	YES	YES	U S.	CITIZEN					
26	Harsted	George	22	m	s	Mfgr	YES	YES	U S.	CITIZEN					
27	Hines	Grace	19	m	s	Chl	YES	YES	U S.	CITIZEN					
28	Holmes	Fanny	44	f	s	Chl	YES	YES	U S.	CITIZEN					
29	Holmes	Mary	36	f	s	Chl	YES	YES	U S.	CITIZEN					
30	Hewstes	Anna	44	f	s	Chl	YES	YES	U S.	CITIZEN					

50

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List R

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

107

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *19* Oct *, 19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27	28		29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number,~~ and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible]

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Austin T Frank, Surgeon of the [illegible], Sailing Transatlantic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. T. Frank M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Bermuda 17 Oct 19

IC—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Ultimate destination permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hollis	Arthur	32	m	m	Steward	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Hollis	Agnes	30	f	m	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
3	Houghton	Henry	44	m	m	Contractor									
4	Houghton	Lucile	33	f	m	Wife									
5	Holmes	William	47	m	m	Mfgr									
6	Holmes	Ellen	46	f	m	Wife									
7	Holmes	Ralph	7	m	s	Child									
8	Harrington	Ella	37	f	m	Wife									
9	Kirn	Justin	21	m	s	Merchant									
10	Jones	Henry	41	m	m	Engr									
11	Jones	Louise	41	f	m	Wife									
12	Johnson	Sarah	27	f	s	Child									
13	Johnson	Alfred	52	m	m	Cashier									
14	Johnson	Cilla	44	f	m	Wife									
15	Johnson	Hazzet	29	m	s	Merchant									
16	Johnson	David	26	m	s	Do.									
17	Jones	Bessie	35	f	s	Child									
18	Keough	Charles	39	m	s	Clerk									
19	Kelly	Martin	58	m	s	Grocer									
20	King	Howard	28	m	m	Clerk									
21	King	Mabel	28	f	m	Wife									
22	Kaplan	Sigesmund	51	m	m	Merchant									
23	Kindsey	Elda	35	f	m	Wife									
24	Listman	Jacob	60	m	m	Clerk									
25	Lippincott	Oliver	41	m	m	Mfgr									
26	Lippincott	Emma	31	f	m	Wife									
27	Lincoln	Arthur	31	m	s	Child									
28	Levy	Harry	40	m	s	Miner									
29	Levy	Laurence	31	m	s	Merchant									
30	Langdon	Frank	23	m	s	Ins									

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto. 16-719

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 109

Arriving at Port of New York *14* Oct. , 191

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to perform labor for any person or corporation or company in the United States, and if so, what is the name of such person or corporation or company?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. [illegible] from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the ~~surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Oct, 1911,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin E Clark, Surgeon of the [illegible], Station [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fr. E. Clark, M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Bermuda 17 Oct 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lusk	William	6	m	m	Papr	YES	YES	U. S.						
2	Lusk	Sophie	36		f	Wife									
3	Lindy	Robert	41		m	Doctor									
4	Maurer	Russel	31		m	Clerk									
5	Maurer	Anna	21		f	Wife									
6	Mayo	James	21		m	Clerk									
7	Malloy	John	31		m	Coms Attendant									
8	Murdoch	Richard	58		m	Baker									
9	Murdoch	Ina	54		f	Wife									
10	Moore	Laurence	50		m	Secty									
11	Muldoon	Kathrine	29		f	Sis									
12	Parker	Robert	50		m	Engr									
13	Parker	Alice	45		f	Wife									
14	Meachan	Anna	20		f	Sis									
15	Malone	Susie	21		f	Sis									
16	Morrell	Margaret	41		f	Sis									
17	MacPherson	Hugh	26		m	Clerk									
18	MacCully	John	28		m	Clerk									
19	Olmstead	Ella	28		f	Sis									
20	Parsons	William	62		m	Conductor									
21	Parker	Frank	19		m	Merchant									
22	Parker	Henriette	55		f	Wife									
23	Perkins	William	41		m	Mfgr									
24	Preston	Mary	21		f	Sis									
25	Prange	Robert	44		m	Mfgr									
26	Prange	Helen	43		f	Wife									
27	Peters	John	41		m	Builder									
28	Peters	Annie	40		f	Wife									
29	Pierce	Stephen	32		m	Banker	YES	YES	U. S.						
30	Pierce	Jessie	26		f	Wife									

30

52

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto. 19-111

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 111

Arriving at Port of ... *Boston* ... *16* *Oct.* ..., *1911*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or a member of a family any member of which is crippled or deformed or has been afflicted with tuberculosis, or has a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Fraser, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Bermudian, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Fraser
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Oct, 1911,
at Hamilton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

ST

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Truman E. Clarke, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. E. Clarke M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Bermuda, 17 Oct. 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Price	Wm	31	M	S	Banker	YES	YES	U. S.						
2	Peacock	Sterling	23	M	S	Salesman	YES	YES	U. S.						
3	Ridly	Edward	39	M	M	Salesman									
4	Rogan	John	35	M	S	Papers									
5	Ryan	Daniel	39	M	M	R R									
6	Ryan	Kathrine	38	F	M	Wife									
7	Rorelly	Jules	55	M	M	Doctor									
8	Redman	Ethrida	38	F	S	Nil									
9	Rafferty	Joseph	23	M	S	Merchant									
10	Robinson	Charles	33	M	S	Engr									
11	Stone	Wm	28	M	M	Merchant									
12	Stone	Alice	24	F	M	Wife									
13	Stillwell	Inez	23	F	M	Wife									
14	Stillwell	Margaret	3	F	S	Nil									
15	Sargent	Marion	25	F	S	Nil									
16	Sargent	Carolyn	24	F	S	Nil									
17	Salvage	Herbert	39	M	M	Banker									
18	Sullivan	Lillian	22	F	S	Nil									
19	Scott	Harold	27	M	M	Banker									
20	Scott	Maud	23	F	M	Wife									
21	Schultes	Fritz	23	M	S	Ins									
22	Stedmann	Elizabeth	61	F	M	Nil									
23	Steltmann	George	27	M	M	Mfgr									
24	Steltmann	Dorothea	24	F	M	Wife									
25	Sparrow	Charles	27	M	M	Ins									
26	Sparrow	Myrtle	27	F	M	Wife									
27	Small	Fred	35	M	S	Clerk									
28	Scoutes	Howard	34	M	M	Engr									
29	Scoutes	Alida	36	F	M	Wife									
30	Sargent	Susie	24	F	S	Nil									

53

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there [illegible]

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

113

Arriving at Port of Hancock *19* Oct *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Previously in the U.S., or both times? (See general instruction 9.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the U.S. (See general instruction 10.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin E. Clark, Surgeon of the [illegible], Sitting Twenty do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Bermuda 17 Oct 191[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schoomaker	Edward	28	m	s	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S.		CITIZEN				
2	Smith	Robert	40	m	m	Contractor	YES	YES							
3	Smith	Grace	24	f	m	Wife									
4	Surt	Arthur	25	m	m	Auditor									
5	Surt	Lilian	21	f	m	Wife									
6	Sundyck	Jay	30	m	s	Acct									
7	Todd	Anna	41	f	s	Nil									
8	Torp	Offdane	35	m	m	Architect									
9	Torp	Lorine	25	f	m	Wife									
10	Thorp	Mary	29	f	s	Nil									
11	Treat	George	45	m	m	Grocer									
12	Treat	Catherine	45	f	m	Wife									
13	Treat	Edith	23	f	s	Nil									
14	Thursch	Curt	36	m	m	Editor									
15	Turner	Millard	50	m	m	Printer									
16	Vanburgen	George	22	m	s	Electrician									
17	White	George	19	m	s	Clerk									
18	Ward	Walter	29	m	s	Mechanic									
19	Waite	Gilbert	21	m	s	Merchant									
20	Whitman	Aldrin	32	m	m	Salesman									
21	Whitman	Estelle	26	f	m	Wife									
22	Whitbread	Myron	21	m	s	Clerk									
23	Wilkinson	George	50	m	m	Mechanic									
24	Wilkinson	Helen	21	f	m	Wife									
25	Williams	Samuel	28	m	s	Barber									
26	York	Edith	41	f	m	Nil									
27															
28															
29															
30															

54

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *19 Oct* , 1911

115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (Yes or No.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. (Yes or No.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. J. Fraser, Master, of the S. S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. J. Fraser
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Oct, 1911,
at Norfolk, Va.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

116

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. [illegible], sailing from October 14th, 1911. Arriving at Port of October 19th, 1911

11—3942

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Perez	John	24	M	Denmark	German	S/S JULIA MARCH 1898	Cuba	San Juan
2	Cruz	Peter	20	M	Syria	Syrian	S/S CORO SEPT 21/1911	U.S.A.	New York
3	Harrington	Marian	2	F	Denmark	African Black	S/S DOMINGO SEPT 4/1908	St Thomas	New York
4	Terjoge	Peter	36	M	England	Scotch	S/S CAROLINA OCT 6/1911	U.S.A.	New York
5	MacFarlane	James	32	M	England	Scotch	S/S PHILADELPHIA 11 OCT 31/1910	U.S.A.	Scotland
6	Rogers	Luis	18	M	Spain	Spanish	BORN IN PORTO RICO		New York
7	Samuis	Michael	32	M	Syria	Syrian	S/S SAN JUAN OCT 7/1911	U.S.A.	New York
8	Zapponey	Antonio	33	M	Italy	Italian	S/S CAROLINA JULY 6/1911	U.S.A.	New York
9	Bates	Agnes	42	F	U.S.A.				
10	Goldstein	Joseph	43	M	U.S.A.				
11	Hyslop	Lula	42	F	U.S.A.				
12	Hanna	Helen	30	F	U.S.A.				
13	Hanna	John E	11	C	U.S.A.				
14	Hanna	Francis	3 WEEKS	C	U.S.A.				
15	Jones	William G	46	M	U.S.A.				
16	Molina	Henry L	34	M	U.S.A.				
17	Marshall	Charles E	45	M	U.S.A.				
18	Marshall	Josefa	25	C	U.S.A.				
19	Smith	Nellie M	30	M	U.S.A.				
20	Stanwood	Herbert L	34	M	U.S.A.				
21	Stanwood	Lizzie	33	C	U.S.A.				
22	Staab	Harry J	38	M	U.S.A.				
23	Van Buren	James H	60	M	U.S.A.				
24	Van Buren	Samuel A	20	C	U.S.A.				
25	Walf	Adolf	29	C	U.S.A.				
26	Gurnee	Herman	60	M	U.S.A.				
27	Aviles	Jacinto	38	M	Porto Rican				
28	Delgado	Jose E	35	M	Porto Rican				
29	Quintero	Angel M	27	M	Porto Rican				
30	Sama Jr	Manuel M	29	M	Porto Rican				

23
1 1/4 Cabin

* See list of races on back of sheet.

List

PORT OF ARRIVAL. 117

1907, to be
al at a

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. F. Hutchinson, Master, of the Am. S.S. , from P. Rico , do
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Hutchinson
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—2612

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

List 1

Form 699
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

117

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. [illegible], sailing from October 1st, 1911. Arriving at Port of Oct. 19th, 1911

118

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	3 Age	4 Sex	5 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	6 Race or People	7 Time of entering Insular Possession	8 Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	9 Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Marin	Aurora	35	F	Porto Rican				
2	Escobar	Ramona	17	F	Porto Rican				
3	Pardo	Fermina	34	F	Porto Rican				
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3C

* See list of races on back of sheet.

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, N. B. Nicholson Master, of the Am S/S, from P Rico, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this *day of* 190

at

Immigration Officer.

II–2642

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II–2642

(1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin E. Clarke, Surgeon of the Seiking Immigrant Station, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5— years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 113 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. E. Clarke, M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 190..

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton, Bermuda, , 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hall	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓	[illegible]									
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
11—1115

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

119

Arriving at Port of New York, 19 Oct, 1901

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate to final destination. (See Sec. 2, act March 3, 1903.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement of any kind made by or on behalf of any person or corporation to induce alien to come to the United States. (See Sec. 2, act March 3, 1903.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Years or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1			50				[illegible] 66 Washington Ave [illegible]							5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D J Fraser Master, of the S/S Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. ~~is number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Oct, 1905,

at Hamilton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, The Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing [illegible] on this and [illegible] preceding Sheets is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Korean.
Arvanite.	Lithuanian.
Bavarian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slavic.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Ramona sailing from Trieste, 26th Sept, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Alien's Nationality. Country to which he belongs.	Race or People.		Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.						
1	Robitscher	Frederick	12	M			American Citizen						
2	do	Esther	10	F			do						
3	Henderson	Helene	21	F	S		do						
4	do	Louise	19	F	S		do						
5	Philips	Henderson	32	M			do						
6	Thorn	Rebecca	21	F	S		do						
7	Schaffer	William	26	M			do						
8	Kayser	Curt	28	M			do						
9	Barry	Elizabeth	61	F	W	None	England	English	Broadway	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cousin Mrs. Cockerill	50 Broadway	New York
10	Palacio	Frederick	21	M	S	Merchant	Spain	Spanish			Uncle Josef Palacio	Fuenaventa	Mallorca
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

"Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *Oct* , 191[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes. No. Son Daughter Father Husband Friend	Two Children				Wife No Money No Goods	No	5	7	Clear White	Brown		Engl[illegible] Rep[illegible]
10	No	✓	✓	✓	Several times	In transit to Mexico		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	-	Med Br[illegible]		No		1
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master [illegible] the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I am [illegible] the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a thorough and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] manner, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an anarchist, or a polygamist, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a person coming to the United States for the purpose of advocating or teaching belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to his best information and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1906.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should be such as to indicate as nearly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as "laborer," "farmer," "servant," "clerk," "merchant," "tailor," "seamstress," "shoemaker," "baker," "butcher," "blacksmith," "carpenter," "engineer," "miner," "painter," "glazier," "machinist," "printer," "bookbinder," "cabinetmaker," "upholsterer," "cooper," "potter," "tinsmith," "locksmith," "gunsmith," "saddler," "harnessmaker," "weaver," "dyer," "milliner," "hatter," "furrier," "tanner," "currier," or other definite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, the former including only those who own or hire the farms they operate, with or without the assistance of laborers, and the latter those who work on farms for wages, salary, or a share of the crops. Persons who have been employed in various capacities, as laborers, clerks, etc., in different places, should be described as such laborers, clerks, etc., rather than by the occupations at which they were employed for short periods only. Women and children should be described as "wife," "child," etc., if dependent upon the head of the family, and not as laborers, unless they are actually employed as such. Persons of leisure or those having no occupation should be returned as "gentleman" or "lady," as the case may be. Students over 15 years of age should be returned as "student." Persons without occupation, and incapable of labor, should be returned as such, specifying the cause, as "old age," "infirmity," etc. Persons under 15 years of age, having no occupation, may be returned as "child" or "children," as the case may be.

A farmer is one who owns or operates a farm, either for himself or as a tenant.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages, salary, or a share of the crops.

Steamship companies should make this distinction clear in the case of all second-class passengers, and should also indicate the occupation of all such passengers. Second-class passengers should be examined by the inspectors at the ports of arrival with the same care as is required in the case of steerage passengers, unless the certificate of the medical officer of the steamship shall show that such second-class passengers have been examined by him and found free from mental and physical defects, in accordance with the regulations governing the physical examination of aliens by such officers at the ports of foreign embarkation, and that a list or manifest of such second-class passengers has been delivered to the inspector at the port of arrival, in which case the inspection of second-class passengers may be waived by the inspector in charge.

Aliens intending to pass through, to, and out of the United States should be examined under head of exemption as "in transit." Those coming to the United States, but not intending to pass through to an adjoining country, should be returned as "tourists" under head of exemption.

Column 7 (Able to read or not).—Column 7 should be filled in to show whether each alien named can read or not. Under this head the entry should be either Yes or No. Yes—can read and write. No—cannot read or write. Yes—can read but not write. No—cannot read but can write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and carefully observed by inspectors, and the entry in the manifest should be carefully revised by inspector in charge. For instance, a "Frenchman" may be a Celt, Teuton, Latin, Slav, Semite, Hamite, Mongolian, or Negro, according to his place of birth, and similarly a "Turk" may be Caucasian, Mongolian, or Negro. Race or people should be indicated by such terms as "Anglo-Saxon," "Irish," "German," "Italian," "Spanish," "Spanish-American," "Portuguese," "French," "Scandinavian," "Russian," "Polish," "Hebrew," "Bohemian," "Moravian," "Slovak," "Dalmatian," "Croatian," "Servian," "Bulgarian," "Roumanian," "Greek," "Armenian," "Syrian," "Turkish," "Japanese," "Chinese," "East Indian," "Mexican," "Cuban," "West Indian," "Scotch," "Welsh," "Finnish," "Lithuanian," "Dutch," "Flemish," "Magyar," "Ruthenian," "Negro," "Pacific Islander," "Indian," "Arab," "Basque," "Gypsy," or such other general race or people designation as may be indicated by the foregoing. Persons coming under the head of United Kingdom will not be credited to any one country by nativity. In this connection the following descriptions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and place of last permanent residence. It is important that a correct report as to this matter be furnished, since country of last permanent residence is frequently a country of temporary residence only, nationality, or race.

Aliens who have been naturalized in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be credited on manifests to United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or friend (if relative living, give name and address of friend).

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the name (not a town) and location, if within the United States, of country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 13 should show whether going to join relative or friend (Yes or No (only one).

Column 14 (Ever in prison or almshouse, and if so, what and why).—The entry in column 14 should show whether ever in prison or almshouse, and if so, what and why (Yes or No (only one).

Column 15 (Who paid passage).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as "self," husband, father, brother, or other relative (stating which), steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (How much money in possession of alien; and if less than $30, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money in possession. Money in charge of the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States previously, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1891, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Coming to join a relative; name and full address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (To be [illegible]).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, as regards, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigrant Officer

1112

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible] (Black).	Korean.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moorish.
[illegible]	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]	Polish.
[illegible]	Portuguese.
[illegible]	Roumanian.
[illegible]	Russian.
[illegible]	Ruthenian (Russniak).
[illegible]	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swedish).
[illegible]	Scotch.
[illegible]	Servian.
[illegible]	Slovak.
[illegible]	Slovenian.
[illegible]	Spanish.
[illegible]	Spanish-American.
[illegible]	Syrian.
[illegible] (North).	Turkish.
[illegible] (South).	Welsh.
[illegible]	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Ancona* sailing from *Naples* , *1st Oct* , 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Angelucci	Hattie	20	F	S											
2	Cruig	Louise	25	✓	✓											
3	Southwell	Katharine	21	✓	✓											
4	Cullen	Charles H	22	M	✓											
5	Donahue	Lionel	21	✓	✓											
6	Whitaker	C[illegible] B	24	F	✓											
7	Prosser	[illegible]	29	✓	✓											
8	Jervis	Lillian B	21	M	S											
9	Martindell	Charlotte	25	F	M											
10	✓	Marion	13	✓	S											
11	Wood	Edward	21	M	M											
12	✓	Mary	23	F	✓											
13	Alor	Pasquale	32	M	S											
14	Barse	George	19	✓	M											
15	✓	Rosina	29	F	✓											
16	Nicholls	Achsa	47	✓	S											
17	Heywang	Florence	26	✓	✓											
18	✓	Ella	22	✓	✓											
19	Wellner	Adelaine	40	✓	M											
20	Corel	Carlos	26	✓	S											
21	Moll	Fanny	20	✓	M											
22	Axell	Maud	13	F	S											
23	Todd	Alex Cameron	2	M	S											
24	Favaloro	Francesco	30	M	M											
25	Merlo	Pietro	39	✓	✓											
26	✓	Rosa	18	F	✓											
27	Primavera	Maria														
28	Pannetta	Francesco														
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — Home — To Impress Bro Louis (Brother) London Ont — Bro Agatina Favaloro — Sister Rosina Merlo — Father Francesco Saponara — Son-in-law — do — Father Pietro Pannetta — Foggia — Catania

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — Brother Louis Todd — Maybell — Montreal

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — Cannara — Italy — Messina — Italy (Sicily) — Messina — Italy

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — Cannara — Italy — Messina — Italy (Sicily) — Messina — Italy

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 20th Oct , 1911.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.			Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22	no	Self	Yes	Yes	Offr	In transit to Canada			no	no	no	Good	5	7	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	Canada	Ontario
23	no	Self	Yes	Yes	Servant	In transit to Canada			no	no	no	Good	5	10	F	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
24	Yes	"	"	"	Typo 1893	Home													Scotland	Glasgow
25	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Typo															
26	"	Husband	"	"	"															
27	"	"	"	"	"															
28	"	Self	Yes	Yes	Typo	Home 225 E 12th St New York														
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Robertson, Master of the Steamer, from Bristol Port, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say, That I was caused by the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, a lunatic, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one who admits belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise of employment, express or implied, to engage in unlawful labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge, each of the statements in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Robertson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1907.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in full years; children under 1 year of age should be returned in months, the latter entry being made in the column headed "If under 1 year, state months."

Column 3 (Sex). The entry in column 3 should be "M" for male or "F" for female.

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 4 should be "M" for married, "S" for single, "Wd" for widowed, or "D" for divorced.

Column 5 (Occupation). The entry in column 5 should state definitely and specifically what each alien is going to do for a living. Persons having no occupation, such as housewives, children, etc., should be returned as "None." Persons of independent means should be returned as "Capitalist." Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, etc., should be entered as such. Do not enter merely "Engineer." Other occupations should be entered as "Steel polisher," "Iron molder," "Cabinetmaker," "Bricklayer," "Stonecutter," "Tailor," "Dressmaker," "Farmer," "Farm laborer," "Servant," "Clerk," "Merchant," "Peddler," "Butcher," "Baker," "Weaver," "Dyer," "Potter," "Glass worker," "Tinner," "Miner," "Blacksmith," "Carpenter," "Mason," "Painter," "Plasterer," "Plumber," "Gas fitter," "Turner," or other definite occupations.

A distinction should be made between [illegible] and laborers, and the entry in column 5 should indicate the character of work usually performed by the person and the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either as owner, tenant, or overseer.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm.

Steamship companies that have regularly established offices in the United States should be made to furnish the names and addresses of their agents in the United States, if necessary, by inspectors stationed at the ports of departure, in order to verify statements of aliens as to their destination.

Aliens not going to pass through and out of the United States, but destined to some point in the United States, should be returned under head of "Immigrants." Those coming to the United States to join relatives or friends, or to settle permanently in the United States, but not definitely pledged to labor for any particular employer, should be returned as "Immigrants" under head of "Occupation."

Column 6 (Able to read and write). Column 6 should be used for persons 14 years old and over. The entry in column 6 should be either Yes or No. Persons who can read and write both should be returned as "Yes." Yes—No can read, but not write.

Column 7 (Nationality). Column 7 should show the nationality of each alien, that is, the country of which he is a native or citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people). The entry in column 8 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between "Hebrew" and "Jew." Hebrew is a race or people, and Jew is a religion. Hebrews should be carefully examined by inspectors and physicians to determine whether they are Jews or not. Persons may belong to the Hebrew race or people and be either Jews or Gentiles, or Christians, or Hebrew Christians. Persons belonging to the Hebrew race or people may be returned as "Hebrew" by nationality, but not as Jews. A person who is a Jew by religion may belong to any race or people, and may be returned as "Jew" by religion, but not by race or people. Persons coming from the United Kingdom of Great Britain usually can be returned as to nationality, but in connection therewith the following instructions have been specially prepared.

ENGLISH.

The term "English" refers to the City of London people and Northern.

WELSH (CYMRIC).

"Welsh" refers to the people of Wales (Principality), and Cymric and Cymro are Welsh Negroes.

SCOTCH (GAELIC).

"Scotch" refers to the Highlanders, Lowlanders, Celts, Picts, Gaels, Caledonians, Scots, and Scotch-Irish.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ARMENIAN.

The people native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be returned as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people native to that portion of the remainder of the basin of the River Po comprising the provinces of Liguria, Parma, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Lucania, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be returned as "Italian (South)."

Column 9 (Last residence or birthplace). The entry in column 9 should show the country of which the alien last became a resident, as distinguished from a country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Where an alien has resided for a year or more in the United States and then returns to his native country, he should be recorded on manifests as United States temporary or last permanent residence.

Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 10 should show the name and address of such relative or friend.

Column 11 (Final destination). The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (If going to join relative, friend, or other person). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the relationship of such person to the alien, if any (husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, employer, etc.).

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes or No (or Y. or N.).

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entry in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States has been previously visited by the alien, and if so, when and where. Persons who have been in the United States at any time during a period of years and return to it again are not to be considered as immigrants, but as returning residents, and should be so returned. Persons who have been in the United States and have been naturalized should be returned as citizens.

Column 15 (Whether coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 (Remarks). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer at the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. J. Ewing, Surgeon of the Panama, sailing Hereunto
(Name of vessel employed by the United States Government)
(solemnly, sincerely, and truly Juka that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of
the laws of Panama and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1911

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Oct 20/1911

11—1115

124

37					37	10	47	—	3		
14					54	87	101	14	1		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aboard U.S. vessel
1st Cabin 10 — 37 — 47
Steerage 87 — 14 — 101
Crew 9 7

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Saxonia sailing from Gibralta, 9th Oct, 1911

17—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brill	William	45	M	M				United States Citizen						
2	"	Mary	Mrs	42	F				do						
3	Hunsaker	Florence	19						do						
4	"	Florence	26		S				do						
5	Lashbrooke	~~Florence~~ Rose	32		M				do						
6	Berthold	Edward	35	M	S				do						
7	~~Ross~~	Isabel	48	F	"				do						
8	Lurgea	Hannah A. W.	50		M				do						
9	Adamson	Sydney	29	M	M	Clerk	yes	yes	English	Scotch	Ne		Sanger	Mrs Adamson Mount Pleasant Dundee Scotland	NY New York
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

98/1

60

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 20th Oct, 1911

125

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9	Yes	Self	Yes	~~Yes~~	15. 1 Years. Wife [illegible]						Good	40	5	6	Brn	Brn	Scotland Dundee
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A H Rostron, master of the Pannonia, from Medit Ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A H Rostron.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1911,
at Naples

H. E. Baudelle
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). *No*—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] E. Ewing, Surgeon of the Pannonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ramona sailing from Trieste September 26 th, 190

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Andreevich	Marya	34	F.	M.	Home wife	no	no	Austrian Dalmatian	Dalmatian	Dalmatia	Smokovgrad	Jakov Ivan Kaka Smokovgrad Austria	Ky	New York
2	do	Savo	11	M.	S.	baby			do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
3	Patronas	Ioannis	32	M.	S.	laborer	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Macedonia	Kolonia	Nicholas Patronas Kolonia Macedonia	West Virginia	
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

61

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

127

Arriving at Port of New York, *25th Oct.*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid himself, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental condition (insane or idiot), and not a pauper or likely to become a public charge (and if not, why not)?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Je	husband	60	no	-	husband Anton Andreas #553 W. 44 St New York father	no	no	no	no	good	sound	5	6	olive	black	none	Hungary	Smokovac
2	"	Father	"	-	-	" do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	"	self	25	1908	New York	Nephew Anastas Nanos No 13 Avenue Ste 112 Edmonton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	black	chest mat	none	Macedonia	Trotota
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. A. Rostron Master, of the Carmania, from Cruise, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List(s) or Manifest Sheet(s), 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. A. Rostron.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1914,
at New York.

H. E. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct., 1961

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

129

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H. 111.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ sailing from ____ 1911 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List II

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 129

Arriving at Port of New York, 20th Oct., 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Specify which, and supply information called for in last three columns.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
1	S	Husband	$12				Husband [illegible]												
2	S	mother																	
3	S	son																	
4	S	father																	
5	S		150																
6	S																		
7	S	Father in law					[illegible]												
8																			
9																			
10																			
11	S	self	$50	yes	1910	South Bend Ind	[illegible]												
12	S	husband	none	no			" " "												
13	S	parents	60	no			" " "												
14	S	"		no			" " "												
15	S	"		1911			[illegible]												
16	S	Husband	$70	yes	1911	South Bend Ind	Zigoland, Carlonay Pol. South Chicago Ave.												Austria
17	S	father	—	—			Zatka do												
18	S	mother	110	yes			born in U.S.A.												U.S.A. South Bend Ind.
19																			
20																			
21	no	husband	$10	no			Hirschowitz [illegible] Poland 15 Round Hill Road Tarrytown N.Y.												
22	yes	self	1000	yes	1909	Tarrytown	329 E. 33rd Street N.Y.												
23	no	self	$15	no			Sister-in-law Maryland [illegible] Community Road 340 Maitland Blvd												
24	S	husband	[illegible]	no			Sister-in-law " do "												
25	S	father	40	no			Father 17 [illegible] 4102 Woodworth Ave Chicago Ill.												
26	no	self	$100	yes	1909	Bridgeport	[illegible] Thomson Block 100 Bridgeport												
27	no	self	$3	yes	1910	Fairfield	[illegible] 17 Adee Street Fairfield Ct.												
28	no	self	$30	no			[illegible] Antonio Bonga [illegible] 437 Hubbard Street South Chicago Ill.												
29	yes	himself	$50	no			[illegible] Hannah Chicago 441 Lexington Avenue N.Y.												
30	M	Mother	50	no			Friend Mr. R. Shaconjian 51 Lexington Ave [illegible]												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. H. [illegible], master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. H. Horton
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Oct, 1901,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

130

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Fiumana sailing from Fiume 1st 11 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Gallovich	Lorenzo	24	M	S	Farmworker	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Fiume	Mother Anna Restrovich Pizzza Giovine 3 Fiume	Illinois	Chicago
2		Kajetan	4	M	S					do					
3		Simun	112 m	M	S					do					
4	Cvetkovich	Ignac	22	M	S	Farmworker	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Fiume	Mother Gallovich Lorenzo	N.Y.	Kenosha
5	Jakob	Ferenc	41	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Slovenia	Father Ferenc Djakovic Mokolog Dongiad Hungary	N.J.	Passaic
6	"	Erzsebet	40	F	M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father-in-law do	"	"
7	Bauer	Erzsebet	22	F	M	Farmworker	"	"	"	Hungarian	Austria	Hungary	Father Istvan Bauer Kiskoros Hungary	N.Y.	Kenosha
8	Petrich	Mary	25	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	Croatian	Austria	Fiume	Mother Gallovich Lorenzo	N.Y.	New York
9	Mesaros	Lajos	36	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	wife	N.Y.	New York
10	"	Katalin	23	F	M	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Erzsebet	18	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Mary	13	M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Wallace	Henry	40	M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cleveland O.	Father Thos Wallace Waterlooing Kent England	O.	Cleveland O.
14	"	Hanna	30	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Hungarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father in law do	O.	do
15	Pallusz	Antal	31	M	M	Labourer	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Austria	Fiume	Father Pallusz Istvan Feldbalog Hungary	Kansas	Topeka
16	"	Istvan	13	M	S	School	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather "	"	"
17	"	Antal	7	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Lajos	6	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Simonovits	Lajos	21	M	S	Labourer	"	"	"	Hungarian	Austria	Hungary	Sister Kucsepento Anna Dunalokeny Hungary	O.	Cleveland O.
20	Mangyok	Gyula	17	M	S	Housekeeper	"	Can read	Austria	Czech	Austria	Hungary	Father Mangyok Karoly Esek Hungary	Kansas	Kansas City
21	Rogers	Erzsebet	30	F	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Fiume	Father Jurcevich Jakob Grad Jurdjevica	Kansas	Leavenworth
22	"	Jozsef	9	M	S	Dr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather "	"	"
23	"	Lajos	2	M	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Urbin	Julia	26	F	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Fiume	Grandmother Terezia Jakobovich Cukovan	"	"
25	Eva	Julia	24	F	M	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Stankovics	Rosa	29	F	M	Housework	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Austria	Bohynia	Sister Stankovics Herzeg Metaich 25, Bihac Bosnia	Kansas	Kansas City
27	Walters	Gracelia	11	F	S	Servant	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Austria	Fiume	Aunt Clemency Andrejevic Grandmother "	"	"
S.I. 28	Marinis	Hanka	28	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Hungary	Hungary	Fiume	Sister Marinic Giovanna Fiducia via Piazza 1.	Ill	Chicago
S.I. 29	Plesko	Josip	31	M	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Austria	Trieste	Nobody do	"	"
30	Arousiak	Michael	36	M	S	Priest	"	"	Turkey	Armenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Arousiak Michael Kaikeni Constantinople	New York	New York

63

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. III

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *20th October*, 1961

131

II—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, either skilled or unskilled, whether under contract or not?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of Hair. / Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?													
1	Yes						Husband Friend 15 Father							5	6	Dark Brown Brown		Hungary	Szeile
2	"						" " " "												
3	"						" " " "												
4	not						Husband Friend 113 E 104th St New York							5	11½	Dark Brown			
5	no						Uncle Friend 7 Monroe St							5	7	Dark Brown			Hodmezövasarhely
6	"						" " " "												Csaba
7	yes						Husband Friend 1632 Pitkin Ave Brooklyn N.Y.							5	6	Dark Brown			Szeghalom
8	yes						Brother Friend 1938 Amsterdam Ave New York							5	6½	Dark Brown			Debreczen
9	yes						Husband Friend 5196 20th St Long Island City							5	2	Dark Brown			Pankota
10	"						Brother " " "							5	4	Dark Brown			Budapest
11	"						" " " "												
12	"						" " " "												
13	no	self		yes	1889 1911	22 yrs	Returning home 108th Fearing Ave Cleveland O.							5	10	Dark Brown		England	Kent
14	"	Husband		yes	1907 1911	4 yrs	—do—							5	7	Fair		Hungary	Zeil-berg
15	yes						Husband Brother Eger 1421 Fulton Ave Bronx N.Y.							5	4½	Dark Brown		Hungary	Hosszupalyi
16	S						Father " " "											"	"
17	"	"	"				" " " "											"	"
18	"	"	"				" " " "											"	"
19	yes	self					Son Husband 1st Pass Cook Steel 334 Bronx N.Y.							5	4	Dark Fair	Blue		Nagy-Kanizsa
20	no	self					Brother Husband 140 Detroit St Harlan Steel 140 Detroit St Toledo Ohio Cooking Cook No 334 Husband							5	3	" Fair	Gray Blue		Essek
21	yes	Husband		yes	1906 1910	3½ yrs 4 mos								5	5	" Dark	Brown		Pinczehely
22	"	Father		do		do	Father " " "											"	"
23	"	Father		yes		4 mos	" " " "											Czechoslovakia	Losonitz
24	yes	self		yes			Brother in Law Carpenter 116 E 334 Bronx Blvd Long Island City N.Y.							5	4	Dark Fair	Blue	Hungary	Pinczehely
25	"	"					" " " "											"	"
26	"	Husband		yes		2 yrs 8 mos	Husband Stankovics Bros 515 W 45th St New York to Europe							5	3	Dark Fair	Blue	Hungary	Kiscsany
27	yes	Aunt		yes	1906	3½ yrs	Aunt Sisters Gellert 3452 Broadway N.Y.							4	11	Light Brown			Budapest
28	yes	Self		yes	1910	1 yr	Brother in law Carl Steiner Chicago Ill. no no no good no							5	4	Dark Fair	Dark	Hungary	Nove.
29	no	Self		yes		1 yr	Uncle 18.57 So. Owensboro Ky. —do—									Fair			Szapuica
30	yes	"		yes		4 yrs	Brother Jacob Steinhardt 151 E. 26th St New York							5	6	Dark Black	None	Turkey	Constantinople

U. S. Immigration Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1901,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Col G. Ewing, Surgeon of the Panama, at St Louis, Mo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.C. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing ~~Lists or Manifest Sheets~~. 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 196

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

132

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume, 30th Sept, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Fuzesi	Estella	21	7	F	Servant			Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Kolocsa	Husband Fuzesi Joe 1st & Ky Newark		Cleveland
✓ 2	Hollenbeck	Joseph	14	5	M	Student			"	"	"	"	Uncle — do —		"
✓ 3	"	Edwin	11	5	M	Child			"	"	"	"	— do —		"
✓ 4	"	Frank	7	11	M	"			"	"	"	"	— do —		"
✓ 5	"	Clara	5	11	F	"			"	"	"	"	— do —		"
✓ 6	"	Lester	4	6	M	"			"	"	"	"	— do —		"
✓ 7	~~Fetz Titz~~	~~Jerry~~	33	4	M	~~Wife~~			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Bridapest	Hungarian	Gyagyhunorosz	Brother Gyagyhunorosz	Canada	~~Montreal~~
✓ 8	Danahue	~~Hat~~ Maria	22	M	S	Student			(American citizen)		Wife	Mayo Gregale Palaiston	Grace	N.H.	Vashua N.H.
✓ 9	~~Gregorios~~	Athanasios	23	m	m.	~~Work~~	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Palaiston	Greece			

9-14

64

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1913

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , *20th October* , 1961

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insane (whether or not a ward of the court) or idiot. (Read carefully the list of excluded classes.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes		Country.	City or Town
1	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	"	father			[illegible]														
3	"	"			"														
4	"	"			"														
5	"	"			"														
6	"	"			"														
7	Yes	Self			Husband. [illegible]														
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Yes	Self	17 [illegible]	Yes 1906 Nashua	Father Nashua							5	4					Greek	Athens
10	[illegible]																		
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. V. Fortuno Carlos, of the Panonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List~~s or~~ Manifest Sheet~~s~~, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. V. Fortuno
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Panama, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists ~~or Manifest Sheets~~ 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ramonia sailing from Messina 2nd October, 1911

11—4118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Bonanno	Matteo	45		M	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Italian South					
2	Bonanno	Domenico	21		M	Farmer			U.S.A.	South Italian					
3	Bonanno	Mariz	40		F	Wife			U.S.A.	South Italian					
4	Bonanno	Lilly	18		S				U.S.A.	South Italian					
5	Forestieri	Rosa	28		M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Sicily	Ronella	the father Lazaro Federico Ronella Sicily	Cal.	San Francisco
6	Procoli	Annunziata	52		F	M. Casalinga	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Reggio Calabria	The Brother Mgr Androne Vittorio Via Boston N. 9. Reggio	Conn.	Meriden
7	Campagnia	Antonino	27		M	M. Statter						Villa Franca	The Brother Sig Giovanni Campagna Villa Franca	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
8	Campagnia	Grazia	22		F	M. Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
9	Mary Ambrosette	Agata	25		F	S. Sister of char	yes	yes	"	South Italian	Italy	Rome	Friends. Home of Sisters of Charity Via S. Agata de Goti 8 Rome	"	New York
10	" "	Vinci	34		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
11	" "	Nardoin	34		F	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U.S.A. New York	do	"	"
12	" "	Miranda	30		F	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	do	"	"
13	" "	Carolla	38		F	"	"	"	"	N. Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	do	N.J.	Holoken
14	Mary Patussi	Sis Mary	29		F	Dressmaker	"	"	U.S.A.	South Italian	Sicily	Montalbano	Uncle Carmelo Lizzelli Montalbano Sicily	N.Y.	New York
15	Mary Luzzelli	Mary	21		S	"	"	"	Italy	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		the Father Carmelo Montalbano Luzzelli	"	Corona
16	Sanderi	Eugenio	24		M	C. Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Catania	the Parents Cinquaglossa Catania Sicily	"	"
17	Crisà	Adele	47		M	Teacher	"	"	Austria		Italy	Rome	a friend Anna Fassei Via del Bufalo 138 Rome	"	"
18	Cipolla	Vincenzo	18		M	C. farmer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Mesoma	the father. Apolla Saormina Sicily	N.Y.	New York
19	Rev. Isaac Long	S. Long	Isaac		M	Minister			U.S.A.	Citizen					
20	Mrs. Long	Effie			F	Wife			U.S.A.	"					
21	Child (Long	Esther			F	Child			"	"					
22	Infant Long	Albert			C	Infant			"	"					
23	Frattali	Alfonso	41		M	S. Clerk Sculptor & teacher	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Rome	the Brother Giulio Via Merulana 110 Rome	N.Y.	New York
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Brazzola

238/1

05

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *20th October*, 1911

1115

11–1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or an alien coming for an immoral purpose.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deported at any time as an assisted alien, or as a person liable to become a public charge, or for any reason, and if so, when and why.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		American citizen																		
2		——— do ———																		
3		——— do ———																		
4		——— do ———																		
5	yes	self	[illegible]	no	no	no	the husband Giacomo Sorrentini 38 Alabama St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Black		Sicily	Cometta
6	no	self	$25	yes	1908 – 1911	Marydel Md	the brother Bellisario Procolo 160 Grove St: Marydel Conn.	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	6	Dark	grey	Brown		Italy	Guardicolfi
7	no	self	$25	yes	yes 1908 – 1911	Philadelphia	the Brother Sebastiano Campagna 516 Christian Street Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown			Sicily	Saponara
8	"	husband		yes	no			"	"	"	"	"	no	5	6	Dark	"				
9	"	husband		"	"		the husband Salvatore Amato 114 Pleasant Ave New York	"	"	"	"	good		5	4	Dark	Brown			Italy	Rome
10	"	"		"	"		——— do ——— 350 E. 115th St. New York	"	"	"	"										✓
11	"	"		yes	1907 – 1911	New York	——— do ——— 114 Pleasant Ave New York	"	"	"	"										✓
12	"	"		"	"	"	——— do ——— 329 Charles St. New York	"	"	"	"										✓
13	"	"		"	"	Hoboken	——— do ——— 217 Eight St. Hoboken	"	"	"	"										✓
14	yes	herself	$100	yes	1907 – 1911	Long Island	Brother of Patrizzi, Ronora Long Island New York	"	"	"	"										
15	yes	"	yes	no	no	—	Uncle of Patrizzi at Long Island New York	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	2	White	Brown	Brown		Sicily	Montalbano
16	yes	self	$30	yes	1907	New York	the wife Vincenzia Cenderi 178 Vermont Avenue Long Island	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	6	Brown	Brown			Sicily	Montalbano
17	yes	self	$75	yes	1911		the Sisters of the Sacred Heart 81st Street, New York City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	good	no	[illegible]		white	grey	grey		Catania	Linguaglossa
18	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	A Cousin Vincenzo Calvano 197 Avenue C. New York	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	6	White	Brown	Brown		Austria	Borgno
19	American citizen						Home Fort Republic Va.													Sicily	Leonforte
20	——— do ———						——— " ———														
21	——— do ———						——— " ———														
22	——— do ———						——— " ———														
23	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	a friend D. Carini 218 East Fortin Street New York	—	—	—	—	good	no	5	10	White	Brown	Brown	Mole on forehead.	Italy	Anagni
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

(Master or Commanding Officer.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age). The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

6

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List ~~or Manifest~~ Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

136

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **PANNONIA.** *sailing from* **GIBRALTAR.** 9th, October, 1911

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Berthold~~	~~Edward~~	~~17~~	~~M~~	~~S~~				~~U.S. Citizen~~	American					
2	Masoliver	Tomas	44	M	S	Priest	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Avila	Instituto Dominicano Avila Spain	La	New Orleans
3	Fernandez	Antonio	40	M	S	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
4	Silva	Julian	40	M	S	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
5	Andres	Agustin	22	M	S	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
6	Bautista	Francisco	22	M	S	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
7	Rodrigo	Ricardo	21	M	S	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
~~8~~	~~Prieto~~	~~Cipriano~~	~~21~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~do~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
9	Breton	Vicente	21	M	S	do	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Avila	Instituto Dominicano Avila Spain	La	New Orleans
10	Sanchez	Eulogio	42	M	S	Priest	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
11	Lopez	Fernando	21	M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Promise

6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** *20th, October, 1961.* 107

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, almshouse, asylum, or supported by charity. (Fill with "yes" or "no.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2	yes	Institute Dominique	yes	no			Dominican Fathers St Anthonys Church Bompart & Conti Sts New Orleans	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark Brown		Spain	Otero
3	"	"	"	"			"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				"	Villa Inagua
4	"	"	"	"			"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5					"	Villamayor
5	"	"	"	"			"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7				"	Aldeadavila
6	"	"	"	"			"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7				"	Inacotera
7	"	"	"	"			"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7				"	Aldendavila
8	"	"	"	"			"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no						"	Vega de Tirapu
9	yes	Institute Dominique	yes	no			Dominican Fathers St Anthonys Church Bompart & Conti Sts New Orleans	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark Brown		Spain	Fuentes
10	"	"	"	"			"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5					"	Aldeanueva
11	"	"	"	"			"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7				"	Avila
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. [illegible] Voss, of the [illegible], from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. A. [illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1901,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. H. C. Ewing, Surgeon of the Cannonia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of C. H. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 191.

at New York

H. E. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

138

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pannonia sailing from Fiume on the 30th of September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Varga	Verona	16		f. s.	6A-429-11-19-36 labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Varga Anna	Ont.	Welland
2	Rittel	Anna	60		f. m.	wife	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Mertesseimer Friedrich	Pa.	Middleset
3	Ludinoski	Borbála	19		f. m.	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Izsnyéte		father Liba Mihaly	W.Va.	Sabraton
4	Panasoski	Anna	24		f. m.	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Felsőrizmice		mother Rajsso Annese	Pa.	Ransom
5	"	"	1½		f. s.	child	none						grandmother " " "		"
6	Cudik	"	21		f. m.	housewife	yes	yes			Szinna		father Csechragy György	Pa.	Mongahella Bridge
7	Polyak	Anna	26		f. m.	"	none				Marasfás		" Staszinsuk Mihaly	Pa.	Mahanoj
8	"	Maria	4½		f. s.	child	"						grandfather " " "	"	"
9	Kosztyuk	Zsofia	20		f. s.	labourer	"				Erdőpatak		father Kosztyuk György	N.Y.	Brooks Falls
10	Farkas	Lajos	36		m. m.				Magyar		Szencsvar		wife Farkas Lajosne	N.Y.	New York
11	Gaspar	Sándor	25		m. m.		yes	yes	Roumanian		Mikessáska		wife Gaspar Sándorne	Ind.	Ind. Harbor
12	Sarlea	Péter	30		m. m.						Kiscsoldalag		" Sarlea Péterné	"	"
13	Gicz	János	33		m. m.		none				Bikaszfalva		" Gicz Jánosné	Ill.	Aurora
14	Argyelásus	Fogyer	28		m. m.						Somfalu		" Argyelasu Fogyerné	"	"
15	Bút	Cunicz	49		m. m.						Bikászfalva		" Bút Cunicznó	"	"
16	Ljrile	Gligor	41		m. m.		yes				Pilaszjánlasd		" Ljrile Gligorne	"	"
17	Stanojevis	Stanko	16		m. s.		none			Croatian	Cemernica		father Stanojevic Milos	Pa.	Steelton
18	Vrcic	Rade	18		m. s.								" Vrcic Gyura	"	"
19	Paradic	Mária	16		f. s.		yes			Magyar	Cemernica		" Paradic Mihaly	Ont.	Welland
20	Pallag	"	17		f. s.		none			Slovak	Vodica		mother Pallag Zsuzsa	Pa.	Brannell
21	Roman	Julianna	26		f. s.					Roumanian	Speleste		father Roman György	Pa.	Harrisburg
22	Iliana	György	24		m. s.		yes				Sajtény		" Iliana Petro	"	"
23	Marijanecz	Gilárd	26		m. s.								mother Marijanecz Péterné	"	"
24	Papp	Juliánna	21		f. m.	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Kis Fakas András	Conn.	Bridgeport
25	Argyelásus	Katalin	37		f. m.	"	none			Roumanian	Hungary	Fregyhaz	daughter Argyelasu Mariuncza	O.	Cleveland
26	Fotyi	János	40		m. m.	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Foty Mate	Pa.	Shamokin
27	"	Mária	32		f. m.	housewife	"	"					Oposka		
28	"	"	12		f. s.	daughter	"	"					uncle "	"	"
29	"	János	7		m. s.	child							grandfather "	"	"
30	Marár	"	23		m. s.	labourer	"		Roumanian	Hungary	Siklo		father Marár János	Pa.	New Castle

W. E. Hann

67

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 20th October, 1911

139

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height, Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	mother $24	no		wife Rosa Kuris 2207 Welland Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fresh fair	grey	nil	Hungary	Velika Poreca
2	Mason	husband $33	yes	909 Fredonia N.Y.	husband Kubik Jakab B.5.261 Middlesex Pa					various ulcers legs		5 1	dark	grey			Gorxsa
3	Carpenter	" $14	yes	904 Sabraton W. Va. 910 W. Va.	husband Kudurinkupacs B.38 Sabraton W. Va.					good		5 2	fresh fair	blue			Ipsnyéte
4	Miner	" $14	yes	904 Ransom Pa. 909 Ransom Pa.	husband Panasevski Sandor Ransom Pa.							5 2	dark brown	brown			Feketevizsice
5	"	father $100	no	—	father							—	—	—			
6	"	husband $18	"		husband Kubik Lyo 4 W. Railroad h. 703 Monongahela City Pa.							5 2	fresh fair	blue			Szinna
7	"	" $20	yes	905 Mahanoy Pa. 909 Mahanoy Pa.	husband Potaluk Mikal Mahanoy Pa.							5 2	"	"			Nagapás
8	"	father $100	no	Europe to America	father							—	—	—			United States Mahanoy Pa.
9	"	self $20	no	—	brother Kosztyuk Elek B.91 Cecils Falls Pa.							5 4	dark	brown			Nagyapáty Erdö patak
10	yes	" $26	"		aunt Weisz Josef 3.46 E. 9th St. New York							5 5	"	"			Mezölonka
11	"	" $25	"	—	cousin Shoor Izsák 184 st. 2218 Ind. Harbor Ind.							5 6	"	black			Mikeszása
12	"	" $26	"		aunt Sarka Ignacz 184 st. 2218 Ind. Harbor Ind.							5 9	"	brown			Csicsoldárlog
13	"	" $25	"		aunt Szaszlika Mihal B.24 Aurora Pa.					good		5 5	"	"			Bikácsalva
14	"	" $25	"									5 3	"	"			Somfalu
15	"	" $29	"									5 5	"	black	blue		Bikácsalva
16	"	" $30	"									5 5	"	"	brown		Selagyvárdar
17	"	father $24	"		brother Stanojevic Pavao 3.b. 720 Stockton Pa.							5 7	"	"			Cencenica
18	"	" $24	"		broth. in law Lista Jova 3 st. 640 Stockton Pa.							5 8	"	"			"
19	yes	brother in law $12	"		broth. in law Kurie Peter B.207 Welland Ont.							5 —	"	brown			Narta
20	Brakeman	father $8	"		father Pallay Janos Brazzell Pa.							5 2	"	fair	blue		Szélesto
21	Miner	" $28	"		broth. in law Primas John 4 st. 1107 Harrison Pa.							5 3	"	brown	brown		Sajkény
22	"	" $28	"		broth. in law Brunig Jozsef Mt. Cameron p.h. 1111 Harrison Pa.							5 11	"	"			"
23	"	self $24	"		aunt Szarandar Miksa 7th st. Harrisburg Pa.							5 3	fresh	"	blue		"
24	yes	husband $18	yes	902 Bridgeport 910 Conn.	husband Papp Lajos 46 Johnson st. Bridgeport Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	brown	nil	Anarcs
25	"	" $20	no	—	husband Argy Elek Ankin St. Clair Ave 4501 Cleveland O.							5 2	"	fair	grey		Tyeregyház
26	Miner	self $100	yes	904 Shamokin 911 Pa.	aunt Kis Lajos B.167 Shamokin Pa.							5 5	"	brown	brown		Oroszka
27	"	husband $18	"									5 3	"	"	"		"
28	"	father $100	—	—								—	—	—			
29	"	" $100	—	—								—	—	—			
30	yes	" $25	no	—	uncle Kozma Jakab Mahanoy Pa.							5 3	dark	brown	grey		Siklo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Clinton, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the Pannonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Clinton
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. & C. Emily, Surgeon of the Kaiwarra, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of G. & C. C. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

140

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct. , 1911

at Suva, Fiji.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pannonia sailing from Fiume on the 30th of September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7*		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Florić		27		M	Laborer			Austria	Croat			Wife Tereza Florić	Mass.	Newcastle
2	Petrović	Ilija	43		M	"			"	"			Wife Petrija "	"	"
3	"	Đuro	19		S	"			"	"			Father Ilija "	"	"
4	Ivan	Lazo	43		M	"			"	"			Wife Kata "	"	Medford
5	Petrović	Ilija	11		S				"	"			Father Ivan "	"	Kansas
6	Ilić	Ivan	16		S				"	"			Father Ilija "	"	"
7	Ivkas	Đuro	44		M	Laborer			"	"			Wife Julka "	"	Brooklyn
8	Ilić	Đuro	20		S	Laborer			"	"			Father Ivan "	"	"
9	"	Jovanka	18		S	"			"	"			Sister Evgenija "	"	New York
10	Trinko	Ivan	24		M	"			"	"			Wife Dorotija "	"	New Britain
11	Ivšek	Ignac	22		S	Laborer			"	"			Father Ivan "	"	Lansford
12	Lipi	Andrija	24		M	Laborer			"	"			Wife Julka "	"	Nanticoke
13	Buda	Mihalo	21		M	"			"	"			Father Ilija "	"	Cleveland
14	"	Katarina	18		S	"			"	"			Father Ilija "	"	Butler
15	Ilić	Ivan	22		S	Laborer			"	"			Father Ilija "	"	Butler
16	Vranko	Mihajlo	20		S	"			"	"			Father Ivan "	"	Butler
17	Kokeljan	Ivanka	18		S	"			"	"			Father Ilija "	"	Butler
18	Lorinez	Marija	18		S	"			"	"			Father Ivan "	"	Butler
19	Perušek	Katarina	21		S	Laborer			"	"			Father Ilija "	"	Butler
20	"	Janko	6		S				"	"					
21	"	Petar	2		S				"	"			Father Ilija "	"	Clarksburg
22	Toroo	Gavrilo	43		M	Laborer			"	"			Father Ivan "	"	Brooklyn
23	Gyurin	Ivanka	16		S				"	"			Father Ilija "	"	"
24	Ilić	Vidjan	24		M				"	"			Father Ivan "	"	Bridgeport
25	Ivšek	Marija	20		S				"	"			Father Ilija "	"	Lorain
26	Ilić	Ivan	41		M	Laborer			"	"			Father		
27	"	Ivanka	10		S				"	"			Father		
28	"	Alexander	5		S				"	"			Father		
29	Kapaš	Mihalj	24		M	Laborer			"	"			Father Ivan Zelenovo		Sprague
30	Ivšić	Ivan	24		M	"			"	"			Father		

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

8-207813 12-21-40

6-69940- 10/14/38

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

68

11/3/10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 25th October, 1911

111

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or an asylum, or had been supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Pastor, master, of the Campania, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Nigrostris
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of [illegible], 1911,
at New York

H. E. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Col. C. Ewing, Surgeon of the Carmania, sailing Thereunto, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
U. S. A. C., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1911.

at New York

( ) [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

142

3.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

III

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pannonia sailing from Fiume on the 30th of September, 1911

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kiss	József	38		m	farmer			Austria	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN United States Pittsburg Pa.		brother Kiss István Bihardiószeg	Pa.	Pittsburg
2	Kosma	"	36		m	"			"	"	Austria Magyar	Pisnadony Nyitra	wife Kosma Jozsef Bicskadarócz	N.Y.	Franklin Farms
3	Magyar	Gábor	26		m	"			"	"	"	Nyitra	mother Magyar Julianna Diósperg	Pa.	Pittsburg
4	Koss	Katalin	28		f	m	cook		Austria	Germany		Semenice	" Fekt Mária Semenice	Pa.	Pittsburg
5	Livosevic	Eva	21		f		"		"			Vjiek	bidl jilan Singer Antal Aszfalu	Pa.	Pittsburg
6	Tatár	Antonia	18		f	housework			Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN United States Pittsburg Pa.		father jilan Tatár Sándor Bátpalád	Pa.	Pittsburg
7	Seben	Anna	34		f	m			"			Hungary Békéscsaba	" Machurik András Békéscsaba	Pa.	Pittsburg
8	"	Mária	14		f	s	daughter		"				grandfather		
9	"	András	6		m	s	child		"						
10	"	Anna	2		f		"		"						
11	Batrina	Anna	19		f	m	housework	yes yes	Roumania			Boksseg	bus band Batrina Todor Boksseg	Pa.	New Castle
12	Izganics	Verona	17		f	s	domestic		Slovak			Negyfark	mother Izganics Zsuzsanna Negyfark	Pa.	Allegh
13	Gonczi	Miklós	44		m	m	laborer		Magyar			Tokaj	wife Gonczi Miklósné Tokaj	Ill.	Fulton
14	Lvorák	Ignacz	24		m	s	smith					Bilke	father Lvorák János Bilke	Pa.	Bridgeville
15	"	Julcsa	25		f	m	housework						" Kekelos Ignacz Bilke		
16	"	István	2		m	s	child						grandfather		
17	"	Ferencz	1		m	s	infant		Hungary						
18	Eckus	Júlia	18		f	housework	yes yes		Croatian			Krcuye	mother Biki Anna Krcuye	O.	Akron
19	Pék	Jerék	38		f	m			Magyar			Lincafoldvar	brother Pauli Mihaly Lincafoldvar	Kans.	Kansas City
20	"	Ferencz	6		m	s	child		"				uncle		
21	"	Valeria	4		f	s			"						
22	"	István	3		m	s			"						
23	"	Mária	2		f	s			"						
24	"	János	3		m	s	infant		"				father Bunk István Nyirjako	Conn.	Wallingford
25	Szijarto	Mária	20		f	m	housework	yes yes	Hungary			Nyirjako	wife Bulesa Erzsébet Negyfark	N.J.	P. Amboy
26	Bulecka	András	34		m	m	laborer	no no	Slovak			Negyfark	father Stanicsa János Negyfark		
27	Sztanicsák	Anna	18		f	s	domestic	yes yes					mother Turcsek Mária Negyfark		
28	Turcsek	Ilona	24		f	s	laborer		Magyar			Stubnyafurdo	father Bibel Mátyás Stubnyafurdo	Conn.	Bridgeport
29	Dominik	Mária	21		f	m	housework		"				grandfather	Mich.	Carlo
30	"	Jerék	3		f	s	infant	no no	"						

W-2/11

69

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 2 October, 1911 143

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Whether in Prison or other institution, or hospital for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	self	$[illegible]	yes	yes 911 Pittsburg Pa	brother in law Balach Andras 157 Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark gray	blue			Hungary	Bikardiospeg
2	"	$33	yes	906 Franklin Pa 908 Farmington "	brother in laws Racz Janos 161 Franklin Furniture Co "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Tisnadony
3	"	$36.00			uncle Balog Gaspar 157 Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	fair brown	"		"	Siosseg
4	"	$32			brother Jovanovics Myto 3060 Carnegie Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"		"	Semende
5	"	$36										5	2	"	black	"		"	Reitfalu
6	husband	$20	yes	911 Akron O	husband Fatai Sandor 328 5th Ave McKeesport Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark brown	"		"	Epcsseny
7	self	$52	no		husband Sebes Mátyás Monessen Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	left hand mutilated		"	Békéscsaba
8					father							4	8	"	"	nil		"	
9																			
10																			Boksseg
11					father Mihes Petri 734 S. Jefferson St Uniontown Pa							5	2	fresh brown	brown				Segyfark
12					father Ignacs Laisló Meyersdale Pa							5	1	dark fair	yellow				Tisza Eszlar
13					niece Bodics Antalné 1 Box 46 Lemont Ill.						year	5	3	"	brown	grey			Bilke
14					brother Novrak Ignacz (To Trust Co.) Bridgeville Pa							5	5	"	black	black			
15					brother in law Hatrak Bela (To Trust Co.) Bridgeville Pa							5	1	"	brown	grey		Unit. States	Beavertown
16					father													Hungary	Bilke
17																			Drenye
18	husband	$42			husband Bekics Ludvig River st 326 Akron O.							5	3	dark brown	brown				Also Alap
19		$60			husband Pek János 5 Ave. Ext. Pittsburg Kansas City Kans							5	4	fresh fair	blue				
20					father														
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			Vajszka
25	husband	$22	bus	906	husband Szijarto Miklós 199 Ward St Wallingford Conn.							5	3	dark brown	brown				Palatina
26	self	$28	yes	910 Akron O.	wife Verona Szijarto 1st Side Avenue P. Amboy N.J.							5	6	"	"	blue			Hegyfark
27	father	$16	no		cousin							5	1	"	fair	grey			Stubeny a Tiszo
28	self	$30			Pap János 66 Johnson St Bridgeport Conn.							5	2	fresh	brown	blue			Rimna
29	husband	$39			husband Kovacsik János 1st Cousin Uncle Mich.							5	3	fresh	red				
30	father		bus. with her mother		father														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pannonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Septemberber, 1911,
at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jos. G. Ewing, Surgeon of the Pannonia, sailing Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Geo. C. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jos. G. Ewing

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct. 1911

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

144

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin,
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Queenstown* the *30th* of *September*, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fürst	Mathias	24						Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Puna	wife Fürst Mariannа	Ohio	Lorain
2	Fürst	Maria	24						Hungarian				father Fürst Gaspar	Wis.	Milwaukee
3	"	Cecilia	4						"				grandfather "		
4	"	Edward	3						"						
X 5	Schneider	Ferenc	22						Austrian	Croatian			father Schneider Andras	N.Y.	New York
6	Nagy	Anna	20						Hungarian	Hungarian			Mother Nagy Terezia	Ohio	Cleveland
7	Kullin	Erszébet	20										Mother Kullin Julianna	Ohio	Cleveland
8	"	Janos	1½												
9	Varga	Julianna	20						Hungarian	Hungarian			grandfather Varga Istvan	N.Y.	Rochester
10	"	Julianna	2¼												
11	Balatka	Jenes	23										Mother Balatka Szimonne	Ohio	Elwood City
12	Pastor	Sandor	32											Ohio	Elwood City
13	Mlasika	Sandor	23												
14	Fabian	Julianna	25						Hungarian				father Fabian Istvan	Pa.	Beaver Falls
15	"	Lajos	2						"				grandfather "		
16	Kiss	Nora	26						Hungarian				father Kiss Ferenc	Ind.	Gas City
17	"	Miklos	4						"				grandfather "		
18	Kap	Cecilia	3						"				father Kap Janos	Ohio	Akron
19	Kerez	Anna	20						"				Father Kerez Istvan	N.Y.	Akron
X 20	Kenderes	Janos	22						Hungarian						
X 21	Berta	Josef	2						"				father Szabo Janos	Ohio	Cleveland
22	Szabo	Aga	20						Austrian	Hungarian			mother Szabo Terezia	Ohio	Cleveland
23	Juhasz	Janos	21						Hungarian				father Juhasz Istvan	Ohio	Cleveland
24	"	Maria	21						"						
X 25	Gilland	Julia	19						German				daughter Gilland Anna	Ohio	Toledo
X 26	"	Janos	2						"						
27	Braun	Marianna	19										father Braun Istvan	Ill.	Chicago
28	Horan	Maria	30						Austrian				mother Horan Terezia	Pa.	Scranton
S1 29	"	Janos	2						"						
S1 30	"	Gyorgy	1						"						

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

7-170435-5-19-41

2-547586-595-9/30/38

2-94776-1-13-42-565

11-28-46/13

6-93724-3/7/40

7-96646-9/3/40

8-130571 1-31-36

8-244015-7/1/41

F. Cowell Mott Haven, N.Y.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

115

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *on the* [illegible], *20th* [illegible], 191[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	only	self	no				[illegible]												
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																
3	[illegible]	father	[illegible]																
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																
5	[illegible]	father	[illegible]				[illegible]					[illegible]							
6	[illegible]	mother	[illegible]				[illegible]					[illegible]							
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]					[illegible]							
8	[illegible]	father	[illegible]				[illegible]					[illegible]							
9	only	husband	[illegible]				[illegible]					[illegible]							
10	[illegible]	father	[illegible]				[illegible]					[illegible]							
11	[illegible]	mother	[illegible]				[illegible]					[illegible]							
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]					[illegible]							
13	only	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]					[illegible]						Hungary	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]					[illegible]							
15	[illegible]	father	[illegible]				[illegible]					[illegible]							
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]					[illegible]							
17	[illegible]	father	[illegible]				[illegible]					[illegible]							
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]					[illegible]							
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]					[illegible]							
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]					[illegible]							
21	[illegible]	father	[illegible]				[illegible]					[illegible]							
22	[illegible]	husband	[illegible]				[illegible]					[illegible]							
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]					[illegible]							
24	[illegible]	husband	[illegible]				[illegible]					[illegible]							
25	[illegible]	husband	[illegible]				[illegible]					[illegible]							
26	[illegible]	father	[illegible]				[illegible]					[illegible]							
27	[illegible]	father	[illegible]				[illegible]					[illegible]							
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]					[illegible]							
29	[illegible]	mother	[illegible]				[illegible]					[illegible]							
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]					[illegible]							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. A. Custer Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. A. Custer
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of April, 1911,

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo. H. Ewing, Surgeon of the Pannonia, sailing thereon, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
U. S. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct., 1911,
at New York

H. F. Bonnell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pannonia sailing from Fiume on the 30 th, of September, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kilian	Maria	24		f. m	house wife	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Sz. Marton	mother Erdely Terez Sz. Marton	O.	Cleveland
2	Fakluman	Katalin	16		f. s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Fakluman Gyorgy Szentmarton	"	"
3	Stumpf	Rosalia	36		f. m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Mesner Rosa Szentmarton	N.J.	Elizabethport
4	"	Gyorgy	14		m. s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother " "	"	"
5	"	Rosa	12		f. s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6	Groh	Eva	32		f. m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Nyerst Josef Szentmarton	O.	Cleveland
7	"	Terencz	4	6	m. s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
8	"	Eva	3		f. s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	"	Jozsef	1		m. s	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	Andrejkovics	Oddon	25		m. m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	"	Marsa		father Andrejkovics Johan Marsa	N.J.	Lincken
11	"	Juliana	19		f. s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	Buda	Janos	34		m. m	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Kettosmuco		wife Buda Janosne Kettosmuco	Wisc.	Lakeville
13	Girbovan	Gergely	47		m. m	mono	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Girbovan Gergelyne Kettosmuco	"	"
14	Buda	"	36		m. m	yes	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	son Buda Gergely "	"	"
15	Vidresan	"	24		m. s	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Marosorbo		brother in law Ven Kocsmin Marosorbo	Md.	Baltimore
16	Sikirica	Vasa	24		m. m	mono	"	"	broatian	"	Vadjeruvelda		wife Sikirica Vasane Vadjeruvelda	Pa.	Johnstown
17	Balass	Lorincz	24		m. s	yes	yes	yes	Magyar	"	Szekelyvecske		mother Balazs Andrasne Szekelyvecske	Pa.	Shenandoah
18	Fabian	Karoly	24		m. m	2-13897	11/7/11		Rech. 5/21/09	"	Magyarigand		father Fabian Jetvary Magyarigand	N.J.	Weehawken
19	Cvitkovics	Milovan	47		m. m	mono	"	"	Austrian	"	Jonakovo		wife Cvitkovics Milovane Vadjeruvelda	Pa.	Johnstown
20	Radar	Jauko	37		m. m	"	"	"	"	"	Horvatsko		wife Radar Jankone Horvatsko	N.J.	Newark
21	Szabo	Imre	20		m. s	"	yes	yes	Magyar	"	Jauki		father Szabo Andras Jauki	Pa.	Easton
22	Krisan	Janos	35		m. m	mono	8-198824	6-18-36	"	"	Szatmarnemeti		wife Krisan Janosne Szatmarnemeti	Pa.	Scranton
23	Kosszegi	Margit	19		f. s	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	S.A. Ujhely		mother Kosszegi Peterne S.A. Ujhely	N.J.	Newark
24	Katrinsik	Erzsebet	24		f. m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		father Garsc Janos S.A. Ujhely	Pa.	Scranton
25	"	Margit	3		f. s	child	no	no	"	"	"		grandfather " " "	"	"
26	Arsi	Vazul	49		m. m	laborer	yes	yes	Roumanian	"	Szenesfuskut		wife Arsi Vazulne Szenesfuskut	Mich.	Detroit
27	Piricski	Erzsebet	19		f. s	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Gond		father Piricski Mihaly Gond	Ill.	Chicago
28	Simon	Istvan	9		m. s	"	"	"	"	"	Kiskossnak		wife Simon Istvanne Kiskossnak	O.	Cleveland
29	Kohavicska	Emil	16		m. s	"	"	"	"	"	Mezesujf		father Kohavicska Mihaly Mezesujf	"	"
30	Boros	Gabor	24		m. m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Eperjesze	wife Boros Gaborne Eperjesze	N.J.	Woodbridge

No 1.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 20th, October, 1911

117

11—1116

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose: Whether polygamist, or practicing polygamy; whether an anarchist; or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or assaulting or killing any officer of any government because of his official character: Whether coming, by means of any false or misleading statement, or other fraudulent means, to evade any of the provisions of the immigration laws: Whether a person who has been in prison or in a almshouse within one year previous to the date of application for admission to the United States: Whether coming in pursuance of a previous promise or agreement to labor in this country, and if so, what: Whether a person likely to become a public charge: Whether suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease: Whether suffering from mental or physical defect of such a character as to affect the ability of the alien to earn a living: Whether deported before: Whether in possession of a ticket or sufficient money to pay railroad fare or other transportation to his destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any false or misleading statement, or other fraudulent means, to evade any of the provisions of the immigration laws.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S	husband	$21	no			husband; Kelhay József 64 Woodland Ave Cleveland O.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Apt. Martos
2	S	father	$25	no			brother; Pahlmann Jozef 2085 E. 23 Cleveland O.						5	3	dark	"	"	"	"	"
3	S	husband	$39	no			husband; Stumpf Jozsef Post Ave 403 Elizabeth pa.						4	9	"	"	brown	"	"	"
4	S	father	[illegible]	yes			father;													
5			have	with																
6			none	their																
7	S	father	67	mother	606	Cleveland O.	husband; Grohotyuda András W. 29 th. 2085 Cleveland O. father;						5	1	dark	brown	blue		U.S.A.	Cleveland O.
8																				
9																				Warsa
10	M	self	$50	no			step father; Weisinger Ferenc 2.76 Linden Ct. J.						5	3	dark	brown	grey			
11		brother	have	with									4	11	"	"	blue		Hungary	Kettösmezö
12	S	self	$26	no			aunt; Isaiw Gabor 76 Lake Mills Wisc.						5	8	"	"	brown			"
13	S	"	$34	"									5	4	"	"	black	blue		"
14	S	"	$30	"			cousin;						5	5	"	"	brown	grey		Radvoth
15	M	"	$89	"			aunt; Csoka Tivadar 1214 S. Charles Baltimore Md.						5	7	"	"	brown			Podjevics beda
16	S	"	$89	no	907	Johnstown Pa.	brother; Jacko Sikirica Brod p.o. 901 Johnstown Pa.						5	9	"	"	"			Szekelyvéreke
17	M	mother	$18	no			cousin; Mojdi Gyula 3 pl. Division Ave. 2.2.4 Elwood Ind.						5	6	"	"	"			Nagy ruszaud
		father	$24	"			brother; Fabian József Greensheville Pa.						5	6	"	"	"			Podjevicbeda
		self	$25	yes	909	Johnstown Pa.	half brother; Sikirica Stefan Front st. 409 Johnstown Pa.						5	4	"	black	black			Kravasko
20		"	$22	yes	903	Cleveland O.	uncle; Fuchs Adam 5376 W. 53 st. New York						5	4	"	fair	blue			Janki
	M	father	$16	no			sister; Szabo Zsuzsanna 4th and Bushkill st. Easton Pa.						5	2	"	brown	brown			Szatmarudvari
22	S	self	$28	yes	909	Scranton Pa.	brother in law; Petrik Peter 624 st. 301 Scranton Pa.						5	5	"	black	black			Velyka
23		husband	$10	no	911		brother in law; Andorko Jozef 524 E. 118 st. New York						5	2	"	"	brown	left eye glass eye		S.A. Nyiko
24	S	husband	$12				husband; Katauszka Fortunat 38 Lake st. Scranton Pa.						5	-	feel sick			nil		
25		father	[illegible]				father;													
			have	with her mother																
26	S	son	$35	no			son; Arsei Miklós E. Ferry Ave 439 Detroit Mich.						5	4	dark	grey	brown			Penes Szukut
27	S	brother	$36	"			brother; Pivnicki Ferenc 5.47 E. 92 st. Chicago Ill.						5	1	"	brown	blue			Andasuimeti
28	S	self	$25	"			brother in law; Mészáros András Clara p.o. 12 Box Cleveland O.						5	11	"	"	brown			Kiskaspuszta
29	S	father	$20	"			brother; Nowaczinska Mike 2081 W. 23 st. Cleveland O.						5	3	"	"	blue			Nemesnep
30	M	self	$50	no			wife; Berenyi Gyorgy Mondkrietzgut	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black	black	nil	Hungary	Csesznye

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. H. Cotton, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the Pannonia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. H. Cotton
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Septembe 3et, 1911,

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. H. of Ellis, Surgeon of the Pannonia, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ger. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

148

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1911

at Ellis Island

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lancastria sailing from Cherbourg on the 30th of September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jednák	Istvan	41		m s	farmer			Austrian	Hungarian	Austria	Kis Kanizsa	father Jednák Istvan	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Illesvárosi	Gyula	18		m s	"			"	"	"	"	mother Török Julianna	"	"
3	Lincze	Imre	20		m s	laborer			"	"	"	"	"	"	Cleveland
4	Török	Erzsébet	30		f s	laborer			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Molnár	Miklós	7		m s				"	"	"	"	father Molnár Miklós	"	Cleveland
6	Molnár	István	3½		m s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Kagan	Julianna	40		m w				"	"	"	"	father Jednák Istvan	"	Cleveland
8	"	Janos	14		m s	laborer			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Margit	11½		f s	child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Mánasi	Jozsef	27		m s	laborer			Hungarian	"	"	"	father Mánasi Jozsef	"	Cleveland
11	"	Jozsi	26		f m	housewife			"	"	"	"	husband Mánasi Jozsef	"	"
12	"	Sylvain	7		m s	child			"	"	"	"	father Mánasi Jozsef	"	"
13	"	Clemens	2		m s	child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Walker	Franciska	29		f m	housewife			German	Germany	Germany	Nagy Kanizsa	father Fundel Josef	Ohio	Cleveland
15	"	Erzsia	4		f s	child			"	"	"	"	grandfather Fundel Josef	"	"
16	Zabó	Sofia	24		f s	servant			Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Kis Kanizsa	mother Bajori Istvanné	"	Cleveland
17	Bako	Irma	20		f s	laborer			"	"	"	"	father Bako Istvan	"	"
18	Koroljev	Emilia	20		f s	servant			"	"	"	"	father Istvánfi Sándor	"	Detroit
19	Vegedüs	Anna	17		f s	housework			"	"	"	"	father Vegedüs Istvan	"	"
20	Kovacsi	Ida	16		f s	laborer			"	"	"	"	father Kovacsi Istvan	"	Cleveland
21	Feher	Maria	24		f m	housework			"	"	"	"	husband Feher Istvan	"	"
22	"	Maria	1		f s	child			"	"	"	"	father Feher Istvan	"	"
23	Szalanics	Janos	32		m m	miner			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Kis Kanizsa	father Szalanics Janos	"	Cleveland
24	"	Ester	30		f m	housework			"	"	"	"	husband Szalanics Janos	"	"
25	"	Jozsef	1½		m s	child			"	"	"	"	father Szalanics Janos	"	"
26	Sonka	Maria	20		f m	housework			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Kis Kanizsa	husband Sonka Jozsef	"	Detroit
27	"	Jozsef	4		m s				"	"	"	"	father Sonka Jozsef	"	"
28	Alvarias	Rosa	27		f m	housework			Croatian	Croatian	Austria	Kis Kanizsa	husband Alvarias Istvan	"	Detroit
29	"	Stefan	3		m s				"	"	"	"	father Alvarias Istvan	"	"
30	"	Lajos	1½		m s				"	"	"	"	father Alvarias Istvan	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

K-330x43-2-27-7-133-28-505-3/6/40

6-74998 6/14/39

6-19738

8-160282 - 12/12/38

FBI Investigation

2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *on the* ....., *20th September*, 1911

149

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. H. Boettcher, master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Cameronia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. H. Boettcher.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April, 1911,
at New York

H. F. Belville
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ord. G. Ewing, Surgeon of the Pannonia, sailing thereon (State whether "surgeon" sailing thereon or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of G. of C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct., 1911

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

4,

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pannonia sailing from Fiume on the 30th of September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ujfalusi	Mária	23		f. m	house wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Overbás	father Kuzma Emil Overbas	O.	Barberton
2	"	Vladimir	3		m. child								grandfather " "	"	"
3	Papp	György	20		m.	unknown	yes	yes				Kurzora	father Bilyuya Istvan Kurzora	"	"
4	Horváth	Verona	30		f. m				Magyar			Temerin	both. in law Gabor Antal Temerin	O.	Youngstown
5	"	Mária	4½		f.	child	6-199990	12-20-11					uncle " "	"	"
6	"	Rozália	2½		f.							Pivistádarosi			
7	Marsányi	Ignacz	23		m.	laborer	yes	yes					father in law Birtner János Pivistadarosi	P.	Pittsburg
8	"	Anna	21		f. m	house wife	6-1985	1-9-40	(505)				" " " "	"	"
9	"	Iolán	2½		f.	infant	none						grandfather " "	"	"
10	Korinth	Anna	24		f.	dom. ser.	yes	yes	Roumanian		Nagyszanád		father Korinth Tadge Nagyszanad	W.	St. Louis
11	Palagyia		30		m	house wife	none						both. in law Povak Mihaly Nagyszanád	"	"
12	Stum		1		f.								father Stum Jozef Petöfi u. 28	Paks	C. Akron
13	Elias		17		f.	tailoress	yes	yes	Magyar		Paks		father Elias Iguác Lazari	P.	Pittsburg
14	Horváth		14		f.	dressmaker	yes	yes	Magyar		Lázári		" Horváth János Lazari	P.	Pittsb'g
15	Nesity	Zseni	14		f.							Révleányvár	" " Révleányvár	W.	Canton
16	Fotok	Julianna	16		f.	s.	dom. ser.				Révleányvár		friend Nagy Erzsi Szatmár Alico	W.	Canton
17	"	Ilona	41		f.	m	house wife	no		Servian	Csplánka		father Palanka Mátyás Szecsus Croatia	N.Y.	Yonkers
18	"	Mária	19		f.	m	yes	yes		Magyar			Zemplén agárd		
19	"	Ferencz	6	m.	s.	infant	none						grandfather " "	"	"
20	Süsztér	Borbála	25		f.	m	house wife	yes	6-63348-11-20-34				father Dávai Istvan Edeleny	P.	Cicero Hills
21	"	András	2		m.	child	none			Hungary	Edeleny		grandfather " "	"	"
22	"	Erzsébet	9		f.	s.	yes	yes	6-50893-10/15/36				Grandmother Dávai Istvanne Dávai Istvanne Hungary	P.	Mechanicville
23	Tinke												father Toth Istvan Zemplén mátyás	P.	Morrisville
24	Toth	Verona	21		f.	s.	dom. ser.	yes	3-200810-7-30-40		Zemplénmátyás		" Bitzai Ilona Bacs	Mich.	Vassar
25	Lakits	Katalin	35		f.	m	house wife			Servian	Bacs		" Berdó Pál Ada	Ind.	S. Bend
26	Berdó	József	41		m.					Magyar	Ada		" in law " "	"	"
27	"	Józsefné	38		f.	m	house wife						mother Polinics Paula Remeteveszgyar	P.	Allegheny
28	"	Johanna	16		f.	s.	dau. ser.						father Sleboda Egyház Remeteveszgyar	P.	Pittsburg
29	Polinics	Anna	17		f.	s.	piano			Slovak	Remeteveszgyar		mother Remeteveszgyáre Mihalics Istvánné Remeteveszgyar	"	"
30	Sleboda	Mária	26		f.	m	house wife	yes					grandmother " " "	"	"
	Raich	Károly	3		m.	child	none		3-178572-505-11-13/14				father Benke János Paks	W.	Verona
	"	Borbála	16		f.	s.	laborer	yes		Magyar	Paks		" Toth János Zemplén agárd	N.J.	Yonkers
	5/17-18 Benke	Borbála	18		f.	s.	dom. ser.	no			Zemplén agárd				
	6-17-18 Toth														

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 151

Arriving at Port of New York on the 20th October, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or public asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$81	no	—	—	husband Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown			Hungary	Vrebász
2	"	father																				
3	"	self	$40	no	—	—	husband Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	blue				Kucsora
4	"	"	$85				husband Pittsburg Pa.							5	1	"	"	grey				Tenenis
5	"	mother																				
6	"	their mother																				
7	"	self	$172	yes	1904	Pittsburg	brother in law Peter Albert Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	28	15		Pusztadaróc
8	"	husband	was	no										5	2							Jank
9	"	father		no	—	—	uncle															"
10	"	self	$30				brother in law Palagyi Gyorgy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	black				Nagycsaiád
11	"	"	$33	yes	1908	St. Louis	5 Underwood ave 539 St. Louis Mo. husband ?							4	11			red	grey			"
12	"	father	$22	no	—	—	aunt Kasza Mihályné	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—			brown	brown			Paks
13	"	"	$25				Brook st. 233 Akron O.															Lázári
14	"	self	$36				sister Peter Albert	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	black	black				Acélcsavaros
15	"	"	$12				5 Irwin pl. Pittsburg Pa.															Opalanka
16	"	"	$38	yes	1906	Youkers N.Y.	brother in law Spilas Istvan B. 982 Pittsburg Pa. husband Kesits Ivan B. 404 Braddock Pa.							5	3	dark	brown	brown				Jenyplén ajtárd
17	"	mother		no	—	—	husband Fetek Andras 53 3rd st. Youkers N.Y. father							4	10							
18	"	self	$173				husband Sujster Gyula Osceola Mills Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3							Edelény
19	"	mother					father							5	5	dark	black	brown	pregnant			
20	"	father	$40	no	—	—	" Tinko Janos Monongahela Pa.												no			
21	"	self	$86	"	—	—	uncle Bálint Janos Morgsville Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	black	black				Jenyplén mátyás
22	yes	"	$16		—	—	husband Lakits Matyas B. 33 Vansas Mich.							5	3		brown	grey				Bacs
23	"	"	$85		—	—	cousin Martonosi Pal 408 E. Chapin st. S. Bend Ind.							5	2	"	black	black				Ada
24	"	husband	was	with	her	husband								4	11	fresh	fair	grey				Budapest
25	"	mother	$38	no	—	—	brother Nohinics Jozsef 585 Preble Ave Allegheny Pa.							5	4	dark		blue				Remetevaros
26	"	father	$38				uncle Marusák Janos 150 Lake Ave Pittsburg Pa.							5	3		brown					"
27	yes	self	$46	yes	1908	Pittsburg Pa.	husband Rauch Anton 667 Preble Ave Pittsburg Pa.							5	3		fair	brown			United States	Pittsburg Pa.
28	"	mother	was	last	born		father												born		Hungary	Paks
29	"	father	$200	no	—	—	brother Benke Mihak Somerset st. 2 New Brunswick N.J. husband's father-in-law Personka Gabor 61 Clinton st. 23 Youkers N.Y.							5	4	fresh	brown	grey				Zemplén ajárás
30	"	both. in law	$24											4	10	dark		brown				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Victor Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pannonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(W. Forstner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Octr September, 1911,
at New York.

H. E. Weidle
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

71

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, U. S. P. H. Service, Surgeon of the Panama, sailing thereth, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therein" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
U. S. A. C. , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Oct. , 1911

at New York.

H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

8

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

— PASSENGERS.

List 8

VII

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume via the 30th of September, 1911

21—4119

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jancsi	Kristóf	16		s	laborer			Austrian	Magyar			father, Jancsi Mihály, Gaid		Boston
2															
3															
4	Kámári	Károly	46		m	laborer			Austrian	Magyar			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife, Kámári Rozália, Gaid		Wallingford
5	"	Oszkár	25		m	miner			"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
6	"	Jenő	23		m	"			"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
7	"	Lajos	21		s	"			"	"			II-166376-7/28/37		
8	Bakó	Lajos	16		m	laborer			Austrian	Magyar			father, Bakó Samuel, Gaid		Cicero
9	Bakó	Erzsébet	18		f								7-202481 9-25-42 (40w)		
10	Rajka	Árpád	21		m	miner			"	"					
11	"	Sándor	14		m	at home			"	"			father, Rajka Károly, Gaid		Cicero
12	Nagy	Izella	20		f	servant girl			"	"			father, Nagy Ferenc, Gaid		Cicero
13	Molnár	Ida	16		f	"			"	"			"		
14	Kalk	Ferenc	47		m	laborer			"	"			father, Kalk Ferenc, Gaid		Cicero
15	Mureşan	Péter	41		m	"	40		Roumanian	Roumanian			father, Mureşan Miklós, Gaid		Cicero
16	Lusich	Mihály	40		m	"			Austrian	Slav			brother, Lusich Miklós, Gaid		Cicero
17	Fiska	Károly	20		m	laborer			Hungarian	Magyar			11-239989 1-19-40		
18	"	Julianna	21		f	clerk	40		"	"			mother, Fiska Károly, Gaid		Cicero
19	Portman	Lajos	37		m	laborer			Austrian	Jew					
20	"	Clara	34		m	housework			"	"			father, Portman Lajos, Gaid		Cicero
21	"	Kata	18		f	laborer			"	"			grandfather, "		"
22	"	Julia	13		f	"			"	"			"		"
23	"	Maria	11		f	child			"	"			"		"
24	"	Julian	9		m	"			"	"			"		"
25	"	Karl	4		m	"			"	"			"		"
26	Lázár	Péter	16		m	laborer			Roumanian	Roumanian			5-46967 11-6-33 father, Lázár Péter, Gaid		Cicero
27	Vásadi	Ivan	36		m	"			Austrian	Magyar			wife, Vásadi Erzsébet, Gaid		Cicero
28	Vásadi	Jenetter	36		f	"	40		Roumanian	"			Vásadi Jenetter, Gaid		Cicero
29	Kracson	Cenetter	21		m	"			"	"			Kracson Jenetter, Gaid		Cicero
30	Dobra	Jenetter	45		m	"			Austrian	Magyar			Dobra Jenetter, Gaid		Cicero

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

153

Arriving at Port of New York on the *City of Paris*, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid railroad ticket, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes		Yes				[illegible]												[illegible]
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edward Carter, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Panonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Carter
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1911,

at New York

A. C. Lucchesi
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jack G. Ewing, Surgeon of the Panama, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of G. & C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

154

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct. 1911

at New York

H. E. Drake

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pannonia sailing from Fiume on the 30th of September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dobra	Mihály	38		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Zoszár	wife Dobra Mihályné Zoszár	N.J.	Florence
2	Madarász	Miklós	39		m m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Lasar	" Madarász Miklósné Lasar	"	"
3	Biacsko	Mária	20		f s.							Bélz	father Biacsko János Bélz	N.J.	New York
4	Nagy	Anna	18		f m	housewife						Pócspetri	uncle Nagy János Bay	N.J.	New Brunswick
5	"	Antal	11		m s.	child									
6	Toth	János	23		m s.	laborer				Vajdasika			brother Toth Verbenyi	N.J.	S. River
7	Seres	József	35		m m	"				Bataj			wife Seres Josefine Bataj	N.J.	Flemington
8	Nagy	Antal	37		m m	"				Tornas			" Nagy Antalné Tornas	Wis.	Milwaukee
9	Cupic	Irka	25		f m	housewife	no	no	Croatian		Bistrina		room	O.	Cleveland
10	"		1½		f	child							"	"	"
11	Skelac	Stefan	6		m s.								"	"	"
12	Lacza	Mihál	41		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Magyar	Magyar	Austria	Paks	brother-in-law Auer József Paks	O.	Akron
13	Kreupl	Terézia	48		f m	housewife					Hungary		room	O.	Barberton
14	"	Gizella	14		f s.	laborer							"	"	"
15	"	Rosa	13		f s.	daughter	7-101874		4/8/32				"	"	"
16	"	József	10		m s.	child	7-19223						"	"	"
17	Alnási	Margit	16		f s.	dom. serv.							mother Alnási Jánosné Paks	O.	Akron
18	Palfi	Eszter	26		f m	housewife							father Lónyai Sándor Paks	"	"
19	"	Ferenc	3		m s.	child	no	no					grandfather " "	"	"
20	Garai	Mária	28		f m	housewife				Nyiregyhaza			mother-in-law Garai Jánosné Nyiregyhaza	Ind.	Whiting
21	"	Juliana	4		f s.	child							grandmother " "	"	"
22	"	Istvan	2		m s.								"	"	"
23	Csanádi	József	44		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Croatian		Latinovac		wife Csanádi Józsefné Latinovac	Wis.	Milwaukee
24	Schmidt	Rozalia	16		f s.				German		Szentfulop		mother Schmidt Szentfulop	Pa.	Philadelphia
25	Polgár	Eva	23		f s.						Bács		father Polgár István Bács	Ill.	Chicago
26	Kaps	"	30		f m	housewife			Croatian		Hok		mother Mallnar Rozalia Hok	O.	Youngstown
27	"	Mária	4		f s.	child	7-19287		6/24/12				grandmother " "	"	"
28	"	János	2		m s.								"	"	"
29	id. Albrecht	Antal	23		m m	laborer	yes	yes	German		Szarosad		grandmother Albrecht Andrásné Szarosad	N.J.	New York
30	"	Teréz	17		f m	housewife							"	"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 20th October, 1911 155

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable organization; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$35	no			cousin Nemes Elek 2 ch. 20 Florence N.J.					good	no	5	5	dark	bld	brown	nil	Hungary	Zsocar
2	"	"	$26	"			cousin Nemes Elek 2 ch. 20 Florence N.J.					"	"	5	1	"	bld	"	"	"	Lasar
3	yes	father	$25	"			uncle Varadi Andrási 126 Columbia st. New York					"	"	5	2	fresh	brown	blue	"	"	Belz
4	"	mother	$0	"			mother Nagy Mária French st. 85 New Brunswick N.J.					"	"	4	10	dark	brown		"	"	Bűz
5	"																			
6	yes	father	$14	no			father Tóth István R 324 River N.J.					"	"	5	8	dark	brown	blue	"	"	Vajdacska
7	yes	self	$30	"			brother in law Füzes Miklós Flemington N.J.					"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Batár
8	yes	brother	$25	"			brother Nagy Mihály 229 Hibernia st. Milwaukee Wis.					"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Tomás
9	"	husband	$26	"			husband Csipes István Davenport Ave 2030 Cleveland O.					"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Bibiána
10	yes	father					father													
11	"	stepfather					stepfather													
12	yes	self	$74	yes 1906			brother in law Lacza Mihály Brook st. 733 Akron O.					"	"	5	7	dark	brown	blue	"	"	Oaks
13	"	"	$200	00			husband Schempf Jozsef Brook st. 733 Barberton O.					"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"
14	yes	mother		no			father							5	5	"	"	"	"	"
15														5	2	"	"	"	"	"
16																				
17	yes	father	$29	no			brother in law Nemeter Lajos High st. 808 Akron O.					good	"	5	3	dark	black	brown	"	"
18	yes	self	$32	"			husband Palfi Jozsef Co. Nemeter Lajos High st. 808 Akron O.					"	"	5	—	"	"	blue	"	"
19	yes	mother					father													
20	"	husband	$84	no			husband Garai István Whiting Ind.					"	"	5	—	dark	brown	brown	pox-holes	Gyikátor
21	yes	father					father												nil	
22																				
23	"	self	$30	no			cousin Fabian György Florida st. 202 Milwaukee Wis.					"	"	5	3	dark	brown	brown	"	Gyugód
24	"	sister	$4	"			sister Schmidt Elizabeth 1336 Randolf st. Philadelphia					"	"	5	3	fresh	"	"	"	Szentfülep
25	"	uncle	$24	"			uncle Pottyan Johan 17 Goethe st. Chicago Ill.					"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Bács
26	"	self	$48	"			husband Kapa Jozsef Mahoning Ave 568½ Youngstown O.					"	"	4	11	dark	"	"	"	Ilok
27	"	mother					father													
28																			outgrow near the right ear	
29	"	self	$116	no			cousin Böhm Adám 95 st. 328-30 New York					"	"	5	3	dark	brown	blue	nil	Sporosad
30	"	husband	no				husband was							5	3	"	"	yellow	"	Kosola

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A H Carter master (States whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Pannonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C N Poston
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October September, 1911,

at New York

H. E. Smith
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Panama, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1911

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

156

10

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lancania* sailing from *Juine on the 30th* of *September*, 1911

11—1110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rosz	Erzsébet	16		f s				Austro-Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Arvai	Father, Rosz Bela, Arvai, Hungary	Ohio	Cleveland
2	"	Erzsébet	2		f s	child			"	"	"	"	Born at Cleveland, Ohio, Jan. 31-1909	"	"
3	Tauer	Lajka	22		f m	housewife			"	"	"	Tarnapara	Father, Tauer Lajos, Cleveland, Ohio	Lake	Shore
4	"	Lajka	4		f s	child			"	"	"	"	Grandfather, " " Tarnapara	"	"
5	Lakatos	Magdolna	19		f s	laborer			"	"	Austria	"	Mother, Lakatos Erzsi, Tarnapara	Ohio	Lorain
6	Vasilenic	Lajos	32		m	"			"	"	"	"	Uncle, Vasilenic Lajos, Tarnapara	"	"
7	Gál	Maria	19		f s	laborer			"	"	"	"	Brother, Gál Karoly, Tarnapara	"	"
8	"	Teresa	16		f s	child			"	"	"	"	Uncle, " "	"	"
9	Unger	Adam	27		m	laborer	yes	yes	German	"	Austria	"	Mother, Unger Maria, Wien, Austria	Wis.	Milwaukee
10	"	Erzsébet	27		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Bucsi Peter, Wien, "	"	"
11	Bucsi	Erzsébet	21		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Bucsi Peter, Wien, Austria	"	"
12	Kiszl	Terezia	38		f m	laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	"	Husband, Kiszl Ferencz, Pittsburg, Pa.	Pa.	Pittsburg
13	Molcz	Antal	38		m	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Nagyszentmiklos	Brother-in-law, Nagyszentmiklos, Hungary	New York	New York
14	"	Anna	5		f s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Janos	3		m s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle, " "	"	"
16	"	Lajos	13		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Erzsébet	9		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Jakab	6		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Péter	4		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20															
21	Lajda	Janos	24		m s	laborer	no	no	Austro-Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Csepreg	Father, Lajda Andras, Csepreg, Hungary	New York	New York
22	Majda	Andras	24		m s	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother, Lajda Janos, " "	"	"
23	Hunyák	Lajos	26		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Dörgicse	Brother, Hunyák Janos, Dörgicse, Hungary	Pennsylvania	Bridgeport
24	Zsari	Julianna	21		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Zsari Lukacs, Dörgicse, "	"	"
25	Kanrád	Jenö	23		m s	laborer	"	"	German	"	Austria	Austria	Brother-in-law, Heller Leopold, Austria	Pa.	Youngstown
26	"	Eva	2		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandfather, " "	"	"
27	"	Stefi	4		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Molnár	Sándor	45		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Tarcal	Wife, Molnár Erzsébet, Tarcal, Hungary	Mass.	Worcester
29	Paroskai	Anna	18		f s		no	no	"	"	"	Ujvidek	Grandfather, Gubicza Janos, Ujvidek, "	Cleveland	Cleveland
30	"	Ilona	11		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

76

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

157

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* 20th *October*, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	$25	No			to Chicago, Ill. 27 12 W. 12 St.							5	7	dark	fair	blue		Hungary	Kanizsa
2	"	wife	U.S. Paid				husband														
3	Yes	self	$15				to Cleveland, O. husband							5	1	dark	brown	grey			
4	No	mother	Has with h. mother				father														Csepreg
5	"	mother	$25				brother 1 Csepreg 29														
6	No	self	$32				sister 1 Csepreg 31							5	5	fair	brown	brown			
7	"	husband	$25				husband 1 Csepreg 31							5	2				Scratch in		
8	"	father	Has with h. mother				father 1 Csepreg 31														
9	No	self	$47	No			brother Upper Manhattan							5	7	Cadaverous	blue		Scar on the face	Austria	Tótlak
10	No	husband	Has with h. husband				1879 Chambers St. Milwaukee Wis.							5	1	"	grey				
11	S	father	$40				brother Lucas Loans 11 Ave. 619 Milwaukee Wis.							5	11	"	fair	blue			Jak
12	S	self	$27				wife 1 large Jansen							5	4	brown	brown				Nagymaros
13	"	"	$150	Yes	1909	New York	husband St. 742 Lexington Ave.							5	3	"	blue				
14	"	husband	$44	No			cousin 1 Buchanan Terrace 146 St. 14 St. & 16 Ave. New York							5	9	"	"				
15	"	father	Has with h. husband				" " "														
16	"	"	"				" " "														
17	"	"	"				" " "														
18	"	"	"				" " "														
19	"	"	"				" " "														
20																					
21	No	self	$25	No			mother Szarvas Mariska							5	5	dark	brown	grey		Hungary	Szarvas
22	"	"	$25				338 E. 95 St. New York														
23	only	child	$50	No			cousin Kiss Lajos							5	6	"	"	"			Dévény
24	"	"	$25				Hauptstr. 165 Kalozsport Lower							5	10	"	grey				
25	No	self	$100				brother Polari Samuel							5	2	fair	yellow				Ainhai
26	"	mother	Has with her mother				Austria 409 Bridgeport Conn.														
27	No	"	$25	No			husband Konrad Vendel							5	10	"	grey				
28	S	self	$25	No			daughter Lengyel Ilona 524														
29	S	father	$20				Lower Manhattan							5	7	"	"	"			Ináncsa
30	S	"	Has with her sister				cousin Gyarfas Gyula 524 E. 82 St. New York							5	8	"	brown	"			Nyírvid.
							father Gyarfas Istvan Cleveland, O.														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of [illegible], 19 11,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Oct, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

158

11.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pannonia sailing from Fiume on the 30th of September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Drozlik	Mária	22		f. s.	szolga	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nyirdék	father Drozlik Ferenc Nyirdék	N.J.	Garwood
2															
3															
4	Trauer	Julia	23		f. w.	házvezető	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Apatin	father Schächter Ferenc Apatin	Mo.	St. Louis
5	"	József	10		yrs.	infant							grandfather " " "	"	"
6	Babics	Mihály	36		m. m.	labourer	9-22569	11/27/39 (503)		Magyar		Nyéhegos	wife Babics Mihályné Nyerlegos	P.	Kimmeltown
7	Nagy	Lörincz	35		m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Vagi Szidónia "	"	"
8	Szlama	István	45		m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Szlama István "	"	"
9	Lomasi	László	24		m. m.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Apdaháza	" Lomasi Lászlóné Apdaháza	P.	Pittston
10	Hlinka	Mihály	26		m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	kasetós	" Hrinko Mihályné Kasetós	N.J.	Franklin Furn.
11	Vavrek	György	47		m. m.	"	no	no	"	Slovak	Austria	Hanusfalva	" Vavrek György "	P.	Johnstown
12	Rusic	Albert	16		m. s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	Hungary	"	mother Ruck Johanna Hanusfalva	W.	Johnson City
13	Toth	András	37		m. m.	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Püspökföldvár	father in law Gyurgy György Tolna Völgy	N.J.	Apollo Pennsylvania
14	"	Andrásné	48		f. m.	háziasszony	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Csirszka János Komoro	N.J.	Stifferstown
15	Bálint	Borbála	23		f. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Komoro	grandfather " " "	"	"
16	"	Erzsébet	4		f. s.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Schmidt Antal Ipad	N.Y.	New York
17	Schmidt	Mihály	24		m. s.	iparos tanuló	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ipad	" Kurta Éva "	N.J.	Carteret
18	Malkovics	Anna	29		f. m.	háziasszony	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Gospveg	wife Radik Mihályné Gospveg	P.	Pittston
19	Radik	Mihály	25		m. m.	labourer	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Ardánháza	" Radik Mihályné Ardánháza	O.	Cincinnati
20	Bikis	János	41		m. m.	"	no	no	"	Magyar	"	Belegres	" Bikis Jánosné Belegres	P.	Wilkesbarre
21	Ivanko	Mihály	25		m. m.	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Nonokújfalu	" Ivanko Mihályné Nonokújfalu	N.Y.	Peekskill
22	Gyüre	Borbála	18		f. s.	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Fényeslitke	father Gyüre Albert Fényeslitke	Mich.	Detroit
23	~~Varga~~	~~Etelka~~	~~22~~		~~f. m.~~	~~házvezető~~						Tüsser	sister Bokor Monika Tüsser		
24	"	István	1¾		~~m. s.~~	~~child~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~U.S. born~~				aunt " " "	"	"
25	Delic	Milija	25		f. m.	housewife	11179380 10-20-87 no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Poljana	father Tijan Ivan Poljana Croatia	Ill.	S. Chicago
26	"	Bogdan	3		m. s.	child	11-6-4	33	"	"	"	"	Grand Mother Tijan " "	"	"
27	Takacs	Mihály (Ede)	50		m. m.	tailor	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Jaspladány	wife Takács Mihályné Jaspladány	N.Y.	New York
28	Revák	Erzsébet	18		f. s.	housework	2-5	73422	12/14	fs8	"	Tüsser	father Revák János Tüsser	P.	M. Keesport
29	Kis	"	20		f. s.	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Veke	" " Kis János "	P.	Philadelphia
30	Kiszem	Pál János	29		m. m.	jövész	"	"	"	"	"	Ipad	wife Kiszem Pálné Ipad	O.	Akron

17

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 20th October, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through transportation, and whether these facilities were procured by himself or others.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1		paid			both in laws cousin Kirch Elmwood Ave. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	brown	mil	Hungary Temesvar	
2																		
3					husband Trouse 206 10th													
4	yes	husband	$20	no	2nd 2314 St. Louis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	blue			
5		father			father													Vizacsad
6					brother Babics György													Nyilvajos
7					Kimmeltop Pa.							5	8	dark brown	blue			
8					" in law Adamski György							5	3					
9					Kimmeltop Pa.													
10					cousin Adamski András							5	6		brown			Apadankára
11					Kimmeltop Pa.													
12					both in laws Kurtincz András							5	4		yellow			Lapetoi
13					B 110 Pittston Pa.													
14					both in laws Virgh András							5	4		red brown			Unokahugosse
15					B 394 Franklin Furnace N.J.													et
16					both in laws Jancsik Janos							5	2		brown			Sterilar
17					Johnstown Pa.													
18		father	$20	no	father Pirsic Martin													Puretafoldrar
19					B 726 Johnson City N.Y.							5	6		grey			
20					Salon st. 28 New Brunswick N.J.							5	9		blue			Zoldi Vizo
21																		Mandok
22		husband			husband Bálint János													
23		husband	$25		B 480 Siffern N.Y.							5	11	fresh	yellow			
24					father													
25		father			both in law Krausz György													Trad
26					2236 66 st. New York							5	4	dark red brown				
27					husband Malkovits Elek													Vasasné
28					barber N.J.							5	5		brown			
29					Kurtincz András													Irdaukáso
30					B 110 Pittston Pa.							5	6		grey			
31					angt Ambrusics Ignácz													Belegres
32					2125 Columbus st. Cincinnati O.							5	8		black black			
33					angt Mariska Peter													Kenokigfalu
34					Wilmt pa. 44 Wilkesbarre Pa.							5	3		brown brown			
35					brother Gyuse Lajos													Fényes Lilke
36					Czechoslovakia							5	1					
37		father	$26															Tusér
38		husband			husband Varga Tamás													
39	yes	husband	$40	yes	Ohio st. 63 Detroit Mich.							5						
40					father													
41		father			husband Lelic Lazar													
42	yes	husband	$5	no	3223-108 pl. c. Sid. S. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	brown			
43					father													
44		father			bro in law Kiss András													
45					6 Pleasant ave 346 New York							5	4	dark brown	brown			Jasladany
46		both in law	$40	yes	both in law Stumpf Kajos											single		Vitka
47					2067 Market st. Mt. Hoppe Pa.							4	10					
48			$24	no	both in law Bersey Ferenc											mil		Veke
49		sister	$26		318 Arianna st. Philadelphia							5	2	fresh	fair grey			
50		both in law	$25		both in law Mehrenczuk Gyuse													Magyar Peake
					629 High st. Akron O.							5	6	dark brown	brown			

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

159

Arriving at Port of New York on the 28th October, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1						brother-in-law Károly Farwood Ill.										nil	Hungary	Temesvár
2																		
3																		
4	yes	husband	$20	no		husband: Trouw 20 yrs / 3 pty. 2314 St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown blue	nil	Hungary	Apatin
5		father				father												
6		father				brother Babics György Kimmelton Pa.							5	8	dark brown blue			Nyiracsad
7						brother-in-law Adamski György Kimmelton Pa.							5	3	" " "			Nyitrujfalu
8						brother Adamski Endre Kimmelton Pa.							5	6	" " brown			"
9						brother-in-law Kurtinec Endre Pittston Pa.							5	7	" " yellow			Apdunhása
10						brother-in-law Bigh Endre B 39 4 Franklin Pittston Pa.							5	7	" " pedd brown			Lasztocz
11						brother-in-law Jancilla Janos Johnstown Pa.							5	7	" " brown			Muányhossu-fet Szarlac
12		father	$20	no		father Pirsic Martin B 726 Johnson bet 3 ll.							5	6	" " grey			Dobrafoldvar
13						sister Sekalo Stasi Salmon st. 28 New Brunswick N.J.							5	9	" " blue			Felso Vezo
14		husband	none										5	2	" " "			Mándok
15		husband	$22			husband: Bákist János B. 480 Swissvale Pa.							6	1	pock " yellow			
16		father				father												
17						brother-in-law Krausz György 2236.66 st. Bay City Mich.							5	4	dark " brown			Arad
18						husband Halkovics Elek Carbect Pa.							5	6	brown "			Oroszvég
19						sister Kurtucz Endre B 110 Pittston Pa.							5	6	" " grey			Apdunhasa
20						sister Ambrusics Janula 2125 Hamilton st. Cincinnati O.							5	8	" " black black			Bélegres
21						sister Mariska Peter Wilkesbarre Pa. 44 Wilkesbarre Pa.							5	3	" " brown brown			Ilonokyfalu
22		father	$22			brother Gyurcsko Endre Beckershill Pa.							5	1	" " "			Fényeslitke
23																		Tusér
24	yes	husband	$46	yes	904 Detroit 910 Mich.	husband Varga Tamás Shore st. 63 Detroit Mich.							5	—	" " "			Unif. Stat. New Brunswick N.J.
25		father				father												
26		father				husband Lokic Jane 3223-105 L.C. Sid. S. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown brown	nil	Hungary	Poljana
27						father												S
28		father				brother-in-law Kiss Endre 6 Pleasant Ave 346 New York							5	4	dark brown brown			Jaszladány
29						brother-in-law Steinschayer 2064 Main st. Ft. Wayne Ind.							4	10	" " "	circuit		Vitke
30						brother-in-law Bonsey Ferencz 818 Arizona st. Philadelphia Pa.							5	2	pock fair grey	nil		Veke
						brother-in-law Lakrecsevi Lukacs 237 High st. Akron O.							5	6	dark brown brown			Magyar Peake

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, at Antwerp (Name of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.) of the Pannonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Dirk Oostrom
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of September, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and, corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

160

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., *19*11

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kiss	Ishvan	16		m s										
2	"	Endre	14		m s										
3	"	Janos	11		m s										
4	"	Erzsika	11		f s										
5	"	Erzsike	1		f s		7-206906		4/12/43						
6	"	Margit	3		f s										
7	Kocsor	Istvan	30		m m		2-208850		8/19/43						
8	"	Ida	11		f s		7-189168-2/7/42								
9	"	Erzsebet	7		f s										
10	Varga	Istvan	48		m m	laborer				Magyar					
11	"	Julianna	45		f m	housewife									
12	"	Jakab	18		m s		3-139562								
13	"	Erzsa	12		f s										
14	"	Ferenc	8		m s		2-815419		12-20-40						
15	"	Istvan	3		m s										
16	Kiss	Julianna	30		f m	housewife				Magyar					
17	"	Janos	11		m s	child									
18	"	Endre	7		m s	"			(do)						
19	"	Istvan	3		m s	"			(do)						
20	"	Erzsebet	3		f s	"			Hungary						
21	Szeri	Erzsebet	16		f s	laborer	19-67414								
22	Lukacs	Maria	16		f s	"				Slovak	Hungarian				
23	Kiricsok	Anna	17		f s	"	6-64541-67459			Magyar	Slovak				
24	Szocsanyin	Anna	23		f m	housewife				Slovak	Hungarian				
25	Kovacs	Laszlo	45		m m	laborer, miner					Slovak				
26	Gen. Dalgos	Gyorgy	41		f m	laborer, miner	2-645144		10/4/39		Hungarian				
27	"	Julia	11		f s		2-933662-19.6.41-(105)								
28	Gula	Anna	16		f s						Slovak				
29	Mikola	Julia	31		f m	housewife				Magyar	Hungarian				
30	Lanko	Maria	17		f s	domestic				Lithuanian	Slovak				

18

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

161

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 19 11*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Oct, 1911

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

162

13.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pannonia sailing from Fiume on the 30th of September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
S. 1	Miglesz	Mária	16		f s	6-369:c 135 dom. serv.	yes	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Novoky falu	father Miglesz János Novoky falu	Pa.	Scranton
2	Prica	"	25		f s	"	yes	yes	"	Croatian	"	Vranovaca	mother Prica Jeka Vranovaca	Pa.	Irwin
3	Gjeric	Milka	17		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kompolje	father Gjeric Bozo Kompolje	Ill.	Chicago
4	Pecanic	Anna	20		f s	1-39,760-7/7/11	"	"	"	"	"	Radljevina	" Pecanic Matijo Radljevina	O.	Cleveland
X 5	Rideg	Mária	32		f m	housewife	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Mór	Pilecz József Mór	Conn.	Bridgeport
X 6	"	Mária	7		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
X 7	"	József	4½		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 8	"	Júlia	3		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 9	"	Róza	1¼		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Harris	Moses	43		m s	laborer	"	"	Roumania	"	Belhagymas		brother Harris János Belhagymas	O.	Cincinnati
11	Kertész	Zakariás	43		m m	farmer	"	"	"	"	Malonfalva		wife Kertész Zakariásné Malonfalva	Ind.	Indianapolis
12	Anyika	János	4½		m s	none	"	"	"	"	Belhagymas		" Anyika Jánosné Belhagymas	O.	Cincinnati
13	Gyapjas	Mihály	23		m s	6-28254-c/o-9.X.'11	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Novoky falu		father Gyapjas János Novoky falu	Pa.	Derry
14	Majerer	Bilisi	18		m s	bricklayer	yes	yes	Croatian	"	Stari jankovci		Majerer Sándor Stari jankovci	N.	Yukon York
15	Sudik	Anna	42		f m	housewife	none	"	Slovak	"	Pardis		none	Pa.	Scalphead
16	"	"	17		f s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
17	"	Mihály	12		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
18	"	Zsuzsanna	½		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
X 19	Cvetkovic	Mária	35		f wd	dom. serv.	yes	yes	Croatian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mut. Relief Barberton			father Vranjesevic Anton St. Mikanovci	N.Y.	New York
20	Kiris	Eva	20		f s	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Mrsovic		" Kiris Roko Mrsovic	O.	Cincinnati
S. 21	Landa	Anna	26		f wd	laborer	"	"	Magyar	Tót Kruska			mother Sofia Mária Tót Kruska	Pa.	Uniontown
22	"	Mária	2		f s	child	none	"	"	"			grandmother "	"	"
23	Biberovic	Kata	38		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Croatian	"	Mrsovic		none	O.	Cincinnati
24	"	Eva	13		f s	daughter	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
25	Spavko	Zsuzsa	16		f s	~~6-2240-10 21-39 m~~ dom. serv.	"	"	Slovak	"	Pardis		"	Pa.	Windber
26	"	Anna	14		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
27	Porcsuan	Andreas	27		f m	2-179 317-505-10-15-1911 laborer	"	"	Jenuan	"	Machievec		father Tamasicsevics Mária Machievec	O.	Akron
28	"	Mária	5		f s	child	none	"	"	"			aunt "	"	"
29	"	Ida	2		f s	7-1,367,744-5/11/1910-505	"	"	"	"			"	"	"
30	"	Katarina	5		f s	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"

(U. S. born)

visiting relatives Hungary

W. 7/11

19

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

163

Arriving at Port of New York on the 25th October, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any other contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	only		$34				brother Miklos Kriszto												Austria	Klenokujfalu
2	yes		$25				" in law Madic Andras							5	1					Vranovaca
3	"	"	$25				B 423 Irwin Pa.													Kompolje
4	"	"	$40				brother Gyuro Milic							5	3					Radljevina
5	only	"	$42				Greenbay Wis 8914 S Ebinraga Av.													Mok
							augt Lapos Janos							5	1					
							Sepkko ph. 7031 Cleveland O.													
							husband Biro Ferenc							5	5			blue		
							Painpt 203 Bridgeport Conn.													
6	"	mother					father " "													
7	"	"																		
8	"	"																		
9	1	1	(can																	
10	yes	self	$42	no			augt Ambrosius Smailz							5	3		dark	brown		Belhagymas
							2125 Atlantic st. Cincinnati O.													
11	S	"	$34	yes 910	Indianapolis Ind.		augt Ladislo Simics							5	9		black	brown		Malonfalva
							551 Washington st. Indianapolis Ind.													
12	"	"	$26	no			augt Anton Sipulla							5	4		brown			Belhagymas
							2125 Atlantic st. Cincinnati O.													
13	only	"	$25				augt Kis Mihaly							5	5					Nenokujfalu
							Akron O.													
							brother in law Sukij Lorentz							5	8					Stari Jankovci
14	yes	"	$25				35 W 112 str. New York													
	only		$50				husband Lindik Janos													Dardic
15	W. York	"	$140				Ralp Level Pa.							5	—					
							father " "							4	6					"
16	"	mother																		
17	"	"																		
18	"	"																		Vrbic
19	yes	self	$25	905 910	Barberton O.		Tinsta Savasov Marko							5	3		dark	black brown		Mrsovic
							47 St. 100 New York													
20	"	"	$25	no	—	—	husband in law Kinetz Mussu							5	4		brown			Torokkudelg
							11 Elder str. 216 Cincinnati O.													
21	only	"	$42				cousin Kopko Janos							4	10		fool	grey		
	W. York						Travnik Bosnia													
22	"	mother																		Mrsovic
23	yes	brother	$20	908 910	Cincinnati O.		brother Romanic Milan							5	5		dark	brown	brown	
							11 Elder str. 216 Cincinnati O.													
24	"	"	no	—										5	—					Dardic
25	"	father	$24				father Stanko Janos							5	—					
							11 Elder st Cincinnati O.													
26	"	"												4	11					Madicevic
27	"	husband	$25	yes 910	E. Akron O.		husband Posman Andras							4	11					
							113 Cluster st. E. Akron O.													
28	"	father	"	"	"		father " "												United States	E. Akron O
29	"	"	born in America																Hungary	Madicevic
30	"	"	no																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Cutler, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master of the Pannonia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Cutler
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1911,
at New York

H. E. Briddle
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

131

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (State whether "Surgeon sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1911

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

164

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... 19..

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fleizer	Maria	45												
2	"	Gyula	15												
3	"	Ferdinand	15												
4	"	Ernest	9												
5	Hollaender	Ilka	17												
6	Klein	Emil	35												
7	Ilka	Wilhelm	32												
8	Köpfler	Ferenc	36												
9	Jauka	Balint	23												
10	Sal	Gyula	35												
11	Lefi	Irma	6												
12	Mandrik	Irma	19												
13	Medulic	Julia	21												
14	Rudac	Katarina	20												
15	Lekesi	Maria	17												
16	"	Margit	11												
17	Wermundy	Geza	16												
18	Lomoko	Julianna	20												
19	Karlsak	Maria	34												
20	"	Antal	3												
21	"	Sandor	4												
22	"	Gabor	2												
23	Kuhmann	Karl	36												
24	Gyl. Laubratu	Georg	23												
25	Sorin	Alma	28												
26	Borbein	Janos	29												
27	Kiszan	Varvara	17												
28	Lakan	Sandor	26												
29	Gorka	Janos	32												
30	Lapinski	Gyula	11												

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

165

Arriving at Port of ..... *on the* ..... *20th* ..... *day of* ..... *April*, 1911

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. / Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	S	father	$30													Austria Galicia
2	S	father														" "
3	S															" "
4	S															Hungary Nagybiccskerek
5	S	uncle	$50													" Nagyvarad
6	No	mother	$30	3 yrs												" Gyor
7	S	father														" Vadkert
8	S															" Ujlak
9	S	father	$50													"
10	S	self	$26	1 year												"
11	S	father	$40													"
12	S	self	$40													Austria Lemberg
13	S		$30													Austria Brezan
14	S	mother	$30													Hungary Kaszo
15	S	husband	$50													"
16	S	father														"
17	S	brother in law			sister											" Magyarkecsked
18	Single	self	$30													" N. Ujvar Hung
19	S		$38	yes 9 mos												U. S. Dayton City
20	S	mother														Hungary Nagyszentmiklos
21	S															U. S. Dayton City
22	S															Hungary Szentlaszlo
23	S	self	$20													Russia Galicia
24	S		$46													"
25	S		$60	9 yrs	consumption											" Lemberg
26	S		$15													"
27	S		$25													"
28	S		$20													" Lemberg
29	S		$15													" Pudlapsek
30	S	father	$40													"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

166

15

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pannonia sailing from Fiume on the 30 th of September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zaher	Cila	29		f. m	keeps house	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Plesivica	father in law Zaher Miko Plesivica	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Stjépan	4		m. s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
3	"	Hejza	1	11	f. s	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	Pa.	Springdale
4	Zahun	Julia	33		f. s	cook	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Budapest		stepfather Preberg Josef	Mo.	Flat River
5	Medved	Kata	21		f. m	housework	"	"	Croatia	Slav.	Stupnik		Slav. Stupnik	O.	Youngstown
6	Engl	Anna	27		f. m	"	"	"	Germany	German	Limakőcsény		father in laws Engl Ignaz Limakőcsény		
7	"	András	2	yrs	child	none							grandfather " "		
8	Roth	Lajos	43		m. m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Bajmok		wife's Roth Lajosne Bajmok	Wis.	Milwaukee
9	Roth	Magdolna	43		f. m	cook	"	"	Germany	German	Horvát Kerkabarát		sister Mayer Bergemeister	Ill.	Chicago
10	Mladovic	Luka	30		m. s	laborer	"	"	Croatia	Croatian	St. Mikanovci		wife's Mladovic Lukane St. Mikanovci	Mich.	Detroit
11															
12	Maretic	Anko	29		f. m	housework	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Bilinac	wife's Stankovic Stjepan Bilinac	Ill.	Chicago
13	"	Stjépan	4	6	m. s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Kiriv	Miska	15		f. s	laborer	"	"	"	"	Devecin		grandmother Kovacs Bara Devecin	"	"
15	Konlenic	Fonka	44		f. m	housework	"	"	"	"	Vajtafalu Stolen Pittsburg		sister in law Hofanac Franciska Konlenic	Pa.	Pittsburg
16	Czekonics	Gyula	22		m. s	laborer	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hódos		wife's Czekonics Gyözzene Gyula	Pa.	Export
17	Vack	József	32		m. m	shoemaker	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Gyula		brother Vack Mátyás Gyula	Ill.	Richardton
18	"	Zsuzsana	26		f. m	housework	"	"	"	"	"		" in law " "	"	"
19	Paris	Róza	21		f. s	laborer	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Szarolján		grandfather Paris Ferenc Szarolján	Pa.	Springdale
20	Gyuricsó	Rozalia	28		f. m	housework	"	"	"	"	Kajdacs		mother Kanics Terézia Kajdacs	Mich.	Kearsarge
21	"	Istvan	8		m. s	child	"	"	"	"	"		grandmother " "	"	"
22	"	József	6		m. s	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
23	"	János	4		m. s	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
24	"	Rozalia	2		f. s	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
25	Miski	Mária	26		f. m	housework	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	N. Sziget		father Kolosszvári Szimond N. Sziget	Mich.	Detroit
26	Tuicsinger	"	41		f. m	"	"	"	Croatia	Croatian	Csakovica		brother Vlak Lajos N. Kanissa	N.Y.	New York
27	"	Terezia	11	11	f. s	child	"	"	"	"	"		niece " "	"	"
28	"	Erzsi	6		f. s	none	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
29	"	Irma	10		f. s	goes	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
30	"	Erzsébet	9		f. s	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

William Back
Inspector.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

167

Arriving at Port of New York on the , October 20, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	his band	$25	no			his band, Zaher Franz, 1217-18th. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no good	no	5	1	dark	fair	blue	nil	Hungary	Plesivica
2	S	father																	
3	S	their mother																	
4	S	self	$18	no			Nagi Gyula Springdale Pa.					4	10	dark	fair	grey			Budapest
5	S	father	$12	"			husband, Medved Ivan B193 Flat River Mo.					5	3	fresh brown	brown				Slav. Stupnik
6	S	husband	$177				husband, Engl Miklós 616 Adams Ave Youngstown O.					5	3	dark					Borós
7	S	father					father												Bajmok
8	S	self	$354	no			Nagi Bircan Péter 60 S. Pierce St. Milwaukee Wis.					5	6	dark brown	brown				Borsódterkeland
9	S	"	$300	"			nagy Zankov Slinko 63 Bow No 2461 Chicago Ill.					5	3				cicatrix		St. Mikanovce
10	S	self	$32				Nagy Ugarkovic Stephan Franklin st. 442 Detroit Mich.			Cicatrix		5	9						
11																			
12	S	husband	$20	no			husband, Maretic Martin Airport ph. 1630 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no good	no	5	3	fresh brown	blue		nil	Hungary	Bulinac
13		father					father												Kovacica
14			$20	no			Kiric Jozef Airport ph. 1636 Chicago Ill.					5	2	fresh brown	brown				Komlenici
15	S	husband	$25	yes	907	Pittsburg Pa	husband Komlenic Nikola 2468 Pittsburg Pa					5	2	dark	blue		pox-holes		Ilcás
16							both in law Russin Nikolaj 264 Fayette Pa					5	4				nil		
17	S	self	$20	no			both in law Thoma Ferenc B 297 Richardton N. Dak.	no	no	no good	no	5	2	dark	blue		nil	Hungary	Szadpetermán
18	S	husband		yes								5	4		brown				Szarolgárd
19	S	self	$80	yes	908	Springdale Pa	stepfather Kiri Gyula Springdale Pa.					5	1		fair	grey			Magyarad
20	S	husband	$68	no			husband Szmolt Mihály B 364 Kearsarge Mich.					5	2		brown	brown			
21	S	father					father												
22																			
23																			
24																			M. Sziget
25	yes	self	$118	no			pistas Kerai Mátyásné Klingis st. 219 N. Detroit Mich.					5	—	dark brown	grey				M. Kamisa
26	S	husband	$4				husband Tunckinger Ferenc 1866 3 pl. New York					5	4		fair	brown			
27	S	father					father												Prahovica
28	S																		
29	S																		
30	S																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. H. Foster, Master, of the Pannonia, from Fiume, do
(State whether master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. H. Foster
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of September, 1911,
at New York.

H. B. Carter
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

131

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G M G Ewing, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing Vessel, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
G M C, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, Nil in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

168

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 191
at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

16

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania *sailing from* Queenstown on the 30th of September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lalay	Haidar	32	11		Laborer	yes	yes	Turkish or Syrian	Levantine		Mardin			Pittsburg
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

C2 roll

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

169

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	only	[illegible]					[illegible]											Hungary	[illegible]
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Rostro, Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nil in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. H. Rostro
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at New York,

H. F. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John G Ewing, Surgeon of the Panama, serving therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon" "serving therewith" or "employed by owner" there (, as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 30, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct. 1911

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

170

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ sailing from ____ on the ____ day of ____, 19__

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Kamradt	Anna	21		f	s	Laborer			Hungary	Hungarian			father Gamradt Mihaly	Pa.	Elizabethport
2	Ulmstadt	Lidia	53		m	m	Laborer			"	German			Husband Jacob	Mich.	Paro
3	Klemm	Sarah	2		f	s	child			"	"					
4	Bakela	Basil	24		m	s	Laborer			Austria	Croat			father Bakela Janko	Pa.	Carbondale
5	Finto	Anna	22		f	m	wife			Austria	Slovak			husband Finto Michael	Pa.	Northampton
6	"	Anna	1	6	f	s	child			"	"			mother "	"	"
7	"	Katalin	10		f	s	child			"	"					
8	"	Teodor	8		m	s	"			"	"					
9	Braun	Maria	16		f	s	Dressmaker			"	German			father Braun Wilhelm	N.Y.	New York
10	Vinci	Gragica	18		f	s	Worker			Austria	Dalmatian			father Vinci Mirko	Mo	St Louis
11	Kuburovac	Mijo	15		m	s	Laborer			"	Croatian			father Kuburovac Josip	Mo	St Louis
12	Goka	Anna	20		f	s	"			Slovak	Hungarian			father Goka Andrej	N.J.	Bayonne City
13	Milanovic	Ignac	30		m	m	Laborer			Austria	Serb			wife Milanovic Ignaca	Ill.	Chicago
14	Krasonic	Ellie	23		m	m	Tailor			Serbia	Serbian	Serbia	Belgrad	father Cacanc Marko		
15	"	Natalia	23		f	m	housewife			"	"	"	"	father Cacanc Marko		
16	Costic	Costa	20		m	s	Clerk			"	"			brother Kalajdzic Ivan		
17	Matcic	Ivanca	19		f	s	Worker			Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Citluk	father Matcic Ivan	Ill.	Lacy
18	Bohm	Gjanka Anna	25		f	m	housewife			Austria	Hungarian			father Gjanka Janko	N.Y.	New York
19	Kovacs	Erzsebet	26		f	m	housewife			"	"			father Kovacs Istvan	Conn.	Conn. City
20	"	Erzsebet	4	6	f	s	child			"	"					
21	"	Anna	2		f	s	"			"	"					
22	Korai	Matyas	34		m	m	Farmer			"	"			wife Korai Juliana	Ill.	Chicago
23	Gosy	Katalin	26		f	s	Cook			"	"			father Gosy Istvan	Ill.	Chicago
24	Nagy	Julianna	33		f	m	housewife			Austria	Polish			husband Nagy Janos		
25	"	Teszka	10		f	s	child			"	"					
26	Müller	Jaspar	50		m	m	Laborer			Germany	German			wife Müller Gaspard Marta	Ill.	Akron
27	Köhler	Katalin	7		f	s	child			"	"			mother "	"	"
28	"	Dorottya	5		f	s	"			"	"					
29	"	Margit	3		f	s	"			"	"					
30	Gajdos	Peter	28		m	s	Laborer			Austria	Hungarian			mother Gajdos Maria	Iowa	Dubuque

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

William Zook
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

171

Arriving at Port of New York on the 20th October, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.			28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		only																	
2		Mr.	$30	no														Hungary	Sacka
3																			
4		father	has with him																
5		wife	$30										5	4	dark brown	grey			Ujvar
6		husband	$30										5	7					Lonya
7		father	has with him																
8																			
9		only																	
10		sister	$30	no									5	11	dark black	black		Austria	Dynamarc
11		brother	$30	no									5	7	fair	brown			Kmargonica
12		uncle	$30	no									5	6	dark	blue			Jánosvölgy
13		only																	
14		Mr. uncle	$30	no									5	7		brown			Kulp.
15		Yes	self	$30	Yes	10 yrs	Mr. brother, 1328 S. Chicago St. Chicago Ill.						5	7	dark	black			Lovr. Carac
16																			
17		husband	has with him																
18																			
19		Yes	self	$25	no								5	4		brown			Vranjevci
20																			
21		brother	$25	no									5	7		blue			Hungary Kövesd
22																			
23		Yes	self	$30	Yes	11 yrs	Mr. brother, 1880 Jackson St. Pittsburg Pa.						5	11	dark	black			Hungary Budapest
24																			
25		mother	has with her																
26																			
27		son in law	$30	no									5	7		blue			Bely.
28																			
29		only																	
30		Mr.	father	$30	no								5	11	dark	brown			Hunk.
31																			
32		Yes	wife	$30	no		Cal. sister, 1880 Jackson St. Pittsburg Pa.						5	8	dark	brown			Stibarkany
33		Yes	self	$30	Yes	11 yrs							5	3		grey			
34																			
35																			
36		mother	has with her																
37																			
38		son in law	$30	no									5	7	dark	grey			Harta.
39																			
40		father	has with his grandfather																
41																			
42																			
43		only																	
44		Mr.	self	$30	no								5	11	dark	brown			Kuzsok

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] Boston.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

172

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. G. Ewing, Surgeon of the Ramona, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. C. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1911

at New York

J. F. Trenchard

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

18.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pannonia* sailing from *Fiume on the 30th* of *September*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gjonka	Pero	42		m s	laborer	no	no	Bosnia	Bosnia	Bosnia	Ukinci Selo	mother Gjonka Bosnia Ukinci Selo	Ill.	Chicago
2	Tripic	Novica	19		m s							Klepci	father Tripi Tripko Klepci	W.Va.	Clarksburg
3	Mandrapa	Prisa	19		m s								" " Mandrapa Milicko Klepci	W.Va.	"
4	Balog	Anna	24		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Ada	mother Lindas Mario Ada	Ind.	S. Bend
5			5		f s	child	no	no					grandmother " " "	"	"
6	Barberic	Simo	15		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Croatian			Arljanovac	father Barberic Jozo Arljanovac	Pa.	Donora
7	Sipus	Kata	20		f s	housework						Gracac	friend Dazic Stefan Gracac	O.	Ashtabula
8	Miladinovic	Sofia	24		f m	"	no					Radovica	brother Laso Peter Radovica	Pa.	Johnstown
9	Grigoriades	Socrates	20		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Syra	mother Grigoriades Katina Syra	N.J.	Sprague
10	Tsamalis	Loustantinos	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Volos	father Tsamalis Demetre Volos	"	"
11	Tatidjik	Sofos	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Greece	Pyreo	brother Tatidjik Demetre Pyreo	Mass.	N. Adams
12	Caripis	Cayas	20		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Caripis Pahasco Pyreo	"	"
13	Tsamadjoglou	Joakim	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Athens	father Tsamadjoglou Jovani Athens	N.Y.	New York
14	Coumbis	Fotios	24		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Syra	" " Coumbis Efstrokios Syra	"	"
15	Lapsakiaos	Gregorios	20		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " Lapsakiaos Panajidi Syra	"	"
16	Kandaniotakis	Mihalz	20		m s	"	"	"	Greece	Greek	Greece	Apokorona	" " Kandaniotakis Michaelis Apokorona	O.	Bridgeport
17	Stergos	Michael	40		m m	sailor	"	"	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Galaxmos	wife Stergos Michaelis Galaxmos	N.Y.	New York
18	Matas	Vangelis	20		m s	laborer	"	"	"	Greek	"	Selita	father Matas Fotios Selita	"	"
19	Photis	Cotis	27		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Greece	Pireo	mother Photis Maria Pireo	W.Va.	Weirton
20	Pallag	Sándor	28		m m	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kolsény	wife Pallag Sándorné Kolsény	N.J.	P. Amboy
21	Turjanica	Zofia	17		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister " " "	"	"
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

173

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 20th October, 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1					aug Mijanovich Todor 241 7th Ct Lincoln Chicago Ill no					no good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	nil	Bosnia	Nkuca Sela
2					aug Toholj Petko Phillippi W.Va 62 Clarksburg W.Va							5	4						Kloper
3												5	4		grey	scars on face	adenitis	Hungary	Ada
4	husband				husband Balog Andrej W Ardmore st. 621 Ft. Benton Ind.							5	4			blue	nil		
5	father				father " Bacberic Ivan														Dljanovac
6	"				" " Honora D°							5			dark	brown	brown		Gramo
7	husband				husband Lipus Joe 7 Bridge st Ft Thomas Ky.							5	2						Radovica
8	"				husband Mladinovics Ago 38 Power st Johnstown Pa							5	2						
9	father				brother Gripiniades George 102 N. State st Syracuse N.Y.							5	2					Turkye	Syro
10	self				cousin Strati Thodoros Foucledis 102 N. State st Syracuse N.Y.							5	6					"	Volos
11	"				cousin Nick Johnakopulos 93 Main st. W. Adams Mass.							5	6					Greece	Pyreo
12	"				cousin							5	6					"	
13	"				uncle John Matheus 824-9th ave New York							5	2					"	Athens
14	"				aug James Coutrafoutis 267 W 14th st. New York							5	7		black	black		Turkye	Syro
15	"				cousin Zaissi Georges 847-9th ave New York							5	8		brown	brown		Greece	Pyreo
16	"				cousin Moakis Georges B. 549 Bridgeport Ct.							5	2					Turkye	Apokorona
17	"				aug balazerds George 3 W. Bowery st New York							5	9					"	Calymnos
18	"				aug Vlatros Georges 249 Columbia ave New York							5	6					"	Selita
19	"	self			cousin Strabalis Stamatis B 93 Merton W. Va							5	6					Greece	Pireo
20	wife	bath. plan			bath. plan Hankovics Ivan 368 Stockton st. Ft Amboy N.J.							5	1					Hungary	Kolesery
21	"	"			" "							5	4					"	
22												4	11					"	
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A H Rostron Master, of the Pannonia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C H Rostron
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1911,
at Liverpool

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

18,

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Panama, sailing thereaft, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Oct. 20 1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H-III5

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **PANNONIA.** sailing from **GIBRALTAR.** 9th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
Barnett 1	Madrid	Antonio	16	M.	S.	Immigrant Intransit	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Antonio Madrid Cuenta Vigo Spain Lineas		
✓ 2	Perez	Jose	23	M.	S.	Laborer In transit	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Father Antonio Perez Iznalloz Granada		
✓ 3	Lopez Lopez	Julio	19	M.	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Alcolea	Father Jose Ma Lopez Ocana Calle Plaza Alcolea Almeria	NY.	New York.
✓ X 4	Sanchez	Jose	25	M.	S.	Miner	yes	yes	do	do	do	Cordoba	Father Gregorio Sanchez Calle Canovas 13 Pblo Minas del Tenitle Cordoba	Col	San Francisco ✓
✓ 5	Loza	Francisco	27	M.	S.	Laborer	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Antonia Baca. Calle Esperanza Pblo Minas del Tenille	Col	Jackson.
Barnett 6	Bonal Otero	Amadeo	19	M.	S.	Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Linea de la Concepcion	Brother Agripino Otero Jardinera 32 Linea de la Concepcion		
7	~~Ortiz~~	~~Adolfo~~	~~21~~	~~M.~~	~~S.~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Brother Manuel Ortiz~~ ~~Calle Canal Linea de la Concepcion~~	~~NY.~~	~~New York~~
✓ 8	Vargas Morales	Manuel	18	M.	S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Solofrona	Father Antonio Vargas Calle Cristo Solofrona Granada Wife Juana Gallardo Cordova		Camden Bulgaria Prize
✓ Barnett 9	Valencia Morillo	Jose	30	M.	Wd.	Laborer In transit	yes	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Puerto de Mazarron	Father Jose Martin Delgado Calle ~~Linea~~ Linea Concepcion		
✓ Barnett 10	Martin Perez	Jose	20	M.	S.	Baker In transit	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	San Roque	Brother Jose Podesta Roca Gibraltar		
✓ 11	Podesta	Victoria	18	F.	S.	Intransit	no	no	England	do	do	Gibraltar	Husband Carrera Jose		
✓ X 12	Gutierrez	Francisco	37	F.	S.	Domestic 2-77178-1-23-45-505	yes	yes	Spain	do	do	Jerez de la Frontera	Brother Jose de la Cruz Jerez de la Frontera	NY.	New York.
✓ X 13	Gutierrez Perez	Francisca	54	F.	S.	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	——— do ———	,	do
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** 20th October, 1911 175

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has been in possession of money sufficient to pay his passage, and whether such passage was paid by him or by other person or corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	no		Friend Gabriel de Dios Sanchez Carniceria bajos 42 Santiago Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark Brown	Blue	nil	Spain	Granada
2	yes	self	$25	no		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	" Brown	Blue	"	do	do
3	yes	self	$25	no		Friend Ramon Rodriguez 38 West 116 St N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Brown	Blk	Blk	do	America
4	No yes	self	$30	no		Cousin Jose Gallardo Hotel de Cuenca Centro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	do	do	do	Cordoba
5	yes	self	$25	no		Friend Felipe Lorenzo Hotel de Amer Centro N 257 Jackson Cal:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Brn	Blk	Blk	do	do
6	no	self	$30	no		Uncle Senon Carrera Municipio N 12 Havana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	do	do	do	Islas de la Canaria
7	yes	self	$25	no		Cousin Jose Rojo Ortega 18 Dougl St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	do	do	Brown	do	do
8	yes	self	$25	no		Uncle Jose Vargas 307 Lenox st Camden N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Brn	Brn	Brn	do	Granada
9	no	self	$25	no		Brother Pedro Valencia Morillo Bellavista Bajo Havana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blk	Brn	do	Seville
10	yes	self	$25	no		Uncle Juan Perez Aguilera Fomento Sifido Santa Clara Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Yellow	Brn	Brn	do	Benavites
11	yes	mother	$25	no		Mother Mary Dodgeta Mechanicville, Patterville Sar	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Dark	Yellow	Blue	do	Gibraltar
12	yes	do.	$30	no		Brother Lorenzo Gutierrez 131 W 60 st New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Yellow	Blk	Grey	do	San Roque
13	Yes	do	—	no		do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	8	do	Yellow	Brown	do	do
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Hoxter (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) master, of the Ponemona, from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. A. Hoxter.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of October, 1911,

at New York

H. E. Smith

Immigration Officer.

H-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which passenger is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1891, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. H. G. Lang, Surgeon of the Pannonia, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. A. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

176

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct. 1901

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pannonia sailing from Cherbourg September 26th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Filarczuk	Jilo	18		M. S.	agricultural laborer	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Kerosa	father Kalon Filarczuk Kerosa Wol. Gub. Russia	N.J.	New York
2	Borisczuk	Simeon	26		M. M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Jubowka	wife Olena Borisczuk Jubowka Kiew Gub. Russia	Ohio	do
3	Zohovaj	Trochym	22		M. S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Dworcje	mother Domnika Zohovaj Dworcje Wol. Gubn. Russia	N.H.	Lincoln
4	Zohovaj	Stepan	19		M. S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	Dworcje	father Ivan Zohovaj Dworcje Wol. Gubn. Russia	N.H.	Lincoln
5	Domczuk	Kryc	25		M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Dworcje	wife Agafia Domczuk Dworcje Wol. Gub. Russia	N.H.	Johnson
6	Tysciuk	Ivan	29		M. M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Boromcze	wife Domnika Tysciuk Boromcze Wol. Gub. Russia	N.H.	do
7	Wasciuk	Jacob	18		M. S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Dworcje	father Anarcel Wasciuk Dworcje Gub. Wol. Russia	N.J.	New York
8	Nerenuik	Grogory	29		M. S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Dworcje	mother Katarina Nerenuik Dworcje Gub. Wol. Russia	N.H.	Lincoln
9	Czasik	Bronislaw	22		M. S.	2-995377-7/20/07 do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kosktur	father Jean Czasik Kosktur Gub. Wol. Russia	N.J.	New York
10	Oziscuk	Michael	22		M. S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Boromjce	father Michela Oziscuk Boromjce Gub. Wol. Russia	N.H.	Lincoln
11	Kpanternik	Ivan	29		M. M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	Boromjce	wife Agnes Kpanternik Boromjce Gub. Wol. Russia	N.H.	Lincoln
12	Friemman	Haim	40		M. M.	Tayler	yes	yes	do	Hebrew	Russia	Sdhen	wife Ester Friemman Kuffa Palestine Syria	N.J.	New York
13	do	Frejm	19		M. S.	agriculturel laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	mother do do	do	do
14	Szczun	Afanassy	23		M. S.	Agricultural do	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Hulaia	father Makarn Szczun Hulaia Russia Wol. Gub.	N.J.	New York
15	Listuj	Schmc	18		M. S.	servant	yes	yes	do	Hebrew	Russia	Rozinke	mother Resel Listuj Rozinke Gub. Wol. Russia	N.J.	New York
16	Czupa	Ivan	30		M. M.	agricultural laborer	no	no	do	Russian	Russia	Silona	wife Jenna Czupa Silona Wol. Gub. Russia	N.J.	do
17	Szaholiga	Anton	29		M. M.	Agricultural laborer	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	do	Silona	wife Antonia Szaholiga Silona Wol. Gub. Russia	N.J.	New York
18	Zelinsky	Josef	26		M. S.	do	yes	yes	do	Hebrew	do	Borowjce	mother Warwara Zelinsky Borowjce Gub. Wol. Russia	N.J.	do
19	Fenech	Josef	34		M. M.	do	no	no	do	Russian	do	Hermanow	wife Rose Fenech Hermanowska Russia	Mass	Raymond
20	Lijcet	Adam	38		M. M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	wife Anna Lijcet Hermanow Gub. Wol. Russia	Mass	Raymond
21	Weigner	Adam	28		M. M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	Hermanow	wife Katharina Weigner Hermanow Gub. Wol. Russia	Mass	Raymond
22	Szczubart	Adam	26		M. M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Hermanow	wife Zonne Szczubart Hermanow Gub. Wol. Russia	Mass	Raymond
23	Bojolak	August	40		M. M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Rozsok	wife Emma Bojolak Rozsok Wol. Gub. Russia	Mich	St Joseph
24	Liebchen	Daniel	25		M. M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	Jeszta	wife Ottilia Liebchen Lutzyn Jeszta Wol. Jeszta Russia	Mich	St Joseph
25	Kantoruck	Anton	22		M. S.	do	no	no	do	Polish	do	Okcen	Brother Carol Kantoruck Wies Okcen Lesk Gub. Russia	N.J.	Buffalo
26	Ontschuk	Riz	23		M. S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	Zastawe	wife Palagia Ontschuk Zastawe Wol. G. Russia	Mass	Boston
27	Woitschuk	Jacob	43		M. M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	Uscrka	wife Darka Woitschuk Kolyo Jenowa Russia	Mass	Boston
28	Kowalzuk	Stefan	24		M. S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Okcen	mother Sarra Kowalzuk Wies Okcen Lesk Wol. Russia	N.J.	Buffalo
29	Andrewczuk	Stefan	20		M. S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Rielgo	mother Kasia Andrewczuk Gub. Wol. Russia	Pa.	Avonmore
30	Prorz	Cholowaran	28		M. S.	do	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Prodoke	father Pawlo Prorz Prodoke Wol. Gub. Russia	N.J.	Cortland

96

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

177

Arriving at Port of New York, 20th October, 1906

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	26	no	acquaintance Anton L. Kaas 23 Manhattan Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	dark	chestnut	none	Russia	Kerver
2	Yes	self	21	no	acquaintance Mary Kossum 390 Grand St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dk	none	do	Dubrouka
3	no	self	25	no	acquaintance Hrihory Zakowsky Box 576 Lincoln W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk	none	do	Dworyce
4	no	self	25	no	acquaintance Hrihory Zacharsky Box 576 Lincoln W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	Epilepsy	5	2	"	dk	none	do	do
5	no	self	32	no	brother in law Stefan Romanow Catherine Hoyle Johnson N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	None	5	5	"	dk	none	do	do
6	no	self	32	no	brother in law Nikolay Rabinnak Catherine Hoyle Johnson N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black dk	none	do	Borowjeca
7	yes	self	37	no	acquaintance Dom Berezuik No 739 Central Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	chestnut	none	do	Dworjeca
8	no	self	36	no	brother in law Hryhory Semenuik Box 208 Lincoln W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dk	none	do	do
9	yes	self	28	no	acquaintance Dominik Keller 121 Wasemmy Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dk	none	do	Kostain
10	no	self	32	no	acquaintance Jacob Hallowin Box 253 Lincoln W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	dk	none	do	Borowiece
11	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~35~~	~~no~~	~~acquaintance Jacob Rukowin Box 208 Lincoln W. Va.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~"~~	~~dk~~	~~none~~	~~do~~	~~Borowiece~~
12	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~50~~	~~no~~	brother Nowon Benderow Box 2248 Newyork uncle do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dk	none	do	Odessa
13	~~yes~~	~~father~~	~~-~~	~~no~~								5	3½	"	dk	none	do	do
14	yes	self	39	no	acquaintance Leiger Liebig 36 Graham Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dk	none	Russia	Zaleva
15	yes	self	42	no	brother Lessa Liebig 36 Graham Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dk	none	do	Borsike
16	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~39~~	~~no~~	acquaintance Konarat Pakurk Brooklyn Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	~~dark~~	~~chestnut~~	~~none~~	~~do~~	~~Ivona~~
17	yes	self	25	no	acquaintance Dipenky Kajetan 55 Market Ave. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	dk	none	Austria	Lisona
18	yes	self	25	no	acquaintance Lesica Liebig 36 graham Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	chestnut	none	do	Borowiaga
19	no	self	25	no	acquaintance Lenehrt Stubbert North Weymouth Mass. Cordage Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dk	none	do	Hermanowky
20	no	self	25	no	acquaintance Lenehrt Stubbert North Weymouth Mass. Cordage Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark blue	none	do	Hermanowky
21	no	self	30	no	acquaintance Lenehrt Stubbert North Weymouth Mass. Cordage Co.	"	"	"	"	"	Wk	5	2	"	chestnut	none	do	Hermanowky
22	no	self	40	no	brother Lenehrt Stubbert Weymouth Mass. Cordage Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dk	none	do	Bolarky
23	yes	self	25	no	acquaintance Semlew Goldat 618 Lincoln St. St. Joseph Mich.	21	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dk	none	do	Foolyn
24	yes	self	25	no	brother in law Semlein Goldat 618 Lincoln St. St. Joseph Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk	none	do	dutzy a Yet
25	yes	self	20	no	acquaintance Stefan Kantarak in Buffalo N.Y. Box 145	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	brown	none	do	Okeen
26	yes	self	28	no	acquaintance J. Gorenstein 184 West 8th. Chelsea Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	none	do	Zastava
27	yes	self	25	no	acquaintance J. Gorenstein 184 West 8th. Chelsea Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	blue	brown	none	do	Rekoolya
28	yes	self	25	no	brother in law Nikodiem Pakurko Buffalo N.Y. Box 145	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown	blue	none	do	Okeen
29	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~-~~	~~no~~	~~father Kuzyk Onanuewk Bennett St. Montreal Can.~~							~~5~~	~~2~~	~~"~~	~~chestnut~~	~~none~~	~~do~~	~~Rostyn~~
30	yes	self	40	no	acquaintance Damian Nosbonezyk Scotland N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	Mas	5	7	dark	dk	none	do	Obrak

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] D. Gustav Gasta, of the Carnovia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear (or affirm), That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1911,

at [illegible] York

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Carmania, sailing therewith (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178

Sworn to before me this 20th day of [illegible] 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pannonia* sailing from *Trieste September 26th*, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kapucainsky	Iwan	26	1	M. M.	agricol laborer	Yes	Yes	Russian	Rumon	Russ	Silom	wife Iwanka Kapucainsky Silona Gal Hal. Silona	N.Y.	Corning
2	Kotkomcuk	Simion	23		M. S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Hasen	father Iwan Kotkomcuk Horodo Bukowina Horads	N.Y.	Cortland
3	Michoydy	Nazarore	31		M. M.	agricol laborer	Yes	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Roder	wife Maria Michoydy Roder K Bl. Gal Russia	N.Y.	Cortland
4	Alatemb	Apostolos	32		M. M.	do	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Sourpi	wife Elena Alatemb Sourpi Greece	N.Y.	Somerville
5	Lacos	Christos	18		M. S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ptelcon	father Evangelon Lacos Ptelcon Greece	N.Y.	Somerville
6	Karaferis	Demetrios	18		M. S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ptelcon	father Nicolaos Karaferis Ptelcon Greece	N.Y.	Somerville
7	Capacostantinon	Const.	18		M. S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ptelcon	mother Helena Papacostantinou Ptelcon, Greece	N.Y.	Somerville
8	Zaikorcias	Constantinos	21		M. S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	Makrikori	mother Katerina Zaikarias Makrikori Greece	N.Y.	Canastota
9	Andreon	Joanno	25		M. S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	father George Andreon Makrikori Greece	N.Y.	Canastota
10	Andreon	Christos	34		M. M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	Makrikori	wife Panagota Andreon Makrikori Greece	N.Y.	Canastota
11	Jokich-Boskot	Anton	21		M. S.	do	yes	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Borgod	father Giovanni Gobich Belgrad Istrien	a	Skanakin
12	Kramberger	Mathias	39		M. S.	Farmer	"	"	"	German	"	Eichmanndorf	father Andreas Kramberger Eichmanndorf	P.	New York
13	Korpo	Alvisia	34		M. S.	agricol Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Gral	brothers Andrea Winkler Himmelwerk	"	"
14	Lucic	Andrea	29		M. M.	"	"	"	Dalmatian	"	Austria	Stagno-Ragusa	father Nikola Lucic Stagno - Ragusa	"	"
15	—"	Niko	3		M. S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—"— —"— —"—	"	"
16	—"	Kato	46		F. M.	house wivant	yes	yes	—	—	—	—	—"— —"— —"—	"	"
17	Surkovic	Antun	28		M. S.	agricol Laborer	no	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Stagno Ragusa	father Surkovic Ivan Stagno Ragusa	N.Y.	New York
18	Vukas	Iwan	19		M. S.	"	Yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Vukas Anton Stagno Ragusa	"	"
19	—"	Ivan	39		M. M.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Kato Vukas Stagno Ragusa	"	"
20	Krijtanovic	Andro	39		M. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Mare Cristanovic Stagno Ragusa	"	"
21	Subotic	Mate	44		M. M.	Mason	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Zara	wife Giuseppina Subatic Kalkagno Zara	Cal.	S. Francisco
22	Barbaccatter	Jacob	36		M. M.	Workman	"	"	Turkish	Hebrew	Turkish	Trieste	brothers Davide Barbaccatter Trieste Via Condarini	"	New York
23	Tasovac	Calmo	26		M. M.	house wivant	yes	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Volaluka	mother Maria Tasovac Velaluka	Wash.	Anacortes
24	—"	Ivica	4		M. S.	Child	—	—	"	"	"	"	—"— —"— —"—	—"	—"
25	Oreb	Krista	19		M. S.	Smith	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	father Ivano Oreb Volaluka	Cal.	Oakland
26	Maricic	Marco	23		M. S.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Petar Maricic Volaluka	"	Roseville
27	Abibli	Joseph	18		M. S.	Clerk	"	"	U.S.A. American	Syrian	Syria	Beyrouth	father Michel Abibli Beyrouth	N.Y.	Buffalo
28	Jirios	Rachid	20		M. S.	Tailor	"	"	Turkey	Arabian	Turkish	3 Ramos	mother Kansbur Jirios Bohannes	"	Buffalo
29	—"	Hannah	16		F. S.	Factory	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"— —"— —"—	"	"
30	Livkovic	Ante	38		M. M.	agricol Laborer	"	"	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Bogosnitza	wife Tereza Livkovic Bogosnitza	Penn.	[illegible]

97

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 179

Arriving at Port of New York, 20th Oct., 198

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Insane persons.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	25	no			acquaintance Konarat Cellus Blvd the 409 Corning N.Y.					good	none	5	4	dark	Black		none	Russia	Tiflis
2	yes	self	25	no			acquaintance Leonty Kancanuk Portland Or.							5	6		dark		none	do	Thomsk
3	yes	self	25	no			brother in law Andrey Bendin Cortlandt Ny. Mctrudere B Co.					good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut		none	do	Rostok
4	yes	self	25	no			Comm. Court Pappan #23 Washington St. Somerville Mass							5	2	"	do		none	Greece	Sourpi
5	yes	self	25	no			Comm. Nicol Allatini #23 Washing. St. Somerville Mass							5	2	"	do		none	do	Ptelcon
6	yes	self	25	no			uncle Comm. Pappas #23 Washington St. Somerville Mass							5	4	"	do		none	do	Ptelcon
7	yes	self	25	no			friend Apostolos Stergiou 23 Wash. St. Somerville Mass							5	4½	"	do		none	do	Ptelcon
8	yes	self	25	no			friend Comm. Pappas #23 St. Florence St. Manchester N.H.					Do.	do.	Defective vision	5	6½	"	do		none	do	Kalkrikon
9	yes	self	25	no			friend Comm. Pappas 29 Florence St. Manchester N.H.								5	10	"	do		none	do	Kalkrikon
10	yes	self	25	no			friend Tom Caliora #10 Florence St. Manchester N.H.								5	4	"	do		none	do	Kalkrikon
11	yes	repair	25	no	no	no	uncle Nicolay Glavich #28 N. Pine St. Shamokin Pa								5	4	"	do		none	Austria	Bergod
12	"	self	25	"	"	"	acquaintance Anna Ratason Pottsville Pa Box 86								5	8	Blond	blue		none	"	Eichenau
13	"	"	25	"	"	"	acquaintance Anna Raslay Pottsville Pa Box 86 N.Y.					good			5	5	dark	chestnut		—	"	Jrak
14	"	"	25	yes	two	N.Y.	acquaintance Lokovic #668 10 St. New York								5	4						Skopje
15																						
16															5	6	dark	chestnut				
17	yes	self	25	no	no	no	acquaintance Stjepo Vitkovic 642-11 ave New York					good	no		5	4	Blue	Chestnut	Chestnut	none	Austria	Hungro
18	"	"	25	"	"	"	acquaintance Salko Vanetic 595-11 ave New York								5	4	"	"		—	—	—
19	"	"	25	"	"	"	Brothers Antonio Vukar 529 43 ave Front N.Y.								5	6	"	"		—	—	—
20	"	"	26	"	"	"	acquaintance Mate Bilo 1502-11 ave New York City								5	6	—	—	—	—	—	Gparagovic
21	No	90	"	"	"	"	acquaintance Matteo Mattanovich 286-32 ave near Clermont St. Francisco Cal								5	4	—	—	—	—	—	Zora
22		50	"	"	"	"	acquaintance Karl Tolcs c/o Turtich Brooklyn N.Y.								5						Russia	Varsava
23	yes	self	28	no	no	no	Husband Franz Tisovac K. Andreas 10 St. Anacosta Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	Blue	Chestnut	Chestnut	none	Austria	Ve Kolika
24	"	"	—	"	"	"	father								—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	"	"	40	"	"	"	Brothers Marko Orcb 742 Bayette street Oakland Calif.								5	4	—	—	—	—	—	—
26	"	"	40	"	"	"	Brother John Jukunich Box 305 Roseville Calif.								5	4	Blond	Blue		—	—	—
27	"	"	25	yes	1903	5	Labor Faroz Ubilli 439 Louisa St. Buffalo								5	3	Black	Black			Slavonia	Kon voke
28	"	"	50	yes	"	"	Brother Attad 408 Louisa St. Buffalo								5	3	Chestnut	Chestnut		—	Turkey	Salonique
29	"	"	—	"	"	"	—								5	6	"	"		—	—	—
30	"	"	25	"	"	"	acquaintance Johan Livkovic Lancaster Pa Box 33 N.J.								5	0	Blond	Blue		—	Austria	Kogrnitka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ___ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1901,
at New York

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. H. F. Burke, Surgeon of the Ellamonia, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of E. H. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

180

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Ramona* sailing from *Fiume* September 26 th, 190-

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lovric	Capovan Nikola	41		M M	Agricultural Laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Dalmatia	Rogoznja	father Ante Capovan	Ny	Cranford
2	Kolic	Bozo	39		M M	do	"	"	do	do	do	Smokoljane	Rogoznja Dalmatia	Ny	"
3	Juricek	Alois	33		M M	do	"	"	do	Croatian	Austrian	Bokan	Smokoljane Dalmatia	Ny	do
4	Nikolich	Antonio	29		M S	Seaman	"	"	do	Slovenian	Istria	Lussinpiccolo	wife Lucia Ivan	Ny	do
5	Sisov	Marko	29		M M	Laborer	"	"	do	Dalmatian	Dalmatia	Kolcane	Kolcane Dalmatia	Cal	Oakland
6	Mihaccevic	Mare	29		M M	House Wife	"	"	do	do	do	Pridvoje	mother Kate Ulcem	Cal	San Jose
7	Kukuljica	Niko	16		M M	Laborer	"	"	do	do	do	Kolcane	Pridvoje Dalmatia	Cal	Oakland
8	Matkovic	Manda	28		F S	House Wife	no	no	do	do	do	Ragusa	father Antonio Capovan	Cal	Sacramento
9	Konsno	Maria	29		F S	do	no	no	do	do	do	Ragusa	Ragusa Dalmatia	Cal	Stockton
10	Kovacevic	Niko	22		M S	Laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Ulcinj	father Le Kovacevic	Cal	Los Angeles
11	Sellonolo	Pero	35		M S	do	no	no	do	do	do	Lovrona	Ulcinj Dalmatia	Cal	N. Oakland
12	Cameros	James	20		M S	do	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Corinth	wife Ivo Capovan	Cal	Boston
13	Lazatos	Antonion	20		M S	do	yes	yes	Turkish	do	do	Sparta	brother Bill Papacammos	Ny	Worcester
14	Fratopulos	Stylianos	24		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athen	Corinth Greece	Ny	Lawrence
15	Cracio	Stogan	24		M M	Agricultural Laborer	yes	yes	Turkish	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Gavalla	father Anton Cracio	Ny	Roxbury
16	Tzimokolos	Demetrius	22		M S	do	yes	yes	do	Greek	Greece	Vourvitsa	mother Katherine Tsimokolos	Mass	Lowell
17	Sofis	Christos	19		M S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Epiro	Vourvitsa Greece	Mass	Adams
18	Karandza	Adam	9		M S	Child	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	do	Argira	father Papatsonis Sofis	Ny	Worcester
19	do	Alexios	42		M M	Agricultural Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Epiri Greece	"	Somerville
20	Boyioulos	Georg	19		M S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Arghia	wife Maria Arghia	Ny	Worcester
21	Cafamicolan	Nikolas	25		M S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Arghia Greece	Mass	Boston
22	Kaimos	Euthalios	25		M M	do	no	no	Greek	do	do	Pthigos	father Costa Kaimos	Md	York Co.
23	Panagiotopulo	Stefanos	22		M S	Shoe maker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Volo	Pthigos Greece	Mass	Boston
24	Soultanis	Georgi	23		M S	Laborer	2-702533-3/4/40		do	do	do	Volo	father Joanis Soultanis	Mo	St Louis
25	Mitafelizis	Charilaos	22		M S	Shoe maker	"	"	do	do	do	Argos	Volos Greece	Mass	Boston
26	Pornos	Theodoros	25		M S	Agricultural Laborer	"	"	do	do	do	Mouriki	brother L. Pornos	Mo	St Louis
27	Kyriakos	Kyriacellis	19		M S	do	"	"	do	do	Turkey	Athelem	Mouriki Greece	Ny	New York
28	Salech	Elie	26		M M	Merchant	"	"	Turkish	Arabian	Syria	Beyrouth	brother Michael Kyriacellis	Ny	New York
29	do	Helene	17		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	do	Beyrouth Syria	"	do
30	Haddad	Joseph	16		M S	School Boy	"	"	"	"	do	do	do	"	do

98

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

181

Arriving at Port of Newyork , 1901

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons polygamous in their nature or practice, or who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocate or teach the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether any mental or physical defect, or any disease of a form likely to affect the ability of the alien to earn a living.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	Vasa Stevan Sochan Zivkovic Clermont Ave & Box 33 N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	clear	chest mus	none	Dalmatia	Ragoznica
2	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	W 57th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 6	"	do	"	do.	Ragoza
3	yes	self	30	no	—	—	acquaintance Stefan Lotto Fix. 4.11.1901 Newyork 536 W. 55th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 6	"	do	none	Zyzre	Bojen
4	Yes	self	30	yes	Jan. Robotka	—	Vasili Johann Nikolaic 232 Adam St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 6	"	do	none	Istra	Rasmuscich
5	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Brothers in law Georg Obuljen P.O. Box 252 Auburn Kamp Cheshire Auckland Peter Jukosevic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	do	"	Dalmatia	Albania
6	Yes	self	25	"	"	"	27 fountain St. San Jose Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	do	"	"	Turzje
7	Yes	self	25	"	"	"	acquaintance Lazo Mijo 1904 Street West Oakland Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	do	"	"	Albanici
8	yes	Stepsd Sister	25	"	"	"	Sister Mare Matusko P.O. Box 441 Jackson Amador Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	do	"	"	Ragusa
9	Yes	self	15	"	"	"	acquaintance Mare Matusko P.O Box 441 Jackson Amador Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	do	"	"	"
10	Yes	self	30	"	"	"	Brothers N.Y. Kovacevich 316 North Main street Los Angeles Calif.	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 0	"	do	"	"	Milcine
11	Yes	self	20	"	"	"	P.O. Leonardo N. 1904 — 7 Street West Oakland Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	do	"	"	Lovrano
12	Yes	self	25	yes	Brest Boston	no	acquaintance Jake Sullivan 71 Garner street Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	do	"	Greek	Corinth
13	Yes	self	30	no	yes	no	acquaintance Gerasi Nicke 950 Nanking St. Indianapolis Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	do	"	Turkish	Saseo
14	yes	self	25	"	"	"	Bauzin Angolin Gordolin 12 Canal Court Laconia N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	do	"	"	Motolino
15	"	"	30	yes	Kapsil	Lin	acquaintance Michael Dimitri 215 Columbus Ave. Rockefeller N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	do	"	"	Cavalla
16	"	"	40	no	no	no	Bauzin Sergio Valkis N.Y. Hotel Comat Tower Car.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	do	"	"	Tournotiko
17	"	"	35	"	"	"	Bauzin Michael Struzois 19 Myrtle St. Adams Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	do	"	"	Epiro
18	"	"	100	"	"	"	acquaintance Count Fabiani Concord Mass P.O. Junction P.O. W. 3 St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	do	"	Greek	Agbia
19	Father	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	do	"	"	"
20	"	self	25	"	"	"	acquaintance John Barkoulis P.O Box 219 Southbridge Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	do	"	"	"
21	no	"	20	"	"	"	Acquaintance Kyriadamiadis N.Y. 108 Montello St. Braton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	do	"	"	—
22	"	"	25	"	"	"	acquaintance Spiridon Athanasopulos 524 P.O. Box North Plate Nebr	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	do	"	"	Prepos
23	"	"	20	"	"	"	acquaintance Spiridon Athanasopulos N.108 Montello St. Braton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	do	"	"	Aghios
24	"	"	25	"	"	"	acquaintance Jeorge Kitsios Keepsin str 1901 St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	do	"	"	Lavreai
25	"	"	25	"	"	"	acquaintance Billiadis Isardolin 108 Montello str. Braton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Black blue	"	"	Agbios
26	"	"	25	"	"	"	acquaintance Jeorge Kalogeia 1905 Jonglin str St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2½	"	Chestnut Brown	"	"	Lavreai
27	Yes	"	18	"	"	"	Brother Michael Evdyarellis 2 cousin Accomac New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	Black Black	"	"	Castelli
28	"	"	30	Yes	Tylor	Tenas	Brothers Gabriel Caleb Tylor Tenas Tenas Tex. P.O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	Turkey	Zagrouth
29	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Victor Costa (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Campania, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Victor Costa
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Sept., 1901,
at New York,
[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (state whether "surgeon" or "acting surgeon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

182

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ramonia sailing from Trieste September 26 to , 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Goldman	Nuchem	20		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Reuon	Sister Rachel Goldman Reuon Russia	Mass.	Boston
2	Mironetz	Roman	26		M. S.	Laborer agriculture	no	no	do	Russian	do	Nikkonica	father Mikola Mironetz Nikkonica Russia	N.Y.	New York
3	Kreeas	Alexei	32		M. M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	Nikkonica	wife Marina Kreeas Nikkonica Russia	N.Y.	do
4	Chrabon	Martyn	22		M. S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	Kolodetko	father Simon Chrabon Kolodetko Russia	Mass.	Chelsea
5	Kuczer	Isidor	32		M. M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Vasilowice	wife Ahia Kuczer Vasilowice Russia	Mass.	Boston
6	Angelopulos	Basilio	24		N. S.	do	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Briseis	brother Nicolas Angelopulos Briseis Greece	N.Y.	New York
7	Catsimanglis	Paulo	18		N. S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Briseis	father Giovanni Catsimaglis Briseis Greece	Mo.	St. Louis
8	Geiakopulos	Costas	32		N. S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Patras	brother Emanuel Zaharopulos Patras Greece	N.Y.	New York
9	Chronopulos	Anarcas	19		N. S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Oriochon	father Giovanni Chronopulos Oriochon Greece	N.Y.	New York
10	Gozoun	Demetrios	22		N. S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Nayakomata	father Constanta Gozoun Nagakomata Greece	N.H.	Manchester
11	Kyloni's	Thomas	32		N. S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Nakolivaas	mother Vasiliki Kyloni's Nkolivaas Greece	N.H.	Manchester
12	Liskos	K. Antonios	19		N. S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Livasi	father Constantino Liskos Livasi Greece	N.H.	Manchester
13	Sortis	Ioannis	24		M. M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Cambitko	wife Agelikie Sortis Cambitko Greece	N.H.	Manchester
14	Boutzolos	Demetre	20		N. S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	Palaeokastron	mother Maria Boutzolos Palaeokastron Greece	N.H.	Nashua
15	Golfas	Nicolas	26		M. M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Calambaka		wife Alexandra Golfas Calambaka Greece	Pa.	Philadelphia
16	Triantafillou	Christos	19		M. S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Trikala	father Triantafillou Trikalas Greece	Pa.	Philadelphia
17	Makris	Demetre	20		N. S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Trikala	father Konstantinos Makris Trikala Greece	N.H.	Manchester
18	Vrikos	Demetre	20		N. S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	Nakolivaas	sister Anota Liatsos Nakolivaas Greece	N.H.	do
19	Protovas	D. Nicolas	21		M. S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Ylakolivaas	brother Joannis Protovas Ylakolivaas Greece	N.H.	Nashua
20	Evaggelou	Stefanos	35		M. M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Comatro	wife Hamoulas Evangelou Stefanos Greece	N.H.	Manchester
21	Boulis	Lazaros	19		M. S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Livadi	mother Maria Boulis Livasi Greece	Mass.	Lowell
22	Zaharopulos	Nicolaos	19		N. S.	do	no	no	Turkish	do	do	Crania	father Athanasios Zaharopulos Kry Crania Greece	Mass.	Lowell
23	Papagiannis	Achilleus	21		M. S.	do	yes	yes	Greek	do	do	Belamida	father Costis Papagiannis Belamida Greece	Mass.	Woburn
24	Naoumis	Costas	27		M. M.	do	no	no	Greek	do	do	Nazoula	wife Hamoulas Naoumis Nazoula Greece	Mass.	Woburn
25	Zoghonou	Stroutis	27		M. S.	do	no	no	Turkish	do	Norcotonia	Afivasia	father Giovanni Stathis Afivasia Macedonia	N.J.	Newfoundland
26	Anastasiou	Antoine	27		M. S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	Greece	Cerio	mother Vasiliki Anastasiou Cerio Greece	N.J.	Newfoundland
27	Samatrakis	Panagiotis	18		N. S.	do	yes	yes	Greek	do	Crete	Sitia	mother Vasiliki Samatrakis Avdromato Sitia Crete	R.I.	Providence
28	Papadakis	John	19		N. S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Skalsori	father Papadakinas Papadakis Sitia Crete	N.J.	Harrison
29	Panagotopulo	George	25		M. M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	Greece	Anastrena	wife Kalomira Panagotopulo Skalsori Anastrena Greece	Wis.	Milwaukee
30	Zografos	George	30		M. M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	Greece	Patras	wife Nicoliza Zografos Patras Greece	Pa.	Harrisburg

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 28th Oct, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental condition (mental defect), whether crippled or deformed, and if so, what cause.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement, printed or otherwise, to perform labor if any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?													
1	Yes	self	24	no			Father Hyth Goldmann 61 Billerica st. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	2	clear	Hazel blue sky chest	dark	none	Russia	Odessa
2	Yes	self	25	no			acquaintance Henry Johnitzer 141 Washington st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none	do	Wilkomer
3	Yes	self	25	no			acquaintance Henry Johnitzer 141 Washington st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none	do	Wilkomer
4	Yes	self	66	no			acquaintance Alex Rosenfield 45 2nd st. Chelsea Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Hazel blue sky	"	none	do	Kolodsk
5	Yes	self	25	no			acquaintance Simon Kibalcenk 603 Salem st. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chest nut	"	none	do	Gausbomero
6	Yes	self	25	yes 1904 1911	St Louis Mo		neptun Court Liva 36 ½ Oliver st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	"	none	Greece	Arochori
7	Yes	self	20	no			cousin Alb. Calograngelo 109 S. 7th st. St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	none	do	Bisbora
8	Yes	self	25	no			acquaintance Spiro Souvalas 453 1 W. 125th st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	none	do	Patras
9	Yes	self	20	no			cousin Giovan Liva 4-432 W. 9th Cor 5th st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue Hazel sky chest	"	none	do	Arochori
10	Yes	self	50	no			friend Joannis Collieras 10 70 Pecunic st. Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	chest nut	"	none	do	Mega Kovarli
11	Yes	self	25	no			brother Joanni Kyloni 1198 Elm st. Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Hazel blue sky chest	"	none	do	Vlakobrado
12	Yes	self	25	no			brother Joannis Kostros 274 P.O.B. Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	nut	"	none	do	Levadia
13	Yes	self	35	no			friend Demetre Bregani 58 Lake ave Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	chest blue nut sky	"	none	do	Santorino
14	Yes	self	25	no			brother Zakos Patrialas 17 W. Penn st. Nashua N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	chest nut	"	none	do	Palerka stron
15	Yes	self	30	yes 1908 1911	Philadelphia		friend Thomas L. Locke 1018 Locust st. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	chest nut	"	none	do	Calambrita
16	Yes	self	30	no			brother Nicolao Giantapellos 1027 Wood st. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	chest nut	"	none	do	Eukalia
17	Yes	self	40	no			friend Georges Jovani 914 Locust st. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	chest blue nut sky	"	none	do	Eukala Vlakoli
18	Yes	self	25	no			cousin Antonios Liakopulos 57 Lake ave Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	chest blue nut sky	"	none	do	vado
19	Yes	self	25	no			cousin Costios Cyloni 198 Elm st. Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	chest nut	"	none	do	do
20	Yes	self	25	no			friend Joanni Caracis No 14 Market st. Nashua N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chest blue nut sky	"	none	do	Lomata
21	Yes	self	25	no			cousin Joannis Papanopakis 274 P.O.B. Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	chest nut	"	none	do	Livadia
22	Yes	self	25	no			cousin Constant Politini No 18 Coolidge st. Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	chest blue nut sky	"	none	do	Crama
23	Yes	self	20	no			cousin Johann Chaynon No 18 Coolidge st. Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chest nut	"	none	do	Britamba
24	Yes	self	25	no			brother Theodoros Kaounis 47 Common st. Woburn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	chest nut	"	none	do	Nazosta
25	Yes	self	25	no			cousin George Karios, Grand Union Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	chest nut	"	none	Macedonia	Africa
26	Yes	self	62	no			acquaintance Louis Candel No 1950 Sixth Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chest nut	"	none	Turkey	Adrianople
27	Yes	self	25	no			uncle Gregory Samos 1918 Kane st. Roxbury R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	chest nut	"	none	Turkey	Metelin
28	Yes	self	25	no			cousin George Pipezakis 424 West Broadway St. Savanal Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	do	"	none	Creta	Seteia
29	Yes	self	30	no			friend Conat Vassilopulo 428 Wellington st Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	do	"	none	Greece	Materia Andrissena
30	Yes	self	62	yes 1907 1911	Cal.		Cavadena friend Spyro Cabaro P.O.B. 424 Hawkinsville Ga.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	do	"	none	Greece	Kalavrita

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geo. A. Austin, Master, of the Campania, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. N. Barstow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Sept, 1908,
at Fiume

D. E. Hennessy
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1145

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

STATES IMMIGRA[illegible]

to the United States Immigrati[illegible]

Arriving at Port of

11—1115

13	14	15	16
No on List.	or having a ticket final destination.	By whom	p[illegible]

[illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therefrom, do (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by such Steamship Co., as the case may be.)

181

mnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] *that I have had* 7 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* [illegible]. *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 20th *day of* [illegible] *1901*

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved Feb ort in the United States. 1903

S. S. Pamona sailing from Trieste September 26 12

11—1115

ST APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	29 Place of Birth. State.	City or
1	Sapos	Stamatios	30		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vrana	Mother Vrana Greece	Texas	Galveston
2	do	Lemonia	20		F	Wife								Vrana Greece		
3	Triadas	Frangos	29		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Greek	do	do	Paros	Father Stefano Triadas Paros Greece	N.H.	Manchest
4	Sapos	Elias	18		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	Turkish	do	do	Pelagori	Father George Sapos Vrana Greece	Texas	Galveston
5	Coutsoulis	Costas	20		M	S	do	no	no	Greek	do	do	Crania	Mother Calomiri Coutsoulis Crania Greece	NJ	Newfoun
6	Zivelis	Demetrios	30		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Patras	Mother Venetia Zivelis Patras Greece	NJ	do
7	Zivelis	Georgios	23		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Patras	Mother Venetia Zivelis Patras Greece	NJ	do
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1715

90

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 185

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 26, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	50 Yes	1904 to 1911	Galveston	Texas	Home 2605 Market Galveston Texas	no	no	no	good	none	5	10	clear	chestnut	none	Greece	Ithaca
2	Yes	husband	—	—	—	—	do do	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	none	do	do
3	Yes	self	40	no			friend Elias Frangalis 3 Prince Sta. 641 Manhattan N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chestnut	none	do	Cavo
4	Yes	self	25	Yes			Cuomi Stefano Sator to 26 27 Market Street Galveston Texas	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	chestnut	none	do	Ithaca
5	Yes	self	25	no			Eleftheriou Georgios Galaxidhi 463 Columbus Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	chestnut	none	do	Crania
6	Yes	self	22	yes			friend Xanthos P. Patiras 1 de Broad Sta. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	chestnut	none	do	Patrass
7	Yes	self	22	no			friend Xanthos P. Patiras 1 de Broad Sta New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chestnut	none	do	Patrass
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

46

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible] Damonia, from [illegible] Greek, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

186

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Pannonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly vow that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1961

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

PANNONIA OCT 20

Stowaways

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN ~~PASSENGERS~~ STOWAWAYS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pannonia sailing from Gibraltar, 9th October, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Marcaui~~	~~A~~													
2	~~Piguau~~	~~I~~													
3	Estebe	Georges	20	M	S	Miner	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Gibraltar		Brother. Antonio Esteve. La Rina Cize Spain.	NONE	
4	Arias	Meiges	24	M	✓	Painter	✓	✓	✓	✓	do		Father. Antonio Arias La Linea Cadiz Spain	do	
5	de Hornoz	José	20	M	✓	Miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	do		Father. John de Hornoz 14 Calle de Lanuz Spain	do	
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

91

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List Stowaways A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 187

Arriving at Port of New York, 20th October, 1901

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entered by means of any false or misleading statement? If so, what?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2		nobody																			
~~3~~	no	~~Paid~~	~~make~~	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	Dark	black	brown	STOWAWAY	none	Spain	La Linia
~~4~~ do	no	nobody	none	no	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	brown	✓	STOWAWAY	none	✓	Cadiz
~~5~~ do	no	nobody	none	no	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	STOWAWAY.	none	✓	Finisterre
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

30 PANNONIA OCT 20

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A H Postma Master, of the Statendam, from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A H Postma
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of October, 1901,
at New York
W. F. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 512
N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

188

S. S. PANNONIA (Cunard) *arrived* Oct. 20, 1911 , 19 , M., , *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ Leibeisberger	Kata. (can)	LL	2		1	To husb	12.30 Husb. Peter 15 Locust St Bklyn mpc	C	20	2 —	—	—	—
2	✓ Bohm	Anna	17	18		1	" cousin	Cous. Julia Seller 29 Rue B	A	20	3 10	—	1	—
3	✓ Schmidt	Rosalia	9	24		1;	" tel $	RPW Sis. Elizabeth 1336 Randolf St. Phila Pa.	A	21	3	1	1	1
4	✓ Lukocs	Maria	12	22		1;	" sister	Sis. Borka 96 - 1st Ave. NY	B	21	9 10	1	1	1
5	✓ Turczer	Ilona	3	28		1	" Hungarian Home	Hungarian Home 206 Ten Eyck St Bklyn	B	20	4 10	—	1	—
6	✓ Dezofi	Maria & ch	14	15/16		2		Husb & 3 ch Louis Dezofi	J	20	1 35	—	—	—
7	✓ Wiczmandy	Geza	14	17		1	" bus							
8	✓ Hamrad	Terez & 2ch	10	25/27		3	" ind. add	RR Husb. Conrad, Brier Hill	B	20	1 15	—	—	—
9	✓ Rideg	Maria & 4ch	13	5/9		5	" tel $	Husb. & fath. Frankd. 203 Pine St Bridgeport Conn. Ironcastle, Mass	B	21	9 15	5	5	5
10	✓ Willant	Julia & ch	4	25/27		2	" tel $	RR Husb Matyas, Lux 287	B	22	11 0 45	4	4	4
11	✓ Gutierre	Fsca. & niece	19	12/13		2	" father	mother of child Maria Gutierrez Perry 131 W 60th St nyc 36 E Pleasant Ave nyc	D	21	10 30	4	4	4
12	✓ Kiss	Istvan & 5bros & sis	12	1/5		6	" father	Father Andras Kiss	J	20	1 35	—	—	—
13	✓ Takacs	Mihaly	12	6		1	" "	Br-l-l " " "	J	20	1 35	—	—	—
14	✓ Mocsor	Julia & 2ch	12	7/9		3	" tel $	made S. L.	J	27	10 30	21	21	21
15	✓ Schneider	Terez	4	5		1	" bro-in-law	frd Mrs Magda Fichs 536 W 55 nyc		21	10 50	1	1	1
16	✓ Droslik	Maria	11	1		1	" sister	Br-l-l Gazar Karol, Cranford Trenton NJ	J	20	2 —	—	—	—
17	✓ Kenessey	Janos	4	20		1	" friend	Frd. Berta Josef 5-7 Columbus St	D	20	1 50	—	—	—
18	✓ Berta	Josef	4	20		1	" father	Father " " " " "	D	20	1 50	—	—	—
19	✓ Biacsko	Maria	9	3		1	" uncle	Cous. Mrs Ethel Parady 1 Sta Columbia St. nyc	B	21	9 35	1	1	1
20	✓ Sanchez	Jose	19	4		1	" tel $	Italian Soty	J	27	11 10	7	7	7
21	✓ Braun	Maria	17	9		1	" sister	Sis Hermine 350 E 3rd St. nyc	D	21	10 35	1	1	1
22	✓ Kyriakos	Krydiellis	3	27		1	" bank add	Bro. Mike 306 Wall, nyc	D	20	2 15	—	1	—
23	✓ Turjancza	Zsofia	16	21		1	" sister	Sis Mrs. Mary Stankowitz 368 Stockton Perth Amboy NJ	B	21	11	1	1	1
24	✓ Cvetkovic	Maria	13	10		1	" bro	Hungarian Home		22	1 30	1	1	1
25	✓ Nagy	Anna & bro	9	4/5		2	" mother	mother Maria Nagy 85 French St Perth Amboy NJ	B	21	10 35	1	1	1
26	✓ Sztancsak	Anna	3	27		1	" friend	Frd. Vegys Sander 6 W 11 St. Side Ave	J	20	9 45	3	3	3
27	✓ Tunczinger	Maria & 4ch	15	26/ 30		5	" husb	Husb. Franz 5 1/2 Wall nyc	J	20	2 15	—	1	—
28	✓ Foszegi	Margit	5	23		1	" bro-in-law	Sis Mrs Julia Gudorka 521 E 118th St.	J	21	9 35	1	1	1
29	Nesitz	Ilona	7	15		1	" tel $	RR W. Husb. Ivan Box 61 Canton Pa.	D	21	10	1	1	1
30														

PANNONIA OCT 20

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 189

S. S. PANNONIA Cunard arrived October 20, 1911, 190, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
48f	1	Singer, Johanna 3 gd ch	17	3	4	[illegible]	12.30	Detw	10/20	142	Kin			10/21	13	Dan	10m									555
11m		Viktor																								
5m		Eduard																								
1f		Olga																								
24f		Kiss, Maria			1																					
28m	2	Maricic, Ninko	3	28	1	With 3 cabin 1 c	12.30	Smid																		J65
31f	3	Plesko, Josifa	3	29	1	With 2 cabin 1pc	12.30	Smid																		J65
28f	4	Koss, Katalin	3	4	2	1pc	12.40	Plan						10/20	146	Jan. 30										—2—
21f		Civcsevic, Eva																								
26m	5	Bedekovitz, Janos wf & sis	17	20	3	1pc cab	12.30	Detw						10/20	130	Phil 30										—3—
22f		Magdalena																								
16f		Kernbrod, Theresia																								
26f	6	Kadet, Anna	18	21	1	1pc daugh in hosp	12.30	Scur	10/20	144	Mrch	10/23	177	Marg	10/24	126	Gold	2 55								454
50m	7	Muller, Gasper 3 gd ch	17	2	4	1pc	12.30	Lock	10/20	138	Marg				10/23	34	C.	4 25								2612
7f		Kohl, Katalin																								
3f		Dorothya																								
3f		Margit																								
15m	8	Baberic, Simo	18	6	1	1pc	1.	Dorm	10/20	144	Hgs.				10/24	145	HS	3 12								444
16f	9	Kiric, Milka	18	14	1	1pc	1	Soc							10/20	146	Hgs	3 12								—1—
23m	10	Saleeh, Elie wf & b i l	3	28	3	1pc	1	Plan							10/20	131	Mrg	2 12								—3—
17f		Helene																								
17m		Muddad, Josef																								
39m	11	Kramberger, Mathias	2	12	1	1pc with 12	1	Dyck							10/20	1	Hi	3 12								—1—
37f	12	Korp, Alvisia	2	13	1	1pc with 11	1	Dyck							10/20	1	Hi	3 12								—1—
33m	13	Umstadt, Filip & gd ch	17	2	2	1pc	1	Boch	10/20	141	Mrg				10/23	33	Hi	1 12								586
2m		Kemler, Jacob																								
10f	14	Miklesz, Maria	f13	1	1	1pc	1 06	Scur	10/20	164	10/26	122														10/0
24m	15	Gorin Gorin, Meir		4	1	Stowaway		Plan	10/																	565
20m	16	De Korney, Jose		5	1	Stowaway	1.11																			565
47m	17	Dobrd, Demeta	8	30	1	1pc	1.25	Plag							10/20	71	Mrg	1 12								—1—

Totals

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

I.J. S. S. PANNONIA CU [illegible] 2 *arrived* Oct 20 1911 , 190 , *M.*, , *from* 190

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
20m	18	Girios, Kachia & sis	2	28	2	1pc	1.20	Cyck							10/20 3 M 3 20											— 2 —	
15f		Hannel																									
25f	19	Juszter, Borbala & on	7	18	2	1pc with 20	1.35	Conn	10/20 62 Mon						10/23 127 NS 3rd											4 6 6	
2m		Andrss																									
9f	20	Timko, Erzsebet	7	20	1	1pc with 19	1.35	Conn	10/20 62 Mon						10/23 127 NS 3rd											3 3 3	
46f	21	Simko, Maria 3 ch	17	5	4	1pc with 22	1.35	Lock	10/20 161 Jan 23 61 CP						10/24 172 NS 146											16 16 16	
16f		Anna																									
10f		Katalin																									
8f		Erzsebet																									
10m	22	Rajaijak, Szula	14	30	1	1pc with 21	1.30	Lacs	10/24 172 NS 10/25 37 Mon 10/20 161 Jan 23 61 CP						2 116 Ad. 1st											13 14 13	
47m	23	Roth, Josef	8	14	1	1 c	1.40	Ring							10/20 146 Mcy 2 45											—	
49m	24	But, ~~Oscar~~	1	15	1	1pc cert	1.40	Lenn																		J J J	
49m	25	Miszi, Vazue	5	26	1	1pc cert	1.40	Mell							10/20 166 Jan 3rd											—	
18m	26	Safos, Mihas	5	4	1	1pc	2	Pell							10/20 134 Mcy 2 15											—	
41m	27	Ringu, Janos wf ch	2	26	3	1pc cert	1.45	Lyc							10/20 68 Mon 2 41											—	
40f		Anna																								—	
4-1/2,		Sandor																								—	
44m	28	Csanadi, Josef	9		1	1pc cert	1.40	Mell																		J J J	
20m	29	Catsoulis, Costas	5	5	1	1pc	1.45	Mell							10/20 4 M 3 23											—	
33m	30	Pal, Tajos & niece	14	10		1pc	2	Mesa	10/20 15 Mon						10/23 132 NS 3 33											6 6 6	
6f		Szepi, ~~Anna~~ Irma																								—	
39m	31	Vukas, Iwan	2	19	1	1pc	1.30	Lyck							10/20 150 Mon 1st											—	
34m	32	Kozsa, Maria 2 ch	4	28	3	1pc cert	2.02	Cowe	10/20 16 Jas						11/21 184 C 1st											3 — 3	
6f		Janos																								—	
4f		Gyory																								—	
34m	33	Estek Jorge	6	3	1	Steerage-in hosp. cert trachoma Connar																				— 1 —	
67 f	34	Kibl Anna	21	2	1	1 C. in Hosp 10/23/11 Dr Cert with 6		Heller							11/2 34 in 12											— 1 —	
3f	35	Lander Maria	2	24	1	1 P.C. in Hosp 10/24/11 1 10 pm		Litz							11/24 24 Jul 2 25											— 1 —	
30 f	36	Lorenz Julianna	12	24	3	L.H.C. 10 30 10/27		Johnson	10/27 187 Jm																	3 6 3	
3 m		" Rob																									
11 m		" Eliz																									
9 m																											

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , (State whether "Surgeon" sailing thereon or "employed by the United States") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, inclusive, numbered , in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	11	21	32
2nd Cabin	9	2	11
Steerage			
Totals			

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from HAVANA, Oct. 17th, 1911

11–1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Peña-Arche	Teodomiro	19		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Dagua	Mr. T. Peña Father Dagua la Grande	N.Y.	New York
2	Peña Arche	Luis	17		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Dagua	Mr. T. Peña Dagua la Grande	N.Y.	New York
3	Freider	Samuel	50		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	US Citizen						
4	Llera	Julian	36		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	US Citizen						
5	Archer	George F	53		M M	Mining Engineer	yes	yes	US Citizen						
6	Philippi	Julius E	29		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	US Citizen						
7	Sampson	Albert B	54		M M	Contractor	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
8	Sampson	Henry F	24		M M	Surveyor			U.S. Citizen						
9	Stone	Edward W	48		M M	Banker	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
10	Johnston	Ephraim F	62		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
11	Marine	Clarence L	35		M M	Lawyer	yes	yes	US Citizen						
12	Herz	Max	35		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	US Citizen						
R 13	Agramonte	Aristides	42		M M	Physician Doctor	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	K bet M & 17 Vedado	NY	New York
14	Meehan	John	46		M M	Engineer	yes	yes	US Citizen						
15	Rohl	Fred R.	52		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	US Citizen						
8 16	Abadin	Ramon	23		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mendez y Abadin Sn Rafael 7 Havana	NY	New York
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16/2/x
4 Cuba R

12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Racial race will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Oct. 20, 1911 192

11-1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes- Year or period of years.	17 If Yes- Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Whether deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel Cumberland 54 th St. & Bway NYCity	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	none	Cuba	Dagua
2	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel Cumberland 54 th St. & Bway NYCity	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	none	Cuba	Dagua
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	NY	Hotel Endicott New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	hn	blue	none	Cuba	Camagüey
14																				
15																				
16	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel America NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Lugo
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....

Officer.

OCT 20 1911

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. S. Knipe, Surgeon of the S/S "Esperanza", sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner or charterer," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Long Island
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F. S. Knipe.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Esperanza" sailing from Progreso, Oct 14th 1911.

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McLanahan Marie J	51			f	w										
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Oct 20*, 1911

11—1115

191

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or hospital for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. J. Clerk, Master, of the S/S Esperanza, from Progreso, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. J. Clerk
Master
~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 23 1911, 19 ,

at Laredo, Texas

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S "Esperanza", sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by ——— sailing therewith," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this ——— day of ——— 19

at [illegible]

———
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Esperanza" sailing from Veracruz October 12, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Guest	Charles	38		m m	merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	citizen				
2	Guest	Paul	10		m s	Student	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	citizen				
3	Oldach	Erna	31		f m	Communist	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	citizen				
4	Olloque	Fernando	38		m s	merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City,	family	Primera Naranja 30 Mexico City, Mex	My N Y City
5	Olloque	Juan	32		m s	Employee	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City,	family	Primera Naranja 30 Mexico City, Mex	My N Y City
6	Woolrich	Clara	30		f m	none	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	citizen				
7	Woolrich	Ernest	7		m s	none	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	citizen				
8	Parker	Estelle	25		f s	none	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	citizen				
9	Chrysler	James	28		m s	Mining Engineer	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	citizen				
10	Chandler	Charles	21		m s		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	citizen				
11	Mondragony	Francisco	25		m m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City,	family	Naranja 76 Mexico City.	Pa Philadelphia
12	Mondragony	Mercedes	21		f m	none	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City,	family	Naranja 76 Mexico City.	Pa Philadelphia
13	Smith	James	40		m m	Manager	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mexico City,	friend	Hotel Geneva Mexico City, Mex	England Burnley
14	Smith	Maria	38		f m	none	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mexico City,	friend	Hotel Geneva Mexico City, Mex	England Burnley
15	Stuart	Harwell	25		m s	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mexico City,	friend	Hotel Universal Mexico City.	England Arundel
~~cancelled~~	~~Stocker~~	~~George F~~	~~56~~		~~m m~~	~~Engineer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~U.S.~~	~~U.S.~~	~~citizen~~				
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

158/1 7 Mar

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. Oct. 20, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or insane asylum, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4	Yes Self	Yes No	—	Hotel Knickerbocker N Y City				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Mexico City
5	Yes Self	Yes Yes	1909 My City	Hotel Knickerbocker N Y City				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Mexico City
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11	Yes Self	Yes Yes	1911 My City	From No 16 St 31 123			Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Mexico City
12	Yes Husband	Yes Yes	1911 My City	From No 16th St 31 123			Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Mexico City
13	No Self	Yes No	—	In transit to Burnley England				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Ruddy	Light	Blue	None	England	Burnley
14	No Husband	Yes No	—	In transit to Burnley England				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light	Blue	None	England	Plymouth
15	No Self	Yes No	—	In transit to Arundel England				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Light	Blue	None	England	Arundel Sussex
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

OCT [illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

(2)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. S. Krupe, Surgeon of the S/S "Esperanza" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, or Surgeon employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Long Island University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

197

F. S. Krupe,
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 1911

at Hoboken

Philip Fox
Immigration Officer.

p'—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Esperanza" sailing from Veracruz October 12th, 1914

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
USC 1	Blaser	Albert	49	M	M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Naturalized	~~Mexican~~ U.S. American	~~Mexico~~	~~Mexico City~~	~~Veracruz 28 Mexico, City, Mex~~	Md.	Baltimore.
R 2	Sierra	Enrique de la	31	M	S	Journalist	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Veracruz 28 Mexico City, Mex	Md	Baltimore
R 3	Sierra	Adela	55	F	Wife	none	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Veracruz 28 Mexico City, Mex	Md	Baltimore
R 4	Sierra	María	16	F	S	none	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Veracruz 28 Mexico City, Mex	Md	Baltimore
R 5	Sierra VL 245/85	Inés	14	F	S	none	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Veracruz 28 Mexico City, Mex	Md	Baltimore
R 6	Santamarina	Ramón	23	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Veracruz 28 Mexico City, Mex	Md	Baltimore

R3-68390-1/4/39 505 M.C/A

Eslip

6-1/5

7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

05

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 20, 1941 198

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	Calexico Calif	Mexican Consulate Baltimore, Md.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Mexico City
3	Yes	Son	Yes	No	—	—	Mexican Consulate Baltimore, Md.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Grey	Brown	None	Mexico	Mexico City
4	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	—	—	Mexican Consulate Baltimore, Md.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Amecca
5	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	—	—	Mexican Consulate Baltimore, Md.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Amecca
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	Los Angeles Calif	Mexican Consulate Baltimore, Md.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Light	Brown	None	Mexico	Mexico City
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O'Neil Master, of the S.S. "Esperanza", from Vera Cruz ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith (or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. O'Neil
Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this ... day of OCT 20 1911, 190 ,

at New York

P.S. Morgan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. S. Snipe, Surgeon of the S/S "Esperanza" sailing therewith, (State whether employed by owner thereof, master, or agent, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Long Island University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. 199

P. S. Snipe
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct. 1911

at Newport

Pellinghuis
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from HAVANA, Oct. 17th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
R 1	Arbejun	Fermin	36		M	Foreman	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mrs Clotilde Arbejun Wife 2 Pennsylvania Ave Havana	Ny	New York
NS 2	Donovan	John	24		S	Clerk	yes	yes	U.S.	U.S.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
R 3	Martinez	Manuel	29		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	New York		Isidra Diaz Wife now in Havana	Ny	New York
R 4	Martinez	Anna	45		F	S Maid	yes	yes	Cuba	Africa	Cuba	Havana	Campanario 133 Havana	Ny	New York
R 5	Bueñuel	Fernando	24		M	S Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Argote friend Prado 28 Havana	Ny	New York
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5 Y 3 Cab Res

06

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Oct 20, 1911

200

11—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	P. Finter & Vogel Leather Co. 75 Cliff St New York.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Black	none	Spain	Oviedo
2																				
3	yes	self	$125	no	yes	yes	Evans Curtis & Brock. 52 Front St NY City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	brown	brown	none	Spain	Coruña
4	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	J. Betancourt Daughter 207 W. 63rd St. NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Black	black	black	none	Cuba	Pinar del Rio
5	yes	self	$200	yes	1909	NY	Steel American NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	brown	brown	none	Spain	Navarra
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. O'Keefe, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S "Esperanza", from Havana ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J O'Keefe
Master
~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this OCT 20 1911 day of , 190 ,

at Newyork

P S Crosby
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amounts of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrived.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "laborers" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. S. Knipe, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "Esperanza", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Torq Roland University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. S. Knipe
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct, 1911

at Key West Fla

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1117

201

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Esperanza" sailing from Veracruz October 12th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
R 1	Vilarodona	Juan	31		m m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Monterey	Family Saragoza 232 Monterey, Mexico	Argentine	Buenos Aires
R 2	Vilarodona	Guadalupe	28		m wife	Do	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Monterey	Family Saragoza 232 Monterey, Mexico	Argentine	Buenos Aires
R 3	Vilarodona	Luisa	2		S none	Do	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Monterey	Family Saragoza 232 Monterey, Mexico	Argentine	Buenos Aires
R 4	Vilarodona	Dolores	3		S none	Do	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Monterey	Family Saragoza 232 Monterey, Mexico	Argentine	Buenos Aires
R 5	Vilarodona	Jesus	33		m S	merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Monterey	Family Saragoza 232 Monterey, Mexico	Argentine	Buenos Aires
R 6	Vilarodona	Maria	1		S	none	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Monterey	Family Saragoza 232 Monterey, Mexico	Argentine	Buenos Aires
R 7	Abuad	Geye	22		m S	Merchant 2-44523	Yes	Yes	Turkey (505)	Turkish	Mexico	San Francisco de Cuellar	Family San Francisco, Mexico Calle Hospital 12 Cuenta Manuel 57.	Ny	Brooklyn
R 8	Rosas	Luis	21		m S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	America mexicana	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Family mexico City, Mex. San Francisco Mexico	Ny	Ny City
R 9	Abuad	Nasari	28		m S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Turkish	Mexico	San Francisco de Cuellar	Family San Francisco, Mexico Calle Hospital 13.	Ny	Brooklyn
R 10	Ghodeni	Cesar	28		m S	Student	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Turkish	Mexico	Mexico City	Friend Jose Suarez Aceite St. 7. Mexico City	Ny	Ny City
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10 Mexicans

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List — C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 20, 1911

292

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?																
1	No	Self.	Yes	No	—	—	In transit to Buenos Aires, Argentine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Coleco
2	No	Husband	Yes	No	—	—	In transit to Buenos Aires, Argentine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Monterrey
3	No	Father	Yes	No	—	—	In transit to Buenos Aires Argentine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	—	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Monterrey
4	No	Father	Yes	No	—	—	In transit to Buenos Aires, Argentine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	—	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Monterrey
5	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	In transit to Buenos Aires, Argentine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Coleco
6	No	Father	Yes	No	—	—	In transit to Buenos Aires, Argentine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	—	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Monterrey
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Cousin Elias Abigof 183 Atlantic Ave. Brklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Beyrouth
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Cousin J. M. Rodriguez 256 E. 125th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Colima
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Cousin Elias Abyaf 183 Atlantic Ave. Brklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Beyrouth
10	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Cousin Mrs. Ghanem 46 Washington St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Jerusalem
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. A. Clegg, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Esperanza, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. A. Clegg
Master
~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of OCT 20 1911, 190 ,
at Vera Cruz

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. S. Knipe, Surgeon of the S/S "Esperanza", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Tong Poland University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. S. Knipe.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

203

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

G

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from HAVANA, Oct. 17th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to → Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cendoya	Benjamin	22	M S		machinist	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Sagua de Tanamo	Mr. A. Cendoya father Sagua de Tanamo	Pa.	Phila
2	Trivcheisen	Fred	46	M S		Cook	yes	yes	Germany	German	N. Y.	New York	Amistad 62 Havana	N.J.	New York
3	Carstens	Edward	50	M S		Cook	yes	yes	Germany	German	N.Y.	New York	Amistad 62 Havana	N.J.	New York
4	Pita	Agustin	32	M M		Baker	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. J. Pita brother Casa Blanca Cuba	N.J.	New York
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4 Clerks

18

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Oct 30, 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$5	yes	1910	Ny	Brown's College 1126 Wallace St. Phila Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	black	brown	none	Cuba	Stgo de Cuba
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	Ny	176 - 3rd Ave. Nyb'ty	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Magdeburg
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	Ny	176 - 3rd ave Nyb'ty	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fair	brn.	blue	none	Germany	Hamburg
4	yes	self	$25	yes	1911	Fla	Jose Diaz 183 South St. Nyb'ty	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	black	black	none	Spain	Coruña
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. J. O'Keefe Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S "Esperanza" from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. J. O'Keefe Master
~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of OCT 9 1911, 190 ,
at Key West, Fla.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm J Scully, duly Surgeon of the Red X Line, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had 14 yrs years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Newfoundland Medical Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W J Scully M.D

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Stephano sailing from St Johns October 15th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Keil	Sophia	30		M S	Nurse									
2	Chesmer	Florence	30		F "										
3	Winter				M dl	Clerk	yes	yes	Newfoundland	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife H. Winter	Pennywell Road	Newfoundland
4	Winter	Florence	6		F S	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				"
5	Lilly	Helen			F "	"	yes	yes	"	"					
6	Harvey	Bessie	30		F dl	"	"	"	Bermuda	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Wm Harvey	Quidi Vidi	Bermuda
7	Harvey	Eugenius			M S	"	no	no	"	"					
8	Harvey	Wm.			M dl	"	"	"	"	"					
9	Barr	Eliza	30		F dl	"	yes	yes	Newfoundland	"			Mr & dl Barr	Circular Road	Newfoundland
10	Barr	Clara			F S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				"
11	Carter	Mollie	2		F "	"	"	"	"	"			Mrs E Carter	20 Hamilton	Otago New Zealand
12	Whitten	Annie	35		F dl	"	"	"	Newfoundland	"					
13	Whitehall	Fred			M S	"	"	"	"	"			Wife & Home	Torbay	"
14	Strong					Clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife et Home	Torbay	"
15	Foster		19												
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15 x 11

3

9

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 19 11

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Every person having the physical and mental defect in the following list.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3	self	[illegible]																		
4	mother																			
5	self																			
6	"																			
7	mother																			
8	"																			
9	self																			
10	mother																			
11	self																			
12	"																			
13	"																			
14	"																			
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark Master of the S.S. Stephano, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos. Renaud M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Stephano" - Employed by Ocean, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Broomield "Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Identified Steerage Aliens number five, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. Renaud M.D.

Sworn to before me this Seventeenth day of October, 1911

at Halifax, N.S.

Immigration Officer.

Oct 20 / 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—117.

	Aliens	U. S.	Cs.
1st Cabin	14	4	18
2nd Cabin	7	7	14
Steerage			
Total			

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Horizon sailing from Naples, October 11th, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Burton	Isaac	M	25		M	Store	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Queen's Hotel	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Burns	Arthur		21				"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Ella J. Burns	Pa.	Edinboro
3	Burns			21				"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3 Burns

10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , , 190

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2	yes	self	yes	no	Nating Friends Mr Ingalls 155 Fairfield Ave Bridgeport Conn	no	no					5		Fair Light		Great Britain
3	"	husband	"													
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark Master of the S. S. Stefano, from Patras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this May of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show destination by the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Wm J Scully acting, Surgeon of the Red X line, ____, do
(State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 14 yrs years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Newfoundland
Medical act, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W J Scully

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

209

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

500 A
Commerce and Labor
IGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Stephano sailing from St Johns, Oct. 15th, 1961

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Taylor	Catherine	26	4	F ell	None			Nfld	Britain					
2	Taylor	William	4		ell	"			"	"					
5 3	Taylor	Malcolm	1		ell	"			"	"					
4	Downing	Isabella	34		F ell	"			"	"					
5	Downing	Waldo	4		ell	"			"	"					
6	Downing	George	3		ell	"			"	"					
7	Kent	Michael ct			ell	Boilermaker			"	"					
1 8	Hannaford	Lawrence	20		ell	Fisherman			England	"					
1 9	Genecff	Jos	12		ell				"	"					
2 10	Churchill	Jacob	25		M	Fisherman			"	"					
2 11	O'Keefe	Walter	30		ell	Fisherman			"	"					
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

12-547009 5/3/37 res. U.S.A. at Rosalind 6885-14-8

11 7/4 4 low

101

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of [illegible] on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October, 190 210

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, parole or special contract, express or implied, made previous to the importation of the alien, or

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Stephano, from St. Johns, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(2)

211

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos. Treanaun M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Stephano" - Employed by Owners (State whether Surgeon employed by Owners or Company, or otherwise), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had Forty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. Treanaun M.D.

~~Sworn to before me~~ this Fourteenth day of October, 1911

at Halifax, N.S.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..., sailing from ..., October ..., 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Hickey	Catherine													
2	Richardson	Hannah													
3	Carey	Annie													
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-461893

102

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 11, 1901

212

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark, Master of the S. S. Stephano, from "Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Oct, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3889

Oct. 19-20-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JAN 22 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 22 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

N. Y. Form 39

11—4004

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H. N. Y.

Volume 3890, from October 20th, 1911, to October 21st, 1911

	NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF ALIENS
	1	October 20th	S S Guiana	West Indian Ports	15
	2	" 21	" Cambania	Liverpool. Queenstown	52
	3	" "	" La Provence	Havre	32
	4	" "	" Clement.	Barbados Para	2
	5				
	6				
	7				
	8				
	9				
	10				
	11				
	12				
	13				
	14				

3890

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3890

Oct. 20-21-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of JAN 22 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 22 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William H. Coldwell, Surgeon of the S.S. Queen, sailing Westward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William H. Coldwell

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Guiana sailing from Demerara 12 Oct. 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kamel	Peter	34	6	m	Trader	yes	yes	Syrian	Semite	Demerara	Georgetown	Mr Koach (friend) 9 de Lust Georgetown		
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York N.Y. *22-* October *-*, 1911

2

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27			28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind; idiotic, insane, or imbecile; or likely to become a public charge; or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; or crippled or deformed; or under sentence for a felony or conviction of other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer or solicitation, or promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?															
1	Yes	self	Yes	No			Mrs. Esther Fruna	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Sandy	Brown	None	Russia	Riga
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Carey (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), Master, of the S.S. Guiana, from Demerara, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Carey
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1911, at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Carey (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), Master, of the S. Guiana, from Demerara, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Carey
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of October, 19[illegible]
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the U.S. Physician, Trinity Township, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Maryland Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Guiana sailing from St Barbados BWI 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Farley~~	~~Cruckias~~	~~2~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Servant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Barbados~~	~~West Indian~~	~~Barbados~~	~~Bridgetown~~	~~George Farley (Father) Bridgetown Barbados~~	~~Keep Out~~	~~the~~
2	Harding	Albert	25	M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	B-	West Indian	Barbados	Bridgetown	Mrs A R C Harding (wife) Bridgetown Barbados		
3	Trotman	Meta	8	M	S	None			Do	African Black	Do	Do	Luline Trotman (mother) Upper Cobers Lane Bridgetown Barb		
4	Jones	Dudley Allen	5	M	S	Student			Do	White	Do	Do	Mr. Martin Jones (son) Bridgetown Barbados	Que	Montreal
5	Jones	Martin Allen	4	M	S	None			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
6	Jones	Magnie Vivian	2	F	S	None			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
7	Grant	William Cecil	29	M	S	Salesman			~~Barbados~~ Barbados	Do	Do	Do	Mrs E Edwards (Sweetheart) Bridgetown Barbados		
8	Edwards	Rosaman	35	M	M	Dr	Yes	Yes	Barbados	West Indian	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
9	Edwards	Ka Fallen	8	F	S				Do	Do	Do	Do	Mrs F Harding (sister) Harlings Bridgetown Barbados		
ST 10	Oliveira	Clara	40	M	M	Housewife			Do	Do	Do	Do			
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

4

Arriving at Port of New-York, N.Y., 20- June, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? Whether a professional beggar? Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~No~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	no	-	-	~~Mrs Ada Logan (friend)~~ Mrs. C Harding	~~Yes~~ No	No	No	No	~~Good~~ Good	No	5	9	~~Dark~~ Black	~~Black~~ Black	None	~~Barbados~~ Barbados	~~England~~ England
2	Yes	self	yes	No	-	-		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	Birth mark right hand	do	do
3	Yes	self	yes	No	-	-	Mrs Louisa Temple, St. Louis Mo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Black	Scar under right eye	do	do
4	No	self	yes	yes	Dec '09 New York		Return to Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Ruddy	Grey	Grey	None	do	do
5	No	Husband	yes	yes	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	do	Brown	None	do	do
6	No	Father	yes	-	-	-	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	do	None	do	do
7																					
8	Yes	self	~~yes~~ No	~~yes~~ No	~~No~~	~~No~~	Mr A C Woodward (cousin) N.Y. American	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Wales	Swansea
9	Yes	self	yes	yes	Dec	1	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	do	do	do	None	England	Liverpool
10	Yes	self	yes	yes		11	Mrs J Monahan (sister) 240 W. 9 St. Bronx N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Black	Black	None	Ireland	Dublin
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from Barbados B W I ., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the S. S. [illegible], sailing [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible], in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Guiana sailing from St Lucia BWI, 9 Oct, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	St Louis	Jane	2		F S				St Lucia	African	St Lucia	Castries	B a. Mark Castries, St Lucia BWI		
2	Davis	Wm Ernest	39		M M	Clerk	yes	yes	St	West Indian			Herbert Davis Kingstown St Vincent BWI		
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

3

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

6

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. *20 – October – , 19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	Yes	no	-	-	Going to enter St Elizabeth Convent	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark / Black / Black	none		St Lucia	Castries
2	yes	self	~~Yes~~	no	-	-	a E Richardson (Friend) 1259 E 87th St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair / Brown / Brown	none		St Vincent	Kingstown
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Carey, Master, of the S/S Guiana, from St Thomas D.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master, ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of October, 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no tickets).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ionia sailing from St Dominica B.W.I. 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tavernier	Helen	40		M	School Teacher	Yes	Yes	French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Mary Phillips Friend Surrey Lane, Knock, Dominica	Can	Ottawa
2	John	Hastings	22		S	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Kate Gordon (Sister) Everton Villa	Can	Ottawa
3	Irwin	Trout Mary	39		M	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		His Honour Douglas Young C.M.G. Friend Roseau	Dominica	do Govt
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3

4

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

8

Arriving at Port of Detroit Mich [illegible] 20 October , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by himself, steerage ticket paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	No			Miss. M. Johns (Friend) 31 Trenton Ave Detroit Mich (Friend)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	None	Canada	Toronto
2	No	self	Yes	Yes	1911	Detroit	Mrs Kacey (Friend) 30 Trenton Ave Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	do	None	do	do
3	No	self	Yes	Yes	1911	Detroit	To connect to Detroit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Canada	Toronto
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

9

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Guiana sailing from St Antigua B W I, 12 Oct. 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Leona	Lilian Amanda	28		M		yes	yes	Antigua	Black	Antigua		Jas. H. Brown (Father)	N Y	Jamestown
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. - October , 1911

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or a poorhouse, or supported by charity. (If the answer is "Yes," state which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	yes	5 yrs		James P Leonce (Friend) [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Antigua B.W.I.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. F. Carey, Master, of the S. Luana, from Antigua, W I, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, X in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. F. Carey
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept., 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

115–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wilbur F. Caldwell, Surgeon of the U.S. Quarantine, Public Health Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Guiana sailing from St Kitts - Nevis, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(This should be permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Johnson	Clara	2		F	Female			St Kitts	African	St Kitts	Basseterre	Mrs Mary O'Loughlin (mother) Basseterre	Penn.	Erie
2	Johnson	Austin	5		M	None			St Kitts	African	St Kitts	Basseterre	Mrs Mary O'Loughlin (mother) Basseterre	Penn.	Erie
3	Johnson	Ruth	3		F	None			St Kitts	African	St Kitts	Basseterre	Mrs Mary O'Loughlin (mother) Basseterre	Penn.	Erie
4	O'Loughlin	Eutalie	19		F	Clerk	yes	yes	St Kitts	African	St Kitts	Basseterre	Mrs Mary O'Loughlin (mother) Basseterre	Penn.	Erie
5	Man	Frances	23		F	Domestic	yes	yes	St	African	St	Parsons Village	John Man (Pa Fey)	St Kitts	Penn.
6	Da Souza	Augustin	32		M	Clerk	yes	yes	St	West Indian	St	Basse Terre	Mrs. C. de Silva (mother-in-law)	St Kitts	do
7	Rodrigues	Felix Augustin	19		M	Clerk	yes	yes	St	African	St	Basse Terre	Mrs E. Rodrigues (mother)	St Kitts	do

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

N/A

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 20— June, 19

12

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a ticket or passage paid by the immigrant or by others in his behalf; and if by others, whether they are relatives or friends of the immigrant, and what relation or friendship exists, if any.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4	no	self	yes				Mrs Irene Davis (Friend) 209 W. 63 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
5	yes	Father	yes				Jeremiah Casem (Friend) 209 W. 63 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Fair	None	U.S.	Tilsit
6	yes	self	yes	yes	7 yrs	Mrs De Freitas	209 W. 63 St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	U.S.	Barcelona
7	yes	self	yes	yes	8 mos	do	209 W. 63 St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	U.S.	do
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Y. Carey (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Edwana, from St Kitts, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns Nos. 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Guard sailing from St. Croix D.W.I. 4 June 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fricker	Fred	55	6m	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Schmeigelow (friend) Frederiksted St. Croix D.W.I.		
2	Fricker	Gurdrene	30	8m	F	wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Henrietta Lachmann (mother) Kiinsted		
3	Lachmann	Karl	33	8m	M	Engineer			Denmark		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Denmark Copenhagen		Wm Pretti Christiansted St. Croix D.W.I. (friend)		
4	Pretti	Cyril	29	9m	S	Cable Operator			Denmark		St. Croix Christiansted D.W.I.		Andreas Conrad (father) Christiansted West Indies		
5	Conrad	Ludwig	19	2m	S	Student			Denmark	Caucasian					
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11

Arriving at Port of New-York N.Y. , 20-October - , 191

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	no	-	-	In France to Denmark	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Grey	Black	none	Iceland	Reykjavik
2	no	husband	yes	no	-	-	do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	do	do
3	no	self	yes	yes	1913	New-York	Gustave Petit (brother) 361 Bridge St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Grey	none	Denmark St. Thomas D.W.I.	Copenhagen
4	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Mrs Simonsen (Aunt) Same	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	do	Charlotte-Amelia
5	no	father	yes	no	-	-	do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	none	do	Christiansted
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [Master] *of the* [S.S. Guiana] *, from* [St Croix D.W.I.] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [8] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[Master] ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [21] *day of* [March] *, 19*[11] *,*

at [San Juan P.R.]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wilbur F. Caldwell, Surgeon of the U. S. Service, Lexington, Ky. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical School of Harvard; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 15 inclusive, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wilbur F. Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Oct. 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

8.

15

| | | |

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Guiana sailing from St. Thomas D W I, 1st October — 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mickelsen	Henry.			M		Saw Mill Merchant									
2	Berne	Emile a	34		M	M	Comm Merchant	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	St Thomas	Charlotte Amalia	C B. Berne (brother) St Thomas D W I	N Y	N Y
3	Berne	Lillian	29		F	M	wife	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	St Thomas	Charlotte Amalia	do do	do	do
4	Stubbs	William L	57		M	M	Lumber Merchant	yes	yes	Canada	England	Canada	Toronto		Can	Toronto
5	Cappe	Eugene	42		M	S	Lumberman	yes	yes	St Thomas	West Indian	U S A	Hampton N H	Mrs. A N Cappe St Thomas D W I	N H	Hampton
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

5 x 1
2 deck 1

8

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List M.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York N.Y. —, 20— Etolia —, 19 16

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid he own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or a workhouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2	yes no	self	yes no				Edw. Eberstadt (friend) 18 Broadway N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	yes	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Dr Thomas (Charlotte Amalia D.W.I.
3	yes no	Husband	yes no					no	no	no	no	Good	yes	5	5	do	Brown	Brown	none	do
4	no	self	yes no				Mrs [illegible] 249 Gerard St East Toronto	no	no	no	no	Good	yes	5	0 1/2	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	none	Canada Ottawa
5	no	self	yes no				Mrs L.M. Heilbarder (friend) 5 W 5th St. Plainfield N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	yes	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Dr Thomas (Charlotte Amalia D.W.I.
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Carey Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Luciana, from St Thomas D.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Carey
Master / ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 19 17,
at San Juan P.R.

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 shall show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm M Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

17

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Guiana sailing from Demerara, 5 & 6 October, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Davis	Martin	Vm			Miner	yes	yes	Demerara	African Black	Demerara	Georgetown	Wife Dora		
2	Cobers	James	21		m s	Compositor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do Cobers (father) 248 Forshaw St Georgetown Demerara	Penn	Philadelphia
3	Jones	Francis Edmund	24		m s	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mary Murray (aunt) 51 Russell St Georgetown D.	N.Y.	New-York
4	D Abreu	John Gratus	19		m s	Cook Ocean	"	"	Portuguese	"	"	"	Pedro de Freitas (uncle) 40 Robb St Georgetown Dem	N.Y.	"
5	Correia	John Gregorio	21		m s	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Manoel Correia (father) 34 Robb St Georgetown Dem	N.Y.	"
6	Correia	John Romero	21		m s	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do (father)	N.Y.	"
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

651/453

2-718329-505-4-15-40

Wallequa Beach Georgetown

6-15

9

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

18

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. , October - , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27		28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1																							
2	no	self	$ 25				D^r G I Lobers 910 Fairmont Ave Thomas N Jones	(brother) Philadelphia	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark	Black	Cut under right Eye	Demerara B G	Georgetown		
3	yes	self	30				55 West 17 St	(brother)	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dk	Brown	none	Berbice B G	New Amsterdam		
4	yes	self	25				John Souza 107 W 12 St		no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Demerara B G	Georgetown		
5	yes	self	150				Leon Evans Guerton 270 W 25 St		no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dk	Dk	Dk	none	Demerara B G	Georgetown		
6	yes	self	50				Leon Evans Guerton 270 W 25 St		no	no	no	Good	no			Dk	Dk	Grey	Scar on forehead	Demerara B G	Georgetown		
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Casey, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. Guiana, from Demerara, S. A., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Casey
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1911,
at Baltimore

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William M Caldwell, Surgeon of the U. S. Service, residing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W M Caldwell M.D

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

19

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Guiana sailing from Barbados B.W.I. 8 October —, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sargeant	Ernest	20	10m	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Trinidad	African Black	Barbados	Bridgetown	John Sargent 81 Cimcentis Lodge Rd	Trinidad	W. Indies
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

H. Elegun D'Zoch
Inspector

10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New - York N.Y., *20 - Cairo -*, 19*1*

20

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or admission, or both; (or draw aside veil of the law, &c.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	no	-	-	Alex Yearwood (Uncle) 154 W- 74 St New- York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dark	Brown	Black	none	Trinidad	W. Indies
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1-1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E H Carey Master, of the S.S. Guiana, from Barbados B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

E H Carey
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of October — , 19 .

at Port of Spain B.W.I.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William M Caldwell, Surgeon of the S.S. Guiana, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Forty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon sailing therewith is or is not employed by owners of the vessel, as the case may be.)

Wm Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

21

11–1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Guiana sailing from St Pierre Martinique F. W. I., St. Croix, 19..

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	X Quarteron	Yvonne	24	1	F	S	Dressmaker			Martinique French	Martinique Fort de France			Mrs. F. I. Quarteron (mother) Robert Town, Martinique F.W.I.	New York	
2																
3														William Bock		
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5 [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York N.Y., *20th October*, 1911 — 22

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether (1) a prisoner or escaping from justice, or to avoid prosecution, or flying from an officer of the United States to avoid prosecution for crime, or (2) whether coming for an immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	—	—	Sister Adeline Quarteron (Sister) [illegible]	—	—	—	—	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	none	Martinique	Mont Pelee
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Casey (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), master, of the S. Guiana, from Martinique F.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Casey
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20 day of October, 19 ,
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William McCaldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing Steamship, do
(State whether Surgeon employed by the owners thereof, or by the line may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard
Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Wm McCaldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

23

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Guiana sailing from St. John's Antigua B.W.I., 12 - October - 19 11

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	James	Richard Archibald	25	No	m s	Agriculturist	yes	yes	Antigua	African Black	Antigua	St. John's	John James (father) St. John's Antigua	N. Y.	New York
2	Burns	J. Lomas	25	No	m s	Seaman	no	no	do	do	do	do	John Bell (brother) The Point St. John's Antigua	do	do
3	Davis	John Wm. Everard	19	4	m s	Teacher	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	George Davis (brother) St. John's Antigua	do	do
4	Nash	Ethel Agatha	23	9	f w	Domestic	yes	yes	Barbados	do	Barbados	Bridgetown	Ezekiel Nelson (father) Bridgetown Barbados B.W.I.	do	do
5	Jeffrey	Henrietta Helena	22	1	f s	Waitress	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Samuel Jeffrey (father) Bridgetown Barbados B.W.I.	do	do
6	Chambers	Adelaide Eleanora	18	1	f s	Seamstress	yes	yes	Antigua	do	Antigua	St. John's	John Chambers (father) St. John's Antigua B.W.I.	do	do
7	Gore	Alberta	39	6	f m	do	yes	yes	Barbados	do	Barbados	Bridgetown	Mrs. Mary Jeffrey (sister) Bridgetown Barbados	do	Brooklyn
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

William Boot

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List I.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., 20 October, 19 24

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?															
1	Yes	Sister	$30	No	— —	Minnie G. James (sister) 1807- 43rd Ave New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Black	Black	Black	None	Antigua B.W.I.	St. Johns
2		Aunt	$30	No	— —	Mrs. C M. Hooker (aunt) 1807- 3rd Ave New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Brown	do	do	None	do	do
3		Self	$30	No	— —	Miss Maria Davis (sister) 25 W- 35 St New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Black	do	do	None	Montserrat B.W.I.	—
4		Self	$30	No	— —	Mrs Felicia Dover (aunt) 1798- 3rd Ave New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	do	do	None	Barbados B.W.I.	Bridgetown
5		Father	$30	No	— —	Frank Jeffrey (brother) 228 W- 37 St New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	None	do	do
6		Self	$30	No	— —	Alberta Jacobs (sister) 128 W- 134 St New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	do	None	Antigua B.W.I.	Johnsons Village
7		Self	$30	No	— —	Miss. A Samuels (niece) 32 Canal St New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Black	do	do	None	Barbados B.W.I.	Bridgetown
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Carey, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S Luisiana from Antigua B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Carey
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of [illegible], 19 .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S.S. Guiana, sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm M Caldwell M.D

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

H 115

25

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Guiana sailing from St. Kitts - 13 Leeward, 19 11

26

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Brown	Cecil	23	10	M S	Gentleman	yes	yes	St Kitts	African Black	St Kitts	Basseterre	Sarah Bridgewater (Aunt) Basseterre St Kitts B.W.I.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Francis	Virginia	38	—	M W	Housewife	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Dieppe Bay	John Matthew (Father) Dieppe Bay St Kitts B.W.I.	"	Do
3	Matthew	Viviana	40	3	F S	Do	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Basseterre	Miles Matthew (Father) Basseterre St Kitts B.W.I.	"	Do
4	Gilbert	Josephine	20	11	F S	Gentleman	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Cayenne	John Gilbert (Father) Cayenne St Kitts B.W.I.	"	Brooklyn
5	Phillips	Ernie	19	7	M S	Gentleman	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Basseterre	Mrs. E. Phillips (mother) Basseterre St Kitts B.W.I.	"	New York
6	Simmons	Catherine	37	2	F S	Seamstress	yes	yes	Saba	Do	Do	St Johns	Mrs. Simmons (Father) St Johns Saba B.W.I.	"	Do
7	Lawrence	Louisa	24	6	F S	Gentleman	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Hellsland	Mrs. L. Lawrence (mother) Hellsland Saba B.W.I.	"	Do
8	Allen	Alfred	32	7	M S	Gentleman	yes	yes	St Kitts	Do	St Kitts	Basseterre	Mrs. E. Allen (aunt) Basseterre St Kitts B.W.I.	"	Do
9	Payne	Caroline	40	—	F W	Cook	yes	yes	St Thomas	Do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		W. Payne (Husband) Bakerstreet St Kitts B.W.I.	Can	Toronto
10	Archibald	Lillian	17	6	F S	Gentleman	yes	yes	St Kitts	Do	Do	Do	Mrs. A. Archibald (Grandmother) Nevis B.W.I.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Ellis	Eliza	24	2	F S	Do	yes	yes	St Martins	Do	St Martins	Dutch Quarter	Mrs. M. Ellis (mother) Dutch Quarter St Martins B.W.I.	N.Y.	New York
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-1033436-3-25-43

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List K

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New- York. N.Y., 2- October, 19 11

26

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or [illegible] (If so, what and when, and whether supported by charity? If so, what?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	no			Mrs. A. Hubbins (sister) 292 Bergen St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark	Black	None	Nevis B.W.I.	Charlestown
2	yes	brother	30	no			Joseph E. Phipps (brother) 200 E. 85 St New-York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	Black	do	none	St Kitts B.W.I.	Dieppe Bay
3	yes	self	$30	yes	5 yrs	New-York	Mrs. P. Phillips (Cousin) 19 Yr 30 St New-York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	do	do	do	none	Do	Basseterre
4	yes	sister	$30	no			Mrs. E. Seabrooks (sister) 637 Gloucester Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do	do	do	none	Do	Cayenne
5	yes	sister	$30	no			Miss E. Phillips (sister) 25 Yr - 31 St New-York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	none	Do	Basseterre
6	yes	self	$30	no			Miss A. Lawrence (sister) 49-51-Yr 135 St New-York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	do	do	do	none	Saba D.W.I.	St Johns
7	yes	sister	$30	no			Miss A. Lawrence (sister) 49-51-Yr 35 St New-York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do	do	do	none	Do	Do
8	yes	self	$30	no			Mrs. S. Frances (sister) 12 E - 102 St New-York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	do	do	do	none	St Kitts B.W.I.	Basseterre
9	no yes	self	$43	no			St Vincent St Toronto (father)	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	do	do	do	none	St Thomas D.W.I.	Charlotte Amelia
10	yes	father	$30	no			Wm Archibald 1690 Bergen St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do	do	do	none	St Kitts	Sandy Point
11	yes	self	$30	no			Mrs. I. Morris (Aunt) 25 Yr - 135 St New-York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	do	do	none	St Martins D.W.I.	Dutch Quarter
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. Carey, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Guiana, from St Kitts B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Carey
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of October, 1911,

at New York N.Y.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wilbur M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S.S. Guiana, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. M. Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

Oct. 20/1911

27

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Guiana sailing from St. Thomas, D.W.I., 14 October, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Miguel	Magid	27	4	M S	Workman	no	no	Syria	Syrian	St Thomas	Charlotte-Amalie	Joseph Rafoul (friend) St Thomas D.W.I.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Smith	Eliza	21	4	F S	Seamstress	yes	yes	Tortola	African Black	Tortola	Road Town	Armanda Smith (mother) Road Town, Tortola B.W.I.	N.Y.	New York
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York N.Y., 2- October -, 19. 28

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 In prison, or an almshouse, or insane asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$30	no			Belman Mercoil (Brother) 545 Main St. Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Light	Black	Brown	none	Syria	
2	no	Self	$30	no			Annie Smith (Aunt) 194-136 St. New-York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	none	Tortola B.W.I.	Roadtown
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Carey, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S Luana, from St Thomas D.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of October, 19 ,

at San Juan P.R.

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William R. Caldwell, Surgeon of the U. S. Quarantine, Darling Ferwerth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" or "employed by" or "contract Surgeon" of the line.)

Wm R Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 20 day of October, 19 11

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Guiana sailing from B.G. Demerara B. G., 6- Oct -, 1911.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Bourne	Lillian Helen	22		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	African Negro	Demerara	Georgetown	Phoebe Bourne (sister) 93- First St.	Georgetown Dem.	N.Y. Brooklyn.
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Examined by N Hayne
Asst. 6/10/11

Brown

15

15

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List Crew #1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New - York, 20 - Oct - , 19 11. 30

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	member Crew	no	no	-	-	Capt Carey J.W. 1393 Montrank Ave	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Black Black	none	Demerara B.G.	Georgetown
2		Medical Attendance																	
3		to Dr. F.M. Eastman																	
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. W. Carey, Master, of the s/s Guiana, from Demerara B. G., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. W. Carey
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20 day of October, 1911.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

EALS.

DINNER.	SUPPER.
1	—
1	—
3	2
	1
5	7

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 31

IJC S. S. GUIANA QUEBEC arrived Oct 20, 1911, 190, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Secy.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Secy.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Secy.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
40f	1	Clivieri, Clara		10	11	Cabin	JB							10/20	178	Hill	15								1	
39f	2	Mary Frances	J	5	1	Ipc cabin	JB							10/20	148	Jan	2								1	
39f	3	Gone Alberta		7		" S.S. 10/21/11 10 30 am Behlert					10/21	188	C	11/93	133	HS	3							2	3	2
																										77
																										2 5 7

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. GUIANA (Quebec S.S.Co.) *arrived* Oct. 20,1911 , 19 , M., , *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ Trotman	Meta (cab)	D	3		1	To friend	12.30 Fred. Louise Branch 311-Fourth St Fourth Avenue Bklyn. wife	D	20	1 30	—	—	—
2	✓ Allen	Algera	K	8		1	" sister	Sister Sarah Frances 121-A100	D	20	1 35	—	—	—
3	✓ Philip	Emily	K	5		1	" sister	Sister Eglantine 205 W 61 wife	D	21	10 45	1	1	1
4	✓ Ellis	Eliza	K	11		1	" aunt	Cous. Mary Seligei 25 W 136 wife	D	20	4 25	—	1	—
5	✓ Quarterin	Yvonne	7	1		1	" sister	Sister Julienne 178 W 81 wife	D	20	1 35	—	—	—
6	✓ Brown	Civilka	K	1		1	" sister	Sister Alice Huggins 192 Bergen St Bklyn	D	20	1 30	—	—	—
7	✓ Gilbert	Josephine-	K	4		1	" sister	Sister Olga Seabrooks 637-Clarkson Bklyn	D	21	9 35	1	1	1
8	✓ Levrock	Louisa	K	7		1	" sister	Sister Annie Lewrock 49 W 135 wife	B	20	4 15	—	1	—
9	✓ Gome	Alberta	I	7		1	" niece	Made S. C.	B	21	10 55	1	1	1
10	✓ Mapp	Ethel	I	4		1	" aunt	Uncle Cyril Power, 1798-3 Ave wife	B	21	11 25	1	1	1
11	✓ Jeffrey	Henrietta	I	5		1	" bro	Bro. Fred 225 Ky wife	B	20	3 —	—	1	—
12	✓ French	Virginia	K	2		1	" bro	Bro. Joseph Phillips 206 E 84 wife	A	20	3 —	—	1	—
13	✓ Archibald	Lillian	K	10		1	" father	Father William 1696 Bergen St Bklyn.	B	20	4 —	—	1	—
14	✓ Chambers	Adelaid e	I	6		1	" sister	Sister Alberta Jacobs 128 W 134 wife	B	20	2 35	—	1	—
15	✓ Smith	Eliza	N	2		1	" aunt	Aunt Annie Smith 191 W 136 wife	D	21	12 58	1	2	1
16	✓ Simmons	Catherine	K	6		1	" sister	Sister Annie Lewrock 63 W 133 wife	D	23	11 30	3	3	3
17													2	2
18												8	15	8
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

GUIANA, Oct. 20/11.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the ..... sailing Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had (State whether Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, or Other employed by owners thereof) 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 21 OCT , 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA. sailing from _____, _____, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Batchelor	Percy A.	55		M.S.	merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	H. E. Batchelor, Brother, Witherey Terrace, London	Penn	Lima
2	Bowker	Walter H.	31		M.M.	Tourist	Yes	yes	–	–		Woolwich	Mrs Bowker, wife, 4 Artillery Mansion, Woolwich	Pa	Scranton
3	~~Britten~~	Algernon John	33		M.	Solicitor	–	–	–	–		London	Mrs Britten, 14 Redcliffe Gdns. London S.W.		
4	Brown	John Hunter	32	3	M.M.	Engineer	yes	yes	England	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Monkseaton	Margaret Brown, wife, 20 Brierdene Gardens, Monkseaton, Northumberland	Mexico	Tambic
5	Descollonges	Louis	33		M.	S. Manufacturer of Chemicals	✓		France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Lyon	Descollonges J. Brother, Place Croix Luizet, Lyon		
6	Dixon	John Cecil	21	4	M.	S. Clerk	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs J. Dixon, mother, 116 No. Frederick St. Glasgow	Mexico	Sonora (Cabal)
7	Edmondston	Frederick H.	31	8	M.	M. Leather Buyer	✓	✓	England	✓	England	London	Mrs F. H. Edmondston (wife) 49 South Norwood Hill, London S.E.	mass	Boston
8	Greensmith	John Oliver	30		M.	M. Superintendent	✓	✓	✓	English	–	Burnley	Mrs J. O. Greensmith Wife, 22 Nelson Square, Burnley	P.A	Scranton
9	Highley	Arnold	30	10	M.	M. Manager	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bradford	Mrs A. Highley Wife, 289 Toller Lane, Bradford		
10	Jones Jr.	George	37	7	M.	M. Transit	✓	✓	–	–	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Emily Jones, 126 Brownlow Rd. New Southgate, London N.	NY	New York
11	Kerr	Frederick	53	–	M.	M. Actor	✓	✓	✓	✓		London	Mrs Kerr Wife, 12 Essex Villas, Kensington.	NY	New York b.
12	Laurie	Dudley Northall	32	8	M.	S. Consul. Chemist	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Northall Laurie Mother, 15 Albion St.	Ill	Chicago
13	Little	Marcus Charles H.	30	4	M.	M. Mining Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Mrs Robert Little (Mother in law) 20 Old Burlington Street, London	Ontario	Cobalt
14	~~Little~~ - Morrison	Wilfred D. Goldie	19	–	M.	S. Ass. Manager	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Glasgow	Prof. Cooper, Friend, 8 The College, Glasgow	Col	Boulder
15	Musson	Joseph Gale	27	10	M.	M. Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Liverpool	Gertrude Musson (Wife) Crofton		New York
16	Newitt	Edward James Dunn	45	4	M.	M. Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New Malden	Mrs Newitt (Wife) 80 Coombe Road, New Malden	NY	
17	Boasson	Joseph Bernard	41		M.	M. Merchant	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Holland	Amsterdam	Wife Mrs M. Boasson, 75½ Keizersgracht, Amsterdam		
18	Newton	Denzil Onslow	30	11	M.	S. Banker	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		C. D. Newton Brother, Croxton St. St West, Hunts, England	Montana	
19	Opie	Wilfred	31	11	M.	S. Salesman	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Feltham	Mrs A. Jose, Friend, 63 Alloa Road, Catford, London	Pa	Scranton
20	de Pina	Laura	50	–	F.	W.	nil	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Mrs M. Friedlander, Sister, 7 Buckland Crest, Belsize Park	NY	New York b.
21	Ribeiro	A. de Miranda	37	–	M.	M. Zoologist	✓	✓	Brazil	Portuguese Brazilian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	~~Mother~~ Josephina Ribeiro, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil		Brazil Rio de Janeiro
22	Reid	Capt. Walter C.	30	6	M.	S. Captain (soldier)	✓	✓	England	English		London	Capt. Fergusson, Friend, Victoria, London		
23	Rutter	Algernon J.	28	2	M.	S. Electrician	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mrs Rutter, Mother, Cuba	Cienfuegos	
24	Samuel	Harry Maurice	25	9	M.	S. Merchant	✓	✓	England	Hebrew	Canada	Toronto	Marcock. Samuel Cox, Father, 224 Sp. Hamilton		
25	Trankshaw	Hugh Marion	27	10	M.	S. Mining Engin.	✓	✓	✓	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Cockfield	Joseph Trankshaw Father, Los Esperanzas Ranch, Mexico	Mex	Mexico City
26	Wrighton	Isabel Ingram	39	–	7	S. none	✓	✓	–	✓			Mrs Wrighton Mother, Cockfield, England		
27	Little	D. Gertrude	30	2	7	M. Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Mrs Robert Little (Mother in Law) 20 Old Burlington Street, London	Ontario	Cobalt
28	Simson	Ernest Alfred	46	–	M.	M. In transit	✓				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Colonel Simson Brother, The Kraal, Bloemfontein, Orange River Colony (Proprietor)		Melbourne
29	Mackintosh	Marjery	51	–	7	M. Hotel keeper	✓	✓					Wades. B. & D. Belmont.		
30	Meyer	Jos	49			Merchant	✓	✓	✓		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. New York		27 St. Mary Axe. London		

3-233985-8/17/42-505

(29) 16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34

Arriving at Port of _____, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or a procurer, or has been connected with the business or importation of prostitutes within one year.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~Yes~~	self	40	yes	1911	New York	~~Without ticket~~ ~~No~~ International Correspondence Schools. Scranton Pa	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	11	fair	fair	grey	none	England	Beckenham Kent
2	yes. Int. Corresp. Schs.	✓	no	—				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	✓	Preston Lancs.
3	No	Self	✓	yes	1907	Houghton	Mr. H. F. Collins, Wrightman Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Medium	✓	grey	None	✓	✓
4	no	Messrs Pearson & Son Ltd	no	—			In transit to Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	light ✓	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow.
5	✓	self	✓	yes	1910	New York	Friends Zunshaesan & Co William St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dark	brown	brown	✓	France	✓
6	yes	Sonora Land & Timber Co.	✓	no	—		Sonora Co Yzabal State of Sonora Mexico.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Medium	Brown	grey blue	✓	Scotland	Glasgow
7	no	S. Brian & Bro.	✓	✓			Jabvaro Hotel Do Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	dark	dark	grey	✓	✓	✓
8	Yes	J. P. S. Ltd	✓	✓			J. J Foster Esq. Friend Scranton Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	brown	grey	✓	England	Lpl.
9	no	Bradford Dyers Ass.	✓	no	—		Cravan Hotel Roscoe Conn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	fair	✓	hazel	none	✓	Rochdale
10	no	self	yes	no	—		Belmont Hotel New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	fair	brown	✓	England	Liverpool
11	yes	✓	✓	yes	1911	New York	do:	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fair	✓	blue	✓	✓	London
12	~~No~~	✓	✓	yes	1911	✓	To American Asphalt & Prep. Co: 600 Harvester Bldg. Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	fair	✓	[illegible] grey	[illegible]	✓	✓
13	yes	✓	✓	yes	1907	Houghton	In transit to Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	dark	dark	blue	✓	✓	London
14	~~No~~	Profs. Cooper	✓	no	—			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	fresh	brown ✓		wound ✓	India	Karwar-Kanara
15	yes	self	✓	yes	1910	New York	To Canada S.S. Co. Ltd State of Maine New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	-	fair	brown	brown	wound on right knee	England	Liverpool
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	1911	✓	Belmont Hotel New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	✓	✓	more	no	—		Knickerbocker Hotel New York.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	light	blue	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	no	self	✓	yes	1911	New York	In transit to Montreal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	-	✓	fair	blue	✓	England	London
19	yes	Int. Corresp. Schools	✓	yes	1910	Scranton	International Correspondence Schools. Scranton Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	[illegible]					
20	✓	self	✓	yes	1911	✓	Mrs. de Pinna Brown Law 374 Fifth Ave New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	grey	grey	✓	✓	✓
21	no	✓	yes	no			In transit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	dark	dark	dark	none	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
22	✓	✓	✓	yes	1908	New York	W J Reid London, Ontario	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	Sallow	brown	brown	none	Michigan	Detroit
23	Yes	Berry Wiggins & Co.	✓	✓	1911	✓	In transit to Cuba	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	Brown	green	✓	England	Hillingdon
24	no	self	✓	yes	1911	✓	In transit to Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	-	[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]
25	no	✓	✓	no	—		In transit to Buenos Aires	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	ruddy	✓	✓			
26	yes	✓	✓	yes	1908	New York	Mrs. Thos. Brown. Friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	fair	✓	blue-grey	✓	✓	Nieuw Rotterdam
27	yes	✓	✓	yes	1907	Houghton	In transit to Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	blue	✓	✓	London
28	yes	Hotels Exports. Co.	✓	no	—		Kelso, Ashing Street, Brighton Melbourne	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	old scar near wrist on left hand	✓	[illegible]
29	yes	self	✓	✓			none	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	[illegible]					[illegible]
30	✓	✓	✓	yes	1911	New York	Home to own wife 48 Howard St. New York.				✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	grey	✓	Germany	Hanover.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), *No*—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

35

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

V

S. S. AMPANIA sailing from , 19

II—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intending future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Armstrong	Harry Dorland	30		m s	Banker	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father W. Armstrong Hotel Imperial	NY	New York City
2	Collins	Nellie	21		f s	Servant	✓	✓	Ireland	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Aunt Arthur Collins		
3	Zimche	Heinrich	42		m s				Sweden	Swedish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		R. Hunsby & Co		
4	Green	William	32		m s				England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		(Friend) R. A. Foster		
5	Aviston	Margaret	24		f s	none	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Walsall	Father Mr J. Aviston 39 Lyswyn St	Walsall	Pa Pittsburg
6	Arnold	Wm H	50		m m	Lawyer Master Mariner	✓	✓	✓	English					
8	Blackler	Kate	36		f s	Companion	yes	yes	Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dobbs Ferry	Father Lant Blackler & Co Brooklyn Ashcombe Gardens	NY	Dobbs Ferry
9	Beeman	George Beaumont	49		m s	Stock Broker	✓	✓	✓	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Watonsupermare Sister Miss Beeman 274 Earls Court Rd	London	NY New York returning
10	Cholllet	Margaret	14		f s	Maid	✓	✓	France	French	France	Paris	Father C. Cholllet Mr Chancerpuix Surghelle	Indre et Loire	✓
11	Coosnetchoff	Johan	35		m m	Engineer	✓	✓	Russia	Russian	England	London	Mrs H V Schaposchnikoff (Friend) 21 Mincing Lane	London	NY New York
12	Smirnoff	Fafianica	25		f s	none	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	Smirnoff	Arsefne	25		m s		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	Copeland	Elsie O	26		f s	Teacher	✓	✓	Britain	Scotch	England	Walsall	Sister Miss Copeland 35 Beech Grove Av.	Aberdeen	Pa Pittsburg
15	Cain	William E	47		m m	Broker	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Yorkshire	Brother Chas Cain (Brother) Hoxlake	Cheshire	NY New York returning to Eng
16	✓	Florence	47		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bro in law — do —	✓	✓
17	✓	Dorothy	19		f s		✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle — do —	✓	✓
18	Colligan	Peter	30		m s	Valet	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Mrs S. Colb 121 Gloucester St	✓	✓
19	Cream	Clement Chevalier	27		m Wd	Insurance	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Putney	Daughter Miss I. C. Cream 23 Brylewyck Rd	Putney	✓ ✓
20	Caul	Maggie	27		f s	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bradford	Sister Miss E. Caul 22 Burns St	Bradford	✓ ✓
21	Walker	Peter	25		m	none	✓	✓	New Zealand	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England		Brother Mr L. Osmaston Manor Derby	Derby	Pa White Horse
22	Esslemont	James	48		m m	Draper	✓	✓	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Wife Mrs Jas Esplemont Langley Forrest Rd	Aberdeen	NY New York & return Eng
23	Foster	Wm James	41		m m	Iron Master	✓	✓	✓	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Walsall	Wife Mrs Foster Darlaston	Staffs	NY New York returning
24	Greenfield	Evan John	45		m Wd	Artist	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Point Pleasant		Mr V B Lucas Friend 275 Seven Sisters Rd	London	NJ Point Pleasant
25	Green	W —	52		m m	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mrs Le Brocq St Owens	Channel Islands	NY New York returning
26	Le Brocq	Philip	40		m m	Exporter	yes	yes	British	English	Channel Islands	St Owens	Mother Mrs Milford Rockley	Australia	Sydney
27	Milford	Fred Foskett	40		m s	None	✓	✓	British	English	U S A	Rutherford NJ	Hugo Auerbach Nottingham	Friends	NJ Rutherford
28	Mordant	John Ed	44		m m	Buyer	✓	✓	British	English	Newfoundland	St Johns	S. H. Monroe Solicitor	Brother	Newfoundland St John
29	Monroe	James Hy	71		m s	Manufacturer	✓	✓	Newfoundland	English	Newfoundland	St Johns	Wife Mrs Prudhomme 129 Cottingham St	Toronto	Ont Toronto
30	Prudhomme	Charles	43		m m	Buyer	✓	✓	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Toronto			

17

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

36

Arriving at Port of _____ , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or a almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$25	yes	1911	Work	To join a ship "Saxonia"		No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Dk Brown	Brown	None	England	Liverpool
2	"	"	915				Father "Capt G C Morgan" "Indiana" Los Angeles Cal													
3	"	"	917																	
4	"	"	"		1910		(Friend) Slavin & Co 295 Church street, New York							5	10	dark grey	Brown			
5	yes	Father	$20	no			Brother Left Australia													
6							814 Centre St Pittsburg Pa							5	5	dark brown	brown	✓	Isle of Man	Douglas
7																		✓	New Zealand	Auckland
8	yes	self	more	yes	last 4 years	Dobbs Ferry	Col. F. J. Brown Dobbs Ferry	Friend												
9	yes	self	more	yes	1910	New York	Plaza Hotel New York							5	10	fair	grey brown	✓	England	Cranbrook
10	yes	Husband	✓	no			Hotel Iroquois 29th Madison Av New York							5	5	dark	dk brown	✓	France	Bohain en Vermandois
11	yes	self	more	no			Hotel Astor New York							5	9	fair	brown	✓	Russia	Moscow
12	✓	✓	✓	✓			do							5	5	✓	✓ grey blue	✓	Italy	Rome
13	✓	✓	✓	✓			do							5	8	✓	✓	✓	Russia	St Petersburg
14	no	✓	$50	no			Friend Mr Aigeton 814 Centre St Pittsburg Pa							5	5	fresh ruddy	grey	✓	Scotland	✓
15	yes	self	more	yes	1886	New York	Plaza Hotel New York							5	8	ruddy	brown	✓	England	Liverpool
16	✓	husband	✓	no			do							5	4	dark	✓ blue	✓	✓	Birkenhead
17	✓	father	✓	✓			do							5	4	fair	✓	✓	✓	Hull ✓
18	✓	Mr Cain	✓	✓			do							5	6	ruddy	reddish	✓	Scotland	Glasgow
19	✓	self	✓	yes	1911	New York	Holland House New York							6	2½	fair	grey blue		England	Kingsey Wilts
20	✓	Mr & Mrs Hudson	✓	no			Employer Hy 220 W 49 St. New York							5	5	✓	brown blue	✓	✓	Workington
21	yes	self	more	yes										5	11	dark	brown brown	✓	New Zealand	Auckland
22	✓	✓	✓	no			Friend Mr Alf Trimball 15 Wall St New York							5	7	✓	✓ grey	✓	Scotland	Glasgow
23	yes	self	Trade				James Gayley Friend 71 Broadway New York							5	11	fresh	light blue	✓	England	Cheltenham
24	no	✓	✓	yes	last 10 years	New Jersey	Home to residence 83 Mt Pleasant N J							5	8	medium	brown ✓	✓	England	London
25																				
26	yes	self	more	no			Y Beer Emp Friend Ithaca New York							5	5	dark	brown	brown	✓	Glasgow Scotland
27	✓	✓	✓	yes	1911	New York	In transit to Australia							5	10	✓	sl grey	✓	✓	Australia Sydney
28	no	self	more	yes	last 23 years	New York State	President returning to Rutherford N J							5	10	fair	sl grey	grey	✓	England Northampton
29	no	self	more	yes	1911	New York	In transit to St John's							5	9	fair	white	blue	Ireland	Mare Street
30	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓ Toronto							5	5	dark	sl grey	brown	London	Industrial

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

(*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

37

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. GAMPANIA sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Heroult	Paul	35		m m	Engineer	✓	✓	France	French	France	Le [illegible]	Mrs P. Heroult Mother Harcourt. France	Ny	New York
2	✓	Patrice	10		m s	Wife			✓	✓			Mother in law do	✓	✓
3	✓	Anne Marie	9		f s	Child			✓	✓			G mother do	✓	✓
4	✓	Elizabeth	8		f s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			do	✓	✓
5	Le Jolly	Anna	29		f s	Governess	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Friend do	✓	✓
6	Guiglon	Julie	34		f m	Maid	✓	✓	Italy	Italian	France	La Prairy	Brother in law Mrs Guiglon Machie Bizlincourlay	Ny	New York
7	✓	Virginie	37		f s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
8	Hydemann	Dietrich	39		m m	Physician	✓	✓	~~Russia~~	~~Russian~~	~~Russian Poland~~		Mother Mrs Hydemann 12 Centonnaya St Petersburg Russia	✓	✓
9	Ohlenschlager	Julius Georg	48		m m	Physician	✓	✓	Britain	English	England London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother in law Mrs Peddon 3 Roland ~~House~~ [illegible]	Ny	New York
10	✓	Mary Hester	47		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	✓	✓
11	Fermain	Fred. W.	42		m m	Actor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ernest Fermain Esq. Brother 148 Mill Lane West Hampstead	✓	✓
12	✓	Florence	32		f m	Actress	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bro in law do	✓	✓
13	Powell	David	28		m m	Actor	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	Mother in law Mrs Skinner 22 Bryans Mill Gardens London	✓	✓
14	✓	Allison	26		f m	Actress	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	Mother do		✓
15	Buchanan	Maude	24		f s				✓	English	✓	✓	Uncle Mr Buchanan 98 Piccadilly London	✓	✓
16	Browne	Dorothy	25		f s	✓			✓		✓	✓	Hon. Mrs Dollemarle Friend 23 Washington House Basil St Knightsbridge	✓	
17	Carlyon	Kate	57		f s	✓			✓	English	England	London	Stepson Mr Chas A Watts 17 Johnson's Court Fleet St London	✓	✓
18	Delphine	Lena	38		f s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sister Miss Jane Meade 54 Bishop's Rd. Fulham	✓	✓
19	Haviland	Augusta	45		f M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wm Haviland Brother 16 Ching Rd. Manisons. London	✓	
20	Griffen	Nannie	28		f s				✓	English	England	London	Sister Mrs Mc Rae 36 Dorset Sq. W. London	Ny	New York
21	Poulton	Arthur	46		m m	Actor			✓	✓	✓	Brighton	Wife Mrs Poulton 27 Montpelier Sq. Brighton.	✓	✓
22	Thomas	Allen	65		m m	✓			✓	English	England	London	Wife Mrs Thomas 7 Drayton Gardens London	Ny	New York
23	Rutherford	Montagu	34		m s	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	H Rutherford Esq. Father Teignington Nyebrough N B	✓	✓
24	Cassy	Alexander	27		m s	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother Mrs Cassy Grove Mansions Wanstead Essex	✓	✓
25	Entwistle	Harold	45		m s	Theatrical Manager			✓	English	England	London	Brother Mrs Entwistle Victoria House. Kings Rd London	Ny	New York
26	Perree	John Arthur	45		m m	Commission Agent	✓	✓	✓	English	Channel Isls	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Mrs Perree St Helliers Channel Isls	Pa	Coopersburg
27	Reid	Wm	32		m s	Tinen Temperton			✓	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline	Sister Mrs A Friend Dunfermline N B	Ny	New York return
28	Sterling	Ethel Maxwell	30		f m				~~British~~	English	England	London	Husband Mr Sterling 9 Montpelier Sq London S W	Pa	Philadelphia
29	Grahame	Ida V	38		f s	Maid			~~U S A~~	~~American~~					St James Hotel Philadelphia
30	Wirthle	Dixie			f m	Wife			~~U S A~~ ~~British~~	~~English~~					New York

18 (30)

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

33

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien passenger, or paid his own passage, or was paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes / No / If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self			Astoria Hotel							6	dark	brown	nil	France Harcourt
2	✓	husband	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓ Toul.
3	✓	father	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓ La Prairy
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓ ✓
5	✓	Mr Hernalds	yes	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	✓	✓	✓	✓ Buchingang
6	yes	Mr Hernalds	nil	no	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	dark brown	brown	✓ Italy Naples
7	✓	✓	✓	more	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓ ✓
8	✓	self	✓	yes 1901	New York	Waldorf Astoria New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11½	✓	blue	✓ Russia Riga
9	yes	self	more	yes 1911 every year	New York	Hazen & Co 86 Wall St. New York friends	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11½	fair	brown brown	✓ England Camberwell
10	✓	husband	✓	no	—	— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	grey	✓ ✓ S Africa Port Elizabeth
11	✓	self	✓	yes 1911	New York	Forbes Robertson Co Majestic Theatre Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fresh	brown ✓	✓ England London
12	✓	husband	✓	✓	✓	✓ — do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	✓	✓ blue	✓ U S A Port Hamilton
13	✓	self	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	dark	dk brown brown	✓ Scotland Glasgow
14	✓	husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓ ✓	✓ England London
15	✓	self	✓	no	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	light hazel	✓ ✓ Buxton
16	✓	✓	✓	yes 1911	New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	brown brown	✓ ✓ London
17	✓	self	✓	✓	1911 New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			fair	hazel	✓ England London
18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fresh	brown brown	✓ ✓ ✓
19	✓	✓	✓	no	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓ Bristol
20	yes	self	more	no	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	brown grey	✓ ✓ Liverpool
21	✓	✓	✓	yes 1911	New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	dk grey grey	✓ ✓ ✓
22	yes	self	more	yes 1911	New York	Forbes Robertson Co Majestic Theatre Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	dark	dk grey brown	✓ England Bristol
23	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	brown brown	✓ ✓ London
24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓ ✓ ✓
25	yes	self	more	yes 1911	New York	— do — Mr J. S. Cooper Friend Linden Grove. Coopersburg Pa Own business	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	dark	dk brown brown	✓ England ✓ do
26	no	self	more	yes 1900			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fair	grey grey	✓ Channel Isles
27	yes	✓	✓	✓	1906	✓ 89 Franklyn St Hoboken New York Guest Forbes Robertson Co St James Hotel Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	dark	brown blue	✓ Scotland Dumfermline
28	yes	husband	✓	✓	Jan 1911 Wash		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	light	yellow grey	✓ U S A Washington DC
29							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
30							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) *, of the* _____ *, from* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____ *,*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "selling Service" or "employed by ____") *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

39

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BRITANNIA sailing from , 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Barnes	John A.	54		m m	Saloon Keeper	✓	✓	U.S.A.	English					
2	Barnes	Maine	53		f m	Wife	✓	✓	U.S.A.	✓					
3	Beck	Jannett C. F.	68		m m	none	✓	✓		✓					
4	Bennett	~~Wm J.~~ Ef.	24		f m		✓	✓	✓	English.					
5	Bridgham	Jacob	65		m m	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓					
6	Bridgham	Florence M.	60		f m	Wife	✓	✓		✓					
7	Bridgham	Ida F.	11		f s	Student	✓	✓		—					
8	Bridgham	Samuel W.	6		m s	child	✓	✓	✓	✓					
9	Chern	Kate	44		f s		✓	✓	✓						
10	~~Cabot~~ Canby	Caleb H.	54		m m	Broker	✓	✓	✓						
11	Canby	Jane V.	45		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓						
12	Cassett	Louis R.	38		m m	Importer	✓	✓	✓						
13	Colson	Warren H.	29		m m	Merchant	✓	✓		✓					
14	Beam jr.	Jane C.	28		f m	none	✓	✓	✓	✓					
15	Falk	Kaufmann S.	38		m m	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	German & English					
16	Fuller	Ida	35		f m	Actress	✓	✓	✓						
17	Galles	Paul	71		m m	Merchant	✓	✓		Spanish					
18	Galles	Marie Anne	68		f m	Wife	✓	✓		Spanish					
19	~~Cholett~~	Marguerite								French					
20	Gardner	F. Mary	50		f m	none	✓	✓	U.S.A.	English					
21	Gardner	Ruth	20		f s		✓	✓		✓					
22	Geldner	Baldus	44		m m	Capitain	✓	✓	✓	German					
23	Geldner	Katie E	40		f m	Wife	✓	✓		✓					
24	Goos	Frederick V.	45		m m	Director	✓	✓	✓	✓					
25	Jacoby	Abraham Lincoln	46		m m	Salesman	✓	✓		English					
26	Laird	Allan Rex	39		m m	Pearl Merchant	✓	✓		Irish					
27	Leavitt	Harry	43		m m	none	✓	✓	✓	English					
28	~~Moore~~	~~Kathleen M. C.~~								~~French~~					
29	~~Knight~~	~~Grace~~								~~English~~					
30	Knight		35		f m	none	✓	✓		✓					

6

19

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

40

Arriving at Port of ..... , 19

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner or stitute, or held under contract to labor, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1					Year or period of years.	Where?						Good									
2												✓									
3												✓									
4												✓									
5												✓									
6												✓									
7												✓									
8																					
9												✓									
10												✓									
11												✓									
12												✓									
13												✓									
14												✓									
15												✓									
16																					
17												✓									
18												✓									
19																					
20												Good									
21												—									
22												—									
23												—									
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30												Good									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____ (State whether Surgeon acting there for the Co. employed by owners thereof, or the port, or other duty), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

41

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from , , 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Myers	Theodore H.	68		m Wd	none	yes	yes	U.S.A.	English					
2	Mareischek	John	74		m S	Valet	✓	✓	Germany	~~France~~	France	Paris	Wife Charlotte Friend 55 Tonbourgst Honore. Paris	Ky	New York
3	Cakey	Charlotte S.	65		f	none	✓	✓	~~Eng~~	English					
4	O' Meyer	John	43		m m	Manager	✓	✓	✓	Irish					
5	Oppenheimer	Simon	71		m m	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	German					
6	Porter	George S	56		m m	Lawyer	✓	✓	✓	English					
7	Porter	Hattie S	44		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓					
8	Beam	Robert Clark	29		m m	none	✓	✓	✓	✓					
9	Beam	Mary L	28		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓					
10	~~Rees~~														
11	Sellers	William E	29		S	Steel Manufacturer	yes	yes	✓	✓					
12	Silberman	Hubert S.	25		m S	Wool Merchant	✓	✓	✓	German					
13	Whinery	Ralph A.	32		m m	Civil Engr	✓	✓	✓	English					
14	~~Williams~~	~~Margie E.~~								~~Irish~~					
15	~~Smith~~	~~Dr~~													
16	Batonyi	Aurel	45		m m	Real Estate	yes	yes	✓	Hungarian					
17	Beck	Ernest S	39		m m	Merchant	✓	✓	✓						
18	Benton	Wylie	44		m m	Lawyer	✓	✓	✓						
19	Bergseng	Gilbert A	40		m m	Saloon Keeper	✓	✓	✓						
20	✓	Ragna	29		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓						
21	✓	Grace	2		f S	Child	no	no	✓						
22	Bispham	Charles E	32		m S	none	yes	yes	✓						
23	Cleary	Edwin			m		✓	✓	✓						
24	Croft	Harriet Otis	70		f S	none			✓						
25	Riches	Hannah	50		f S	Companion	✓	✓	✓	Britain	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Mrs Jones Burnham Wood Herts.		Mass Boston
26	Chappell	Walter F	54		m m	Surgeon	✓	✓	✓	452					
27	✓	Louise R	17		f S	none	✓	✓	✓						
28	Anderson	Harriet A D	31		f S	Secretary	✓	✓	✓						
29	Pileston	Katherine E	33		f S	none	✓	✓	✓						
30	Chichering	Helen	36		f S		✓	✓	✓						

N 2 5/N

120

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *21* [illegible], *19*

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If from prison or almshouse, or institution or hospital for care of insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1												Good									
2	yes	Self	Yes	yes	1911	New York	Plaza Hotel New York	no	no	no	no	✓	no	6	-	dk brown	brown	nil		Germany	Russia
3												✓									
4												✓									
5												✓									
6												✓									
7												✓									
8												✓									
9												✓									
10																					
11												Good									
12												✓									
13												✓									
14																					
15																					
16												Good									
17												✓									
18												✓									
19												✓									
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25	no	self	Yes	yes	last 20 years	Boston	Miss H. Otis Croft 472 Boylston St. Boston	Mass	no	no	no	no	✓	no	5	5	fair	grey	grey	nil	England	Scotland
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... 2 [illegible] , 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or a almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, explain.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2	yes	Self	Wages	no	1911	New York	Plaza Hotel New York	no	no	no	no	✓	Good	no	6	dk brown	dk brown	nil		Germany	Bentheim
3												✓							
4												✓							
5												✓							
6												✓							
7												✓							
8												✓							
9												✓							
10																			
11													Good						
12												✓							
13												✓							
14																			
15																			
16													Good						
17												✓							
18												✓							
19												✓							
20												✓							
21												✓							
22												✓							
23												✓							
24												✓							
25	no	self	Wages last 10 years	Boston			Miss H. Otis Croft 472 Boylston St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	✓	no	5	5	fair	grey	grey	nil	England	Nottingham
26												✓							
27												✓							
28												✓							
29												✓							
30												✓							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(Write whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

43

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, , . 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to-- Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Goss	Louis Henry	11		m s		yes	yes	U.S.A.	English					
2	Delavan	David Bryson	60		m m	Physician	✓	✓	✓	✓					
3	✓	Marion	50		f m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓					
4	✓	Edna	5		f s	none	no	no	✓	✓					
5	Curtin	Annie G	25		f s	Maid	yes	yes	✓	✓					
6	Diess	Bertha	25		f s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
7	Duggan	Jeremiah J	48		m s	Clergyman	✓	✓	✓						
8	Falk	Gustav	10		m m	none	✓	✓	✓	✓					
9	✓	Rebecca	1		f m	d wife	✓	✓	✓	✓					
10	Hicks	Fredk. C	40		m m	Banker	✓	✓	✓	✓					
11	✓	Georgina S	40		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓					
12	✓	Georgina	7		f s	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓					
13	Green	Lila C	30		f s	none	✓	✓	✓	✓					
14	Lester	Henry M	55		m m	Banker	✓	✓	✓	✓					
15	✓	Joseph W	15		m s	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓					
16	Pryer	Charles	59		m m	none	✓	✓	✓	✓					
17	Leiter	Joseph	40		m m	none	✓	✓	✓						
18	Laslett	Walter	29		m m	Valet	✓	✓	British	English	[illegible] IMMIGRATION Washington		Mother Mrs Laslett Ivy Cottage. Woodmansbourne	Hants	DC Washington
19	Montgomery	Warren	29		m m	Railroad	✓	✓	U.S.A.						
20	✓	Florence	27		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓						
21	McMahon	Timothy	40		m m	Actor	✓	✓	✓						
22	✓	Bertha B	34		f m	Wife	✓	✓							
23	✓	Jack Barrett	8		m s	Child	✓								
24	✓	Jas Barrett	3		m s	✓	no	no							
25	✓	Edythe Barrett	11		f s	Infant	✓								
26	Rodahaffer	John C	36		m m	Lumberman	[illegible]		✓						
27	Rockefeller	Wm	70		m m	Merchant	✓		✓						
28	✓	Alaine	57		f m	Wife	✓		✓						
29	Johnson	Fanny	29		f s	maid	✓		✓						
30	Varley	Annie	48		f m	none	✓		✓						

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], 19

41

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1												Good									
2												"									
3												"									
4												"									
5												"									
6												"									
7												"									
8												"									
9												"									
10												"									
11												"									
12												"									
13												"									
14												"									
15												"									
16												"									
17												"									
18	no	Mr Leiter	[illegible]	yes	1901	New York	Mr Jos. Leiter Washington DC	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	10½	fresh	brown	brown	sml	England	Woodmansboro
19												"									
20												"									
21												"									
22												"									
23												"									
24												"									
25												"									
26												"									
27												"									
28												"									
29												"									
30												"									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA, [illegible], (State whether "Surgeon sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Byrne

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Oct. 21st 1911

45

First Cabin	90	1		91	86	177	44
Second Cabin	82			82	296	378	3 1/2
Steerage							
Total							

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

[illegible] U. S. [illegible]
[illegible] Cabin 87—90—177
[illegible] Cabin 296—82—378
[illegible] 383

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from ..... , ... 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wood	James A	58	m	m	Farming Engr	✓	✓	USA	Eng					
2	Woodward	Ed: J	39	m	s	Broker	✓	✓	"	"					
3	White	Henriette	63	f	s	none	✓	✓	"	"					
4	Zwemer	Amy E	46	f	m	Missionary	✓	✓	"	"					
5	Zwemer	Amy Ruth	6	f	s	Child	✓	✓	"	"					
6	✓	Mary	4	f	s	"	✓	✓	"	"					
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

22

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

46

Arriving at Port of ..... 2 1 1920 ....., *19*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the* ..... *, from* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* ,

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M B C M
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

47

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 14 OCT 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Astley	Frank	50		m s		yes	yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Pittsburg			
2	Allen	Walter	28		m s	Mover	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father John allen	Pa	Pittsburg
3	"	Eva		9	f Wife		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		25 Hopton St St John's Worcester	NJ	Gloucester
4	"	Hazel		2	f Child		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father in Law do		
5	Alflatt	Jessie	39		f Ladies maid		"	"	"	"	[illegible]		S' father do		
6	Buckingham	Frederick	39		m Insurance		"	"	"		Wilmington		Mother Mrs Alflatt 307 Whitehorse Rd Thornton Heath	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Brook	Alvin	29		m m Painter		"	"	"		Ellard		Wife Mrs Buckingham 201 Golden Hillock Rd Small Heath		
8	"	Alice	30	2	m Wife		"	"	"				Uncle other Brader Dingley Farm, West Hadley, Nr Bakefield	Ny	Olean
9	"	Rebecca	3		f Child	no	no								
10	"	Clifford	1		m Infant										
11	Barber	Catherine Mrs	21		m Wife	yes	yes		Scotch		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Malcolm Mc Gregor 21 Lapplich St. West Bowling Bradford	NJ	Hoboken
12	"	Martha	3		f Child	no	no		U.S.A.				S' father do		
13	Babcock	Andrew	56		m m	Woolen Manufacturer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bradford	Sister Mrs Moore Ivy Cottage, Albert, Bradford Avn		Bradford
14	"	Ann B	51	2	f Wife		"	"	England						"
15	Bradley	Mary	25	3	f Confectioner		"	"	"	"	Barrow		Father R Bradley Kelleng Lakes	Ny	Bronx
16	"	Martha	24		f Cook		"	"	"	"	Millom		Father Mr Bradley 131 Newton St Millom	Cal	Reedley
17	Bayford	Emily	45	2	f Wife						[illegible]		Mrs Parker [illegible]		
18	Buckley	Annie Mrs	36	12	f Insurance agent	yes	yes		England	English	English	Handsworth	Brother Mr Buckley 12 Headingley Rd Handsworth	NJ	Newark
19	Barry	Bridget	45	8	f Nurse		"	"	"	"	"	Birkenhead	Brother John Barry 15 Queen Ivy St Birkenhead	Ny	Brooklyn
20	Brenton	George	20		m Valet		"	"	"	"	Henley on Thomas		Father Jesse Brenton Peppard Common Henley on Thames		Newyork
21	Brookes	Sarah	24	8	f Cook						Padiham		Sister Mrs Bowden 3 Bath St Higham		Newark
22	Berwick	John William	30		m s	Joiner Dress Maker	yes	yes	England	English	English	Horden	Father Edward Berwick Glass St Durham	Ill	Johnston City
23	Barlow										Wakefield		Mother C B Barlow [illegible]		Bay City
24	Beakley	Elizabeth	26		f s	Servant	yes	yes	England	English	English	Saddleworth Isles	Brother D J Beakley 12 Northampton Rd Julien Rd	Ohio	Niles
25	Cooper	Martha B	30	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sheffield	Father In Law John Cooper 201 Princes Rd Sheffield		East Liverpool
26	Burgenver	Mable	36		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Truro	Father Jacob Burgenver 3 Dalmarth Place Truro	Mont	Butte
27	Carvath	Elizabeth J	63	9	f w Keeper		"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Sampson [illegible]		
28	Cooper	Sabra	30		m Wife		"	"	"		England	Chesterfield	Brother Wm Tunstall Burnham	NJ	Trenton
29	Caffrey	Bridget	58		f w Keeper		"	"	"			Preston	Brother In Law Peter Sawers 6 Jersey St Preston	Colo	Denver
30	Copland	Elsie	26	9	f Cook				Scotch			Walsall	Sister Miss Lapworth 36 Beech Grove ave Aberden	Pa	Pittsburg

23

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 21 OCT 1911, *19*

48

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported in whole or in part for care and treatment at the expense of any institution supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any advertisement, printed, written, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$20	yes 19 yrs Pittsburg Pa	Cousin Louis Degaldsky 315 West St Pittsburgh		no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh	Dark	Pallored on right cheek	England Carlisle
2	no	self	$50	yes 12 years last Savannah Ga home to residence 60 Montgomery St Rockville Conn			no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	brown	mole	England Worcester
3	"	husband	Child	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	Scar	"	"
4	"	father	(usborn?)	"			"	"	"	"	"					Russia Slovenville
5	no	Self	$25	3 yrs Philadelphia Pa	Employer The Brooks 1970 Spruce St Philadelphia		no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fresh	brown	none	England Middleton
6	no	"	$30	"	Friend Mrs. Farrar 3209 Dresson St Philadelphia Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	grey	"	Wolverhampton
7	no	"	$50	1908 Penn Pa	Father in law 317 Nth 13th St Olearing		"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Fresh	blue	"	Dongley West Hartlepool
8	"	Husband	"	do	Father in law		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark	brown	"	Castleford
9	"	Father	"	"	Grandfather		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—
10	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—
11	no	Husband	$30	yes 6 yrs in	Husband Cousin Mrs. Atley 314 6th St Hoboken		no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fresh	brown blue	none	Scotland Rutherglen
12	no	Father	Child	2	Father		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	usa Hoboken
13	no	Self	$50	1yr Cork to Ridgefort	Cor. Thomas 1000 Rock to Seymour St Ridgefort		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fresh	grey blue	none	England Bradford
14	no	Husband	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	"	"	"
15	yes	Self	$25	no	Friend Mrs. Cornish 306 Prospect Ave Point Pry		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	"	" Pilling
16	no	Friend	$25	—	Friend A. Friend Route 1 Post 32 Reedley Cal		"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	" Millom
17	no	Husband	$30	"	Husband Mr. J. A Carlton St George Bermuda		"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	grey	"	" Stenton
18	yes	Self	$50	no	Sister Mrs. Anthony 19 Hill St Newark NJ		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fresh brown	blue	none England Birmingham
19	no	"	50	no	Brother John Ward 24 E Conover St Forgokley Ky		"	"	"	"	"		5 2	"	"	" Ireland Cork
20	yes	"	50	no	Friend Mr. Spallow 104 Hotel Montford New York		"	"	"	"	"		5 6½	Dark	Dark Dark	none England London
21	no	"	25	"	Mother Sarah Robbins 319 Warren St Newark NJ		"	"	"	"	"		5 3	Fresh	brown blue	" " Oldbury
22	yes	self	50	—	Brother Joh Preston Ale Box 42 Friend Fred Cavaglass		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dark	brown brown	" " Ziegler Co Durham
23	no	"	25		313 Collson St Bay City Mich									Dark		" " Waterfoot
24	yes	Mr Carlton	30	no	Friend Cecil B Carter 150 E St Giles Oh		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fresh	brown blue	none England Clifton Bristol
25	no	Self	$30	no	Cousin Richard Salter Garfield St East Liverpool		"	"	"	"	"		5 4	"	grey	" " Sheffield
26	"	"	10	50	Friend Henry McNeil Silver Row Rot 546 Butte Mont		"	"	"	"	"		5 9	"	"	" " Truro Cocon
27	no	"	50	yes 1911 Bethlehem Pa	Family Allegwack N C		"	"	"	"	"		5 -	"	grey	" " Cornwall
28	no	Husband	$10	no	Husband Mr. Frank Cooper 718 New Willow St Trenton		"	"	"	"	"		5 1	"	Golden brown	" " Tourslem
29	no	Self	15	no	Son Thomas J Caffrey 1620 Eliot St Denver Colo		"	"	"	"	"		5 5	"	Grey Grey	" " Preston
30	"	"	50	"	Friend Mr. Worth 814 Center St Pittsburg Pa		"	"	"	"	"		5 5	"	Auburn Grey	" Scotland Kearsley

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. G. Warr, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CAMPANIA., from LIVERPOOL., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Warr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of OCT 1911, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by vessel hereof," as the case may be) ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

49

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 14 OCT 1911, 19

41—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
4 1	Lukas	Silvan	35		m	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bridgeport	Father H. Lobbyn St. Andrews Villas, Listerhills, Bradford	Conn	Bridgeport
2	Dismore	George	55		m	Broker	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Cranford	Brother In-L A Dismore Cranford Hounslow Lon	[illegible]	[illegible]
3		Walter	50		m	Manager	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	✓	Ill	Chanadain
4 4	✓	Annie	45		m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister in Law	✓	✓
5	✓	George	11		m	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓			Uncle	✓	✓
6	✓	Margaret	9		f	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓
7	✓	Kathleen	7		f	✓	no	no	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓
8	Davies	Colin Rees	41		m	Manager	yes	yes	✓	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Ernest D Davies 10 of London Mansion Belize		to H Honduras
9	✓	Dora Septima	37		f	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		for [illegible]	✓	✓
10	Elder	Silvan	26			✓	✓	✓	✓	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jersey City	Friend Mrs Rodmayan 126 Wilson Rd Nelson	NJ	Jersey City
4 11	✓	Archibald R	26		m	Child	no	no	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	[illegible]		do	✓	✓
3 12	Edwards	Edward D	60	✓	m	Machinist	Yes	Yes	England	Welsh	U.S.A.	Youngstown	Miss Mary Thomas Niece Bryn Coed Martha Wales	Ohio	Youngstown
13	Ede	William	33	✓	m	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Flagstaff	Wife Mrs. R. Ede 3 Holland Terrace Lichfield Eng	Ariz	Flagstaff
4 14	Farrell	Mary Jane	46		f	None	✓	✓	✓	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Peterson	Sister Mrs O'Brien 17 Flood St Kingston	NJ	Paterson
15	Ferrity	Mary	53		w	Keeper	no	no	✓	✓	England	Leeds	none	✓	✓
1 16	✓	Catherine	30		s	None	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	✓	Sarah Ellen	26		✓	None	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
~~18~~	~~Sullivan~~	~~Maggie~~	~~21~~		~~f~~	~~Waiting~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~English~~	~~Pakington~~		~~Father John Ashworth 23 Hope St Burkenfield~~	~~Eng~~	~~Newyork~~
~~19~~	~~✓~~	~~Hugh~~	~~2~~		~~m~~	~~Infant~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Bro Father~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~
5 20	Grimshaw	Annie	34	✓	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Akron	Father Mr Ed. Stobbo 21 Mozmon St. Windhill	Oh	Akron
3 21	Bonshar	Lavinia	39	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father James B. Albutt 2 St Georges Rd. Coalstal	✓	✓
22	Glover	Maggie	28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Hanley	Sister Mrs Thomas J Grace Johnson 56 Paddock St Hanley Staffs	Ind	Kokomo
23	✓	Minnie	1	✓	8	Child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aunt Mother	✓	✓
2 24	✓	Florence	9	✓	✓	Infant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	Graham	Dennis W	26	✓	✓	Servant	Yes	Yes	✓	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr Kenneth Graham Bonnybridge Farm Stirlingshire	Cal	Oakland
26	Hunt	Margaret	21	✓	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Salford	Mother Hazel Hines 5 Ravald St Salford	Ny	Newyork
2 27	✓	Geo	6	✓	m	Infant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grandmother ✓	✓	✓
28	Horn	Andrew	38		m	Keeper	✓	✓	~~U.S.A.~~ England	✓	~~U.S.A.~~ Whitefield		Father David Horn Victoria Farm Tillycoultry N.B.	Mont	Whitefield
3 29	✓	Melissa	35	✓	f	Wife	✓	✓	U.S.A.	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
30	Hicks	Charles E E	38		m	Engineer	✓	✓	England	English	England	Wortnaby	Father Rev Edgar Hicks Wortnaby Rectorage Mellon Mowbray	Cal	Los Angelos

24

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

50

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 21 OCT 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$50	yes	various	to bridgeport Conn to Hgts Co Ltd friend	None 19 Cornelian St bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark grey	None	England	Aldershot
2	no	"	$50	no			43 Fifth Ave. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fresh	Grey	"	"	Cranford
3	yes	"	$50	yes	2yrs	Mandarin Flor	home to own residence Mandarin Flor	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	Bradford
4	"	Husband	$50	"	2yrs	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	brown blue	"	"	Bayot
5	"	Father in Law	"	"	20yrs	to visit in USA	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	USA Mandarin
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
8	yes	Self	$50	yes	various	In transit to B. Honduras		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fresh	brown grey	scars on neck	Wales	Haverfordwest
9	"	Husband	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	"	nil	England	London
10	"	Husband	$50	yes	3yrs	Jersey City	Husband do mr. Elder 32 Fairview ave Jersey City Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Fresh	fair blue	none	England	Liverpool
11	"	Father in Law	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	USA	Jersey City
12	yes	self	$10	yes	1yr 2 years	Youngstown O	home to own residence 47 Jackson St Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fresh	Hair brown	"	Wales	Beaumaris
13	yes	Self	$50	yes	1911	various	Home 1906 Flagstaff Ave, Boston Mass Friend Mrs Lyons 50 Morris St Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	brown brown	none	England	Liskeard
West	No	"	$50	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	grey blue	"	Ireland	Dublin
15	"	"	$50	"			for Mr & Mrs Jeffreys 364 Elizabeth St. Fredonia Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown brown	"	"	Lovely
16	"	"	$5	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	dark brown	"	"	Leeds
17	"	"	$5	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	$25	"			Husband Albert B Sullivan 166 West 23rd St New York City Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fresh	brown blue	none	England	Wakefield
19	"	Mother	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	no	self	$50	yes	4yrs	Akron O	Husband Mr Grimshaw 135 Wheeler St Akron O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	brown blue	none	England	Paisley Bridge
21	"	"	$50	"	1yr		Husband Bro J. Rogerson 237½ West Chestnut St Akron O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" brown	"	"	Redditch
22	no	Self	$50	yes	1911		Husband Mr W.O. Elder 1118 La Fountain St Kokomo Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Grey	"	"	Jerusalem
23	"	Mother	"	"	"		Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	yes	self	$40	yes	1911 1902	Oakland	Employer Mr Seamus O'Sheridan 342 Oak Land Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fresh	brown blue	"	Scotland	Broughty Ferry
26	yes	Husband	$25	no			Husband Fred Hurst 510 West 191st St & 10th ave New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fresh	Dark brown	none	England	Manchester
27	"	Father	"	"			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	"	Self	$50	yes	2yrs	Vermont	Home with Fieldmont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fresh	brown brown	Nail on left thumb	Scotland	Dillicoultry
29	"	Husband	Nil	no	born		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	"	nil	USA	within 5 miles
30	"	Brother	$30	no			Brother George E Neck 619 Keller St Los Angeles Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fresh	brown grey	none	England	Birkenhead

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

CAMPANIA.

I, R. G. Warr, Master (state whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... , from LIVERPOOL ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible] 11 . 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—115

31

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAN NIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 14 OCT 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Hurst~~	~~Fred~~	~~22~~		~~m~~	~~Motor Man~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~England~~			
2	Holding	Daisy Lonsdale	26		m	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Lt Col Foster 15 Queen St Harrogate Yorks		
3	Hughes	William	35		m	Valet							Sister Jane Hughes 41 The Grees Sons London	ny	Greenford
4	Harley	Winifred	29		s	Servant			Irish		Leeds		Mother Mrs E Fowler 60 Grenadale Grove Leeds	ny	Paterson
5	Halland	Susie Marie	42		m	none			English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Calgary	Friend Mrs G Regelius Calgary Alb	Alb	Calgary
~~6~~	~~Ware~~	~~Ada~~	~~25~~		~~m~~	~~Nurse~~					~~England~~	~~Yorkshire~~			
~~7~~	~~Ware~~	~~Ivor~~	~~11~~		~~m~~	~~Scholar~~	~~no~~		~~England~~		~~England~~	~~Yorkshire~~			
8	Rushworth	Clara	30		s	Cashier	yes	yes	England	English	England	Halifax	Mother Mrs Rushworth 3 West View Northallerton Halifax		
9	Hartley	Margaret	21		s	Governess	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Albany		Father R. Hartley 19 Moss Lane Lancaster	ny	Albany
10	Hanshaw	Ernest W	34		m	Engraver					England	Manchester	Father Wm Hanshaw 15 Long Row Stalybridge	ny	Jersey City
11	"	Danny	30		s	Nurse							Bro. Father		
12	"	Gladys Victoria	10		s	Child							Father George Partridge		
13	Harrington	Alice Ellen	35		m	Wife					Pudsey		Pres Cottage Pudsey Grandmother		Newyork
14	"	Geraldine Alice	2		s	Child	no	no							
15	Harvey	Mary A. Jones	25			Nurse	yes	yes			Canada Vale		Frank Harvey 12 Wellington Rd Cobalt	Range	
16	Dyce	Charles	29		m	Chemist							Mother James Cube	ny	Newyork
17	Jones	Elena Sainsbury	29						Welsh	Wales	Coalville	Leicester	James St Coalville Leicester		
18	"	Mary Ann	1		s	Child	no	no			Pontarduleis		Mother Ellen Ellis 11 Courtney St Swansea	Pa	Scranton
19	"	Alexandra Rose	10	m		Infant							Grandmother		
20	"	Eleanor Mabel	36		s	none	yes	yes							
21	Jackson	Mary Ann	60		w	Housekeeper			English		Channel Isles	Jersey	Father John Jones 5 Vendôme Crescent Jersey	ny	Newyork
22	Jones	Kate	31		m	Wife					England	Hull	Mother Wm Edelston 46 Kingston St Hull	Utah	Croydon
23	Jenkins	Florence	26		s	Governess							Mother Mary Evans 18 Catherine St Derby	ny	Patchogue
24	Jeffers	James	30		m	Clerk						Derby	Father Mr Jenkins Gordon Villas Dipt Worcester	ny	Newyork
25	Killen	Lena Patricia	22		s	Nurse maid						Worcester	Mother Mrs Jenkins Gordon Villas Dipt Worcester		
26	"	Patrick Joseph	11		m	Child	2-95-4240	2/9/42							
27	Kay	Margaret	62		s	none			Irish		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Miss Kelly 9 Francis St Cork Ireland		
28	Laycock	Florence Jessie	26			Confectioner	2-276757-	7-30-40			England	Whitehaven	Sister Miss Killen Grass Keys Whitehaven	ny	Brooklyn
29	~~Lester~~ Testi	Joseph	25		m	Waiter									
30	Laycock	Elsie	26		s	Confectioner							Mother Mrs E Kay 11 Manchester Lonsdale		Newyork
									Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Cousin Mrs A Greek Westminster Rd Morecambe Lancs.		Brant
									English	England	Preston		Father 95 Vista		Newyork
									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Newyork		Hambridge Chester		
											England	Rowlow	Cousin Mrs A Greek 11 Westminster Rd Morecambe Lancs.		

25

N

V

ST English

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 21 OCT 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or in any sense believing in or teaching polygamous practices?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
2	[illegible]	Self	$1500	Yes	3 yrs	Boston Mass	Husband Mr. Holding Portland Hotel Victoria Rd	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fresh	brown	grey	none	England	London
3	✓	✓	$1500	—	—		Friend. Mr Spallon Holly monsted Surrey	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9½	✓	✓	blue	✓	✓	Chester
4	no	✓	$50				Friend Mrs Ted Hall 150 Ship Lane Paterson N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	brown	✓	✓	✓	Leeds
5	Yes	✓	$60	Yes	3 yrs	Transit Yorkton Sask	Husband James Holland Calgary Alta	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Pale	✓	✓	✓	✓	Woolwich
6	✓	✓	$50	yes	3 yrs	Sask	Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fresh	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kalifat
7	[illegible]																				
8	Self	no					Brother in law							5	5	Fresh	brown	blue			
9	yes	Self	$15	yes	1909	Albany N.Y.	No no Brother Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fresh	brown	blue	none	England	Doncaster
10	no	Self	$50	no	303	Bangalore	1909 Baby Ann Brooklyn N.Y. Sister Alice McCrudden	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	-	-	Grey	✓	✓	Crayford
11	no	Husband	✓	✓			Sister in law	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	blue	✓	✓	Manchester
12	no	Father	✓	✓			303 Bangalore Ave Brooklyn N.Y. Aunt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	Yes	Self	$75	-	-		Husband Osage Manor Hotel Lexington Ave New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Fresh	brown	blue	none	England	Redhill
14	✓	Mother	Sick	✓			544 West 156 St New York City Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	✓	Self	$100	no			Cousin Dallas Crawford 459 Riverside Drive New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fresh	grey	grey	none	England	London
16	Yes	Self	$200	no	1908	Toronto	Friend Mr Robertson 337 W 18 St New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Pink	brown	brown			
17	no	Husband	$70	no	—	—	Husband Father Jones 140 Belmont Ave Canton Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Weak	5	4	✓	black	black		Wales	Swansea
18	✓	Mother	Sick	✓			Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓
19	no	?	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓
20	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1911	York	Friend John Reeves 33 Howard Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fresh	Dark	blue	none	Jersey	England
21	✓	✓	$50	Yes	1911	Utah	Son in law John Poole Croydon Utah	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	brown	grey	✓	✓	Hull
22	no	Husband	$50	no	—	—	Husband Thomas Jones 10 Jennings Ave Tuckahoe N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Derby
23	yes	✓	$25	✓			Friend Thomas Veale 590 Amsterdam Ave New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	blue	✓	✓	Worcester
24	✓	✓	$50	yes	1911	York N.Y.	None to send for Friend 294 Amsterdam Ave New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	✓	✓	✓	✓	Portsdown
25	✓	✓	$50	no	—	—	Father Fabrikville Jefferson Ave Ridgewood Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	black	grey	✓	✓	Wheleheaven
26	✓	Mother	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	✓	Self	$50	yes	1910	York	Mother C C May 203 West 84th St New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
28	✓	✓	$100	no	—	—	Friend Mr Mrs Conrad 906 Hoe Ave Bronx N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fresh	✓	✓	✓	England	Wellsden
29	✓	✓	$50	yes	1911	York N.Y.	Home Mr Mrs Conway 344 W 46 St New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1½	Dark	Dark	brown	✓	✓	Chester
30	✓	✓	$100	no	—	—	Friend Mr Mrs Conway 906 Hoe Ave Bronx N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fresh	brown	blue	✓	✓	Wellsden

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. G. Warr, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this OCT 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the **CAMPANIA.**, SAIL[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C M. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon" or "acting surgeon" or employed by steamship company, or otherwise only.)

53

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 14 OCT 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
(1)															
1	Leeming	Emely	51		F m	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Halifax	Cousin Mrs Green Sutcliffe St Pellon	NJ	Newark
2	"	Percy	20		M m	Moulder	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Norman	18		M s	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Doris	16		F s	Spinner	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Arnold	11		M s	Child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Morgan	Harry Walter	40		M m	Private Secretary	"	"	"	"	London		Brother Mr Morgan Kingsgate Broadstairs Kent	Ny	Newyork
7	"	Caroline	33		F m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		brother in law	"	"
8	"	Doreen	5		F s	Child	"	"	"	"	"		Uncle	"	"
9	Martin	Rose	25		F s	Cook 11-55 Steerage Press	Yes	Yes	"	"	Canterbury		Father George Martin St Peters Lane Canterbury	"	"
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Mc Evoy	Mary Ann	25		F s	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIER	New York	Father Mr John Mc Evoy Grange John Henry Rathmore	Ny	Newyork
12	MacRae	William	29		M m	Chauffeur 55 73	"	"	"	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIER Scotland Cranton		Father John MacRae Kilbar Cottage Cranton	"	Newyork
13	[illegible]	Edward	29		M s	Engineer Freethologe	"	"	England	English	England	Chester	Sister Annie Maloney [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Wendham	George	32		M s	Butcher	Yes	Yes	England	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	Sister Mrs Cannon 19 Rockley Rise London	SD	Wessington Springs
15	Morgan	David	59		M m	Draper	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Aberystwyth	Wife Mrs E Morgan Pier St Aberystwyth	Pa	Hanlecoke
16	"	David Wm	29		M s		"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	"	"
17	McMeyn	Agnes	28		F s	Sales woman	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Friend Mrs Dwight 57 Dassie St Glasgow	Ill	Lafayette
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Marston	Clara	36		F m	Cottage	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	Sister in Law Mrs Potter 148 Bordesley Green Birmingham	Ny	Woodhaven
20	"	Archibald	11		M s	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Aunt	"	"
21	McMahon	Cecelia	32		F s	None	Yes	Yes	"	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIER	Philadelphia	Mother Mrs Cully Hanna Co Donegal	Pa	Philadelphia
22	McNaughton	Minnie Maude	30		F m	Wife	"	"	"	English	England	Birmingham	Mother Mrs Thee 12 Laburnum Rd Boldmere	Ny	Newyork
23	"	Sarah Lily	1	5	F s	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Grandmother	"	"
24	Mills	Ellen Martha	25		F s	Cook	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIER	Albany	Uncle Walter Rigler 31 Ballyverdon Rd Boscombe	My	Albany
25	Myers	John	29		M s	Dresser Yeast	"	"	"	"	England	Colne	Father Benjamin Myers 11 Gordon St Colne Lancs	"	Jamestown
26	Mainland	Elizabeth Grace	21		F s	None	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Dundale	Father James Mainland Drake Dundale Shetland	"	Great Falls
27	Mc Dermott	Jane	53		F m	Wife	"	"	"	Irish	England	Alnwick	Brother in Law Mr Jack Abbeyfield Alnwick	Oh	Lorain
28	"	Janie	23		F s	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle do	"	"
29	"	Aleruis	19		M s	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
30	Nicholls	Elsia A	44		F s	None	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIER	Philadelphia	Brother Jos. Nicholls. Ferndale, George Rd, Nr Bilston	Pa	Philadelphia

V. 26

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

54

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 21 OCT 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If "so," which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$50	no			Husband J W Seeming 325 5th ave & 10th St Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	none	England	Halifax
2	✓	✓	Nil	✓			Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	fresh	brown	blue	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	✓	4.3	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	brown		✓	✓	✓
4	✓	mother	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓
6	yes	Self	$50	✓			Hotel Imperial 1251 New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fresh	brown	grey	1st of right thumb missing	Wales	Cardiff
7	✓	Husband	$80	✓			— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	✓	5	5	✓	✓	blue	Scald scar on neck	England	London
8	✓	Father	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							✓	✓
9	✓	Friend	$25	✓			Friend Thomas Conway 138 Lexington Ave new york ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fresh	Fair	blue	none	England	Canterbury
10		Father	16 yrs old	yes			Father Patrick Enarah Brooklyn ny													U.S.A.	Brooklyn
11	yes	Self	$50 yes	6 yrs			Friend Edmund Lamprey Euclid Hall 86 St Broadway	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fresh	Dark	brown	mole	Ireland	Queenstown
12	✓	✓	$50 yes	1903 1911			Friend Isabel Christie 137 & 69 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Fair	✓	✓	Scotland	Evanton
13			50 yes				Friend Margaret Parker 402 5th main St Jamaica ny													England	Chester
14	no	self	$50	yes 1911	New York ny		Husband Wesley Steele	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fresh	fair	blue	mole on back	England	London
15	✓	✓	$50	no			Sister Mrs M. Griffiths 200 E. Broad St Thamesville	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	grey	✓	none	Wales	Aberystwyth
16	✓	✓	$30	✓			Aunt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	yes	✓	$25	✓			Brother (on the way) Lafayette Lee	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fresh	Fair	✓	✓	Scotland	Newton Stewart
18			$50	yes	Chicago Ill		Husband (also to be called for) 6760 Kaplan St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Dark	brown	✓	England	Rotherham
19	no	Self	$30	yes	New York ny		Husband W Marden 114 Rusbergen Ave Woodhaven L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	✓	brown	grey	none	England	Oldham
20	✓	Father	Nil	no			Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓
21	yes	Self	$50	yes 3 yrs	Philadelphia Pa		Cousin Mrs Alice E Farland 2913 N 10 St Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	Fresh	Auburn	blue	none	Ireland	Cullybackna
22	yes	✓	$50	no			Husband Mr Naughton Wetford Falls New York ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Pale	brown	grey	✓	England	Hasbury
23		mother	✓	✓			Father 209 Division St	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							✓	✓
24	No	Self	$50	yes 2 yrs	Albany ny		Home Eddie Hall Albany ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	brown	blue	none	England	Doncaster
25	✓	✓	$30	no			Sister Mrs Rebecca Reid 25 Victoria Ave Jamestown ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fresh	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nelson
26	only	✓	$75	✓			Uncle John Mainland Red Falls Mont	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	✓	✓	brown	✓	Scotland	Lockerbie
27	yes	Father	$50	✓			Husband Father Michael Mc Dermott 1600 Broadway Lorain O	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	dark	dark brown	blue	✓	England	Sunderland
28	✓	✓	✓	✓			Father — do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Alnwick
29	✓	✓	✓	✓			— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sedgley
30	No	Self	$50	yes 3 yrs	Philadelphia Pa		Friend Mrs J Nicholls 3408 N 16 St Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Fresh	brown	blue	✓	✓	Sedgley

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. G. Warr, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Warr
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of OCT, 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "salaried therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 21 OCT 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

55

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 14 OCT 1911, 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
(5)															
(1)	Mills	Annie	29		m w	Nurse	yes	yes	England	English	England	Accrington	Mother in law. Eliz: Mills. 19 Percy St. Accrington, Lancs.	NJ	Patterson
(2)	"	Holder	7		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
(3)	"	Herbert	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
(4)	Morgan	Henry C.	30		m	mariner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Norwich	Father in law Sylvia Dee West Stanley	Ill	Johnston City
(5)	"	Mary Ann	29		w	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father in law	"	"
(6)	"	Millicent	5		s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandfather	"	"
(7)	"	Eileen	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
(8)	Newell	Samuel	30		m	Tailor	yes	yes	"	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Belfast	Sister Mrs. Murdoch 195 Wolverhampton Rd. Wolverhampton	Ill	Johnston City
(9)	Ryland	Annie	40		m	Servant	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brooklyn	Mother Mrs O'Reilly 112 Emmet Rd, Inchicore, Dublin	NJ	Paterson
(10)	O'Reilly	Katie	23		s	none	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father Mr. Oakes	NJ	Paterson
(11)	Oakes	Frances	25		s	8-854726 Servant 5-08-11	"	"	"	English	England	Denham Green	Parlormaid Mrs Phillips 10 Regency Sq	Ny	Yonkers
(12)	Phillips	Roger Charles	38		m	82-55275 Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Brighton	Mother Mrs Phillips 10 Regency Sq	NJ	Deerfield Park
(13)	"	May	36		m	none	"	"	"	"	"	Brighton	"	"	"
(14)	Pritchard	Elizabeth	21		s	Servant	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Bangor	Father Richard Wynne Glasinfryn	Ny	Newyork
(15)	"	Anne	30		w	Dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
(16)	"	Arthur	39		m	Mechanical Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Pontypridd	Friend Edward Roberts 39 Alexdra Rd Pontypridd	Pa	Edwardsville
(17)	"	Mary Ann Mrs	42		w	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
(18)	"	Wm	11		s	8-214990-3/10/41 child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
(19)	"	Maggie Mary	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
(20)	Petrie	John	35		m	Stone Setter	yes	yes	"	Scotch	Scotland	Ruckie	Father Charles Petrie Killoch Moss Ruckie	Ny	Newyork
(21)	Pollitt	Agnes	39		m	Wife	"	"	"	English	England	Manchester	Father David Nuttall Middlewood St Harpurhey	"	Brooklyn
(22)	"	Doris	9		s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather	"	"
(23)	"	John	7		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
(24)	"	Grace	2		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
(25)	Peate	Ada	38		m	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hyde	Sister Annie Beech 399 Hyde Rd Woodley nr Stockport	Ny	Newyork
(26)	Riddlesworth	William T	50		m	Draper	"	"	"	"	"	Warley	Mother Mrs C. Heard Shelton St Warley	Ny	Coming Via Charleston
(27)	"	Lilly	46		w	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ny	Coming
(28)	"	Ethel	21		s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandmother	"	"
(29)	"	Willie	11		"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
(30)	Rush	Mary	24		w	Maid	"	"	"	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Greenwich	Mother Mrs P. Rush. Crossmaglen. Co. Armagh. Ireland.	Conn	Stamford

(30) 27

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

56

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 21 OCT 1911 , 19

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	16 If Yes— Year or period of years	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Deaf and dumb, or blind, or idiotic, or insane, or epileptic, or afflicted with any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or physical defect likely to affect ability to earn a living, or deformed or crippled, or otherwise defective, so that such defect may affect his ability to earn a living? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States?	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	$50	no			Husband Mr H Mills 107 Martin St Patterson N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fresh	brown	Grey	none	England	Accrington
2	"	Father	"	no			Father														
3																					
4	Yes	Self	$50	no			brother in law George Hope Johnston City Ill							5	7½	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	England	Blackwell
5	"	Husband	"	no			brother							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Co. Durham
6	"	Father	"	no			Uncle														
7	"	"	"	no																	
8	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1911	Easton Pa	838 Bergen St Brooklyn N Y Sister Kate Buckley							5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
9	Yes	"	$50	Yes	1911	Brooklyn N Y	45 4th St Brooklyn N Y							5	4	"	Brown	"	"	England	Southampton
10	Yes	"	$25	no			Friend Mrs K Lomeka 52 Morris St Paterson N J							5	3	Dark	black	grey	"	Ireland	Dublin
11	Yes	"	$100	no			Sister Mrs O'Brien 547 Nepperhan Ave Yonkers N Y							5	8	Fresh	Brown	"	"	England	Penham Green
12	no	mother	$50				Friend to Boyle The Homestead Queen Anne Ridgefield Park N J							5	9	"	"	Hazel	"	"	Ealing
13	"	"	$50	Yes	1909	Orange N J	Friend to Boyle Mrs Edwards 604 Park Ave New York N Y							5	4	"	"	Brown	"	"	Blaenfrw Bangor
14	Yes	Self	$50	no										5	4	"	Fair	Blue	"	Wales	
15	"	"	$15	Yes	1911	New York N Y								4	11	"	Brown	Hazel	"	"	"
16	"	"	$50	"	1906	Pittsburg Pa	Brother in Law John Lewis 800 Main St Edwardsville Pa							5	6½	Dark	"	Brown	"	Cwmaman	Aberdare
17	"	Husband	$50	no			boy							5	4	"	Grey	Grey	"	"	Llanllwni
18	"	Father	$60	"			uncle														Carmarthen
19							do														Pontycymmer
20	"	Self	$50	Yes	1911	New York	Friend Ada Thomson 63 Hamilton St Long Island City N Y							5	10	Dark	black	grey	none	Scotland	Kilsyth
21	no	"	$50	no			Husband John Pallet 119 Division Ave Brooklyn N Y							5	3	Fresh	Fair	"	"	England	Manchester
22	"	mother	nil				Father														
23	"	"	"																		
24	"	"	"																		
25	Yes	Self	$40				Mr Edison Friend 308 Broadway New York							5	3	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	England	Hyde
26	"	"	$50				Friend Mr Harold R Patterson 22 Cassilis St Hartford Conn							5	7½	"	"	"	"	"	Congleton
27	"	Husband	$30				Friend Mr Du Stemp coming July 8							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Batley
28	"	Father	"				Friend Mr Barber							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"																		
30	"	Self	$50	Yes	1907 1911	Conn	Sister Mrs Murphy 25 Hawthorne St Stamford Conn							5	4	Dark	black	blue	none	Ireland	Crossmaglen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CAMPANIA., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr
A... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of OCT 1911, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING TEL[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. M. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "employed as surgeon" or "employed by owners" thereof, as the case may be.)

57

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 21 OCT 1911, 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 14 OCT 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
2 (1)	Roberts	David	25	m s		2-536871 10-27-37 Grocer	yes	yes	England	Welsh	England	London	Father Thomas Roberts Newis Dee Llanfairfechan	ny	newyork
	Lobb												Uncle John Lobb		
3 (3)	Scolson	Edith mary	22	f s		Clerk	yes	yes	England	English	England	Manchester	Father Frank Scolson	ny	newyork
2 (4)	Shaw	Ethel	25	f s		Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Kirkdale	Father John Shaw	nj	Newark
(5)	Scott	Elizabeth Jane	31	f s		Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Birkenhead	(aunt) Mrs [illegible]	ny	Brooklyn
1 (6)	Simpson	Ernest	22	m s		Sanitary Pressed	"	"	"	"	"	Hanley	Father Mr John Simpson	nj	Trenton
2 (7)	Smith	Elizabeth	27	f s		None 1831 8 - 10/11/38	"	"	"	"	"	Romiley	Brother A H Smith	mo	Normandy
3 (8)	Stephenson	Beatrice	21	f s		Artist	"	"	"	"	"	Manchester	Brother Ernest Stephenson	nj	New York
3 (9)	Clennell	Margaret	23	f s		Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Newcastle	Mother Dorothy Clennell	✓	✓
	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]		
4 (11)	Sharp	Mary	24	f s		Typist	yes	yes	England	English	England	Tynemouth	Mother Mary Sharp	ny	Brooklyn
12	Tolley	William A	38	m m		Accountant	"	"	"	"	"	Kidderminster	Brother in law James	✓	Newyork
13	"	Ada C m	39	f		Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother South St Stourbridge	✓	✓
14	"	Evelyn m	13	f s		Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle	✓	✓
15	"	Veronica	11	f s		Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	✓
16	"	Cyril C	10	m s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	✓
2 17	Timothy	Mary Eva	25	f s		Keeper	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Rhyl		Mother Mrs Mary Timothy	Pa	Mt Pleasant
18	Taylor	Arthur J	32	m m		Mechanist	"	"	English	England	Rushden		Mother Elizabeth Taylor 96 Wellinboro Rd Rushden	ny	Rochester
19	"	Mary Jane	3	f s		Child none	"	"	"	"	"		"	✓	✓
2 20	Doone	Ada	28	f s		Nursery Maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Leicester	Father A Doone 72 Friars Causeway High Road Leicester	✓	Astoria L I
2 21	"	Selina	26	f s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	✓
3 22	Tregillus	Adah Mary	21	f s		none	"	"	"	"	"	Calgary	Father W J Tregillus Calgary Alta	Alta	Calgary
23	Twelvetree	Thomas	68	m m		Retired	"	"	"	"	"	Cleveland	Brother Mr Geo Twelvetree Tottenham Court Rd London	OH	Cleveland
5 24	"	Fanny	67	f		Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brown do	"	"
25	Traill	Emma	63	f s		Keeper	"	"	England	English	England	Brighton	Sister Lydia Hayworth Pensacola Fla	Conn	Canon Station
3 26	Woodall	Eliza	50	f s		Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Wandsworth	Son Charles Woodall 1 Kenilworth Rd Wandsworth	OH	Youngstown
27	Woodhouse	William H	36	m m		Chemist	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Mother Mrs Woodhouse 71 Shandrake Rd Auchenfield	Nj	Brooklyn
5 28	"	Emma	28	f		Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother in Law do	"	"
29	Wolverton	Martha Jane	24	f s		Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Paterson		Nj	Paterson
30	Wellington	Peter	30	m s		Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Friend C H Wright 30 Fieldhouse Rd Bedford Park London	Calif	Long Beach

28
27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 21 OCT 1911, 19 53

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (Answer yes or no.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	no			Friend Mr. S E Hughes 19 Abington Square New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Dark	blue	none	Wales	Bethesda
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]													
3	yes	Self	$50	no			Queen Mrs Glynn 1053 Southern Boulevard Bronx City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Pale	Fair	grey	none	England	Llanymynech Nr Oswestry Salop
4	no	"	$50	no			Friend Rev Leering 335 South 10th St Newark N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Pale	brown				Halifax
5	"	"	$50	yes	1901	Brooklyn	Grandmother Mrs C Scott 19 Warren Place Brooklyn NY							5	7	Dark	Hazel				Birkenhead
6	no	Mother	$50	no			Mother John Smith 2152 Sunday St Brooklyn NY							5	6	fair	brown	brown			Stanley
7	no	Self	$50				Friend Mr Williamson Glen Echo Golf Club Normandy Farms	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fresh	Fair	Hazel	none		Manchester
8	yes	"	$50				Clifton Office New York City							5	11		Blonde	blue			
9	"	"	$50				Sister Mrs Geo Bennett 1776 Broadway New York City							5	0			grey			Newcastle
10	no	Self	$50	yes	1897	New York	[illegible]							[illegible]							Ireland
11	yes	self	$50	no			Friend Thomas Graham 1510 93rd St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	brown	brown	none	England	North Shields
12	yes	"	$50	no			Mr & Mrs Singleton Friends 68 William St New York							5	7	Dark	Dark				Kidderminster
13	"	Husband	"	"			—do—							5	9						Stourbridge
14	"	Father	275				—do—							5	0	Fresh	Fair				Kidderminster
15	"	"	"				—do—							—	—	—	—	—	—		Stourbridge
16	"	"	"				—do—							—	—	—	—	—	—		Kidderminster
17	no	Self	$25 30				Friend Mr Redfern Bus - on board 720 Federal St Mr Transportation							5	8	dark	brown	brown		Wales	Flint
18	yes	"	$50				Friend Ebenezer Warren also age Grey 70 Bronson Av. Rochester NY 463 - 3rd Rd							5	10½	Fresh	brown	blue	Warts on right hand	England	Ruishton
19	No	mother	74											—	—	—	—	—	nil		
20	no	Self	more 50				Sister Mrs James 124 Jamaica Ave Astoria L I							5	5	Fresh	brown	grey	none	England	Leicester
21	"	"	"											5	4	"	"	blue			
22	yes	"	$50	yes	various		Father to Dr Tregillus Calgary Alta							5	6	Dark	brown	brown			Staverton Devon
23	no	"	more	yes	4 years	Cleveland O	1868 Scott & St Cleveland O							5	8	fair	Light Grey	Grey			Huntingdon
24	"	husband	100	yes	29 years		—do—							5	8	"	grey	blue			Brampton
25	no	Self	$50	yes	1904	Jersey City	Brother Alfred Shedlock Canon Station Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Light	Grey	none	England	Westminster
26	no	"	$50	no			Daughter Mrs Lydia St Youngstown O							5	3	"	brown	blue			Dipton
27	no	self	more	yes	1907	Brooklyn	Home to own residence 306 E Sackett St Brooklyn NY							5	8	fair	dark	brown			Huddersfield
28	"	husband	"	"	1907	"	—do—							5	4	fair	Light	blue			
29	Yes	Self	more	yes	Lakewood N J		Daughter 128 Haledon Ave Paterson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fresh	brown	brown	none	England	
30	no	Self	$50	no			Cousin Mrs Crebo 619 West 5th St Long Beach	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Dark	black	brown	mole	England	St Austell

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr, Master, of the CAMPANIA., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of OCT 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... ners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M B C M, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

59

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 14 OCT 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3 (1)	Worthington	Romaine M	24		M. S.	Nurse	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Liverpool	Mother Mrs John Mountford Ball green, Norton in Moors Staffs	Pa	East Liverpool
3 (2)	Warren	Maria	41		" "	"	"	"	"	"	England	Rushden	Sister Mrs Warren 14 Albion Place Rushden	Ny	Rochester
5 (3)	Woodward	George H	26		M. S.	Gold Beater	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Hartford	Sister Mrs Clement Goulden 8 Goulden Street	Conn	Hartford
4	Walker	Edward	32		M. "	Chauffeur	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Akron	Mother in law Mrs Stanforth 125 Onslow Rd Sheffield	Oh	Akron
5 5	"	Daisy	36		M. "	Nurse	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother	"	"
6	"	Ernest	2		M. "	Child	"	"	"	"	"		Grandmother	"	"
2 (7)	Waagaard	Signe	21		M. "	Dyfest	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	England	Dewsbury	Friend nurse in Harley Street within Hospital Holloway Rd London	Ny	New York
(8)	Wilson	Eliza	26		" "	Dress maker	"	"	England	Irish	Ireland	Larne	Father John Wilson Cairn Castle Larne	"	Brooklyn
5 (9)	Magill	Mary	20		" "	2-90891-8/15/11 none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Charles Magill Cairn Castle Larne	"	"
3 (10) W.	Cutton	George Ernest	39		M. "	Commercial traveller	"	"	"	English	England	Southport	Wife Mrs G E Cutton 13 Abbey Rd Southdale	Ny	New York
(11) W.	Westad	Anna	30		M. "	Stone	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiansund	Father O K Westad Christiansund	Ill	Chicago
3 (12)	Young	Beatrice N	23		" "	"	"	"	England	English	England	Kidderminster	Father 12 Yew Tree Rd Kidderminster	Ny	Amsterdam
1 (13)	"	Robert	25		M. "	Tester	"	"	"	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Elgin	Father Mr Young Elgin Cottage Elgin N B Mother Mrs Allday	Ny	New York
3 (14)	Allday	Marion	22		S. "	Servant	"	"	"	English	England	Liverpool	41 Rosslanning Ave Smithdown Rd Liverpool	Mich	Detroit
(15)	Allston	Margaret	24									Walsall	Father Dr Allst 5 Lipsway St Walsall	Pa	Pittsburg
(16)	Baker	Constance	28		M. "	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	Canada	Victoria	Father Mr Mitchell Rosebank Nelson Street Hailsham	BC	Victoria
6 (17)	"	Desmond	4		M. "	Child	no	no	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Grandfather London	"	"
2 (18)	Hogg	Robert L	38		M. "	manager	yes	yes	"	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Boston	Uncle Mr Spalding W. 2 Drumlanrig Square Hawick	Mass	Boston
1 (19)	Muir	John Reid	36		M. "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Tillicoultry	Father Mr David Muir Tillicoultry N B	Mont	Whitefish
2 (20)	Hanchet	Lottie E J	18		S. "	milliner	"	"	"	English	England	Weston Super mare	Mother Mrs Hanchet 7 Greenfield Place Weston Super mare	Ny	Johnstown
3 (21)	Trotman	Arthur E	38		M. "	Company Secretary	"	"	"	"	"	Keaton	Brother Mr S Trotman 3 Woodview Manningham	"	New York
8	Jonesboro	Rosetta	22		S. "	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Manchester			
	23 Langseth	Sofa	32		M. S.	none	yes	yes	Norway	German	Norway	Christiansund	Father Olaf Langseth Christiansund	Ill	Chicago
4	24 Nielsen	Peter	32		M. "	Manufacturer	7		Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Middelfard	Mother Mrs Johanna Nielsen Aarslev Denmark	Oh	Lowisville Saint
2	25 "	Karen	27		S. "	Housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother in Law "	"	Saint
1	26 Olsen	Kristine	31		" "	Domestic	"	"	Norway		Norway	Bergen	Mother Mrs Olsen 5 Sundesgaten Bergen Norway	Ny	New York
1	27 Johannesen	Anna	40		" "	Domestic	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Father Mr A Johannesen 9 Sevrinten Vergefgland Norway	Ny	New York
	28 Davies	Eunice	34		M. "	Waitress	"	"	England	English	England	Liscard	Brother Mr Hindley 62 Bedford Rd Rock Ferry	Cal	Oakland
6	29 "	Madge	6		" "	Child	no	no	"				Uncle	"	"
	30 "	W E	1		" "	Infant	"	"	"						

29 / 29

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

60

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 21 OCT 1911 , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in any manner assisted, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Husband	$25	Yes 6 yrs Last	Husband Fred. Worthington 306 Lingard St East Liverpool O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fresh	Dk. Brown	Blue	None	England	Norton
2	Yes	Self	$25	No	Husband Ebenezer Godfrey 170 Emerson Ave Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fresh	Dark	Value	None	"	Blackpool
3	No	"	45	Yes 2 yrs Last	Home - Father Chas Woodward 62 Oakland Ave Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown	Brown	Scar on right forearm	"	Wolverhampton
4	No	"	50	Yes 1 yrs Akron O	Home to own residence West Exchange St Akron O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	"	None	"	Coalton Staffs
5	"	Husband	100	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3¼	"	"	"	"	"	Sheffield
6	"	Father	"	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	Ireland	Akron
7	Yes	Self	$25	No	Pastor Federsen 8 State St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Norway	Drammen
8	No	"	$25	Yes 4 yrs New York N.Y.	Cousin Mrs Frank Walsh 115½ India St Greenpoint Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	"	Blue	"	Ireland	Larne
9	No	Father	$25	No	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Yes	Self	50	Yes 14 yrs New York N.Y.	Friend Miss Hoey 42 St. Chas. York Ala	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	Grey	"	England	Manchester
11	No	"	50	No	Aunt Mrs Marie Larsen 3905 N Albany Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Dark	Blue	"	Norway	Christiansund
12	No	"	50	"	Brother Jos Young 312 Main St Amsterdam N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	England	Kidderminster
13	Yes	"	50	Yes 3 yrs New York	Friend Alexander Thomson 636 Hamilton St Longland City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Grey	"	Scotland	Elgin
14	Yes	Aunt	50	No	Aunt Mrs Gerster Contract Stonecutter Bair Pontack Stonecutter Bair Brother Mr Austin 811 Centre St Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	England	Liverpool
15	"	Father	50	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	New Zealand	Auckland
16	Yes	Self	$50	No	Husband Mr Baker Victoria B.C.	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Brown	nil	England	Hampstead
17	"	Mother	12	" "	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
18	No	Self	$50	Yes 1911 Yes 4 yrs Boston Mass	Home 228 Fremont St Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Hawick
19	Yes	"	50	No	Brother A R Hair Whitefield Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	Fresh	Fair	Hazel	"	"	Kenross
20	No	"	50	"	Uncle Frank Harber 5 Prospect St Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark	Dark	"	England	London
21	Yes	"	male	"	Swedish Consul Jonathan Jonathan Husband 416 to 57½ St Newyork N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Jarrow
22	Yes	"	$50	"	Aunt Mrs Marie Larsen 3905 N Albany Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dark	Dark	Dark			"	Norway	Christiansund
23	No	Self	$50	No	Brother C Nielsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Christiansund
24	No	self	$50	Yes 9 yrs Saintsville	Saintsville O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Blonde	"	"	Denmark	Aarslev
25	"	Husband	$50	No		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Dyer
26	Yes	self	$25	No	Friend Mrs Tomkins 21 West 10 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	"	Norway	Bergen
27	Yes	self	$60	Yes 4 yrs Last New York	Employer Mrs Tomkins 21 West 10 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	light	blue	"	Norway	Bergen
28	"	"	$50	No	Sailor. Mrs. Shaffer. 470. 44 St. Oakland Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	brown	Grey	"	England	Wareham
29	"	Mother	$50	"	Aunt	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	Liscard
30	"	"	Check $73.00	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Warr, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Warr
Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of OCT 1911, 19,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the [illegible] A., [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon is "sailing therewith" or "employed by ports thereof," as the case may be.)

61

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL. 14 OCT 1911, 19

31—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
(8)															
1	Hollamby	Elsbeth	13		S	Journalist	yes	yes	England	English	England	Riverdale Kent	Mrs Frank Stanger Riverdale St Pauls Cray Kent	ny	Newyork
2	Mackenzie	Mary	33		M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Seacombe	Father J. Ladder 20 Loqueriey St Seacombe	✓	Brooklyn
3	✓	Vera M.	9		S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grandfather	✓	✓
4	✓	Kenneth	7		M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	Dora	5		S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	Price	Martha	46		M	Wife	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Liverpool	Brother in law Charles Price 19 Argyle Rd Anfield Liverpool	Cal	San Francisco
7	✓	Herbert	11		M	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Linelle ✓ ✓	✓	✓
8	✓	John	10		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓
9	✓	Delys	6		✓	✓	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓
10	Reese	Margaretta	Mary 29		✓	domestic	yes	yes	✓	Welsh	Wales	Machynlleth	Father John M. Reese Dovey New House Machynlleth	Wisc	Milwaukee
11	Horner	Elizabeth	25		✓	Ladies maid	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Liverpool	Mrs Shepley 3 Harold St Liverpool	Ill	Aurora
12	~~Lucas~~	~~Daisy~~	~~2~~		~~S~~	~~Servant~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Welsh~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Oakland~~		~~Cal~~	~~Oakland~~
	P-4138/306-Pittsburg 6/16/38														
13	Nicholson	Annie	36		M	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Chester	Father James Potter 15 High St Chester Grandfather	Pa	Pittsburg
14	✓	Annie Jo	8		S	Child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓
15	Houghton	Marion	38		M	Wife	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Sandymount	Mother Mrs E. Byrne 23 Sentonville Rd Sandymount	NJ	Newark ~~New York~~
16	Jones	Albert C. H.	20		M	marine officer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother Mrs Jones Irish View Kells Co Meath Ireland	ny	newyork
17	Morgan	Mary	34		✓	seamstress	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother Mrs Morgan Co. armagh. England.	Pa	Philadelphia
18	Taylor	James	33		M	Head	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Rushden	Brother Robert St Rushden	ny	Rochester
19	Shillinglaw	Ernest	37		M	Steward	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife Mrs Shillinglaw Curzon Av New Barnet	ny	newyork
20	Hellsberg	William O.	17		S	~~Waiter~~	✓	✓	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Isak Hellsberg Langholmsgatan 12 Stockholm	✓	Brooklyn
21	Palin	Hanna M.	17		S	Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother Karl Palm Skiltsbogg. Sweden	NJ	Mount Clair
22	Engquist	Alfred	40		M	Judical Gymnast	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother E. Engquist 27 Grobirgsgaten. Gothenberg.	ny	newyork
23	Poulson	Emma	34		✓	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brooklyn	Sister Augusta Poulson Halmstad. Sweden	✓	Brooklyn
24	Kruse	Hans Heinrich	41		M	Labourer	✓	✓	Denmark	✓	Denmark	Aarhus	Father G. Kruse Mariemagade 2 Aarhus Denmark	✓	Bronx
25	Anderson	John A.	25		✓	Valet	✓	✓	Sweden	✓	✓	Newyork	~~Father~~ Brother A. Anderson Tengelstad. Sweden	ny	newyork
26	Wilson	Olivia	25		✓	Dress maker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Chicago	Father G. F. Wilson ~~Lengsel~~ Lesjofors Sweden	Ill	Chicago
27	Johnson	Augusta	22		✓	Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father G. F. Nickson Lesjofors. Sweden	✓	✓
28	Nylen	Ida	25		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Anders Nylen Lesjofors Sweden	Pa	Philadelphia
29	Palin	Anna Sophia	29		✓	Coachess	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Stanford	Father Carl Palin Norbro. Mosos. Orebro. Sweden	Conn	Stanford
30	Carlsson	Augusta	41		✓	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Carl Parson Norbro. Mosos. Orebro. Sweden.	✓	✓

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

9/30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 21 OCT 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of visits. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Free to labor or otherwise, or likely to become a public charge, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self $50	no	Brooklyn	Cousin Mr. A. Lambert 77 West 108th St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fresh	brown	grey	none	England Worthing
2	no	Husband $50	no	— —	Husband Alex Mackenzie 1661 East 48th St Flatbush Brooklyn											
3	✓	Father $25	✓	✓	Father											✓ Seaombe
4	✓	✓	✓	✓												✓ ✓
5	✓	✓	✓	✓												✓ ✓ ✓
6	yes	Husband $100	no		Husband Thos A Price Royal Insurance Bldg Montreal Can	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	Fair	fair	gray	✓ England London
7	5	Father	✓	✓	Father											— — —
8	6	✓	✓	✓												— — —
9	8	✓	✓	✓												— — —
10	yes	Self $50	✓		Esq Astor St Regis New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	Fresh	Dark	blue	none Wales Machynlleth
11	no	Self $100	no	—	Friend Mrs Smith 55 West Park Ave Long Beach L.I.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	brown	✓	✓ Ireland Kilkenny
12																
13	no	Self $60	no		Husband Isaac Hutchinson Union Bank Bldg Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fresh	brown	brown	none England Chester Moor
14		mother	✓	✓	Father											— — —
15	yes	Self $25	✓	✓	Husband Agnes Houghton Vauxhall Bridge Rd Nairobi E.A.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	Fresh	brown	grey	none Ireland Dublin
16	yes	✓	✓	✓	Cousin Mrs Hansel 5 Chelsea Pier New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	✓	Dark	brown	mole Wales Bryncefail
17	yes	Self $50	✓	1911 Philadelphia	Aunt Mrs. Edwards Manoa P.O. Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	brown	blue	none Ireland Co. Armagh
18	✓	✓	$150 no	—	Friend Miss Doris 723 Meadow Ave Rochester N.Y.	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	✓	✓	brown	mole on left cheek England Earls Barton
19	✓	✓	✓	$50 yes in transit	Cousin Mrs. Hansel 5 Chelsea Pier New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6 0	Dark	Dark	✓	none ✓ Bourbonhead
20	no	Self $150	no	—	Sister Jennie Johnson 86 Leda St Brooklyn NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6 0	✓	black	blue	✓ Sweden Stockholm
21	no	✓	$50	no 1911	Friend Christina Johnson 19 Valley Rd Port Clair NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Fresh	brown	grey	✓ ✓ Klintaberg
22	yes	✓	$75	no 1909 1911 New York NY	Friend Mrs. Gunderson 332 E 27th St New York NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	✓	blue	✓ ✓ Torkenberg
23	no	✓	$50	✓ 1905 Brooklyn 1910 Chicago	Friend Selma Adelson 89 Pond St Brooklyn NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	✓	✓	grey	✓ ✓ Arvidsboa
24	yes	✓	$275	no — —	Friend Hugo Olander 1027 East 167th St Bronx NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	✓	blonde	blue	✓ Denmark Aarhus
25	✓	✓	$50	yes 1905 New York NY 1911 Chicago	Employer A J Hoffmann 620 5th Ave New York NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	✓	Fair	✓	✓ Sweden Jango
26	5	✓	$50	1911 See	Sister Hilda Polacek 5708 Elizabeth St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	✓	✓	brown	✓ ✓ Ramen
27	8	✓	$50	✓ 1911	Friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	blonde	blue	✓ ✓ Vilmel
28	5	✓	$50	1902 1910	Cousin O Fredson Pa 2149 N Bouvier St Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	✓	brown	brown	✓ ✓
29	no	✓	$25	1904 Stamford Conn 1911	Friend Mrs Marriott Walton Hill Stamford Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	✓	✓	blue	✓ ✓ maria Diebio
30	✓	✓	$25	1911 ✓	Sister Dora Carlsson 59 Broad St Stamford Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	✓	✓	✓	— — —

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. G. Warr, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ...AMPA..., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMAN... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ....., 19..., at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M B C M. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 07 day of OCT, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

63

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL. 14 OCT 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cook	Ellen	18		S	Servant	yes	yes	England	English	England	Hull	Father Thos Cook 3 Cliffe Terrace Hull	Conn	Stamford
2	Cook	Ellen	18		S	Student	yes	yes	England	English	England	Hull	Father Thos Cook 3 Cliffe Terrace Hull	Conn	Stamford
3	Haworth	George	31	m	S	Weaver	yes	yes	England	English	England	Blackburn	Father Peter Haworth 10 Livan St Blackburn	Mass	Redford
4	Rigs	Sol	28		S	Barber	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	NY	New York
5	Snell	Reggie E	31	m		Wife	"	"	England	English	England	Toledo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Oh	Toledo
6	"	Marjorie	8		S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
7	"	Sam	6	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Wilson	John	33		S	Weaver	yes	yes	"	"	England	Halifax	Father B Wilson 50 Cliffen Place Halifax	Ny	Amsterdam
9	Tengelin	Augusta	53		S	Nurse	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian			Brother Carl Tengelin 8 Vonfiskg Boras Sweden	"	New York
10	Thorstad	Kristin	20			Maid	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Christiania	Father Gilert Thorstad Arranstien 14 Christiania	Nj	Glenridge
11	Christofferson	Inga	26			Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother O Christofferson Skoufloot 2 Gr Norway	"	"
12	Stark	Pardine Peterson	58		Wid	Weaver	"	"	"	"	Norway	Farnsdalen	Sister Pauline Nalle Tobbengtras Farnsdalen Aunt	Ill	Chicago
13	"	Anagers	24		S	Vocalist	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Arnet	August	36			Seaman	"	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
15	"	Lofus	29			Baker	"	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
16	Eriksson	Hanna	30		S	Nurse	"	"	Sweden				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
17	Lindberg	Lida	18		S	Girl	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Karlsburg	Mother Mrs F A Eriksson Mariehus, Limhamn Father Janos Lindberg Karlsburg Russia	NO	Kansas City
18	Cooper	Albert	4	m		Child	no	no	England	English	England	Chesterley	Uncle Wm Cunstall Beraleem	N.Y.	New York.
19	Taylor	Lena	35		W	Laborer	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Bradford	Sister Mrs Ackroyd 40 Albert St, Thornton, Bradford	N.J.	Trenton
20	"	Isabel	18		S	Factory Worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt	Pa.	Jamestown
21	Davies	Mervyn Rees	5	m		Child	no	no	"	Welsh			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Stamford W
22	Johnson	Jennie M.	34		M	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Uncle E Hellebourg Londholm, Stockholm, Sweden	N.Y.	New York
23	Waldbaums	Solomon	19	m	S	Grocer	yes	yes	England	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Uncle A Waldman 33 Julia St, Strangeways Manchester	N.Y.	New York.
24	Howard	Thomas	39		M	Clerk	"	"	British	English	England	Liverpool	Father John Howard Grosvale Rd. Liverpool	Ohio	Akron
25	Hayes	George	22		S	Actor	"	"	"	"	"	London.	Father Wm J Hayes 5 St. Johns Th Englefield London	N.Y.	New York
26	Smith	Mary Jane	30			None	"	"	"	"	"	Bolton	Father Robt Smith 36 Ernest St. Bolton.	Ohio	Akron
27	Rishton	Elizabeth	21		S	Nurse	yes	yes	English	English	England	Accrington	Father W. H. Rishton Willing College, Accrington, Lancs	N.J.	Patterson
28	Smith	Mildred Ethel	36												
29	Cullen	Kathleen	21		M	Wife	"	"	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father John McDermott 46 Upper St. George St. Dublin	N.Y.	New York
30	Carr	Henry	30	m	S	Potter	yes	yes	English	English	England	Bristol	Mother Mrs J Hogg 19 Southville Rd. Bedminster, Bristol	N.J.	Trenton

29 31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

64

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 19 11; 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$30	no			Friend Edla Carlsson 57 Norrai St Stamford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	blonde	blue	none	Sweden	Gefleborgs Lan Delsbo
2	no	mother		no			Agent Traud A Holland 5 Woodward Ave Cohoes N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good		5		fresh	brown	blue	none	England	Bolton
3	no	Self	$50	no			Friend Mary Troy 12 Hall St New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	✓	ruddy		Tattooed on arms & feet	✓	Blackburn
4	yes	mother	$10	yes	1911	New York	Home Bishop 147 Rutledge St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	Poland	Lodz
5	no	Self	$50	yes	8 yrs	Elyria O	Husband Mr A Snell 439 Floyd St Toledo O	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fresh	brown	Grey	✓	England	Aston
6	✓	mother	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	✓	✓	✓	✓	1911			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	no	Self	$30	yes	1911	Amsterdam	Sister Marika Robinstaw Farm Laborer Woman av. Godsidan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fresh	brown	grey	none	England	Halifax
9	yes	✓		35	1891	New York	Friend Frankel 10 Old Slip New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	blonde	blue	✓	Sweden	Mosas
10	✓	✓		25	no		Friend Mr Halvall 10 Grove St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	Dark	brown	✓	Norway	Lier
11	✓	✓		25	yes	1911 Glenridge	Sister Mr Thorstad 178 Ridgewood Ave Glenridge NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	Fair	blue	✓	✓	✓
12	no	✓		1905	1907	See	Home of Douglas Rd Glenridge NJ or 7110 North Central Park Ave Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	Dark	.	✓	✓	Romsdalen
13	no	✓		Single	1888		Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Gnalde
14	S	✓		50	✓	1911 New York	In transit to Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	light	grey	✓	✓	Near Fraser
15	S	✓		50	✓	✓	Vancouver BC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	✓	blue	✓	✓	✓
16	no	Self	$15	yes	1903	Kansas City Mo	Home Mrs Emma 1119 Broadway Kansas City	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Malmo
17	yes	✓	$30	no	—	—	Brother Mr Lindberg 137 Locust St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	fair	blue	✓	Russia	Karlsburg
18	no	Father					Father Geo: Cooper 718 New Willow St Trenton	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	England	Chatterley
19	no	self	$100	no	—	—	Brother Geo. Downes 125 Stowe St Jamestown N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fred	dark	gray	none	England	Bradford
20	no	mother		✓	✓	✓	Uncle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	✓	blue	✓	✓	Leeds
21	no	Father					In transit to B. Honduras with Parents	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	England	Perley
22	yes	self	$50	yes	1911	New York	Home Christ Hvo 86 Cedar Place Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	dark	dark	Blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
23	yes	Self	$10	no	—	—	Uncle Saml Waldbaum 54 & 56 Sumner Av Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fred	brown	brown	none	England	Manchester
24	no	✓	$20	yes	1896	Great Falls Montana	Sister Mary E Twist 312 Sumner St Akron Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	dark	grey	✓	✓	Liverpool
25	yes	✓	$15	no	—	—	(Friend) Mr L Shubert 1416 Broadway New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London
26	✓	✓	$50	✓	—	—	(Brother) R G Smith 1361 3 Av New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	blue	✓	✓	Newcastle
27	no	Self	$20	no	—	—	Friend A H Ward 119 Hamilton Ave Patterson	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fred	fred	Hazel	no one	England	Accrington
28																						
29	yes	✓	$50	yes	—	—	Home Christ Hvo 311 W. 35 St. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark	dark	Brown	✓	Ireland	Dublin
30	no	self	$50	yes	1911	New York	Brother Wm Carr N.S.D. No 4 Lawrenceville Rd Trenton	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fred	fair	Hazel	none	Wales	Newport Mon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. C. Warr, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) ; of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of OCT 1911, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do SWEAR (state whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by steamship thereof, as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C M; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 11 OCT 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1 65

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. OAMPANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 14 OCT 1911, 19

10

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Spalton	Arabella	29		f m	Theatrical Wardrobe Mistress	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Battersea	Sister. Mrs Griffiths 105 Upper North St. Brighton	N.Y.	New York
2 R	Robertson	John	25		m s	Theatrical Agent	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	London	Walter D. Robertson. 32 Raglan St. Dundee.	✓	✓
3	Nightingale	George	23		m s	Valet	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Lytham	Mother Mrs. A. Nightingale 4 Ellis St. Walt. Knightsbridge London	N.Y.	New York
4	Wagstaff	Emary	46		f W	Wife	No	No	✓	✓	✓	Oldham	Daughter Miss. Fielding 8. Pitt st. Glodich, Oldham.	Ill.	Kearney
5	✓	Bertha	14		f s	Child	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aunt	✓	✓
6 T	Topping	James	37		m m	Lithographer	✓	✓	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A	Chicago	Father Jas. Topping 7 Fitzroy St., Dublin, Ireland.	Ill.	Chicago
7	✓	Emily W	31		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	✓	Elizabeth D	5		f s	Child	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grandfather ✓	✓	✓
9	Hersey	Wm	31		m m	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	England	London	Father in law W. G. Clark 44 Chilkwell St. Glastonbury Som.	G.Y.	New York
10	✓	Ada	34		f w	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father ✓	✓	✓
11	Hirby	Dennis	29		m m	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	London	Wife Mrs. M. Hirby 167 Long Lane, Barrow. Eng.	G.Y.	New York
12 W	Charlton	Mary	60		f M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A	Amsterdam	Sister Mrs. Viola. 31 Frances St., Hackmondwike Yks.	✓	Amsterdam
13	✓	Elizabeth	30		f s	Housemaid	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	Aunt ✓	✓	✓
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

A Widower (13)

13 ✓

32

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

66

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 2[illegible] '11, 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Insane persons or alcoholics, or [illegible] within three years previously to arrival, as far as ascertained by inquiry of the alien, whether?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	—	Husband. Jno. Spallow. 10th W. 9th St. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	fair	Grey	None	England	Brighton
2	✓	✓	$50	Yes	1911	New York	Friend ~~Mrs. Shubert~~ Shubert. 1416 Broadway New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	Blue	✓	Scotland	Essie.
3	Yes	Self	$50	No			~~Friend~~ Hotel St. Regis Mrs. Mellor. ~~Friend~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	dark	dark	Grey	None	England	~~London~~ Boddon
4	✓	✓	✓	$10	No		303 Grant Ave., Kearny, New Jersey	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	10	fair	fair	Blue	✓	✓	Oldham
5	✓	Mother	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	~~Yes~~ No	✓ Self	$50	Yes	1911	Chicago	Home. 221 N. Sacramento Boulevard, Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	fair	Blue	None	England	Cleata Moor
7	✓	Husband	—	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	U. S. A.	—
8	✓	Father	—	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—
9	Yes	Self	~~$50~~	~~No~~		New York	(Friend) Mrs. ~~Shubert~~ 1416 ~~Broadway~~ New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	dark	dark	Grey	✓	England	London
10	✓	Husband	—	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓	✓
11	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	—	(Friend) Mrs. Shubert. 1416 Broadway New York. Home	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dark	dark	Blue	None	England	London
12	✓	✓	$50	Yes	1911	Amsterdam	311 E. Main. Amsterdam. N. Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	Grey	✓	✓	Rushington
13	~~No~~	Mother	$12	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	Blue	✓	Scotland	Kilwarnock
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Warr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of OCT 1911, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the , SAILING THEREWITH , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this day of OCT 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

67

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B G M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or employed by ...)

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of OCT 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

67

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, [illegible], 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Read		18												
1	Braidwood	William	50	m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
2	"	Hannah	54		w	Wife	"	"	"						
3	"	Elsie Lo	16		s	Child	"	"	"						
4	"	Dorothy J	12		"	"	"	"	"						
5	~~Proctor~~	~~Ellen~~	~~40~~		~~w~~	~~Wife~~									
6	Cronert	Fred	37		m	Electrician	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
7	"	Julienne	24		w	Wife	yes								
8	~~Proctor~~	~~Ellen~~	~~40~~		~~w~~	~~Wife~~									
9	Hannah	Jane	47		w	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
10	Joseph	John Henry	48		m	Accountant	"	"							
11	Jones	John Richard	29		m	Carpenter	"	"							
12	"	Antoinette Mrs	29		w	Wife	"	"							
13	Jackson	Mary	29		s	Operator	"	"							
14	Looney	Alice	28		m	Wife	"	"							
15	"	Selah	4	28	Child	no	no								
16	"	James	1	10	m	"	"	"							
17	Lonergan	James	33		m	Motor man	yes	yes							
18	"	Margaret	28		w	Wife	"	"							
19	Mc Lead	Elizabeth	56		"	"	"	"							
20	Miller	Sarah	73		w	Housekeeper	"	"							
21	Nelson	John	29		m	Chauffeur	"	"	Sweden Swedish				Father Nelson, Nils Löfraby, Sweden		
22	Peavoy	Bessie	28		m	Wife	"	"							
23	Pattison	William	42		"	"	"	"							
24	Pyerobt	William	50		m	Piano Manf.	"	"							
25	"	Mary	45		w	Wife	"	"							
26	Redfern	Edward	60		m	Merchant	"	"							
27	"	Sarah	51		w	Wife	"	"							
28	Richmond	Evelyn	2		s	Child	no	no							
29	Smith	Bertha	30		"	Milliner	yes	yes							
30	Stewart	Alice	42		w	Wife	"	"							

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

33

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 OCT 1911, *19* 68

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1911	New York	Friend S. A. Tucker 135 E. 61 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	blue	none	Sweden Swedenborg
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. G. Warr, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 31 day of OCT 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

69

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 14 OCT 1911, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1																
2																
3	Cookson	George	49		m	m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
4	"	Edith	15		f	s	Student	"	"	"						
5	"	Florence	11		"	"	Child	"	"	"						
6	Haigh	Ethel R	22		"	"	Paper bag maker	"	"	"						
7	"	Ruth Verna	19		"	"	Press Feeder	"	"	"						
8	Lundberg	Esther Josephine	23		"	m	Wife	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
9	"	Ray	6		"	s	Child	no	no	"						
10	Ohlund	Anna	39		"	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	"						
11	"	Florence	11		"	s	Child	Yes	"	"						
12	"	Walter	9		m	"	"	"	"	"						
13	"	Winifred	1		f	"	"	no	no	"						
14	Jones	George Benton	34		m	m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British Subject	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
15	Drake	Frederick C	41		"	m	Civil Engineer									
16	Roberts	Robert	48		"	m	Farmer									
17																
18	Redfern	Edward	66		"	m	Retired	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
19	"	Sarah Jane	58		"	m	Wife	"	"	"						
20	Sternquist	Anna	64		"	w	Keeper	"	"	"						
21	"	Edith	28		"	s	Nil	"	"	"						
22	"	John	8		"	"	Child	no	no	"						
23	Johnson	Jessie	34		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	"						
24	Rice	James	60		m	m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
25	"	Margaret	60		f	m	Wife	"	"	"						
26	"	Sarah	20		"	s	At Books	"	"	"						
27	Watts	Elida	29		"	m	Teacher	"	"	"						
28	Marcus	Rosa	20		"	m	Clerk	"	"	"						
29	Earp	Benjamin	76		m	m	Retired	"	"	"						
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—7115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 21 OCT 1911, *19* 70

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Clerk Hotel Co.

United States

Hotel [illegible] Sunday

Sweden

Finland

[illegible]

Skin disease

Clerk Hotel

Eastport Me

Charleston Maine

Laborer

Injury to Ribs.

Russia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. G. Warr, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), SWEAR, of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

71

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 21 day of OCT 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL. 14 OCT 1911, 19

13

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Lockwood	Fred	34		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	English	born				Dj	Newark
2	"	Georgia	28		f	m	H'wife	"	"	"	"				"	"
3	"	Frederick	3		m	s	Child	no	no	"	"				"	"
4	Smith	Mildred	Ethel	36	f	m	H'wife	yes	yes	"	"			(Husband born)		
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

35

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

72

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 OCT 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							325 Broadway														
2																					
3																					
4							Tucson A.T.														
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Ward, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CAMPANIA., from LIVERPOOL., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Ward
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of OCT 1911, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B & M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this day of 21 OCT 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

73

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campania sailing from Queenstown, 15th October, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
J 1	Begley	Teresa	27		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	~~England~~ USA			Newyork		Ny	Newyork. 266 W 144 St
J 2	—	Catherine	11	mts	f		Infant with mother			~~England~~ USA						
3	Cathro	George	55		m	m	Real Estate	yes	yes	~~Scotch~~ USA			Omaha		Neb	Omaha. 206 South 52nd St
	~~Sullivan~~	~~Daniel~~	~~20~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Engineer~~			~~Irish~~ Ireland			Killarney			
5	Dermody	Mary	50		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	American Irish		USA	Newyork		N.Y.	Newyork. 334 E. 58 St
6	—	Daniel	18		m	s	Scholar									
7	Conroy	Robert	36		m	s	Clerk									144 W. 107 St Newyork.
8	moran	Mary	21		f	s	Dressmaker					Ireland	Westmeath			502 W 177 St. Brooklyn.
9	McCormick	Bridget	31		f	w	Keeper					USA	Newyork			585 5th Ave Newyork.
10	Corbett	Catherine	69		f	m	Wife									Newyork.
11	Dunworth	Anna	37		f	m	Nurse									426 W 26 St Newyork.
12	Drake	Frederick A.	42		m	m	Civil Engineer						Brooklyn			446 Bedford St Brooklyn.
13	O'Keeffe	Hannah	32		f	m	Wife						Newyork			211 E 71st St Newyork.
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

(12)

36

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 21 OCT 1911, *19* 74

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for support by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2							103 5th Ave												
3																			
4																			
5							334 E 58th												
6																			
7							Self-2nd Class												
8																			
9																			
10							326 5th Ave												
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. G. Ware, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR, of the CAMPANIA, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the C[illegible]A, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 21 day of OCT 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

75

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campania sailing from Queenstown, 15th October, 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Lucas	Delia	22		F	S	maid	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	USA	Newyork	Brother John Lucas Kilcartoll Co Clare	NJ	Newyork
2	Madigan 184924 11/26	Jennie	18		F	S	Sevt	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jersey City	Father Frank Madigan Kilnish Co Clare	NJ	Jersey City
3	Mulqueen	Kitty	18		F	S	maid	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Kilnish	Aunt Mrs Behan Kilnish Co Clare	NY	Newyork
4	Farrell	Patrick	29		M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Keenagh	Father James Farrell Keenagh Longford	—	—
5	Costello	Elizabeth	39		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Carleton	Mother Mrs Ginty Cullen Co Sligo	Cal	San Francisco
6	Ginty	Ellen	24		F	S	Keeper	"	"	"	"	USA	Do	Do	—	—
7	Kavanagh	Catherine	42		F	S	Sevt	"	"	"	"	USA	Thomastown	Brother Richard Kavanagh Thomastown Co Kilkenny	Ill	Chicago
8	Ryan	Margaret	33		F	S		"	"	"	"	USA	Dungarvan	Friend Mrs J H Cody Dungarvan Co Waterford	Ind	East Chicago
9	Brehenny	Ellen	30		F	S		"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mother Bridget Brehenny Green Lisacull	Cal	San Francisco
10	Flanagan	Delia	18		F	S		"	"	"	"	Ireland	Lisacull	Do	—	—
11	Aherne	Catherine	25		F	S		"	"	"	"		Kilnittain	Father Patrick Aherne Harbour View Kilnittain	NJ	Hoboken
12	Conway	John Joseph	32		M	M	Clerk	"	"	"	"		Athlone	Father Mr Conway Cashia Gortlind	Mass	Cambridge
13	—	Elizabeth	27		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"			Father in Law Do	—	—
14	—	Mary	2		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"			Grand Father Do	—	—
15	—	Elizabeth	1		F	S	Infant with parents	"	"	"	"					
16	~~Bagley~~	~~Margaret~~	~~28~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Clerk~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~USA~~	~~Newyork~~	~~Father Mr Quigley~~	~~Ky~~	~~Wright~~
17	Casey	Mary	25		F	S	Sevt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Watford	Father Mr Casey Cloone Co Leitrim	~~Ky~~	~~Steubenville~~
18	~~Mooneberry~~	~~Mary~~	~~28~~		~~F~~	~~S~~		~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Glen~~	~~Mother Mrs Mooneberry Glen~~	~~Pa~~	~~Philadelphia~~
19	Kelly	Mary E. 16-13	26		F	S	Sevt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rooskey	Father Mr Kelly Rooskey Co Roscommon	NY	Rochester
20	Gill	Alice	30		F	S		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jersey	Father Joseph Gill Culleymane Co Sligo	NJ	Jersey City
21	Mc Grath	Catherine	27		F	S		"	"	"	"	Ireland	Castleconnell	Father Patrick Mc Grath Castleconnell Co Limerick	Pa	Hamsburg
22	Murphy	Lizzie	26		F	S		"	"	"	"			Father Michael Murphy Castleconnell Co Limerick	—	—
23	O Brien	Johanna	22		F	S		"	"	"	"			Father Kennedy O Brien Castleconnell Co Limerick	Ill	Chicago
24	Punch	Mary	25		F	S	Stenographer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bridgeport	Mother Bridget Punch Elgin Co Limerick	NY	Long Island
25	Mc Connell	Lilian	29		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Richard Doupe Castle View Ederr	—	Newyork
26	—	Frances	6		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"			Grand Father Do	—	—
27	—	Harry	4		M	S		"	"	"	"			Do	—	—
28	—	Lilian	2		F	S		"	"	"	"			Do	—	—
29	Connolly	Mary	30		F	S	Cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Edward Connolly 4 Roads Co Roscommon	—	—
30	~~Connors~~	~~Mary~~	~~27~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Sevt~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Coppoquin~~	~~Father Daniel Connors Coppoquin~~		

37 (21)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

76

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 21 Oct 1911, 1911

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1911	Newyork	Uncle James Lucas 338 3rd Ave Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Liscarroll
2	✓	✓	$25	No			Sister Teresa Mangan 383 Montgomery St Jersey City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kilmish
3	✓	✓	$25	✓			Brother John Mulqueen 225 3rd Ave Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	✓	$50	✓			Uncle John Kenny 797 St Johns Place Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Fair	✓	✓	✓	Keenagh
5	Yes	✓	$25	Yes	1906	San Francisco	Husband John Costello 364 Richland Ave San Francisco	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cullean
6	Yes	✓	$25	✓			Bro in Law Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	No	✓	$25	1898	Chicago		Brother Edward Kavanagh 1120 Centre St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Thomastown
8	✓	✓	$25	✓			Sister Miss A Artlej East Chicago Indiana	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dungarvan
9	Sister	✓	$50	No	1895 1911		Sister Margaret Breheny 2617 Sacramento St San Francisco	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lisacull
10	✓	✓	$50	✓			Aunt Rose Tobin Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	✓	✓	$50	✓			Brother Michael A Kearny 1304 Bloomfield St Hoboken	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	✓	Kilmeen
12	✓	✓	$50	Yes	1897	Cambridge	Resident returning 9 Geneva St Cambridge Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	✓	✓	Athlone
13	✓	✓	$50	✓	1902	✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	✓	Father	$50	✓	1909	✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
15			$50					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
16	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1911	Chicago	Brother P Quigley 1926 E 55th St Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Black	Grey	Mole	Ireland	Kilcurry
17	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1911	New York	Resident returning 760 E 140th St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Clone
18	✓	✓	$50	✓			Resident returning Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Dark	✓	✓	✓	Carrick on Suir
19	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1911	Rochester	Brother Wilhe Kelly 108 Ambrose St Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	none	Ireland	Riverstown
20	✓	✓	$50	✓	1904	Jersey City	Cousin Mrs Edgeworth 160 Second St Troy N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	Dark	Hazel	✓	✓	Newtownforbes
21	✓	✓	$25	No			Friend Bridget Murphy Lehigh Hotel Hamilton Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Castleconnell
22	✓	✓	$30	✓			Sister Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Fair	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	✓	✓	$25	✓			Sister Delia O Brien 3935 Lake Ave Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	✓	✓	$20	Yes	1904	Newyork	Cousin Minnie Worden 14 Forest St Corona Long Island	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Limerick
25	✓	✓	$50	✓	1901	✓	Husband James M Connell 403 W 25th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Tralee
26	✓	Mother	$50	✓	1905	✓	Father Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
27	✓	✓	$50	✓	1907	✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
28	✓	✓	$50	✓	1909	✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
29	✓	Self	$50	Yes	1911	✓	Resident returning 667 Madison Ave Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Athboyne
30	✓	Uncle	$50	No	1911	✓	Uncle Thomas P Dwyer 167, 4th Ave Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cappoquin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. G. Warr, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the OAMPANIA, from QUEENSTOWN, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of OCT 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes —No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the _____, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B & S.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 21 OCT 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

16

77

V.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campania sailing from Queenstown, 15th October, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Corcoran	Mary	17		F S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Fermoy	Mother Bridget Corcoran	Neb.	So. Omaha
2	Flushey	John Joseph	69		M M	Clerk						Dublin	Cousin Mrs Albert		
3	Pierce	Mary	35		F S	Servt							5 St Joseph Place Dublin	Ill.	West Northern
4	Noonan	Maggie	20		F S							Kilfinane	Father William Pierce		
5	Carroll	Maggie	23		F S							Mooncoin	Mountpellick Queens Co	NJ	Hamison
6	Curtin	Gretta	25		F S	Nurse							Uncle Bernard Noonan		
7	Reddy	Annie	35		F S	maid							Kilfinane Co Limerick	Ill	Chicago
8		Mary	23		F S	Draper							Father Richard Carroll		
9	Shannon	Annie	20		F S	Servt							Mooncoin Co Kilkenny		
10	Hall	John	20		M S	Labr							Father Andrew Curtin		
11	Mr Gillycuddy	Nora	18		F S	Dressmaker							Lisdoonvarna Co Clare	NY	Newyork
12	Moloney	Margaret	23		F S	Servt							Father Mr Reddy		
13	Kelly	Teresa	20		F S								Kilbeggan Co Westmeath		Brooklyn
14	Thornton	Edmond	27		M S	Mechanic							Mother Katherine Reddy		
15	Dinneen	Mary	17		F S	Servt							Ferns Co Wexford		Newyork
16	Shurkey	Annie	25		F S	Maid							Father Michael Shannon		
17		Delia	30		F M	Wife							Clarecastle Co Clare		
18		Martin	2		M S	Child							Father Charles Hall		
19	Halloran	Mary	36		F A	Servant	Yes	Yes					Keenagh Co Longford	Conn	Glenbrook
20	Connell	Rose	16		F A	Dressmaker						Birr	Mother Mrs Gillycuddy	Mo	St Louis
21		Arthur	28		M A	Blacksmith					Ireland	Dublin	Godfort Co Kerry		
22	Quirk	Katherine	24		F S	Maid							Sister Margaret Cleary	NY	Newyork
23	Symons	Sarah	26		F M	Widow							Emmy Co Clare		
24													Father John Kelly	NY	Jersey City
25													Farm of Coperthorn		
26													Uncle Michael Thornton		
27													Rockfree Co Cork		Australia
28													Father James Dineen		
29													Glenville Waterford	NY	Newyork
30													Brother John Shurkey		
													Carrantimpla Kilfinane Co Limerick Ireland		
													Father Martin Halloran		
													Gortamore Moycullen Co Galway		
													Father Andrew Connell		
													Tuglass Bridge Dublin		
													Father Patrick Quirk		
													Newcastlewest Co Limerick		Newyork
													Mother Mrs M. B. Raffey		
													Navan Co Meath Ireland		

23

38

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, April 11, 19 78

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Aunt	$28	No	Aunt mary Parker 1674 miss Junyline Omaha	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland. Kerry.
2	—	Self	$50	Yes 1908	11 Newyork Cousin John Hughey West 14 Henry Hill	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	—	—	— Dublin
3	—	—	$25	— 1891	— Friend Jamie Preselle 403 Williamsb Hamsmerg	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 1	—	—	—	—	— Montnellick
4	Yes	Sister	$30	No	Sister mrs Immlygastly 222 Lasalle St Chicago	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	—	—	— Lusnah
5	No	Brother	$30	—	Brother John Carroll 1718 Devin Ave Chicago Ill	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 6	Dark	Black	—	—	— Moonown
6	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1903	10 Newyork Cousin John Kelly 265 West 19th St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 7	Fair	Fair	—	—	— Lisdowinan
7	—	—	$30	— 1902	10 Brooklyn Friend Owen Cregg 332 monroe St Brooklyn	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 5	Dark	Dark	Grey	—	— Kilbeggan
8	—	Father	$200	No	Cousin Laurence Walsh 321 West 28th St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 8	—	—	Blue	—	— Wexford
9	—	Brother	$20	—	Brother michael Kennon 123 East 53rd St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 8	Fair	Fair	—	—	— Clarecastle.
10	No	Friend	$30	—	Friend Jamy Barrett. Dead to friend Glenbrook Conn	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 8	—	—	—	—	— Keenagh.
11	Yes	Self	$50	—	Brother Josenpah Mc Gillgaddy 2332 Kauffman St Ohio	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 6	—	—	—	—	— Ardfert.
12	—	—	$30	Yes 1908	10 Newyork Sister mrs Cregan 226 West 129th St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 7	Dark	Dark	Grey	—	— Emus.
13	—	Brother	$20	No	Brother John Kelly Dead to dust 120 atwood Ave Hudson Bayway	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 3	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	— Dromod.
14	Yes	Self	$50	—	Intransit to Sydney Australia	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 7	—	Fair	—	—	Australia Sydney.
15	—	Uncle	$20	—	Uncle Thomas Dwyer. 76 — 2 Ave Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 3	—	—	—	—	Ireland Glin.
16	—	Self	$50	Yes 1901	10 Newyork Resident returning 232 52 St Brooklyn N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 7	—	—	—	—	— Gurteen
17	—	—	$—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 5	—	—	—	—	—
18	—	mother	$2	— 1905	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	—	Self	$50	— 1911	Cousin Thos Walsh 109 E 55th St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 1	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	— Moycullen
20	—	—	$20	— 1906	Brother Andrew Connell 3795 Morris Ave Bronx. N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 6	—	—	—	—	— Gown
21	—	—	$20	—	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 7	—	—	—	—	—
22	—	—	$25	Yes 1905	11 Newyork. Brother Patrick Quirk 1067, 2nd Ave Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	—	—	— Newcastlewest
23	—	—	$50	— 1907	— Uncle. John Malloy 334 W. 16 St. New York.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 6	—	—	Grey	—	— Navan
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. G. Warr Master, of the CAMPANIA, from QUEENSTOWN, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect..

R. G. Warr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 OCT 1911 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

A

13

79

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campania sailing from Queenstown, 15th October, 1911

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mrs Andrew	√Patrick	36	m	m	Labr	yes	yes	American	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIER USA				Neb	Benson
2	–	√Kate	34	7	m	Wife	–	–	–	–	NON IMMIGRANT ALIER USA				–	–
~~3~~	~~Brady~~	~~Daniel~~														
~~4~~	~~Dunning~~	~~James~~														
~~5~~	~~Flanagan~~	~~Anna J~~														
6	Dorgan	√James	15		m	S	Labr	yes	yes	American	Irish	USA	Brth Certificate Ferry		NJ	235 East 94th St. Newyork
7	Farley	√George	30		m	S	–	–	–	–	–	Brooklyn	–		–	–
8	Beinlich	√William	35		m	m	–	–	–	–	–	Newark	–		NJ	116 Prince St. Newark
9	Doole	√Thomas	31	3	m	S	–	–	–	–	–	St Louis	NON IMMIGRANT ALIER		MO	3964 Cottage Ave. St Louis
10	Keeslan	√Daniel	35		m	m	–	–	–	–	–	Long Island	–		NY	132, 9th St Long Island
11	–	√Eileen	32		f	m	Wife	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
12	Barrett	√John	26		m	S	Labr	yes	yes	American	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIER USA	Newyork		NJ	328 East 86th St. Newyork
13	Lyons	√Patrick J	41		m	S	–	–	–	–	–	Long Island	–		–	Long Island City
14	Griffin	Thomas J	65		m	Wd	Retired	–	–	–	–	Chicago	–		Ill	4113 Perry St Chicago
15	Mrs Loughlin	√John J	40		m	m	–	–	–	–	–	Newyork	–		NY	12 Willow St Newyork
16	–	√Hannah	40		f	m	Wife	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
17	Hilliard	√Margaret	19		f	S	Dentistry Student	–	–	–	–	Brooklyn	5382		NJ	279 Monroe St Brooklyn
18	Naylor	√Elizabeth	38		f	m	Wife	–	–	–	–	–	5387		–	81 Pacific St. Brooklyn
19	–	√Alfred	10		m	S	Scholar	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
20	–	√Eileen	2		f	S	Child	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
21	Rice	√Teresa	30		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	–	–	Black Hall	–		Conn	Black Hall
22	–	√Stanley	3		m	S	Child	No	No	–	–	–	–		–	–
23	Rohan	Thomas	38		m	m	Labr	yes	yes	–	–	Brooklyn	5376		NY	148 Kingsland Ave Brooklyn
24	–	Margaret	36		f	m	Wife	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
25	Hestor	John	8		m	S	Scholar	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
26	Scanlon	Mary	35		f	W	Domestic Servant	–	–	–	–	Shinnfield	–		–	252 East Liberty Springfield
27	Hensel	Catherine	30	7	m	Wife	–	–	–	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIER	Chicago		Ill	4368 47th Chicago
28	–	√Getrude	Infant				–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
~~29~~	~~Rohnke~~	~~Mary~~	~~38~~	~~7~~	~~m~~	~~Wife~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Irish~~	~~USA~~	~~Irish~~	~~USA~~	~~Duplicate Entry~~		~~Idaho~~	~~Duplicate Entry~~
30	Monaghan	Mary	39	7	m	–	–	–	–	–	–	St Paul	–		Minn	728 Rice St Paul

39

A sojourn of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
These rules will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, , 19

80

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance or contract to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* [redacted], *from* [redacted], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [redacted] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [redacted] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[redacted]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] *day of* [redacted], *19* [redacted],

at [redacted]

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

81

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

A

81

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at [illegible] YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Q. 2.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 15th October, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X 1	Dore	Margaret	18		F S	Domestic Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Templeglantine	Father Patrick Dore Templeglantine Co. Limerick	Ny	Newyork
2	O'Neill	Katie	17		F S	-	-	-	-	-	-	Miltown Malbay.	Father Michael O'Neill Leagnard South Miltown Malbay C. Clare.	-	-
3	Greeley	Bridget	18		F S							Ballyglaunnis	Father Peter Greeley. Gunane. Ballyglaunnis Co Mayo	Ill	Chicago
4	Burnell	Jack	21		M S	Labourer	-	-	-	-	-	Tubber	Father Michael Burnell Coolland Tubber Co. Clare	-	-
5	Marion	Delia	22		F S	Domestic Servt	-	-	-	-	-	Corofin	Father Pat Mannyerra Corofin Co Galway	Ky	Lowmill
6	Cafferan	Bridget	14		F S	Domestic Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Charlestown	Father John Cafferty Charlestown Corofin Co Clare	Ill	Chicago
X 7	Fanell	Annie	21		F S	Domestic Servant	10/2/40	yes			Ireland	Tan Hill House	Father Michael Fanell Lane c Tanmilehouse Co Ros	Ny	Newyork
8	Walsh	Patrick	20		M S	Clerk	-	-	-	-	-	Westport	Father Hadden Walsh Mall Street Westport Co Mayo	Ill	Braddock
9	Casey	Minnie	25		F S	Domestic Servant	-	-	-	-	-	Ballaghaderreen	Father Lawrence Casey Monasteraden Ballaghaderreen Co Roy	Ny	Syracuse
[illegible]													Father Michael Mulkerrin		
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]					[illegible]	St Paul	Bladadaff Co Galway	Minn	St Paul
X 12	Maroney	Margaret	22		F S	Domestic Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Feakle	Father Pat Maroney Feakle Co Clare.	Ny	Newyork
[illegible]															
[illegible]															
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	Mother Mary Conlon		
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			Servant	yes	yes			Ireland	Thurlestone	Cunnagt. Thurlestone Co Roscommon	N.J.	Newark
16	King	Nellie	11		F S	Domestic servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Moyard	Father Michael King Ballinakill Moyard Co Gy	Ny	Johnstown
X 17	Smullen	Catherine	17		F S	-	-	-	-	-	-	Edenderry	Father William Smullen Edenderry Kings Co.	Conn	Stamford
18	O'Shea	John J	20		M S	Labourer	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Killarney	Father James O'Shea Muckross. Killarney. Co Kerry	Ill	Chicago
19	Kennedy	John	2[illegible]		M S	-	11-12-4607	6/24/36	-	-	-	[illegible]	Patrick Kennedy. Carrineanagh Partry	-	-
20	Bird	Bridget	21		F S	Domestic Servant	-	-	-	-	-	-	Father John Bird [illegible]	-	-
21	Grady	Mary	18		F S	-	-	-	-	-	-	Newcastlewest	mother Ellen Grady Newcastlewest Co Limk	Ny	Newyork
22	Flynn	Nora	23		F S	Domestic Serv't	yes	yes	~~English~~ Irish	-	-	Cork	Father James Flynn 29 Ballymacthomas Cork	La	New Orleans
X 23	Healy	Mary	22		F S	Domestic Servant	-	-	~~British~~ Irish	-	Ireland	Clarenmore	Father Thomas Healy Coneen Quinlan Clarenmore Co Mayo	Ny	Newyork
24	Mc Gowan	Kate	21		F S	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ballintubber	Father James McGowan Ballintubber	-	-
25	Sullivan	Eileen	17		F S	Domestic Servant	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Castletownsend	Father Timothy Sullivan Castletownsend. Co Cork.	N.J.	Bayonne
26	Gaughan	Mary	23		F S	-	-	-	-	-	-	Foxford	Father Peter Gaughan Tonmore Foxford Co Mayo	Ill	[illegible]
27	O'Malley	Winifred	22		F S	-	-	-	-	-	✓	Maid	Father John O'Malley Aughward Maid Co Mayo	-	-
28	Nolan	Kate	20		F S	-	-	-	-	-	-	Bagnalstown	Father John O'Loan Bagenalstown Co Carlow	-	-
29	-	Mary	18		F S	-	-	-	-	-	-	↓	[illegible]	-	-
30	Parkinson	Jane	18		F S	Dressmaker	9-3048-7-14-41	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Tralee	Father William Parkinson Ballyard Tralee Co Kerry	Ind	Indianapolis

10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 11, 19

82

13 No. or List.	14 Whether having ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Uncle	$10	No	Uncle Maurice Dore 195. 10th Avenue Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown	Nil	Ireland	Templeglantine
2	"	Brother	$10	✓	Brother James O'Neill 104 W 103rd St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	5	5	-	Brown	Blue	✓	-	Milltown Malbay
3	-	Uncle	$10	✓	Uncle Michael Kelly 3228 Lowe Ave Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	5	4	✓	-	Brown	✓	-	Ballyhannis
4	✓	Cousin	$25	✓	~~Cousin~~ Patrick Hynes 2929 32nd Place Brighton Park Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	✓	-	Ben	-	-	-	Lisdoon
5	-	Uncle	$10	✓	Uncle Maurice Collins With Jeremiah Collins	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cooper
6	Yes	Sister	$10	No	Sister Jennie Cahill 2362 Ogden Ave Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Charleston
7	Yes	Brother	$20	No	Brother Thomas Farrell 252 W 20th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	-	Dark	Dark	Grey	✓	✓	Carrowkeel
8	~~Yes~~	Aunt	$10	-	Aunt Mrs M Conroy [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	-	Blue	✓	-	Westport
9	✓	-	$5	✓	Aunt Mrs John McDonnell 127 Dickerson St Syracuse NY.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	Ballyhaderean
10			$			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
11	Yes	Husband	$10	Yes	St Paul ~~Ireland~~ James McDonagh 728 Rice St St Paul Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	Cloddaugh
12	Yes	Brother	$50	No	Brother Mr Mooney 4000, 2½ Ave Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Feakle
13			$			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
14			$			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
15	No	Sister	$30	No	Sister Annie Conlon 126 ~~Summit~~ Newark NJ.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Fair	Red	Blue	✓	✓	Annagh
16	Yes	sister	$25	No	Sister Ellen King 309 S Wilcan St 1st Ave Johnstown Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	Dark	Brown	Nil	Ireland	Moyard
17	No	Brother	$25	✓	Brother Denis Scully [illegible] 36 East Meadow St Stamford Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair					Killarney
18	Yes	Brother	$50	No	Brother Patrick Shea 2915 Lexican St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Boy	Brown	Brown	✓	✓	Killarney
19	-	Sister	$10	✓	Sister Delia Kennedy 4059 Ceng St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair	Red	Grey	✓	✓	Brobe
20	✓	-	$10	✓	Sister Mary Bird 2330 Ogden St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	-	Fair	✓	✓	✓	-
21	✓	Brother	$50	No	Brother Pat O'Grady 243 E. 45th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	[illegible]		✓	✓	Newcastlewest
22	Yes	Self	$10	No	Sr M Edna Convent of Perpetual [illegible] 532 Marais St New Orleans	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	-	-	Brown	Brown	✓	✓	Cork
23	Yes	Aunt	$10	No	Aunt Bridget Begley 160 Ewen St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Lomeen
24	No	Self	$25	✓	Sister Jennie nee Govern Governors Island Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	-	-	-	✓	✓	Rockwell
25	Yes	Aunt	$15	No	Aunt Mrs John Nugent 92 15th St Bayonne NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Dunns
26	✓	Brother	$15	✓	Brother William Vaughan 5546 Centre Ave Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	-	-	-	✓	✓	Toomore
27	✓	✓	$15	✓	Bro in Law Jos McGowan 5546 Centre Ave Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aughnana
28	✓	Self	$60	✓	Sister Mrs Mc Grath 5492 Lexington Ave Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cappaduff
29	✓	✓	$60	✓	~~Sister~~ Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-
30	Yes	Sister	$30	No	Sister Sarah Jenkinson 2 W 38 Street [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Oakpark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA, ... (State whether "attached to" "sailing therewith" or "employed by" vessel described) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

1—1115

83

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether surgeon "at" or "detailed to" or "employed by" immigrant station, steamship, or other conveyance), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1—1113

83

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Campania* sailing from *Queenstown*, *15th October*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
							2-40465	6/5/36							
1	Carolan	Bernard	22		m S	Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Baileborough	mother Margaret Carolan Sufin Baileborough	Ny.	Newyork.
2	Horgan	Denis	23		m S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cork	father David Horgan Millfield Cork	Ill	Chicago.
3	Fitzpatrick	Joseph	28		m S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ennis	mother mrs Fitzpatrick Clare Road Ennis	Ny.	Newyork.
4	Gilrain	John	26		m S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dromahair	Uncle michael Wynne Carrowcrogh Dromahair	"	"
5	Jones	Ellen	19		f S	Domestic Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Athleague	Brother Catheny Jones. Athleague	"	Brooklyn
6	O'Halloran	Mary	25		f S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	USA	Kansas City	Father Patrick O'Halloran Blackbuoy Pikestimerick	mo	Kansascity.
7	Donovan	Mary	18		f S	Domestic Servt	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Courtmacsherry	mother mrs Donovan Courtmacsherry Co Cork	Nj	Elizabeth
8	Crane	Kate	15		f S		"	"	"	"	"	Galway	mother mrs Crane mento Galway	Ky	Louisville
9	Mc Evoy	Mary	20		f S		"	"	"	"	"	Mullinahone	Father William mrs Evoy Mullinahone Co Tipperary	Ill	Chicago.
10	Gannon	Katie	18		f S		"	"	"	"	"	Elphin	Father John Gannon Elphin Co Roscommon	Nj	Plainfield
11	Considine	John	18		m S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Sidoonvarna	Father John Considine Ballyglynn Co Galway	Ny	Buffalo
12	King	Bridget	21		f S	Domestic Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Castler	Aunt mrs Coyle Belmullet Co mayo	Ny	Newyork
13F	Flattery	Joseph	24		f S		"	"	"	"	"	Clare	Father Denis Flattery Church Co Clare	"	"
14	Murphy	Daniel P	21		m S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Castleisland	Father Pat murphy Castleisland Co Kerry	Ill	Chicago
15	Keating	Delia	22		f S	Domestic Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Kilbaha	Father James Keating Kilbaha Co Clare	Penn	Pittsburg
16	Murphy	May	18		f S		"	"	"	"	"	Aghada	Father Edmond Aghada Co Cork	Ny	Brooklyn
17	Purtill	James	21		m S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Fethrade	Father Pat. C. Purtill Kerry St Fethrade	Nj	Troy
18	Haggerty	Nora	22		f S	Domestic Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Corofin	Father John Haggerty Kells Corofin Co Clare	Ill	Chicago.
19	Pender	Kate	17		f S		"	"	"	"	"	Carrick-on-Suir	Father Thomas Pender Carrick on Suir Co Tipperary	Ny	Brooklyn
20	~~Scanlon~~	~~Mary~~	~~30~~		~~f S~~							Inch	mother mrs Foley Inch Kilkenny	~~mass~~	~~Springfield~~
21	Maloney	Delia J.	18		f S	Domestic servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Crusheen	mother mary Maloney Crusheen Co Clare	Mich	Jackson
22	~~Dawes~~	~~Jeremiah~~	~~20~~		~~m S~~	~~Farm Laborer~~					~~USA~~	~~Chicago~~	~~Brother Edward~~	Ill	Chicago
23	Quirk	Bridget	25		f S	Domestic Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Abbeyfeale	Brother William Quirk Abbeyfeale Co Limerick	Mo	St Louis.
24	Flynn	Minnie	23		f S		"	"	"	"	"	Courtmacsherry	mother margaret Flynn Courtmacsherry Co Cork	Ny	Ithaca
25	Mc Elligott	Henry	20		m S	Labr	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Lisnaw	mother Delia Mc Elligott Lisnaw Co Kerry	Ill	Chicago.
26	~~Naylor~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~38~~		~~f M~~	~~Wife~~					~~USA~~	~~Brooklyn~~		~~Ny~~	~~Brooklyn~~
27		Alfred J	10		m S	Scholar									
28		Eileen	2		f S	Child	do	do							
29	~~Rose~~	~~Teresa~~	~~30~~		~~f M~~	~~Wife~~	yes	yes			Ireland	Woodlawn		~~Conn~~	~~Bridgeport~~
30		Stanley	3		m S	Child	do	do							

41

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

84

Arriving at Port of ..... , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If the answer is "Yes," explain in each case.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister	$40	No	Sister Annie Carolan 7929 Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark Blue	Nil	Ireland	Sligo
2	"	Brother	$15	"	Brother David Hogan 6233 Jackson Park Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Kilbarry
3	"	Sister	$25	"	Brother Pike Fitzpatrick 111 East 53rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	"	"	Clarecastle.
4	"	"	$35	"	Sister Teresa Giltrain 21 East Clarke St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Dromahair.
5	"	"	$10	"	Step Brother Jno Geraghty 125 Thomas St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Grey	"	"	Ballyeagan
6	Yes	Uncle	$20	Yes 1905	Uncle Mr D P Ritchie 12 Holmes St Kansas City Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	Limerick
7	"	Sister	$10	No	Sister Bridget Donovan 168 Bergen St Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Courtmacsherry
8	"	"	$20	"	Sister Bridget Crane 6085 Vanburen St Roxbury	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Mento.
9	"	"	$15	"	Sister Bridget McCarthy 1664 Millard Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Mullinahone
10	"	"	$10	"	Sister Libby Brennan 634 W 7th St Plainfield N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Elphin
11	No	Brother	$15	"	Brother Stephen Considine 217 Main St Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Cerrofin.
12	Yes	Aunt	$20	"	Aunt Mrs Brenegar 398 E. 57th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown	"	"	Belmullet
13	"	"	$20	"	Aunt Miss C. Flattery 755 10th Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Clara.
14	Yes	Sister	$15	"	Sister Kate Murphy 5520 West 44th St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	"	"	Castleisland
15	"	"	$50	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Kilbaha
16	"	Aunt	$25	"	Aunt Mrs Taylor 2617 3rd Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Aghada.
17	No	self	$3	"	Sister Ellen Everett 168 second St Troy N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Castlerea
18	Yes	Brother	$25	No	Brother Pat Dickson 1740 West Huron St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Corofin
19	"	Sister	$15	"	Sister Johanna Geoghan 869 4th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Carnacon Lecarrow
20	"	Husband	$50	Yes	Resident returning Husband John Cuthbertson Springfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Inch.
21	Yes	Sister	$20	No	Sister Agnes McLarty 511 Sumner Ave Jackson Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	Nil	Ireland Enniskeen
22	Self	"	$5	Yes 1906	Resident returning Self Joseph Hartnett 574 Forrest St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	"	"	Beaufort
23	No	Brother	$15	No	Brother Richard Cusick 6734 Garden Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Pale	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland Abbeyfeale.
24	Yes	Uncle	$20	"	Uncle John Flynn 64 West Green St Ithaca N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	"	"	Castlemahon
25	Yes	Brother	$60	No	Brother Tom Mc Elligott 1802 Van Buren St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland Lixnaw
26	"	Self	$20	Yes	Husband William B Foley Father Brooklyn Pacific St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Wexford
27	"	Mother			Do													
28																		
29	"	Self	$20	Yes	Husband John H. Rice Father Blackhall Place Dublin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Ballinasloe
30	"	Mother			Do													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

CANADA.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of , 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other, relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

85

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Q

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 15th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hilliard	Margaret	19	5	S	Domestic servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballyvaseedy Co Kerry	Julia Lane Ballyvaseedy Co Kerry	Ny	Brooklyn
2	Lane	Catherine	23	7	S	Domestic servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castleblakney	Patrick Lane Castleblakney Co Galway Mrs Killeahede	Ny	Brooklyn
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	16	1	S	[illegible]					England	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ny	Brooklyn
4	[illegible]														
5	[illegible]	Gerlande													
6	Murphy	Annie	20	1	S	Domestic Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballindoney	Father James Murphy Ballindoney Co Wexford. Father Denis Shillane	Ill	Chicago
7	[illegible]														
8	Goggins	Thomas	22	M	S	Domestic servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tuam	[illegible]	Ill	Chicago
9	Guinon	Richard	18	M	S							Bonagree	Father John Guinon Bonagree Limerick		
10	Fitzgerald	Daniel	21	M	S	Fisherman					Ireland	Killarney	Father Daniel Fitzgerald Lissivigeen Killarney Co Kerry	Ny	Newyork
11	Naughton	Josephine	24	F	S	Dressmaker					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father James Naughton Killmeedy Co Limerick	Ill	Chicago
12	Keating	Susan	18	F	S	Domestic Servant					Ireland	Kilcarroll	Father John Keating Kilcarroll Co Clare	Ny	Newyork
13	Rochford	Michael	25	M	S	Labourer						Killasser	Mother Mrs Bridget Rochford Eastern Wood Killasser Co Mayo	Ill	Chicago
14	"	Sarah	20	F	S	Domestic Servant							do		
15	Sullivan	Michael	26	M	S	Railway man					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Maggie Sullivan Nearnas Killorglin Co Kerry	Ny	Newyork
16	Leamy	Gretta	20	F	S	Domestic Servant					Ireland	Cloughjordan	Father Michael Leamy Bantiss Cloughjordan Co Tipperary	Ill	Syracuse
17	[illegible]	[illegible]													
18	Walsh	Richard	30	M	S	Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Boyle	Brother James Walsh Boyle Co Roscommon	Ny	Newyork
19	Nash	Minnie	26	F	M	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father John Guinon Bonagree Co Limerick		
20	"	James	9	M	S	Child							Mother Father Do		
21	Horan	Maggie	28	F	S	Domestic Servant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Margaret Horan Ballinrobe Comayo	Ny	Brooklyn
22	"	Stephen	21	M	S	Labr							Father Michael Horan Ballinrobe Comayo		
23	"	Mary	29	F	S	Domestic Servant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Michael Horan Ballinrobe Comayo		
24	Sheridan	Thomas	23	M	S	Labr							Father Michael Sheridan Ballinrobe Comayo		
25	Dempsey	Nora	33	F	S	Domestic Servant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mary Dempsey Ballyhaderoe Roscommon		
26	Birmingham	Delia	25	F	S	Domestic Servant	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Bymingham Carrabaun Boyle Co Roscommon	Ill	Newyork
27	Tierney	Mary	20	F	S	Domestic Servant	yes	yes			Ireland	Lisdoonvarna	Father John Tierney Lissoonagna Co Clare	Ny	Brooklyn
28	Gordon	Molly	24	F	S								Father Pat Jordan [illegible]		Newyork
29	Ryan	Mary Anne	14	F	S						Ireland	Moneygall	Father Matt Ryan Moneygall Kings Co		
30	O'Neill	Marcella	34	F	M	Wife			U S A		U S A	Newyork.	Brother John St Patricks Kildare Co Kildare Ireland		

24 42

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , *19* 86

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	Yes 1906 Brooklyn	Aunt Mrs J. Hola 229 A Myrtle Ave Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blue	Girl	America	Newyork
2	yes	self	$5	Yes 1906 Brooklyn	Cousin Elizabeth Naylon 87 Pacific St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark Grey	nil	Ireland	Castleblakney
3	Yes	Aunt	$15	No	Ann Mrs Staunton 33 adelphia St Brooklyn NY							5	8	Fair	Fair Blue		England	Bristol
4			$															
5			$															
6	Yes	Sister	$15	No	Sister Bridget Murphy 2236 [illegible] Chicago Ill Brother Denis Sullivan [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	-	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	Girl	Ireland	Ballindony
7			$		[illegible] Newyork NY							5	10	[illegible]	[illegible]				Longford
8	Yes	Brother	$26	No	Brother Martin Goggin 3128 Emanuel Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Brown	Girl	Ireland	Tuam
9	-	-	$16	No	Brother James Gyen 309 East 79 St Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	-	-	-	-	-	Bungor.
10	Yes	Self	$25	No	Brother Cornelius Fitzgerald 42 Greenwich Ave Newyork NY.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown	-	-	Lisavigeen.
11	No	-	$25	Yes 1899 Ill 1911 Chicago	Brother Edmond Naughton 5820 Evans Ave Chicago Ill	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	-	Brown	Blue	-	-	Killmeedy.
12	-	-	$15	No	Cousin John Browne 236 Wilbt St Newyork NY	-	-	-	-	-	-	5		Fair	Fair	-	-	-	Kilcarroll
13	S	-	$15	-	Sister Mary Rochford 5124 Michael Ave Chicago Ill	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	-	-	Cartern.
14	S	-	$15	- 1907	do	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	Fair	Fair	-	-	-	-
15	-	-	$20	Yes 1911 Newyork	Brother John Sullivan 232nd & 3rd Ave Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	-	Dark	Grey	-	-	Killoglin
16	No	-	$20	No	Uncle James Kennedy 503 Holly St Syracuse NY	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	-	Fair	Blue	-	-	Cloughjordan
17			$																
18	Yes	Cousin	$48	No	Cousin Patrick Walsh 430 West 49 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue	Girl	Ireland	Bonyllahin
19	-	Self	$10	Yes 1903 11	Newyork Husband James Prizk 439 East 79 St Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	Fair	-	-	-	-	Bungor
20	-	mother	$	-	Father												-	-	-
21	Yes	Self	$10	Yes 1910	Brooklyn Aunt Mrs Coyne 321 [illegible] Brooklyn	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	-	Ireland	Ballinrobe
22	-	-	$10	No								5	0						
23	-	-	$10	Yes 1911	Brooklyn Sister Kate Shenagan [illegible] Brooklyn NY							5	7						
24	-	-	$50	No 1888	Brother John Dempsey [illegible]							5	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	-	-	$100	Yes 1910	Newyork 410 East 146 St Newyork Sister Margaret Dolan							5	8	-	-	-	-	-	Ballymore
26	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1910	Newyork 385 3 Brooklyn Newyork Uncle Michael Shehan							5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue			Burr
27	Yes	Self	$20	No	[illegible] Brooklyn NY							5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue	Girl	Ireland	Lisdarnane
28	-	-	$20	Yes 1907	Newyork Sister Gretta Baker 310 E 56 St Newyork Husband Edmund Ryan							5	4	Fair	Fair				
29	-	-	$2	No	[illegible] Newyork NY							5	5	-	-	-	-	-	
30	-	-	$50	Yes 1887	Newyork Resident returning 18 Columbia St Newyork Cousin [illegible]							5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Girl	Ireland	Kilna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____.

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

87

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campania sailing from Queenstown, 11th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fitzpatrick	Mary	20	7	S	Domestic Sevt	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	New York	Brother John Fitzpatrick Innes Co Kildare	NY	Newyork
2	Farrell	Edward	9	7	S						Ireland	Tooskey	Father John Farrell Tooskey Co Leitrim	NY	Spring Valley
3	Mc Grath	Mary	20	7	S	Domestic Sevt	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	New York	Father John Mc Grath Mullinahone Co Tipperary	NY	Brooklyn
4	–	Bridget	22	7	S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Do		
5	Dermody	Nora	19	7	S	2-104 1877-6/18/43 2-65 452-505-3/4+0					Ireland	Callan	Father Pierce Dermody Callan Co Tipperary	–	Newyork
6	Malley	Mark	26	m	S	Labr	–	–	–	–		Clifden	Father Michael Malley Clifden Co Galway	–	Brooklyn
7	Finnegan	Mary A	18	7	S	Domestic Sevt	–	–	–	–		Ballylaunes	Father Peter Finnegan Ballylaunes Co Mayo	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Reapy	Nora	28	7	S		–	–	–	–	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ballindine	mother Bridget Reapy Ballyndine Co Mayo	NJ	Newyork
9	Murray	Ellen	28	7	S	Domestic Sevt	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork	mother mary Murray Kells Co Meath	NJ	Westfield
10	Mc Fadden	Kate	23	7	S		–	–	–	–	Ireland	Mullagh	Father Peter Mc Fadden Mullagh Co Cavan	NJ	Newark
11	Whiffen	Mary	30	7	M	Wife	–	–	–	–	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Syracuse	Father John Delaney Ralphdonagh Queens Co	NY	Syracuse
12	–	Alice	4	7	S	Child	No	No	–	–	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father in Law Do	–	–
13	Rugg	Margaret	26	7	S	Domestic Sevt	yes	yes	–	–	Ireland	Kakeen	Father William Rugg Kakeen Co Cork	–	White Plains
14	O Connor	Hannah	29	7	S		–	–	–	–	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tullylease	Father Michael O Connor Tullylease Co Cork	–	Newyork
15	Murphy	Lizzie	21	7	S		–	–	–	–		Drumcollogher	Father Patrick Murphy Drumcollogher Co Limerick	–	–
16	Prendiville	Margaret	24	7	S	Domestic Sevt	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Tullylease	Father Maurice Prendiville Tullylease Co Cork	NY	Newyork
17	Curry	Thomas	15	m	S	Labourer	–	–	–	–	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kilfinny	Father Michael Curry Ballycannon Co Sligo	–	–
18	O Grady	Michael	29	m	S	Labr	–	–	–	–	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Macosquin	mother Ellen O Grady Newgrastleward Coleraine	NY	Newyork
19	Campbell	Katherine	25	7	S	Domestic Sevt	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Swinford	Father Edward Campbell Swinford Co Mayo	NY	Newyork
20	–	Edward Rev	18	m	S	Labr	–	–	–	–			Sister Mrs Dempsey	–	–
21	Faulkner	Mary	25	7	S	Domestic Sevt	–	–	–	–	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Swinford Co Mayo	–	–
22	Brennan	James	17	m	S	Labr	–	–	–	–		Drumcollogher	Father Batt Brennan Carraward West Drumcollogher	–	–
23	–	Batt Rev	18	m	S		–	–	–	–			Do	–	–
24	Roche	Annie	21	7	S	Domestic Sevt	–	–	–	–		Ferns	Father John Roche Ferns Co Wexford	–	Hillsgrove
25	Delaney	Michael	23	m	S	Labr	–	–	–	–		Milltown	Father Michael Delaney Milltown Co Galway	NY	Newyork
26	–	Nicholas Rev	22	m	S		–	–	–	–			Do	–	–
27	Lavin	Catherine	28	7	S	Domestic Steward	–	–	–	–	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Worcester	Father Pat Lavin Derrynadivvy Ballyfarnon Co Roscommon	Mass	Worcester
28	–	Bridget Rev	21	7	S	–	–	–	–	–	Ireland	Ballyfarnon	do		
29	–	Joseph Rev	22	m	S	Labourer	–	–	–	–					
30	Sheeran	Patrick	19	m	S	Labr	–	–	–	–		Boyle	Father Mr Sheeran Do Do	NY	Newyork

43

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Liverpool, 21st, 19 88

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	15	Newyork	Sister mrs O'Neill 232 Gouverneur St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Grey	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Fintes.
2	"	Sister	$10	"	"	"	Cousin Mary C Kelly 18 Pearl St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Rooskey
3	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	14	Newyork	Uncle Patrick Brady 159 Jefferson Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair Fair	Blue	"	Millmahon
4	"	"	$50	"	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Grey	"	"
5	"	"	$25	No			Brother Patrick Carmody 182 East 78 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	"	"
6	"	"	$25	"			Uncle Patrick Brady 159 Jefferson Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Dark Grey	"	Callan
7	"	"	$25	"			Cousin Bridget Byrne 2509 Opal St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair Blue	"	Clifden
8	"	"	$25	Yes	1900	Newyork	Sister mrs Geoghegan 293 1st Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Ballylanon
9	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	1900	Newyork	Sister mary Lilly Centralave Westfield NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair Brown	"	Ballinderry
10	"	"	$10	No			Uncle Patrick Murphy 26 Myrtle St Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Dark Blue	"	Kells.
11	"	"	$50	Yes	1910	Syracuse	Cousin Joseph Whiffen 125 Renwick ave Syracuse NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	Mullagh.
12	"	mother	$	"	1906	10	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Clongfordan
13	Father		$20	No		Newyork	Cousin Edward O'Brien 72 First Pl Atlantic Ave Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair Blue	"	Syracuse
14	"	Self	$50	"	11	"	Brother James Beamon 235 East 94 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown Grey	"	Tullylease.
15	"	"	$20	No			Sister mrs Church 216 East 61 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blue	"	Tullylease.
16	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1911	Newyork	Cousin James O'Connor 235 E 94 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown Grey	"	Tullylease.
17	"	"	$50	"	1906	11	Cousin James Lyden mr & sister Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Ballyconnell
18	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1911	Newyork	Brothers Pat & Grady 243 E 48 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Dark Blue	"	Towerhead
19	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1900	10	Newyork Aunt Mary Faulkner 112 West 100 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair Blue	"	Swinford
20	"	"	$20	No			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"	"
21	"	"	$30	Yes	1900	10	Newyork Aunt mrs Thorley 336 Alexandra ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
22	"	Father	$25	No			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	"	Ashford.
23	"	"	$25	"			Aunt mrs P Dempsey 697 Front St Elizabeth NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
24	"	Self	$50	"			Brother James Delaney 515 451 East St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4				"	
25	Yes	Father	$50	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair Blue	"	Millstreet
26	"	"	$50	"			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
27	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1911	Worcester	Brother Pat Lavin 6 Love St Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Ballyfarnon
28	"	"	$50	No			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	$50	"			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"
30	Yes	Self	$50	No			Cousin John Mullhern	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair Blue	"	Bey

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the* [illegible], *from* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19* [illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible] YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

89

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, October 15th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
~~1 Sheeran~~	~~Patrick~~								~~Irish~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~				
2	Corcoran ✓	John	20	m S	Farmer	Yes	Yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Castlecomer	Father Patrick Corcoran Ballyhimmin Castlecomer Kilkenny	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Ireland ✓	Catherine	26	7 S	Domestic Servt							Ballymahon	Father Michael Ireland Isle Keenagh Edenyfore	Long	Island
4	Clarke ✓	Annie	34	S	Housemaid	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	Newtowncashel	Father John Clarke Newtowncashel Longford	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Nolan ✓	Lizzie	38	S	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Mother Mrs Ireland Lisloa Ballymahon Longford	N.J.	Jersey
6	Mitchell ✓	Mary	23	S	Domestic Servant	✓	✓		✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brooklyn		Father Patrick Mitchell Drogafort Castlebar Mayo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Boyle ✓	Patrick	18	m S	F. Labr.	✓	✓		✓	✓	Ireland	Clarenorris		N.J.	Jersey
8	Birmingham ✓	Kathleen	17	S	Dressmaker	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	Birr	Mother Teresa Birmingham Ballally Birr Kings Co	N.Y.	New York
9	Hennessy ✓	Michael	18	W S	Labourer	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother Mary Hennessy Glebe Birr Kings Co.	✓	✓
~~10 Caffrey~~	~~Catherine~~														
~~11 ✓~~	~~James~~														
~~12 Conneley~~	~~Edward~~														
13	Lavelle ✓	Anne	32	S	Waitress	yes	yes		British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Cleveland	Sister Bridget Gallicher Keel Achill Co Mayo	Ohio	Cleveland
14	Gallagher 7529 71 ✓	Mary	8/12 31	S	Domestic	✓	✓		✓	✓	Ireland	Achill	Mother Bridget Gallagher Keel Achill Mayo	✓	✓
15	Halloran ✓	Catherine	45	W	Labr.	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	Castlebar	Brother-in-Law Pat. Halloran Castlebar Mayo	N.Y.	New York
16	Ahern ✓	John	18	W S	Labourer	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	Tarranfore	Michael Aherne Loughnagore Tarranfore Kerry	Ill.	Chicago
~~17 Mooney~~	~~Bridie~~														
18	Gaynor ✓	Anne	10	7 S	Child	1-28-7019-3/9/40 yes	yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinlough	Grandmother Mary Byrne Ballinlough Co Roscommon	Mass	Marlboro
~~19 Staunton~~	~~Martin~~		18	W S	Labourer	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	Castlebar	Father Patrick Staunton Edgeworth Bridge Mayo	Ill	Chicago
20	Lavin ✓	Rose	19	S	Domestic Servt	yes	yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Long	Father Peter Lavin Knox King Mayo	N.Y.	Schenectady
21	Forde ✓	Patrick Joseph	21	M S	Labourer	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	Limerick	Father Thomas Forde Abbey Street Limerick	N.J.	Newark New York
22	Connor ✓	minnie	30	W	Housewife	✓	✓		Alsace	✓	U.S.A.	Manchester	Father Hugh Mc Sweeney Castleisland Kerry	N.H.	Manchester
23	Mc Sweeney ✓	Hugh	20	M S	Farmer	✓	✓		British	✓	Ireland	Castleisland	Father Hugh Mc Sweeney Castleisland Co Kerry	N.Y.	New York
24	Keane ✓	Nellie	15	7 S	Domestic Servt							Glenamaddy	Mother Mrs K Gaupe Glenamaddy Co Galway	Mass	Somerville
25	Mc Guire ✓	Margaret	25	S	Ladies Maid	✓	✓		✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Father Patrick Mc Guire Guntines Dromod Leitrim	Pa.	Philadelphia
26	Moynan ✓	Thomas	24	M S	Clerk	✓	✓		✓	✓	Ireland	Rathdooney	Father P. Moynan Rathdooney Queens Co.	N.Y.	New York
27	Riordan ✓	Patrick	70	M S	Gentleman	✓	✓		✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Killarney	Family P. Riordan High Street Killarney Kerry	~~Pa~~	~~Philadelphia~~ Ireland
28	Greeley ✓	Mary	17	S	Domestic	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	Ballinlough	Father Michael Greeley Bloomfield Ballinlough Roscommon	Pa	Philadelphia
29	Kilroy ✓	Kate	28	S	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	Father James Kilroy Bloomfield Ballinlough Roscommon	✓	✓
30	Ryan ✓	[illegible]	19	7 S	Domestic Servt								Father John Ryan Ballinlough Co Roscommon	Pa.	Pawtucket

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 90

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "prison" or "almshouse" as the case may be.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
2	yes	father	$50	no			friend John Lyons 206 Pacific Street Brooklyn, NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland Castlecomer
3	—	Self	$40	~~no~~ yes	~~1907~~ 1910	Brooklyn	Cousin Mrs Brennan 1323 Mrs Lillian Thayer													
4	✓	Self	$25	yes	1910	Brooklyn	Aunt Mrs Hamill 1266 Prospect Avenue, Brooklyn NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland Queenstown
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	1903 1910	Jersey.	Aunt Mrs Sebring Summit New Jersey	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	✓	✓ ✓
6	✓	✓	$15	✓	1905 1910	New York	Aunt Mrs Stanton 58 Adelphia Street Brooklyn N.Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	✓	✓ Castlebar
7	✓	✓	$50	no			Brother Martin Roche 531 Glenning Avenue Jersey City N. J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Black	Gray	✓	✓ Claremorris
8	✓	✓	$25	✓			sister Margaret Dick 3153 Broadway New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Fair	Fair	Br	✓	✓ Galbally.
9	✓	✓	$20	✓			Brother Martin Hendrey 1504 Lexington Avenue, New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dark	D. Brown	Blue	✓	✓ Birr.
10																				
11																				
12																				
13	yes	self	$50	yes	1891 1911	Cleveland	Brother Martin Lavelle 3274 W 44th St Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	Nil	Ireland Kiel
14	✓	✓	$20	no			Uncle Martin Lavelle 3274 W 44th St. Cleveland Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	✓	✓ ✓
15	✓	✓	$60	✓			Friend Luke Mc Guire	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Sallow	D. Brown	Brown	✓	✓ Castlebar
16	✓	✓	$10	✓			Uncle John Ahern 1511, Monroe Street, Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	✓	✓ Tuamfore.
17																				
18	No	mother	$25	No			mother Margaret Gaynor 17, 10 St Marlboro mass	no	no	no	no	good	no						Nil	Ireland Ballinlough
19	no	✓	$60	✓			Brother John Stanton 542, West Madison St. Chicago Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	✓ Castlebar
20	yes	mother	$10	No			Brother John Lani U.S. Fire Station, Schenectady N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Ruddy	Red	Blue	Nil	Ireland Long.
21	✓	self	$25	✓			Uncle P. J. Guilty 145 Orchard St Newark New Jersey	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Brow	Gray	✓	✓ Scariff.
22	yes	✓	$40	yes	1896 1911	Manchester	Husband Michael O'Connor 319 Auburn Street Manchester N.H.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	
23	✓	Father	$30	no			Brother Denis Mc Sweeney 22 W. 34th St. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Dark			✓ Castleisland
24	—	Self	$25	Yes	1911	Boston	Cousin Edward Keane 29 Elm St Somerville Mass												✓	Glenamaddy
25	✓	Self	$25	yes	1910	Philadelphia	Sister Mrs John Doona 966 N. 49th St West Philadelphia Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	Fair	Dark	Blue		Tuam
26	✓	✓	$25	no			Aunt Mrs B Llewellyn 694 Eagle Avenue Bronx New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓ Rathdowney
27	✓	✓	$50	yes	1866	Boston	Uncle James O'Riordan 126 W. 100 St. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Grey	Grey	Brown	✓	✓ Killarney.
28	✓	✓	$10	no			cousin Mrs Ellen Hagan 1517 Summer St Philadelphia Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	3	Fair	Dark	Blue	✓	✓ Bloonlough
29	✓	✓	$25	yes	1907 1910	Philadelphia	cousin Mrs Ellen Hagan 1517 Summer St Philadelphia PA	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓ Ballinlough
30	No	—	$10	No			[illegible]							5	7					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) *, of the* , *from* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "employed by" or "contracting surgeon" for Government, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

91

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campania sailing from Queenstown, April 1st, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.*	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gannon	Celina	16		f	S	Domestic Sent	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinlough	Father Patrick Gannon Ballinlough Co Roscommon	Pa	Washington
2	Mc Carthy	Mary	40		m	M	Wife							Mother Mrs Kelly Ballinlough Co Roscommon	Ny	Brooklyn
3	–	May	11		f	S	Scholar							Grand mother		
4	–	Helen	8		f	S	–							Do		
5	–	Grace	3		f	S	–	no	no					Do		
6	Connell	Margaret	20		f	S	Domestic Sent	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinlough	Father Patrick Connell Ballinlough Co Roscommon	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Phillips	Celia	20		f	S	–						Ballyhaderen	Father Thomas Phillips Ballyhaderen Co Mayo	Ny	Syracuse
8	Burke	Maggie	20		f	S	–						Lucan	Father Mr Burke Lucan Co Galway		Newyork
9	O'Brien	Frank	20		m	S	Lab						Dungarvan	Brother Edward O'Brien Dungarvan Co Waterford		
10	Merrigan	James	20		m	S	–							Father William Merrigan Dungarvan Co Waterford		
11	O'Sullivan	Willie	20		m	S	–						Dromcollogher	Father John Sullivan Dromcollogher Co Limerick		
12	Gallotty	Josephine	24		f	S	Domestic Sent						Castleisland	Father John Gallotty Castleisland Co Kerry		
13	Hyland	Daniel	17		m	S	Clerk					Ireland	Clogheen	Cousen Jerry Callaghan Clogheen Co Cork	Ny	Syracuse
14	O'Connell	Nellie	17		f	S	Domestic Sent	2-70483-7/7/10					Liscarroll	Liscarroll Co Cork	Ny	Newyork
15	Hal															
16	Hannery	Bridget M	17		f	S	Domestic Sent	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Scamff	Father James Hannery Scamff Co Clare	Ny	Brooklyn
17	Reidy	Lizzie	24		f	S	–							Brother Mr Reidy Scamff Co Clare		Newyork
18	Carroll	Margaret	18		f	S	–						Virginia	Father Thomas Mc Guire	Nil	
19	Mc Guire	Mary	22		f	S	–						Ballyhaunis	Ballyhaunis Co Mayo	Ny	Newyork
20	–	Nellie	20		f	S	–	12-20454-505	3/7					Do		
21	Feely	Michael	21		m	S	Lab						Charlston	Father James Feely Charlston County Mayo	Col	Denver
22	Bessett	Henry	40		m	M	–						Dublin	Mother in Law Mrs Jane Bessett 44 Inglisfalen Road Dublin	Ny	Newyork
23	–	Mary	40		f	M	Wife							Do		
24	Deir	Michael	25		m	M	Lab					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wd Newyork	Father Cornelius Deir Cappagh P O Co Tipperary	Ny	Newyork
25	Regan	Annie	29		f	M	Wife					Ireland	Castlerea	Father John Crean Fairymount Castlerea	Nj	East Orange
26	Hagan	Anna	40		f	S	Domestic Gen'l							Brother Michael Hagan		
27	Brennan	Margaret	25		f	S	–					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wd Ireneclady	Father Andrew Brennan Turnford Co Mayo	Ny	Ireneclady
28	Kennedy	Minnie	24		f	S	–					Ireland	Bohola	Bohola Swinford		
29	Gilmore	Ellen	26		f	S	–						Foxford	Father Michael Kennedy Foxford Co Mayo	Ill	Chicago
30		John	21		m	S	Lab						Newcastle	Father Michael Gilmore Newcastle Mellick	Ny	Chicopee

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 92

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or a class of persons mentioned in any of the following clauses of this section: I. If not clear as to which clause.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States. If not clear as to which clause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$60	No			Sister mrs Gannon 1617 S. 11th St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark	Dark	Nil	Ireland	Ballinlough
2	Yes	—	$50	Yes	1911	Newyork	Husband John McEvoy 11 Lugyen St Brooklyn	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	—	Ballinlough
3	—	mother	$	—	—	—	Father Do	—	—	—	—	—	—						—	✓	✓
4	—	—	$	—	—	—	Do	—	—	—	—	—	—						—	✓	✓
5	✓	—	$	—	—	—	Do	—	—	—	—	—	—						—	✓	✓
6	✓	Self	$40	No			Sister mrs Byrne 2509 [illegible] Ave Washington	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	Fair	Fair	Brown	—	Ireland	Ballinlough
7	No	—	$60	Yes	1911	Syracuse	Resident Returning South St Syracuse NY Cousin Noah Kelly	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	—	—	—	—	—	Ballaghaderreen
8	Yes	—	$50	No			263 First Ave Newyork Brother John O Brien	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	Dark	Dark	Dark	—	—	Lusmagh
9	—	—	$40	—			17 West St Newyork Sister Bridget Power	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	✓	Gigleg
10	—	—	$10	—			237 West 16th St Newyork Brother in Law Sullivan	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	11	—	—	—	—	✓	Lungawan
11	—	—	$20	—			1641 Parkave Newyork Sister mrs P Burke	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	—	—	—	—	—	Knockeagh
12	—	—	$25	Yes	1904	Newyork	639 E 234th St Newyork Cousin Nora Ryan	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	Dark	Dark	Dark	—	Ireland	Coolcleland
13	Yes	Self	$28	No			Sister anne O Connell	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	Ireland	Clogheen
14	—	—	$25	—			Gansevoort Hudson Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	—	—	—	—	—	Ine[illegible]
15			$																		
16	Yes	father	$25				Aunt mrs Mahoney 69 [illegible] Brooklyn NY	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Good	[illegible]	5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue	[illegible]	Ireland	Scarff
17	—	Self	$50	Yes		Newyork	Friend mrs Reilly 77 East 129th St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	Fair	Fair	—	—	—	—
18	—	—	$50	No			Sister in law Margaret Carroll 77 Freeman St	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	—	—	—	—	—	Virginia
19	—	—	$25	Yes	1911	Newyork	Cousin mrs Feeney 67 Amsterdam Ave Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	—	—	—	—	—	Ballyhaunis
20	—	—	$25	—	—	—	Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	0	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	Yes	—	$40	No			Cousin Patrick Brennan 108 Box [illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	—	—	—	—	—	Broker
22	—	—	$60	—			127 Riker ave Woodside NY	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	—	—	—	—	—	Dublin
23	—	—	$50	—			Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5		—	—	—	—	—	—
24	—	—	$60	Yes	1911	Newyork	Wife mrs Dyer 213 E 95th St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	—	Dark	Grey	—	—	Cappawhite
25	—	—	$25	Yes	1908	Conesy.	Sister Winifred Breen 30 Wiman St Providence RI	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	—	—	Blue	—	—	Castlerea
26	—	—	$50	Yes	1909	Schenectady	[illegible] [illegible] NY	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	—	—	—	✓	—	Lurnford
27	—	—	$40	Yes	1904	Newyork	16 [illegible] NY Sister mrs Conway	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	Fair	—	—	✓	—	—
28	No	—	$100	No			5564 Center ave Chicago Ill. Brother Thomas Gilmore	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	—	—	—	—	—	Trafford
29	—	—	$40	Yes	1904	Chicago	169 Exchange St Chicago NY	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Dark	—	—	—	—	Meelick
30	—	—	$10	No			Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Fair	—	—	✓	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (Strike out the words "of the Revenue Cutter" or "employed by the United States Government," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

Robert [illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campania sailing from Queenstown, 15th October, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Healy	Bridget	29	7	M W	Wife	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Clarenmore	Father Patt Conny Clarenmore Co Mayo	Ny	Newyork
2	Begley	Annie	24	7	S	Dom Servt							Father John Begley Clarenmore Co Mayo		
3	Coyne	Delia	23	7	S							Clifden	Father John Coyne Clifden Co Galway		
4	~~Corbett~~	Margaret	24	7	S								Father John Corbett Clifden Co Galway		
5	Philbin	Mary	30	7	S	Domestic Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Partry	Sister Ellen Casey Partry Co Mayo	Ny	Bronx
6	Kennedy	Michael	24	M	S	Labr						Tullaroan	Father Robert Kennedy Tullaroan Co Kilkenny	Ny	Albany
7	Maher	Joseph	35	M	S							Shragloun	Father Thomas Maher Shragloun Co Tipperary	Ny	Albany
8	McGuire	John	48	M	M							Clonee	Wife Ellen McGuire Clonee Co Leitrim	Mo	St Louis
9	"	John	19	M	S				British					Mo	St Louis
10	Gannon	Mary Kate	14	7	S	Domestic Servt					Ireland	Cloonfad	Father Patrick Gannon Milltown Malby Co Clare	Ny	Albany
11	O'Connor	Annee	24	7	S							Milltownmalby	Father Michael Treacy Milltown Malby Co Clare		
12	Treacy	Henry	23	M	S	Labr						Milltownmalby	Mother Catherine Reilly Cavan Ireland		
13	Reilly	Mary	30	7	S	Domestic Servt					Ireland	Raheny		Ny	Newyork
14	~~Cuinchen~~	~~Widow~~													
15	McCarthy	Mary E	22	7	S	Domestic Servt 22-99627- 11/27/40	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Innishannon	Uncle James McCarthy Innishannon Co Cork	Cal	San Francisco
16	Scully	Michael	11	M	S	Scholar	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Grand Father Pat Scully 18 Featherbed Lane Cork	Ny	Newyork
17	Lyon	Michael	26	M	S	Labr						Castlecomer	Mother Mrs Lyon Castlecomer Co Kilkenny		Brooklyn
18	V/L REG 52898 Cunniff	Michael	30	M	S	2-775626 10/27/41							Brother John Cunniff Castlecomer		Newyork
19	~~Nolan~~	~~Thomas~~		M								Ballinakill	Mother Margaret Nolan Ballinakill Co Galway		Brooklyn
20	"	Margaret		M	W	Wife							Do		
21	"	John	8	M	S	Scholar							Grandmother Do		
22	Prendergast	Michael	20	M	S	Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Louisburgh	Mother Mary Prendergast Louisburgh Co Mayo	Mo	St Louis
23	Gibbons	Richard	25	M	S								Father Mr Gs Gibbons Louisburgh Co Mayo		
24	Flynn	Mary	23	7	S	Domestic Servt							Father John Flynn Cill Aodain Co Mayo	Ny	Newyork
25	Hennessy	Mary	22	7	S							Kilmush	Father John Hennessy Cregg Doolin Co Clare		
26	~~Gallagher~~	~~Bridget~~	34	7	S	Servt							Mother Mrs Gallagher	Ny	Newyork
27	McAree	Agnes	28	7	S	Domestic servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Doocastle	Brother Martin McAree Doocastle Co Mayo	RI	Providence
28	O'Doherty	Mary	19	7	S							Limerick	Father Michael Doherty 43 Fennyhall Limerick	Ny	Chicago
29	Benn	George M	29	M	M	Labr						Lisnagry	Mother Mary A Benn Lisnagry Co Limerick	Ny	Newyork
30	— IRV 985 6.30.16	Rosetta	26	7	M	Wife							Mother Do		

46

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List U S.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

94

Arriving at Port of [illegible], , 19

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or a person coming for an immoral purpose.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by which the immigration or transportation of any alien or class of aliens to the United States is prohibited and expressly excepted from the last exception.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	1903	N Newyork	Husband Thomas Healy 160 East 84 St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Claremorris.
2	"	"	$40	"	1903	"	Brother James Healy 160 East 84 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	$50	"	1906	10 "	Cousin mr Brennan 502 West 55 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Clifden
4	"	"	$25	No			Brother Patrick Burke [illegible] Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	yes	Self	$ 50	Yes	1895	N Newyork	Sister Catherine Sweeney 769 Grand St Bronx Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	"
6	Yes	Self	$60	No			Sister Catherine Kennedy 491 Amsterdam Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	Ireland.	Tullamore.
7	"	"	$50	Yes	1911	N Newyork	Resident returning 5 Park Ave Newyork City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Skeaton.
8	"	"	$50	Yes	1911	St Louis	Resident returning own home 3726 Cook Ave St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Ballykeeran.
9	"	"	$50	No			Uncle John Mc Guire 3725 Cooke Ave St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Ballykeeran.
10	"	Aunt	$40	"			Aunt Annie Turnbard 3424 Clark Ave St Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cloonfad
11	"	Self	$50	Yes	1907	N Newyork	Sister Kate Connor 493 West 36 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Milltown Malby
12	"	"	$80	Yes	1906	10 "	Sister Celia Lucas 439 West 50 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1905	N Newyork	Cousin mary Smith 448 West 48 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Ballaghy
14			$																		
15	Yes	Self	$60	No			Cousin mrs Kenny 1512 Howard St Glendale Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Nil	Ireland	Enniskeen
16	Yes	Father	$500	No			Father John Scully 370 W 118 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]					"	"	Cork
17	"	Self	$50	"			Brother John Lyons 206 Pacific St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	Nil	Ireland.	Castlecomer.
18	"	"	$50	Yes			Sister mrs Monaghan 219 East 84 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Castlecomer.
19	"	"	$50	Yes			Resident returning 198 Kings Land St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	"	"	"	"	Ballinakeen.
20	"	"	$	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Father	$	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]							
22	Yes	Self	$10	No			Brother Patrick Prendergast 361 Eastern Ave Baltimore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Louisburgh
23	"	"	$10	"			Brother Tim Gibbons 6028 Horton St St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	$50	Yes	1906	N Newyork	Aunt margaret Butler 345 West 34 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Partry.
25	"	"	$30	"	1910	"	Cousin Mrs Lapinus [illegible] Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Knock
26	Yes	Self	$10	No			Sister mrs Brady [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]					Nil	Ireland	
27	Yes	Self	$10	No			Sister Bessie Marce 54 St Paul St Baltimore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	blue	Nil	Ireland	Dromoastle.
28	"	"	$50	"			Uncle Thomas Mc Mahon 69 Pearl St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Brown	Brown	"	"	"	Tamnick
29	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1902	N Newyork	Resident returning 384 E 137 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Black	Blue	"	"	Tamnick
30	"	Wife	$50	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) , of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

95

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campania sailing from Queenstown, 15th Oct., 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McGirr	Emily	22	4	f	s	Housemaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Father Edward McGirr Glantanumpher Longford	Ny	New York
2	O'Brien	Sarah	31	4	f	s	Domestic Servt					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father David Burke Shanaway Miltown Malbay		
3	"	Margaret	20	4	f	s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Do		
4	Anglin	Susan	18	4	f	s						Ireland	Kilmihill	Mother Mary Anglin Aherin Kilmihill	Ny	Morristown
5	Neville	Marie	27	4	f	s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Mother Bridget Neville Kylebane Ballykeale	Ill	Chicago
6	Reynolds	Patrick	3	6	m	s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bro Peter Reynolds		New York
7	O'Reilly	Andrew	34	10	m	s	Farmer					Ireland	Naas	Mother Kate O'Reilly Ballymore Upper Naas	Ny	New York
8	Heneghan	Susan	35	4	f	s	Domestic Servt					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	St Louis	Brother Wm Heneghan Gallagher Drymell Longford		St Louis
9	Flanagan	Margaret	15	4	f	s						Ireland	Claremorris	Father Pat Flanagan Bricker Claremorris		St Louis
10	~~Farrelly~~	~~Helen~~	32	4	f	s						~~U.S.A.~~	~~Ohio~~	~~Father Martin Farrelly Ballaghaderreen~~		
11	~~Kotnecki~~	~~Mary~~	19	4	m	~~Single~~	~~Waitress~~					England		Mother Mrs Duggan		San Diego
12	Duggan	Matthew	22	10	m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballaghaderreen	Ballyhaunis Ballaghaderreen	San	Fairfield
13	Madigan	Hannah	21	4	f	s	Domestic Servt						Kilmish	Mother Kate Madigan	Ill	Chicago
14	Reminschneider	Mary	28	4	m	Single	Waitress	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Mother Kate Walsh	Ny	New York
15	Gallagher	Mary	58	4	f	~~Single~~	Cook					Ireland	Boyle	Father Patrick Gallagher Brocka Castlebar		
16	"	Michael	20	10	m	s	Farmer							Mother Catherine Walsh		
17	Walsh	Norah	21	4	f	s	Domestic Servt						Castlebar	Rogaval Castlebar		
18	Bloomer	Margaret	32	4	f	s							Clifden	Father John Bloomer Clifden Co Galway		Syracuse
19	Myers	Genevieve	18	4	f	s	Servt					Ireland	Ballaghaderreen	Mother Anne Myers Buckhill Ballaghaderreen	Nj	Newark
20	Ruddy	Nancy	25	4	f	s	Maid						Meath	Mother Eliza Ruddy Donacarney Co Meath		Jersey City
21	Mullins	Josephine	8	7	f	s	Scholar						Claremorris	Aunt O'Reilly Foy Brocka Claremorris Co Mayo	Ill	Chicago
22	Foy	Delia M	25	4	f	s	Domestic Servt	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Elizabeth	Brother T. Foy Claremorris Co Mayo	Nj	Elizabeth
23	Walsh	Ellen	18	4	f	s						Ireland	Castlebar	Mother Kate Walsh Glenadoura Castlebar	Ny	Brooklyn
24	Norton	Thomas	21	4	f	s								Brother Michael Norton Glenduane Castlebar	Ny	Garrison
25	Cotter	Jerry	21	10	m	s	Farmer						Castleisland	Father Daniel Cotter Knocknagore Castleisland	Mo	St Louis
26	McGuire	Bridget	32	4	m	Married	Housewife						Castlebar	Brother John Lacey Thomastown Castlebar	Ny	New York
27	"	Michael	8	10	m	s	Child						"	Uncle — Do —	"	"
28	"	Edward	7	10	m	s	"						"	— Do —	"	"
29	"	Christopher	4	10	m	s	"						"	— Do	"	"
30	Kennedy	Margaret	17	4	f	s	Servt	Yes	Yes				Millstreet	Mother Hannah Kennedy Millstreet Co Cork	Ny	New Rochelle

47

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19 96

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$20	yes	1900	New York	Sister Lizzie McGinn 320 East 57th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark Brown	mel	Ireland	Glanthumpher
2	"	"	$25	"	1900	"	Resident returning 111 Lexington Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Yan	Yan	Blue	"	Meltown Mallow
3	"	"	$25	"	1900	"								5	7					
4	"	"	$15	no			Friend Carl Carey 100 Madison Ave Morristown							5	9					Kilmichael
5	"	"	$25	yes	1904	"	Brother John Newelle 5031 Lincoln Ave Chicago							5	6	Dark	Brown			Kylebane
6	—	"	$50	—	1905	"	Miss Mary Douglas 9 Canal Street New York							5	9	Jan	Tan			Inchiquin
7	Yes	Brother	$40	yes	1909	New York	Sister Mary Madden 992 Columbus Ave New York							5	10	Yan	Yan	Blue		Eustace
8	"	Self	$50	yes	1892	St Louis	Sister Chas Godfrey 4547 Eaton St St Louis	no						5	10					Drymills
9	"	"	$50	no			Uncle Michael Cleary 3023 Park Ave St Louis	no						5	6	Dark				Clarecastle
10	"	"	$50	yes	1909	Cuba	Uncle							5						
11	"	"	$25	"	1904	Cuba	Resident returning Blake Brothers Cuba													
12	yes	self	$50	no			Uncle Patrick Dougan 41 Thomas Street New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fresh	Dark	Blue	mel	England	Lappanbuta
13	"	"	$40	yes	1900	"	Brother Jamie Madigan 7340 Hale Ave Irvington							5	5	Yan	Brown			Castlebar
14	"	"	$25	yes	1900	"	Husband Geo Remmschneider 328 East 66th St New York							5	3	Grey				Castlebar
15	"	Self	$50	no			Light [illegible] Red Curl [illegible]							5						
16	"	mother	$50	no			Sister							5	9					
17	yes	mother	$10	no			Sister Nellie Kunnecke 328 East 66th St New York							5	1	Light	Blue			
18	—	Self	$50	yes	1910	Syracuse	Brother William Gleason 416 Genesee St Syracuse							5	6	Fair				Ballyfeen
19	yes	Self	$10	no			Sister Kate Reid 590 & 204 St New York							5		Yan	Yan	Blue		Ballaghaderin
20	—	—	$25	—			Friend Mrs Egan 91 Wooster St													Westcastle
21	yes	Father	$25	no			Father Michael Mullins 443 East 50th St New York													Clarecastle
22	yes	Self	$25	yes	1910	Elizabeth	Resident returning 353 North Ave Elizabeth NJ							5	6	Yan	Yan	Blue		Clarecastle
23	"	Sister	$5	no			Sister Annie Walsh 96 Brown St Brooklyn							5	7	Dark	Brown			Castlebar
24	"	"	$10	"			Sister Ann Neland Harrison New York							5	8					
25	—	—	$30	"			Sister Maggie Potter 1919 Lucas Ave St Louis	no						5	8	Fair				Castleisland
26	"	Husband	$25	no			Husband Luke McGinn 543 East 19th St New York							5	7					Castlebar
27	"	Father	$5				Father													
28	"	"	$																	
29	"	"																		
30	"	Brother	$5				Brother Stephen Cagan 58 Woodbury St New Rochelle							5	6	Fair	Light	Blue		Mullaghcleve

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)* *, of the* _____ *, from* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____ *,*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon, of the C[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

97

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Q 10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 15th October, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lydon	Mary	21		F S	Domestic Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tournakeady	Father Thomas Lydon. Burnacurra Derrynark. Tournakeady. Co	Pa	Braddock.
2	Murray	Edward	30		M S	Saloon							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A newyork		
3	Fahey	Ellen	22		F S	Servant					Ireland	Dunmore	Father Philip Murray Kilcorcan Upperchurch Tipperary Co Father Anthony Fahey Dunmore Co Mayo	Ny	New York
4	Corcoran	Francis	22		M S	Laborer					Ireland	Tullamore	Brother Michael Corcoran Barnagh Tullamore Co Offaly Father Patk Riley		
5	Riley	Mary	17		F S	Servant						Claremorris	Uncle Patk Lagan Claremorris Co Mayo	Ca	Sacramento
6	Lagan	John M	17		M S	Laborer							Claremorris Co Mayo		
7	Fergus	Mary	18		F S	Domestic Servant						Westport	Father William Fergus Westport Co Mayo	Mo	St Louis.
8	Casey	Mary E	18		F S	Domestic Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinlough	Father Thomas Casey Ballinlough Co Roscommon	Ill	Chicago
9	Johnston	Michael	27		M S	Fabr.						Claremorris	mother Bridget Johnston Claremorris Co Mayo	Cal	San Francisco
10	Vollz	Minnie	22		F M	Keeper	yes	yes	British	Irish			Mother Mrs Bridget Kilcoyne Kilcoyne Claremorris Co Mayo	Pa	Philadelphia
11	"	Samuel	11 mos		M	Infant with mother	yes	no	British	Irish			do	"	"
12	McCormick	Thomas	21		M S	Domestic Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinlough	Father Patk McCormick Ballinlough Co Cavan	Ny	Newyork
13	Loughran	Mary	22		F S								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A newyork Father Patk Loughran Ballinlough Co Cavan		
14	"	Rose	29		F S								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do		
15	Holian	Mary Anne	24		F S	Cook						Homestead	Father John Holian Kinlacunia Cong Co Mayo	Pa	Homestead
16	"	Thomas	26		M S	Engineer					Ireland	Cong	do	"	"
17	Waldron	Annie	29		F S	Domestic Servant							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A newyork Mother Mrs T. Waldron Cahir Kiltimagh Co Mayo Mother Mrs Caffrey	Ny	Newyork
18	[illegible]	Patrick	24		M S	Farmer							Attending at Navan Co Meath		
19	Caffrey	Edward													
20	Delaney	Dennis	22		M S	Shipdriver	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ava	Wife Mrs Ellen Delaney Ava Co Cavan	Nj	Jersey City
21	Griffin	Nellie	26		F S	Domestic Servant							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A Newyork Father D. Griffin Glennaglough Killeglan Co Meath	Ny	Newyork
22	[illegible] P-1235168-5/10/39.														
23	Joyce	Nellie	28		F S	Domestic Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar	Father Edward Joyce. Kilcoyne Castlebar Co Mayo	Nj	Jersey City
24	Walsh	Maria	25		F S								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father John Carley Castlebar Co Mayo		
25	Fahy	Margaret	25		F S	Nurse							Father Thomas Fahy Castlebar Co Mayo	Ill	Chicago
26	Murray	Mary	18		F S	Domestic Servant							Father Patrick Murray Castlebar Co Mayo	Ny	Bronx
27	Joyce	Myles	21		M S	Saloon						Castlebar	Father Martin Joyce Peasant Hill Castlebar Co Mayo		Buffalo
28	Burke	Patrick	24		M S	Saloon	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar	Mother Maria Hastings Rhuneclare Castlebar Co Mayo	Ny	Brooklyn
29	Hasting	Patrick											Father Patrick Burke		
30	Burke	James	25		M S	Saloon					Ireland	Dungarvan	Old Parish Dungarvan Ireland	Ny	Brooklyn

18

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 OCT 1911, *19* 98

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Cousin	$20	No			Cousin Patrick Walsh 635 Washington Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	Dark	Grey	Mole	Ireland	Tournakeady
2	—	Self	$50	Yes	1911	New York	Friend Mr. H. Small Grand Central Station New York.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	Dark	—	Brown	—	—	Ulverchurch
3	—	—	$5	No			Sister Kate Fahy [illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	fair	Brown	Blue	—	—	Swinford
4	Yes	Cousin	$25	No			Cousin Thomas Corcoran 71 Christian St Watkins Glen	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Brown	Brown	Blue	—	—	Tullamore
5	No	Aunt	$60	—			Aunt Celia Ryan [illegible] 244 Montgomery St Worcester Mass	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	2	[illegible]	—	—	—	—	Clonmore
6	No	Self	$40	Yes	1909	Savannah	Resident relationship Gill Waldburg 37 Savannah Ga.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	—	—	—	—	USA	Savannah
7	—	—	$40	No			Aunt Margaret Mc Namara 3217 Shenandoah St Louis Mo.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	—	—	—	—	Ireland	Westport.
8	Yes	Sister	$25	No			Sister Elizabeth Casey 3076 Kinsdale Chicago Ill.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	2½	Fair	Fair	Blue	Mole	Ireland	Ballinlough
9	No	Brother	$40	—			Brother Patrick Casey 614 Fell St San Francisco Cal.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	—	—	—	—	—	Claremorris.
10	Yes	Husband	$45	Yes	1911	Philadelphia	Husband Returning 2118 Orkney St Philadelphia Pa	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	—	Kilgeary
11	—	father	$100	—	—	—	—do—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	USA	Philadelphia
12	Yes	Self	$45	No			Brother Hugh Mc Cormick 509 Dr 52nd St New York N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	Dark	Dark	Blue	—	Ireland	Ballinlough
13	—	—	$50	Yes	1909	New York	Friend Esther Brooks 176 W 42nd Ave New York	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Fair	Brown	—	—	—	—
14	—	—	$50	No	"	"	—do—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	No	—	$50	Yes	1907	Homestead	Aunt Mrs. M Donohue 60 Hull St Homestead Pa	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	Dark	Dark	—	—	—	Long
16	—	—	$50	No			—do—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	Yes	—	$36	Yes	1897	New York	Brother Pat Waldron 440 West End Ave New York Uncle John Mallay	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	—	—	—	—	—	Cahir
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19																					
20	Yes	Brother	$40	No			Brother Thomas Feeley 216 [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mole	Ireland	[illegible]
21	No	Self	$40	Yes	1909	Ploughkeepsie	Aunt Mrs. J. Walsh Corner of Church St Shannon St Ploughkeepsie N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	—	Killorglin
22																					
23	Yes	Self	$40	Yes	1909	Newark	Brother Martin Joyce 178 Ogden Ave Rutherford N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	Mole	Ireland	Castlebar
24	—	—	$30	—	1905	—	Husband Joseph Walsh 274 Metropolitan Ave New York	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	—	—
25	No	—	$80	Yes	1911	Chicago	Uncle Patrick Fahy 425 West Murray St Chicago Ill	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	—	—	—	—	—	—
26	Yes	Brother	$40	No			Brother Michael Murray 1629 Taylor Ave Bronx City	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	No	Self	$10	—			Uncle William A. Joyce 73 Algonquin Ave Buffalo N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
28																					
29	Yes	self	$40	No			Brother Thomas Hastings 73 Algonquin Ave Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Mole	Ireland	Castlebar
30	Yes	Friend	$15	No			Uncle David Dugan 565 Pelham Rd Yonkers City	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	—	Dungarvan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce SWEAR, Surgeon of the C[illegible]. S[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (state whether surgeon will perform duty as employed by vessels named, or otherwise) that I have had 7 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 (in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Campania* sailing from *Queenstown*, *15th October*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Griffin	Annie	26	7	S		Domestic Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Killargher	Father John Griffin	Ill	Chicago
2	O'Connor	Brid	62	7	M		Wife	—	—	—	—	—	Scrabby	Brother Patk Kelly	Ny	Hudson Falls
3	McNulty	Delia	24	7	S		Domestic Servt	—	—	—	—	—	Swinford	Father James McNulty	—	Newyork
		Margaret	24	7	S		—	—	—	—	—	—		Swinford Connaught Eire mother Ann McNulty Swinford Connaught Eire	Ny	—
4	—													Mother Norah Sullivan		
5	O'Sullivan	Daniel	24		M	S	Labr	—	—	—	—	—	Cahirciveen	Cherrycove Lohercy Father Mr Castle	Co.	Waterford
6	[illegible]		28	7	M		Wife	—	—	—	—	—	Scarff	Scarff Co Clare Father Mr Tyrrell		Ballygar
7	Lynch	Celia	14	7	S		Domestic Servt	—	—	—	—	—		Father Joseph Burke		Brooklyn
8	Brinkman	Bella	26	7	M		Wife	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New Jersey City	Market St Elizabeth N Jersey Cousin Mary Regan	Nj	Jersey City
9	~~Daly~~	~~Hannah~~	~~19~~	~~7~~	~~S~~		~~Domestic Servt~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~		~~Father Patrick Joyce~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
10	Joyce	Mary	20	7	S		Domestic Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland		Tourmakeady Mayo	Ny	Brooklyn
11	—	Mary	22	7	S		—	—	—	—	—	—		Do		
12	Holden	Mary	22	7	M		Wife	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kilkenny	Father Patrick Hayne Callan to Kilkenny	—	Newyork
13	—	Francis	11	M	S		Infant with mother as above	—	—	—	—	—		do		
14	Hourigan	Daniel	24	M	S		Labr	yes	yes	British	—	—	Mungret	Father Daniel Hourigan mungret Co Limerick	Ny	Newyork
15	Deir	James	26	M	S		Mechanic	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Nenagh	Father Cornelius Deir Cappawhite Co Tipperary	—	—
16	Hanly	Sarah	32	7	M		Wife	—	—	—	—	Ireland	Nenagh	Sister Mr Joyce Nenagh Co Tipperary	—	Syracuse
17	—	Patrick	4	M	S		Child	—	—	—	—	—		Aunt Do		
18	—	Sarah	3	7	S		—	—	—	—	—	—		Do		
19	Malone	Mary A.	24	7	S		Domestic Servt	yes	yes	—	—	—	Ballinahown	Brother James Malone Ballynahown Castlepollard Westmeath	Conn	Hartford
20	Carr	Katie	19	7	S		—	—	—	—	—	—	Galway	Mother Mr Carr Wood Quay Galway	Pa	Philadelphia
21	Dalton	Kate	24	7	S		—	—	—	—	—	—	Gowna	Father Mr Dalton Gowna Co Cavan	Ny	Newyork (Hartford)
22	Dempsey	Mary	30	7	S		—	—	—	—	—	—	Swinford	Mother Ann Dempsey Swinford Connaught	Ill	Chicago
23	Fitzpatrick	Michael J.	19	M	S		Labr	—	—	—	—	—	Enniskymon	Father John Fitzpatrick Enniskymon Coolaney	Ny	Newyork
24	Dishon	Michael	27	M	S		—	—	—	—	—	—	Mullown	Father James Deakin Mullown Co Galway		
25	Reiney	Bridget M.	18	4	D		Domestic Servant	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ballymote	Father Bob Rainey Jas Mills Keyser Co Roscommon		
26	Reed	Patrick	29	M	S		Labr	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Swinford	Father John Reed Foxford Connaught	Ill	Chicago
27	Dunn	Thomas	40	M	S		—	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ballybay	Friend John Bentley Monaghan Queens Co Lon		Wallsbury
28	~~Hanny~~	~~Lizzie~~														
29	~~Mc Carthy~~	~~Mary~~														
30	~~Ellis~~	~~Mary~~														

49

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 99

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

100

Arriving at Port of Newyork, OCT 1911, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	No	Self $50	No				Uncle Thomas Griffin 4412 Perry Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Glenbeigh
2	Yes	Son $10	—				Son John Kenner. Butlerdale Newyork.	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Brown	Brown	—	—	—	Scrabby
3	—	Self $50	Yes	1904	10	Newyork	Brothers Mgt Hubbard Park Ave. Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	Fair	Fair	—	—	—	Swinford
4	—	—	$50	—	—	—	Wife Nora Sullivan	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	—	wife	$25	No			164 Walnut St Dunkirk Chautauqua Co	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	—	—	—	—	—	Carbonmen
6	—	Self	$50	Yes	1910	10	Brooklyn 915 E 16 St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	—	—	—	—	—	Loamfull
7	—	Brother	$50	No			Brother John Lynch 446 Schenectady Brooklyn	—	—	—	—	Are	5	7	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	—	Husband	$50	Yes	1906	10	Jersey City Husband and Frank Brinkman 129 Montgomery St Jersey City	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	—	—	—	—	—	Clifden.
9	Yes	Son	$20	No			Son Patrick Boyle 2307 Eighth Ave Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	—	Glenbeigh
10	Yes	Father	$25	No			Cousin Bridget Maginn 265 Meherside Brooklyn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Tourmakeady
11	/	—	$25	/			Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	—	Self	$50	Yes	1907	10	Newyork Husband Michael Holden 54 Wesbell St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	—	—	—	—	—	Callon.
13	/	mother	Lid	yes	U S	born	Father do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U.S.A.	New York
14	Yes	Self	$30	No			Sister Mary Hunigan 2264 16 St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	—	Mungret.
15	—	—	$50	Yes	1907	10	Newyork Cousin William O'Connor 682 - 3rd Ave Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	Dark	Dark	Grey	—	—	Cappawhite.
16	No	—	$50	No			Husband William Manley 962 Fabius St Syracuse	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	Fair	—	Blue	—	—	Newagh
17	—	mother	2	/			father do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	/
18	/	/	/	/			do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	—	Brother	$18	No			Brother Pat Malone 47 Franklin Ave Hartford Conn	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	—	Ballinahinch
20	—	Self	$50	—			Sister mary Capper 5038 master St Philadelphia	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Dark	Dark	—	—	—	Galway.
21	yes	—	$16	—			Cousin John Connor Hartsdale Bronx Co Angels Ny	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	—	—	—	—	—	Gowna.
22	No	—	$22	Yes	1906	11	Chicago Sister mrs D Geoghegan 4742 W 63 St Chicago Ill	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	Fair	Fair	—	—	—	Swinford.
23	Yes	—	$50	No			Friend J Reynolds 2285 Bristol Ave Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	—	—	—	—	—	Emmilynn.
24	—	—	$50	Yes	1908	10	Newyork Resident returning 326 East 28 St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	—	—	—	—	—	mullivard.
25	—	—	$12	—	1901		Brother Joe Keane 221 W 102 St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	—	—	—	—	—	Roscommon
26	Yes	Self	$30	No			Resident returning 8530 Buena Ave Chicago Ill	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	—	—	Foxford.
27	No	—	$60	Yes	1911	Waterbury	Brother William Dugan 8 Granby St Waterbury Conn	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	—	—	—	—	—	Ballyfarnon
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the* _____ *, from* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 46 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____ *,*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

101

Robert Brown

Sworn to before me this 21 day of JULY, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campania sailing from Queenstown, 12th October, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Brady	James	26		M S	Labr	Y	Y	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ballinlough	mother Bridget Brady Ballinlough Co Roscommon	mass	Malden
2	"	Celia	21		F S	Domestic Serv	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
3	Dunning	Jennie	21		F S		"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Jane Dunning Ballinlough Co Roscommon	"	"
4	Hanagan	Anna	6		F S	Child							aunt Do		
5	Brinkmann (Brinkmann)	Bernard	3		M S	England	no	no	Irish	Irish	Clifton		father Joseph Burke Clifton Co Galway	NJ	Jersey City
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

50

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10 of 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ____, 19

102

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister	$10	No			Sister Kate Gorman 52 Great Charlton Man	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland Ballinlough
2	"	"	$20	Yes	1 yr	Boston														
3	"	Self	$10	"	1 yr	N.Y.	Justin Brady 15 Cedar St Flushing L.I.							5	4	"	"	"	"	"
4	Yes	(Aunt)		No										5	4	"	"	"	"	"
5	No	Mother	Nil	"			Father Frank Brinkman 174 Montgomery St Jersey City												Nil	Charleston
6																			"	Ireland Cork
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the* [illegible] *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible] *,*

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Robert Burns, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING [illegible]
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Burns

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

103

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Q/3

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campania sailing from Queenstown, 15th October, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Byrns	John	35		M S	Labr	yes	yes	America USA USA	Irish				NJ.	1626, 3rd Ave Newyork.
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

51

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6/13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Norfolk, , 19 7

104

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental defect, as far as can be ascertained by examination. If not, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Carr, Master, of the CALIFORNIA, from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 1911,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants shall be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. & M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this ..... day of April, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

105

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from LIVERPOOL, [illegible], 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
15100 1	O'Hanlon	✓Darrie	27	m s	Domestic	ye	ye	Britain	English	England	N. Brighton	Sister Bridget O'Hanlon Shaw, O'neath 60 Kauth	N.Y	Newyork.	
15105 2	Hough	✓Oliver	3	m s	Painter	"	"	"	"	"	Tantwick	Father John Hough 7 The Crescent, Barony Tantwick	"	Brooklyn	
15125 3	Mullins	✓Ellen	30	f s	Domestic	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Athy	Father Wm Mullins Duke St Athy Co Kildare	Mass	Sheffield	
15130 4	French	✓Percival	22	m s	Railway Porter	"	"	"	English	England	Stantonbury	Father F. French 9 St Giles St Stantonbury	N.Y	Albany	
62 5	Mc Shane	✓Teresa	19	f s	Domestic	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Crossmaglen	Brother Patrick Mc Shane Crossmaglen	Conn	Stamford	
64 6	Lowe	✓Maggie	30	f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Thomas Lowe Drogheda Crossmaglen	N.J.	Newark	
91 7	Lockwood	✓Benjamin N.	38	m w	Engine Driver	"	"	"	English	England	Castleford	William St. Lockwood 1 Lock Lane Castleford Brother	Conn	Bridgeport	
8	"	✓Ellen	25	f s	Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9	"	✓Charles	21	m s	Lair	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
1800 10	Rainsley	✓Harry	17	b m s	Valet	"	"	"	"	"	London	Aunt Mrs Makepeace Putney 159 Tower Richmond Rd London S.W.	N.Y	Newyork	
1793 11	Lehulyce	✓Otto	25	m s	Waiter	"	"	Germany	German	"	Ilfracombe	German Lehulyce friend Bustrin Germany	"	"	
1797 12	Currie	✓Gavin	25	m s	Engineer	"	"	Britain	English	"	London	Mother Mrs G. Rafter 128 John St. Workington	"	"	
2063 13	Aldred	✓Herbert	32	m m	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Madison Pa	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Mrs A Aldred 26 John St Chester	Pa	Madison	
2064 14	Bowns	✓Harold	22	m s	Miner	"	"	"	"	England	Nottingham	Father J. Bowns 6 Hurst Fields Lane Radford Notts	"	"	
6928 15	Johnstone	✓Robert	17	m s	Brother	"	"	"	"	"	Penrith	Friend Mrs Jardine Blaneland Rec. Ormerton Workington	Ill	Chicago	
16	Batchelor	✓	22												
7231 17	Lehorr	✓Mark Monte	19	m s	Clerk	ye	yes	Britain	Hebrew	England	London	Father Charles Lehorr 141 Commercial St London E.	N.Y	Newyork.	
7231 18	Willett 633>74 7/2/30	✓Herbert Stanley	27	m s	Butcher	23 4 54	3	5/4/31	Eng	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.K. arrived N.Y. 5/4/31		Mother Mrs Willett 14 Ordnance Rd Enfield Middlesex	"	"	
7231 19	Oxhill	✓William	26	m s	Footman	"	"	"	"	England	London	Father Geo. Oxhill 168 Cambridge St. Edgbury friend	"	"	
20	Barnes	✓Ernest	23	m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7231 21	Bookey	✓Annie	30	f m	Ex wife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	Father Louis Chaging 48 Rectory Sq: Stepney London Grandfather	"	"	
22	"	✓Theresa	7	f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
23	"	✓Cecilia	2	f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7231 24	Leighton	✓John S.	22	m s	Clerk	yes	yes	"	Scotch	"	"	Father James Leighton Hillstown Philorth nr Fraserburgh Mother Mrs J. Leighton	Wash	Pittsburgh	Ala
7743 25	Lowe	✓Madeline	26	f m	Ex wife	"	"	Britain	English	N.S.A.	Newark N.J.	339 Chill St. Broadford Manchester Grandmother	N.J	Newark	
26	"	✓Louisa F.	4	f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27	"	✓Elizabeth	11	f s	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7895 28	Hunt	✓Elizabeth A	26	f m	Ex wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	England	Salford 10 Ranald St Salford Father Geo. Batchelor Grandfather	N.J	Newyork	
29	"	✓Beatrice A.	4	f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	"	✓Frances	1	f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

2 52

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 19

106

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid the own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or practices polygamy, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief, or advocates the assassination of public officials, or the unlawful destruction of property, or is a believer in the practicability or desirability of the establishment of a social or political system based on the unlawful destruction of property.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or in any manner contrary to the laws regulating the immigration of aliens into the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	cousin	$50	no.			Cousin Pat O Hanlon 409-2nd ave, New York N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Co Meath.
2	.	Father	yes	"			Brother Ernest Waugh 347 Van Brunt St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fresh	"	brown	"	England	Nantwich
3	no	Self	$5	"			Sister Chas & Augustin 1 C Shore Sheffield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Monasterevan
4	yes	"	$10	"			Uncle Jn J Walters Jessica Fields Albany N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	fair	blue	"	England	Banbury
5	no	"	$15	"			Sister Bridget Mc Elvane. c/o Mrs Eglen Stableford Farm Stamford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Crossmaglen
6	.	Brother	$15	"			Brother David Rowe 8 Franklin St Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	England	Leeds
7	.	Self	yes	"			Friend Christopher Martin 359 Mitchell St Bridgeport Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	light blue	"	England	Wakefield
8	"	Father	yes	"			Friend Mr Mc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Norbury Yorks
9	"	"	"	"			Friend Arthur Renshaw.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Woodkirk Yorks
10	yes	Self	yes	"			816-5 ave New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	red	dark	"	"	"	London
11	"	"	$40	"			The Union Canymede 695-6 ave 40 St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	grey	finger slightly deformed on right hand		Germany	Eastrin
12	"	"	yes	"			Cousin Sidney Spear 112 West 52 St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
13	no	"	$35	yes	yes Madison Pa		Home to own residence Madison Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	per	dark	brown	"	England	Ilkeston
14	"	"	$35	no.			Brother J Brown Madison Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Nottingham
15	"	Aunt	$25	"			Aunt Mrs Peacock 4629 Evans ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	red	"	brown	"	"	Carlisle
16																					
17	yes	Self	$50	no			Aunt Mr Sadas 63 E 103 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	brown	scar on back of neck	England	London
18	"	"	$25	yes	2 yrs New York N.Y.		Sister 355 E 57 St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	red	dark	blue	none	"	London
19	"	"	yes	no			friend Mr Longford 51 E 33 St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	fair	fair	"	"	"	Watford
20	"	"	none	"			Husband Isaac Rookey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	dark	brown	"	"	Nottingham
21	"	"	$15	"			344 W. 37 St New York N.Y. father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	blue	"	Poland	Lotaki
22	"	Mother	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	England	London
23	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
24	no	Self	yes	"			Brother Charles Leighton ~~27 Stagehill St 20 Ward~~ Pittsburg Pa Husband Mr Moore	"	"	"	"	Consumptive	No	5	9	fair	black	brown	scar on neck & head	Scotland	Strathe
25	"	"	$10	yes	10 yrs Newark N.J.		Marion Place Newark N.J. father	"	"	"	"	good	No	5	1	dark	dark	"	none	England	Manchester
26	"	Mother	—	"	4	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	USA	Newark
27	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
28	yes	Self	$25	no			Husband Frank Hunt 510 West 19 St, 10 ave. New York N.Y. father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	sandy	hazel	"	England	Salford
29	"	Mother	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

N. Y. [illegible]

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon" sailing herewith "for" employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

107

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
78955 1	Borthwick	J. W.	36		m m	Traveller	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Manchester	Wife F. Borthwick 64 Wiltshire St. Higher Broughton	N.J	Passaic
50642 2	Capper	George W	24		m m	Minister 2-31955				English		Sheffield	Wife Mrs Capper 6 Court 2 House Pearl St. Sheffield		Newburgh
80638 3	Reilly	Maria	21		f s	Weaver				Irish		Primrose Hill	Father Mr Reilly 15 Back Silver St. Old Green Leeds.		Newyork
828624	Rodgers	Dominick	35		m s	Miner				English	Scotland	Hamilton	none		
832975	Mc Elroy	Mary	24		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Yonkers N.Y.	Father Mr Elroy 1 New St Durham	N.Y	Yonkers.
832976	"	Margaret	8		f s						England	Durham			Newyork
832977	"	Bernard	29		m s	Clerk					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Yonkers N.Y.		N.Y	Yonkers
83364 8	Orchard	Harold	24		m s	Chauffeur					England	Morecambe	Father Wm Orchard. 2 Berry Terr Morecambe	N.J	Rose Hill
83817 9	Sutcliffe	Thomas H.	33		m m	Dyer Walk						Rochdale	Sister Mrs S. Lykes. 19 Back Oakfield Rd Sister in law	Rochdale N.Y	Syracuse
" 10	"	Lettia	30		f m	H. wife							Friend		
" 11	Uttley	Allen	26		m s	Baker							Mrs ~~Mc Cullock~~ Dingt. Mc Connell		
84029 12	Mc Michael	Leila	25		f m	H. wife				Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Jacksonville	West Wing Military Store. Southampton	Pa	Bonnet Lake
84859 13	Turner	Alexander	29		m s	Confectioner				Scotch	Scotland	Elgin	Father Alex Turner Gallowhill. Elford	Ariz	Mesa
86819 14	Day	Mary E	62		f w	H. keeper				English	England	Middlesbro	~~Sister~~ Mrs Day. (Com) Cooperative Soc.	Mont	Lewistown
" 15	"	Margaret E	26		f s	Nurse							Brother		
86899 16	Acker	Rosa	37		f m	H. wife			Roumania	Rumanian	England	Blackpool	Friend Benjamin Cameling 63 Belmont Drive	Blackpool N.J	Newyork
" 17	Blom	Sarah mother	57		f m	H. keeper									
" 18	Acker	Esther	11		f s	child									
" 19	"	Samuel	9		m s										
" 20	"	Isabella	4		f s		no	no							
86952 21	Griffiths	Edward	24		m m	Labor	yes	yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Pentre	Father John Griffiths Wife Mrs Lowe	Pa	Coatesville
87179 22	Lowe	Albert	24		m m	Painter	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Bolton	84 Thicket field Rd Father Benjamin Griffiths	Bolton N.J	Newyork
87311 23	Griffiths	Benjamin	27		m s	Miner	12X-4406-505 5/5/38				Wales	Buckley	Bridge Inn Padeswood nr Mold	Del	Hillsboro
" 24	Connak	Joseph	22		m s	"					"	"	Father John Connak Buckley Flints	"	"
~~87355 25~~	~~Thomas~~		~~25~~												
84496 26	Magden	Mary E.	22		f m	H. wife	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Darlington	Brother Col. Drow 4 West Towlet St. Darlington Uncle	Wash	Ancoats
" 27	"	Elsie G	2		f s	child	no	no	"		"	"	Brother	"	"
84497 28	Drow	Frederick	17		m s	Chauffeur	yes	yes	"		"	"	Mother Mrs Lolley	"	"
" 29	Lol'ory	Edward H	23		m s	Labr 11-173568 4/7/37			"		"	Walsall	442 Peck St Walsall	"	"
90103 30	Keating	Thomas	19		m s	"	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Mulhuddart	Father Peter Keating Mulhuddart Nr Dublin Iowa	Iowa	Oxford

53

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

103

71—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$50	no			Friend Wm. & Mrs Cook 887 Florence Ave Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light blue	none	England	Manchester
2	"	"	$25	"			Friend Mr & Mrs Purvis Waldon Ave Newburgh N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	dark	"	"	Sheffield
3	yes	"	$25	"			Sister Chas D. Reilly 109 W 52 St Newyork N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	fair	brown	blue	"	"	Dunmore
4	"	"	yes	"			Sister Chas J. Muldoon 301 West 143 St Newyork N.Y. Come to own residence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Meath
5	no	Self	yes	yes	yes	Yonkers N.Y.	Friend Mrs O'Neil 6 Car Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	blue	none	England	Durham
6	Child	"	$5	no			Sister Mary Ann Gray	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	grey	"	Ireland	Dublin
7	"	"	yes	yes	yes	Newyork N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	England	Newcastle/Tyne
8	"	"	yes	"	1909	Elizabeth N.J.	Brother Bernard Orchard 21 Hestnicke Ave Rose Hill N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	light	"	"	"	Birmingham
9	no	"	none	no			Friend Harry Lutcliffe 1237 Courtland Ave Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	dark	brown	"	"	Rochdale
10	"	husband	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Self	$25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fresh	light	blue	"	"	"
12	no	"	$15	yes	1909	Yonkers N.Y.	Husband John Mc Michael Bonnent Lake Rd	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	dark	dark	brown	"	Ireland	Dun-ga?
13	yes	"	$50	"	1911	Chicago Ill.	Come to own residence wife Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	blue	"	Scotland	Elgford
14	"	"	yes	no			Son Frank Day 714 Pine St Zanesville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fresh	"	grey	"	England	Billington
15	"	Mother	"	"			Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	Black	"	"	Middlesbro
16	"	Self	$10	"			Husband Saul Coker 334 East 15 St Newyork N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	med	"	grey	"	Roumania	Bucharest
17	"	"	$5	"			Son in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
18	"	Mother	—	"			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
19	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	England	Manchester
20	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
21	no	Self	yes	no			Grandfather Jonathan Jones Coaldale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	brown	brown	tattooed on left arm and wrist	Wales	Nearchy
22	yes	self	yes	no			Friend Mrs Haslam 2041 Linden St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	blue	none	England	Bolton
23	"	"	$7	7			Uncle Peter Griffiths Witt Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	brown	"	Wales	Buckley
24	"	"	$10	"			Brother Wm Connah Hillsboro Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
25																					
26	no	Self	yes	no			Husband Mr J. Magden Blacksmith Chadwick Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	dark	dark	brown	none	England	Darlington
27	"	Mother	—	"			Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
28	"	Self	yes	"			Bro in Law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	med	blue	"	England	Darlington
29	yes	"	$25	"			Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Walsall
30	"	"	$25	"			Uncle John Keating Crafted Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	grey	"	Ireland	Flint

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. C. Mac Master, (State whether Master, First or Second officer) of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
A. B. Cook. , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 71 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

109

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
26															
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Brother John Brady Cookhill Brother Caleb Brady Drumrath Co Louth	[illegible]	[illegible]
890763	Dawson	Frank	19	m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Belfast	25 Empress St	Bolton	N.Y. New York
900924	Clark	Thomas	21	m	s	Fitter	"	"	"	"	"	Manchester	Father J. Clark ginger Hall Hotel	Tully	J.O.M. Ohio Cleveland
902425	McCarron	Frank	29	m	s	Tailor	"	"	"	Irish	N.I.	Newyork	Father Patrick aka McCarron Ready Coolmagh		N.Y. Newyork
902936	Enock	William	25	m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Llangollock	friend J. W. Joseph Church Yard, Llangollock		Ohio Youngstown
903037	Cartledge	Florence	11	6	f	s	child	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Preston	mother aka Cartledge 18 Byron St	Preston	N.Y. Brooklyn
8	"	Ernest	10	6	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9025	Haydock	Elizabeth	36	f	m	s	wife	"	"	"	Irish		England	Lancashire	Aunt aka Mrs McCaff 32 Washington St aka Mrs Alice Avenue		Conn Waterbury
10	"	[illegible]	[illegible]				child	no	no	"	"				Maryland Lane		Conn
9082511	Clarke	William E.	41	m	s	8	Butler	yes	yes	Britain	English		U.S.A.	Washington	Brother aka C. Clarke C. Tenbroeke Ter. D.C. Sister aka Sewlin		D.C. Washington
9092612	Conner	Elizabeth	21	f	m	s	Lady's Maid	"	"	"	"		England	Liverpool	2 Wade St.	Liverpool	Ill Chicago
913/13	Blackadder	[illegible]															
9149314	Forster	Maggie	27	f	s	housekeeper	yes	yes	Britain	Irish		Ireland	Clonagun	Father Robt. Forster Clonagun Ireland			Ky Brooklyn
9169315	Skelton	Mabel	30	f	s	Grocer Drapper	"	yes	Britain	English		England	Wolverhampton	Father Wm Skelton Cannock Park Village	Wolverhampton		N.J Buffalo
9228016	Wood	Arthur	32	m	m	Maker	"	"	"	"	"		Nottingham	Wife aka E. Wood 2 Target St.	Radford Nottingham		Pa Altoona
9262117	Pickering	Edith	26	f	m	s	wife	"	"	"	"		Barnsley	aka Mother aka Burton 10 Park Ave	Barnsley		Jersey Shore
92767 18	Walsh	Gilbert	33	m	m		Boilersmith	"	"	"	"		Bradford	Wife aka E. Walsh 15 Kepton St	Bradford		N.J Newyork
92768 19	Spencer	John	30	m	s		Engineer	"	"	"	"		Keighley	Father Wm. Spencer Oakfield Thwaites Brow	Keighley		" "
9349420	Lockett	John J.	20	m	s		Labr	"	"	"	"		Stoke upon Trent	Father W. H Lockett 390 Dresden St	Stoke upon Trent		N.J Trenton
81599 21	Colon	Michael	26	m	s			"	"	"	"		Irish	Ireland	Waterford	Friend Mrs Hutton 43 Harvey Rd. Burnbrook	B'ham Ill	Chicago
81773 22	Penman	Michael P.	23	m	m		Miner	yes	yes	Britain	English		England	Pontefract	Wife Jane ct Penman 27 Galda Place Old Roxham		Ohio Gloucester
81809 23	O'Shea	Margaret	41	f	m		wife	"	"	"	Irish		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W.S.A. Garden N.J.		Father aka Margt Terrin 27 Johny St Swansea		N.J Garden
24	"	Margaret	11	f	s		child	"	"	"	"		"	"	Grand Mother		" "
818/325	McClinden	Patrick	26	m	s		Electrician	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother John aka Allinden Mayo Bridge		Mo St Louis
27/11 3411-10/17/3															Mother Mrs Guers		
81814 26	Guers	Annie	25	f	s		Weaver	"	"	"	English		England	Blackburn	51 Beechy Lt	Oldham	Ills Springfield
81817 27	Sheridan	Catherine	X17	f	s		Domestic	"	"	"	Irish			Euinton	Father aka P. Sheridan 5 Stafford Rd	Euinton	N.J Jersey City
81818 28	McGrane	James	19	m	s		Labr	"	"	"	"		Ireland	Drogheda	Father Richard McGrane Brookfield off Trinity St	Drogheda	N.Y Brooklyn
81822 29	Jones	Lily	21	f	s		Domestic	"	"	"	English		England	London	Sister aka Mrs Paul 4 Swinbrook Rd	Westbourne Park London W.	Ill Chicago
81828 30	Peyton	James	15	m	s		Labr	"	"	"	Irish			Carnton	Father aka Mr Peyton Patra Mc 7 Hob Park	Co Kes	N.Y Newyork

54

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ... , 19 110

II—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$75	yes	1908	Washington	Friend John Storey 21 12th St Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Dublin
2	"	"	$75	"	1911	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	yes	self	yes				Mother chrs Hibbert 16 Barrett st. Newyork N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	blue	nil	England	Manchester
4	"	"	$30	"			Sister chrs Walker 539 Belle Vue ave Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	d.chan	blue	"	"	"
5	"	"	$50	yes	1909	Newyork N.Y.	Mrs Dickerson Sister 36 Grove st Harrison N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	"	"	Ireland	Connaught
6	no	self	yes	no			Friend chrs J 13 Edwards 12+23 Carbrook St. Youngstown Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	front tooth missing slight scar under left eye	Wales	Llangadock
7	no.	Mother	$10	no			Father chr Cartledge 4711 Broadway cor 39th St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	l.chan	blue.	none	England	Preston
8	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	chan	"	"	"	"
9	yes	self	$15				Aunt chrs Schiff 35 Washington St. Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fresh	auburn	hazel		England	Leyland. Lancs
10	"	Mother	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	no.	self	more	yes	1908 1911	Washington	Friend John Storey 21 12th St Washington N.W. D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	grey	blue	nil	England	Leamington
12	"	"	yes	no.			Friend chrs Smith 125 West Park ave. Elmira N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fresh	chan	"	"	Ireland	Kilkenny
13																					
14	no	self	$48	no			Friend Mr Jas Mallon 46 Montague St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	blue	nil	Ireland	Clonmel
15	No.	self	yes	no.			Friend Harry Marsh 40 Oneida St Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	l.chan	brown	none	England	Dawley Salop
16	"	"	"	"			Nephew chr J. Hawes 105 Telve. Quarry Staten Island Wm Pickering	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fresh	dark	blue	"	"	Derby
17	"	"	$25	"			Hotel Pickering Prey Shore Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	black	brown	"	"	Connisboro
18	yes	"	yes	no			Mr C.A. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fresh	dark	"	"	"	Bradford
19	"	"	"	"			Mr Jas C.A. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	blue	"	"	Keighley
20	no	"	$25	no			Friend Jos. Carter 113 Franklyn St Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Longton
21	"	"	$25	no			Sister Mrs McDonald 1125 West St Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	blue	"	Ireland	Kiltimagh
22	yes	free	$12	no			Friend Bridget Cleary P.O. Box Gloucester Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	brown	note on back right arm	England	Hunter Colliery
23	no	husband	yes	yes	17 yrs	Camden N.J.	Husband chr O'Shea 1024 Lawrence St Camden N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	l.chan	blue	none	Wales	Swansea
24	"	father	—	—	14 yrs		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wales	Camden N.J.
25	yes	self	$25	no	1911	St Louis	Uncle James McGlinchey 31-37 Benton Lane St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	black	blue	"	Ireland	Barna
26	yes	Uncle	$50	no.			Uncle Joseph Brompton 888 Main Springfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	sandy	grey	"	England	Salford
27	yes.	Sister	$25	no			Sister chrs Whelan 883 Ocean ave. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fresh	brown	blue	"	Ireland	Glengealin
28	no.	Sister	$15	"			Sister Mary McGlane 266 Lincoln Place Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Drogheda
29	yes.	Uncle	yes	"			Uncle chr H Star - East Side 10504 avenue N. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	England	Kirkham
30	"	Brother	$25	"			Brother Pat Peyton 183 & 10½ St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	Ireland	Kells

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of K. B. & M. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

H

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from LIVERPOOL ....., 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
818951	Hainzworth	Walter	22	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Shipley	Mother Mrs Stork Hlx Briggate Shipley	born	Bridgeport
818362	James	Benjamin	29			Miner				Welsh	Wales	Aberdare	wife Mrs James 144 Penrhiwceiber Rd Penrhiwceiber	Mo	Kansas City
818419	Garrick	Nellie	21			Domestic				English	England	Boothstown	Mother Mrs Garrick 112 Haddock Lane Boothstown	N.Y.	New York
818434	Charrone	Isabel	32		M	Housewife							Mother Mrs Costello 5 East Cheap Hull		Cambridge
818475	Grindley	Thomas	24		M	Decorator						Longton	Brother Mrs Grindley 1112 Lower Spring Rd Longton		New York
818516	Graziadi	Flore Maria	21										Bro in Law Mrs Fosatelli 24 Etches [illegible] England		
818567	Grainor	Bridget	29		M	Cook	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	England	Liverpool	Sister Mrs Price Ballymakallet Ravensdale	N.Y.	Woodside
818508	Connolly	Michael	24		M	Engine Driver						Patricroft	Mother Mary Connolly 10 Trindle Rd Dudley	Conn	Hartford
818599	Keatere	Mary	22												
10	"	Francis													
818511	Hopkins	Lucie M.	12		F	Child	Yes	Yes	Britain			Heath	Edward J. Jones Tallwyden Heath Abbey Heath	Pa.	Forty Fort
818512	Nitschke	Hans. A.	24		M	Seaman			Denmark	Scandinavian	England	Fellwood	Mother Mrs Broken 6 Elm st Fellwood	N.J.	Perth Amboy
918118	Wilkinson	Agnes	26		F	Housewife			Britain	English		Leeds	Brother Wf. Wilson 36 Newcastle St	N.Y.	Petroleum Ville
14	"	Thomas J.	7		M	Child							Uncle Leeds		
15	"	Alfred A.	5										Uncle Leeds		
16	Grant	Edith	22		F	Housewife							Brother -do-		
922617	Archbold	Sarah	24		F	Dressmaker				Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Sister Mrs Waldron 16 William St		New York
18	"	Annie	22		F								Sister Dublin		
881619	Green	Fanny	41		M	Housewife				English	England	Tailsworth	Mother in Law Mary Jane Rogers 9 G Douglas Rd Moston		Middleton
20	"	William	5		M	Child									
940021	McGreavey	Patrick	30		M	Farmer				Irish	Ireland	Banbridge	Wife dau. etc McGreavey Cl'mad. Banbridge	Pa.	Philadelphia
923522	Bergman	Oliver	22			Cook			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Johan Bergman Soderkdstorg Sweden	N.Y.	Brooklyn
818423	Dunne	Ellen	22		F	Domestic			Britain	Irish	Ireland	Stackallen	Sister Mrs Reynolds Stackallen Navan		
818624	Lage	William	44		M	Moulder				English	England	Bolton		Iowa	
25	"	James H.	19												
818626	Ormsby	Harry	14	5	M	Mill Labr	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	England	Huddersfield	Grandfather H Hepworth Hall	N.J.	Jersey City
27	"	George	11	6	M	Child							Huddersfield 140 Manchester St		
818628	Platt	Emily A.	34		F	Charwoman				English		Farnworth	Brother Wf Tamblee 194 Church St	Ohio	Youngstown
29	"	Edna	2		F	Child							Uncle Littlehaven -do-		
15134	30 Jones	Thomas M.	43		M	Mr. Butler	Yes	Yes				Sidmouth	Wife J. M. Jones Sidmouth	N.Y.	Flushing

55

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21, 19 112

13—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Brother	$22	No			Brother Harry Hainsworth 82 South Sth Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0½	Ppl	brown	Grey		England	Shipley
2	S	✓	$10	✓			Brother & Sister Mrs Wm Meredith Orrie Ray Co Mrs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	dk	brn		Wales	Mountain Ash
3	✓	Aunt	$25	✓			Aunt Mrs Barbara Mc Dermott 434 W 52nd St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fresh	brown	blue		England	Boothstown
4	✓	Husband	$10	Yes	1907 1911	Cambridge	Husband Master Mustane Cambridge N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	✓	✓	✓	-	Hull
5	✓	Brother	$4	No.			Brother Mr & Mrs Ed Grindley 452 8th Ave New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11½	Medium	✓	Grey	✓	✓	Longton
6	✓	Uncle	$20				Uncle Frederick Hartford	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	dark	brown			Italy	[illegible]
7	Yes	Brother	$25	No.			Brother Jas Trainor 32 Second St Woodside, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fresh	dk	blue	None	Ireland	Ballynakill
8	✓	Bro in law	$15	✓			Bro in law Joe Woodall 11 Hungerford St Hartford Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	Dk	✓	brn	✓	England	Dudley
9																					
10							Grandaunt Mrs Eg S Keefe														
11	Yes	Grandmother	$2	No			121 Tripp St Port Jefferson L.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	no.	5	1	fair	fair	blue	None	U.S.A.	Forty Foot
12	✓	Br - Law	$12	No			Br in law Victor Hendrickson 304 Washington St Perth Amboy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	bro	bro	✓	Denmark	Copenhagen
13	Yes	Husband	$1	✓			Husband Wm Wilkinson Burke avenue	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	Dk	Dk	✓	England	Leeds
14	✓	Father	✓	✓			Father Tendenum Ville	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	/	/	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	✓	✓	✓	✓			Father-in-law New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	✓	Husband	$2	✓			Husband Wm Grant Burke ave Tendenum Ville "BY-LAW"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fair	fair	blue	✓	✓	✓
17	✓	Self	$25	✓			Uncle Thos Kellin 72 King St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fresh	Auburn	Blue	✓	Ireland	Dublin
18	✓	✓	$25	✓			Uncle ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	No	Husband	$100	✓			Husband Wm Forrester	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Ppl	bro	bro	✓	England	Ancoats
20	No	Father	✓	✓			Father 16 Grand Ave Middletown N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Manchester
21	Yes	Self	$37	✓			Brother Hugh Mc Feavey Father Holly Chestnut Hill Philadelphia Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	bro	blue	✓	Ireland	Tanvally
22	✓	✓	$30	Yes	1911	San Francisco Cal	Friend Peter Christensen 55 Pine Apple St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Fair	Grey	✓	Sweden	Soderkoping
23	✓	Sister	$45	✓			Sister Bridget Dignum 1364 Dean St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	Auburn	Bro	✓	Ireland	Meath
24	✓	Brother	$25	Yes	5 yrs	Iowa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fresh	bro	dk	✓	England	Sunderwell
25	✓	✓	✓	No			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bretton
26	Yes	Father	$60	No			Father Henry Ormsby 10. 133 Pavonia Ave Jersey City	No	No	No	Good	✓	✓	4	8	dk	Brn	Brn	✓	England	Durham
27	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	3	Fair	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
28	✓	Husband	$25	✓			Husband Jas Platt 130 Forest Ave	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	bro	blue	✓	✓	Whitefriars
29	✓	Father	✓	✓			Father Youngstown N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	/	/	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	No	Self	$25	Yes	1903 1910	Redfield	Br in Law Jas Chapman 21 Bank St Flushing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dk	✓	Dk	✓	✓	Whitney

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREIN, (State whether Surgeon was regularly employed by owners thereof or otherwise) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.K. & B. & C. & C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
													Father Mr. C Wilson		
91614 2	Langley	Edward	31		m s	Safemaker	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Wolverhampton	61 Vernon St Walsall Father Col. T Langley	N.J	Brooklyn
7232/3	Dongarra	Giuseppe	22		m s	Tilemaker			Italy	Italian	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill	Cousin Ben Alfredo 27 Great Bath St Clerkenw	Ill	Chicago
1799 4	Taylor	John	59		m m	Sculptor			Britain	English	England	London	Len Russell Taylor 19 Eldbeton Hall Rd London	N.Y	New York
423965	Gumley	Annie	29												
5752/6	Dyea	Dominic	26		m m	Miner	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Stanley	friend Mrs Keane 6 West View, Walford Rd Stanley	N.Y	Brooklyn
7	"	Margaret	29		m w	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Keane	James	19		m s	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Annie	15		f s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Kittie	14		f s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Willie	2		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
91830 12	Miller	Lizzie	16		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Cleveland Ohio	Aunt Mrs M Martin 13 Iron St Pontlottyn Glam	Ohio	Youngstown Ohio
545363	[illegible]	Joseph	27												
8186 14	Jarran	Christopher	24		m m	Miner	yes	yes	Britain	English	Wales	Buckley	Wife Edith Jarran Penbuoy Buckley Flints	Ill	Witt
4358 15	Warnock	Jennie	21		f s	Telephone Operator	"	"	"	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Lynchburg Ohio	Brother Sam Warnock 75 Hill St Lurgan	Ohio	Lynchburg
92764 16	Exley	Matthew W.	21		m s	Electrician	"	"	"	English	England	Wakefield	Aunt Mrs Exley Horbury Wakefield Parents Mr & Mrs Finlow	N.J	Phillipsburg
7[illegible] 17	Finlow	Florence	20		f s	Mill Weaver Mingle	"	"	"	"	"	Salford	31 Croft St Kamer Broughton	N.Y	Brooklyn
8186 18	Davies	James J.	28		m m	Religious	"	"	"	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Nantlla Area	Father David Davies Bra Eglwi, Carnarvon	Iowa	Wenona
85340 19	Maroney	Bridie	26		f s	Housekeeper	"	"	"	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Brother Jas Maroney Kilgn Gallan Mills Co Clare	N.Y	New York
423962 20	Gumley	Annie	24		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	"	Father Geo: Foster Drumbalion. Co: Fermoy	"	"
21	Forster	John	11		m s	none			"	"	Ireland	Drumbalion	— do —		
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

56

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ... 19

114

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes 1901	Sister Mrs Robertson 316 Colum St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	new grey	none	England	Blackpool
2	yes	self	$26	yes 1901	sister Mrs Sokol 316 Colum St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	dark brown	none	England	Wolverhampton
3	no	"	$50	no	Brother Mr Eedora 502 Ferguson St Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	black	"	Italy	Carlisbelotto
4	yes	"	$40	no	Mother Mrs [illegible] 97th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	fair	grey	tailoress	Scotland	Newmaldy
6	yes	self	none	no	friend Mr Hession 190 East 8th St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	tan	none	Ireland	Sligo
7	"	husband	$50	yes	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	fair blue	none	England	Lakington
8	"	self	none	no	friend Mr J Herrin 1741 East 4 8th St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	dark	"	"	"
9	"	self	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	dark	brown blue	"	"	"
10	"	brother	$10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	fair	"	"	"	Utavely
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"
U.S.C. 12	yes	friend	$10	yes 1898	Uncle & aunt Mr & Mrs Lancaly 138 Fairmount ave Youngstown Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	dk brown grey	none	U.S.A.	Cleveland Ohio
13																	
14	yes	bro-in-law	$25	no	Bro-in-law Peter Griffiths 1901 Vine Witt Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	dark	brown	none	Wales	Buckley
15	d'clunt	$6	yes	yes	Lynching Ohio aunt sharpt Father Mr Exley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	fair blue	"	Ireland	Belfast
16	no	self	$22	no	10 Plain greens Road Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fresh	dark brown	"	England	Wakefield
17	yes	"	$35	"	Sister & bro-in-law Mr & Mrs Horsfall 617-92 St Oakland Green Rd Fort Wayne Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	brown	"	"	Salford
18	no	"	yes	yes	yes Washington Washita Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown	"	Wales	Anlwch
19	yes	"	"	"	yes Newyork (at) Brother Tom Mr Mrs 165 E. 49 St. Newyork N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dark	black blue	"	Ireland	Kildra
20	"	"	Still at Store	all my life	husband Mr Daniel Quinley 598 E 140 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" brown	"	USA	New York
21	"	father	Still	no	Bro in Law do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—			"	Ireland	Dumbrishin
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y. State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

United States, 6. tg.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., ..., *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
151261	1 Dodds	✓ Robert	50		✓ m		machinist	yes	yes	U. S.	English	U. S.	San Francisco			
	2 Williams	✓ Thomas H.	50		✓ m		Pattern maker	"	"	"	"	"	"			
60035	3 Evans	✓ Margaret	60		✓ f m		keeps house	"	"	"	Welsh	"	Johnstown Pa			
60039	4 Burnhammer	✓ Elizabeth	10m	24	✓ f m			"	"	"	"	"	"			
	5 "	✓ Rebecca	4m	4	✓ f s		child									
62353	6 Robertson	William H.		19												
989867	Bradbury	✓ Jane.	58		✓ f w		keeps house	yes	yes	U. S.	English	U. S.	Madisonville Texas			
869	8 Jones.	David	67		✓ m		retired	"	"	"	Welsh	"	Coaldale Pa			
6080	9 Paddock	William H.	34		✓ m		farmer	"	"	"	Irish	"	Newfork N. J.			
89620	10 Hicks	✓ Henry	65		✓ m	s	Labor	yes	yes	U. S.	English	U. S.	Scranton Pa			
91492	11 McKelvie 37037 1-Youngstown, O. 1/11/06	✓ Elizabeth	45		✓ f m		Home-Wife	"	"	"	Irish	"	Pittsburg			
92632	12 Ward	✓ Ennice	20		✓ m		L. wife	yes	yes	U. S.	English	U. S.	McKeesport Pa			
	13 "	✓ Edith M. C.	1	✓	✓ f m		child									
	14 "	✓ Edna M.	10m		✓ f m		Infant									
93472	15 Thompson	✓ William	62		✓ m	m	machinist	yes	yes	U. S.			Chicago Ill			
51630	16 Keller	Effie	18	2	✓ f m	s	domestic						Cleveland Ohio			
42396	17 Gumley	Annie	24													
	18 Forster	John														
54538	19 McCormack	✓ Joseph	37		✓ m	m	Officer in U. S. Army	yes	yes	U. S.	Irish	U. S.	Winthrop Mass.			
151362	20 Roberts	Frank E.	56		✓ m	m	Soldier U. S. Army						Washington D. C.			
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

57

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

116

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *19*

11—1113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	United States citizen						Home to own residence 3646 - 26th St San Francisco Cal		Good										
2	"	"	"				same to own residence 21 Lisie St San Francisco Cal		"			"	"	"	"	"	"		
3	"	"	"				husband Richard W Evans 106 Locust St Jersey City N.J.		"			"	"	"	"	"	"		
4	"	"	"				husband Louis Burnhamer 251 Elbrun St Franklyn Boro Pa		"			"	"	"	"	"	"		
5	"	"	"				father		"			"	"	"	"	"	"		
6																			
7	United States citizen						Hon. John Bradbury Cotton Farmer, Hadleburg Texas.		Good										
8	"	"	"				Home boarded at		"			"	"	"	"	"	"		
9	"	"	"				Home 1 New York St.		"			"	"	"	"	"	"		
10	United States citizen						Home to own residence Lexington Pa		Good										
11	"	"	"				Home to husband Thos Dr C Kelvie 129 Magee Pittsburg Pa		"			"	"	"	"	"	"		
12	United States citizen						husband chas A Ward 907 Southrodes St Shreveport La		Good										
13	"	"	"				father		"			"	"	"	"	"	"		
14	"	"	"				Father		"			"	"	"	"	"	"		
15	"	"	"				Home to own residence 4 Ida Ct Chicago Ill		Good										
16	"	"	"				Uncle & client chas chas E Kenealy 738 Fairmount Av Youngstown Ohio		"			"	"	"	"	"	"		
17																			
18																			
19	United States citizen						Head quarters of Artillery District of Boston Mass		Good										
20	"	"	"				Home to own residence Pennsylvania Ave Washington D.C.		"			"	"	"	"	"	"		
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) SWEAR of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

M B. Co M

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

117

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

7

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

Russians

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL , , *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
7231/1	Zeselrod	✓Esther	36		f m s wife	yes yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London		Cousin Philip Lolack 420 Hackney Rd. London N.E.		N.Y.	Newyork
2	"	✓Connie	11		f s child	" "	"	"	"	"				"	"
3	"	✓Morris	10		m s	" "	"	"	"	"				"	"
4	"	✓Dora	9		f s	" "	"	"	"	"				"	"
5	"	✓Lily	8		f s	" "	"	"	"	"				"	"
6	"	✓Ladie	4		f s	"	no	no	"	"				"	"
7231/7	Hodes	✓Rebecca	45		f m wife	"	"	"	"	"			Friend Samuel Chases 10 Whitechapel Rd. London E.		Philipsburg
8	"	✓Sarah	10		f s child	yes yes	"	"	"	"				"	"
9	"	✓Zlata	5		f s	"	no	no	"	"				"	"
8186 10	Levinson	✓Hyman	17		m s	Milkmaker	"	"	Russian-Scotland	Galachiels			Uncle Abraham Zatz 16 Greenbank St. Galachiels		South Bend
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

E. Reg 45415

2-919654. 6/24/12

58

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ... 19

11—1118

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	yes	Self	$15				husband Mark Tessler 99 E Clinton St Newyork NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark dark brown		none	Poland	Kotsha
2	"	clothier	—																	Warshaw
3	"	"	—																	—
4	"	"	—																England	London
5	"	"	—																"	"
6	"	"	—																"	"
7	yes	Self	$25				husband Sam Hodes c/o Myer Hodes Philipsburg Pa father							5	4	dark dark brown		none	Russia	Riga
8	"	clothier	—																"	Schurmachy
9	"	"	—																"	Schachy
10	"	father	$5				Parents Mr & Mrs Levinson 507 N. Eusburg St South Bend Ind							5	2	med. brn. grey			Russia	Korma
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CAPTANIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 , at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes– No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C K, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JUNE, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

119

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

Canadians

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from LIVERPOOL ....., 1911 ....., 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
662851	Robertson	William	B. 19		m s	Mechanic	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Brechin	Father Wm Robertson 198 Montrose St Brechin	Ont	St Catharines
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

59

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

120

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September* 21, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in person or aloud to, or by, the alien (for more satisfactory identification of the alien, if he can read), as to the questions in these columns.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. / Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Father	$25	no.		Brother John Robertson 154 Russell Ave, St. Catharines Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	5	fresh	brown	Cottager Farm Labourer	Scotland Brechin
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. B. Warr, master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible] PHIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEE...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] (State whether Surgeon employed by the owners thereof, or otherwise, &c.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

121

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nelson	Hele	31		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Finland	Finn	Finland	Chicago Ill.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ill	Chicago
2	"	"	1	4	Child										
3	Wuhi	Hanna	30		F W	Wife									
4	"	Emma	9		F S	Child									
5	Meyer	Frank	37		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German					
6	"	Cornelia	31		F W	Wife									
7	"	Cornelius	4		M S	Child									
8	Terenzio	Henry	20		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
9	Venturin	Vincenzo	40		M M	Laborer									
10	Christensen	Niels C.	43		M M	Farmer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
11	Johnsen	Martin	40		M M	Laborer									
12	Nyqren	Oswald	27		M S	Machinist									
13	Kortneck	Henrik	51		M M	Farmer									
14	Johnston	Fortune	50		M M	Farmer									
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

60

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190 122

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid the own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or years	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master, of the [illegible] (State whether Master, First, Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

123

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgariah.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ausonia sailing from LIVERPOOL, 14 OCT 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lindblom	Johan	23		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Hanestad	Father C. Lindblom	Ill.	Layton
2	Samuelson	Johan	18		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Hulvar	Father Samuel Johnson	"	Chicago
3	Karlsson	August H	0	11	M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Sörbyn	Father C. Erasson	Ill.	Freeford
4	Fredriksson	Gustaf	22		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Sörbyn	Fredrik Johnson	"	Rockport
5	Johansson	Eric	9		M	S								Father Johan Andersson		Brooklyn N.Y.
6	Ahlstad	Emil	19		M	S	Farmworker	"	"	"	"	"	Ystad	Father Edvard Ahlstad	"	Brooklyn
7	Nilsson	Karl	8		M	S								Father Nils Nilsson		Oakland
8	Nilsson	Celia	22		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Father C. Nilsson	Ill.	Montclair
9	Andersson	Celia	1		F	S				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Pennsylvania	Father C. Jonasson		Mass Brookline
10	"	Ida	24		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father C. Svensson	"	"
11	Palmgren	Victor	35		M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Gymnerstad	Father C. Palmgren	"	Ind Spanish Fork
12	Holm	Elvira	22		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Father Olof Holm	Ill.	Chicago
13	Sander	Johan	27		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Ragunda	Brother Sander Ragunda	"	"
14	Berggren	Olga	21		F	S	Housework	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Sorup Hall	H. P. Betty Gudo		
15	"	Carl A.	1		M	S	Child	no	no					Father C. A. Andersson		
16	Olsson	Knut J	21		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Orsa	Father Lopa Olsson	N.Y.	New York
17	Johansson	Anna H	20		F	M	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Father Johan Johansson	Ill.	Chicago
18	Olsson	Emil	27		M	S	Laborer	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Sweden	Father Olof Olsson	Minn	St Cloud
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

23-183664 - 3/1/43

115 Bern
2-677284 1-9-40

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 1911 , 190

124

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 1911 , 190 124

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Brother-in-law [illegible]														
2							Brother-in-law [illegible]														
3							[illegible]														
4	Myself	self	50	no			[illegible]					good	no	5	9	fair	brown	gray	nil	Sweden	[illegible]
5	"	"	25	no			[illegible]							5	8	"	"	blue		"	[illegible]
6	"	"	25	no			[illegible]							5	10	"	blond	"		"	[illegible]
7	"	"	25	no			[illegible]							5	9	"	brown	gray		"	[illegible]
8	"	"	25	no			[illegible]							5	8	"	"	blue		"	[illegible]
9	"	"	50	no			[illegible]							5	4	"	"	gray		"	[illegible]
10	"	"	25	no			[illegible]							5	7	"	"	blue		"	[illegible]
11	"	"	25	no			[illegible]							5	8	"	"	"		"	[illegible]
12	"	"	25	no			[illegible]							5	11	"	"	gray		"	[illegible]
13	"	"	25	no			[illegible]							5	8	"	"	blue		"	[illegible]
14	"	"	25	no	1905	2 years	Husband [illegible]							5	2	"	blond	gray		U.S.A.	[illegible]
15	"	Mother			1911	4 years	[illegible]									"	"	blue		Sweden	[illegible]
16	"	Self	25	no			[illegible]							5	9	"	"	"		"	[illegible]
17	"	"	25	no			[illegible]							5	7	"	brown	"		"	[illegible]
18	"	"	25	yes	1910	11 months	Cousin John Berg, Route 4, Box 54, St Cloud Minn							5	10	"	blond	"	none	"	Black.
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (Whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... , from LIVERPOOL , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of , 190 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Bruce, Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

125

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Campania sailing from LIVERPOOL , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pettersson	Selma	8		V	Domestic							father August Gustafsson	Ills.	Rebit
2	Johansson	Emelia	24		V								Lungsunda	Neb.	Kakoo
3	Nilsson	Olga	8		V								father J. E. Nilsson	Ills.	Rebit
4	Ekdahl	Hedwig	8		V								father August Ekdahl	Calif.	Oakland
2973 5	Bergfalk	Josef	28		M	Carpenter				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			mother Karolina Bergfalk	Ill.	Rockford
4 6	Hermansson	Selma	28		S	Domestic Servant				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Tjuraboa	Ill.	New York
5 7	Pettersson	Maria	24		M				Sweden	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Fellingsbo mother Maria Pettersson		
8	Martensson	Ester M. E.	21		M				Sweden	Swedish			Stockholm	Ill.	Gunnarsbo
399 9	Goransson	Konrad R.	19		M	Labourer				Swedish			father Goransson Stockholm	Ill.	Rockford
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

62

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *21* , 190 126

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any transportation company, and how paid, as to money, etc.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any prepaid transportation, or in fulfillment of any promise or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible] from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1117

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

127

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens come, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Black).	Korean.
Arme[illegible]	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Formish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Cork S.S. Campania sailing from Liverpool Feb. 1[illegible], 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Turakka	Fanny	28		F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pelvijärvi	Sister Maria Kuikka, Sotkuma, Pelvijärvi.	Minn.	Duluth
2	Waris	Aida	17		F	Domestic Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Kortelahti	Mother Agatha Waris, Warpaisanta, Kortelahti	N.Y.	New Rochelle
3	Jussila	Adelei	25		F	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Henning Jussila, Orinattila	do	Brooklyn
4	Andrè	Elma	14		C	do	do	do	do	do	Finland	Kristinestad	Father Alex Andrè, Kristinestad	Mass.	Quincy
5	Nyberg	Ellen	16		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sideby	Father Emil Nyberg, Sideby	N.Y.	New York
6	Johansson	Wilma	16		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Karl Johansson, Sideby	do	do
7	Skomars	Emil	17		M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Närpes	Father Jonas Skomars, Norrnäs, Närpes	Neb.	Wauger
8	Ritari	Serafia	20		F	Domestic Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Vahakyro	Mother Maria Ritari, Kollelankla, Vahakyro	Ney	New York
9	Lamberg	Anna	22		F	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lahisa	Father Juho Lamberg, Johilla, Lahisa	W.	Blackburn
10	Hakala	Emma	18		F	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Isokyro	Father Juho Hakala, Isovalkeakki, Isokyro	✓	✓
11	Dohter	Hanna	20		F	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wora	Father Roman Dohter, Lehmijoki Wora	Ney	Bisbee
12	Toppi	Kaarlo	18		M	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ji	Father Juho Toppi, Pahkla kla. Lohjan Ji	Mich.	St Clement
~~13~~	~~Lahkunen~~	~~Lauri~~	~~19~~		~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Kortelahti~~	~~Father Juho Lahkunen, Kortelahti~~	~~Mich.~~	~~Ironwood~~
14	Laine	Emilia	32		F	Domestic servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husband Alex Laine, Kortelahti 12.	N.Y.	New York
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-88106-7/1/41

63

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *19* 123

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by his other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$40				Husband Sam Lucas 505 W. Michigan st Duluth, Minn		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	light brown	gray	None	Finland	Polvijärvi
2	do	do	$27	do			Cousin Alma Jeppinen 44 Scott ave Newburgh, N.Y.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	blond brown	do	do	Kontiolahti
3	do	do	$25	1906			Friend Beata Jurvila 755-39th Brooklyn, N.Y.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	light blue	do	do	Orivesi
4	do	do	$25	do			Friend Oscar Gullaksen 55 m.t. Avenue Rd. Quincy, Mass.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	reddy brown	do	do	Nurmes
5	do	do	$25	do			Friend Ida Hansson 730 E. 32nd St. New York, N.Y.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	light brown	blue	do	do	Sideby
6	do	do	$25	do			Aunt, do		No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	light gray	do	do	do
7	No	do	$25	do			Friend Gust Carlson, Grocer, Ohio		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark brown	blue	do	do	Nurmes
8	yes	"	$25	"			~~Sister Hilda College~~ 83 W 28th St, New York City							5	1	fair	brown	"	"	Wiipuri
9	"	"	$25	"			Sister Alma Jeppinen Box 520 Glastenbury Conn							5	5	"	blue	"	"	Laitila
10	"		$25	"			Friend							5	2	"	fair	"	"	Isokyro
11	"	Aunt	$25	"			Aunt Maria Lyseman Box 15 y. Jessica Ferry							5	2	"	"	"	"	Wiipuri
12	"	Brother	$25	"			Brother Gustaf Salmi R.F.D. 3 Mt. Pleasant Iowa							4	10	"	brown	"	"	Ii
13	do	Self	$30	"			~~Alex Elvira Jablonski~~ 54 [illegible]							5	8½	"	"	"	"	Kontiolahti
14	do	Friend	$25	yes	1907	New York	Friend Maria Jahnsen 1040 Pennington Ave. New York City		No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	fair	brown	dark	Finland	Orivesi
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Clear Master, of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

at .....

Immigration Officer.

H. 105

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3 and 4.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. Sex.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. Married or single.—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 9. Nationality.—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 20. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 20 should show the *country, nation, or race* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country or temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 21. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 21 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 22. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 22 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 23. Whether having a ticket to seek final destination.—The entry in column 23 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 24. Whether coming in whole or in part for self or another, and whom.—The entry in column 24 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 25. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.—The entry in column 25 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 26. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 26 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 27. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 27 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 28 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H. 105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING FROM LIVERPOOL, (State whether Surgeon "serving therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 19__

at NEW YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

129

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campania sailing from ....., ..., 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
4265 1	Anderson	Oskar	40		m s	sailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Trelleborg	wife: Carolina Anderson, Fork Vikagatan 252. Trelleborg Sweden	Conn	New Britain
72	Palmquist	Alals Nilsson	39		m "	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Rinkaby	Sigrid Nilsson, Rinkaby, Sweden	Conn	New Britain
8 3	Gustafsson	Jonas Gustaf	25		m	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Skillingaryd	brother, Gustaf Jonasson Skillingaryd, Sweden	Conn	New Britain
704	Hallsten	Nils	29		m s	sailor	"	"	"	"	"	Skeag	Wife: Ellen Hallsten, Skeag Sweden	Conn	Wash la
66217 5	Nilson	Charlie	21		m s	Farmhand						Landskrona	Sister: Elina Bjork, Hand Verkstadsgatan 25. Landskrona	"	"
8 6	Lindgren	Oscar	23		m s	Laborer						Skeag	Father: Lindgren, Skeag Sweden	Ct	Terryville
	Johnsson	Nils Le	42			Sailor						Ljungby			
	Pettersson	Martin	42			Sailor						Emmaboda			
4264 9	Gran	Hans	22	2	m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Hamar	Father: Mathias Gran, Hamar Norway	Ct	New Britain
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15-16806-1-27-41-505

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

William V. Bush
Inspector

C4

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., *19* 130

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	No			E. Swedish Evangelical Home Brother in law: Oscar J. Carlsson	no	no	no	no	Sound	no	5	9	Fair	Light	Blue	Scar on	Finland Wiipurin lääni
2	"	S	$25	yes	1902	Passaic	Wilkes, Barre, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	"	Sweden Rinkeby
3	"	S	$25	no			uncle: Peter Wiidgvist Holm Apt. - 3610 Fairfield, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	Loss of finger of right hand 1882 followed on left arm.	" Skillingetyd
4	"	S	$25	"			friend: Nils Lindgren, Wichita, Kansas, Box 11	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	"	"	"	" Stehag
5	"	S. A. Lindgren	$25	"			friend: Nils Lindgren Box 1 - Wichita, Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	" Broby
6	"	"	$25	yes	1902	Wichita, Kas	brother as above - - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	" Stehag
7							Name: Gillon Street													
8							Name: Irene Stahl													
9	yes	Self	$100	no			Uncle Hans Christenson Address, [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	scar on left leg	Sweden Jönköpings län
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the Campania, sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens come and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible] (Greek).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campania sailing from Liverpool, October 17, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Danielsen	Regina	43		F M Single	Domestic Servant	yes	yes	Scandinavian	Swede	Wermland	Fellingsal	Father Oswald Persson	Minn.	St. Paul
2	Lervik	Jeanette	17		F Single	Maid	yes	yes	Scandinavian	Norway	Ramsdale	Ramsdale	Father John Lervik	Minn.	Minneap
3	Johansen	Henry	20		M Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristiania	Kristiania	Mother Anna Karlsen	Ill.	Rome
4	Ley	Wilhelm	20		M Single	Farmer	yes	yes	Scandinavian	Sweden	[illegible]	[illegible]	Aunt Ulrika Andersson	Ill.	Chicago
5	Bänfell	Axel	31		M Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Scandinavian	Sweden	Fellingsbro	Fellingsbro	Father Anders Eriksson	Minn.	Chicago
6	Lindgren	Anna	19		F Single	Domestic Servant	yes	yes	Scandinavian	Sweden	Karlskoga	Karlskoga	Father Erik Lindgren	Minn.	Duluth
7	Andersen	Edvard	1		M				Norwegian	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Mother Karen Andersen	Minn.	Minneapolis
8	Andersen	Edvard	1		M				Norwegian	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Mother Karen Andersen	Minn.	Minneapolis
9	[illegible]	[illegible]													
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

FOR IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19* 132

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien had the means, whether paid for by him or other person, what amount, and whether by relative, friend, or Government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or a poorhouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self $ no					Sister Anna Jaeger	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark blue	none	Sweden	Billerud
2	yes	Self $ 25 no					Brother Emanuel Fleen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Ramsdalen
3	yes	Self $ 20 no					3332 Emerson ave, Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Vestriama
4	yes	Self $ 20		born in U.S.			Brother Carl Fleen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair blue	none	U.S.A.	Lake 25th
5	yes	Self $ none	no	Was 4 times			Brother Clarence Fleen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair blues	none	Sweden	Minn. Goldetuna
6	yes	uncle $ 35																		Eyhede
7	no																			Kinney Minn.
8	no																			Sweden
9																				Lerat
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19* .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owner thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

133

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pennsylvania* sailing from 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Freyberg	Lisa	29		M	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Lettish	Russia	Liga	father Louis Freyberg		
2	Lutzhemer	Emerie Lene	18		F					Hebrew		Schirwint	mother Chaise Rudenschaya		Amsterdam
3	Lonkin	Rocke Lue	43		M							Schirwint	brother in law Lapudus		New York
4	"	Leile Lewe	18		M							Minsk	uncle " Minsk		
5	"	Gittel Beile	15		F										
6	"	Simon	11		M	child									
7	"	Morree	10		M										
8	"	Lasie	7		F										
9	Salpeter	Bertha	19		F	farm servant	yes	yes		Lettish		Liga	father Leon Salpeter		
10	Lastenher	Rochel	18		F	seamstress				Hebrew		Lubawi	father Lewis Lastenher		
11	Wolfowski	Emi	20		M	tailor				Lithuanian		Liga	mother Tomasa Wolfowska		
12	"	August	17		M	child							grandmother Liga		Amsterdam
13	"	Emma	11		F										
~~14~~	~~Lindberg~~	~~Hilda~~	~~18~~	~~yrs~~	~~F~~	~~servant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Swedish~~	~~Karlsbad~~	~~Karlstad~~	~~father James Lindberg~~	~~Karlstad~~	~~New York~~
15	Schneiderman	Leige	40		M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Liga	brother-in-law Abram Lautzman	New York	New York City
16	"	Lacine	21		F	seamstress							uncle		
17	"	Lebe	16		F										
18	"	Chaim	10		M										
19	Liekus	Jaunuza	50		M										
20	Cade														
21	Gerber	Losine	585/771		H										
22	"	Christian				child									
23	"	Louis													
24	"	Lewis													
25	"	Henrich	H												
26	"	Katerina	H												
27															
28															
29															
30															

22-106607-505-5/1/41

22-73049-505-9/20/38

22-77676-(505) 1/3/39

42 Passengers & Engage Tickets & Certificates

passengers have been examined under the supervision of the American Consulate, Liverpool.

Chas. C. Hanson
American Consul
LIVERPOOL ENGLAND

H. Thomas Black
Inspector

66

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER, *19* 134

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, owners, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, contract, agreement, or prepaid, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	2 cl	$100				brother mlan, 1 Litovsky 71 Elizabeth st, Amsterdam Ave Louisiana Ester Kushchemer 460 Henry St, New York my Sister-in-law	no	no	no	no	good	do	5	3	dark	brown	—	none	Russia	Riga
2	"	husband	$5	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	"	"	"	"	Schirwint
3	"	"	$4	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3						Minsk
4	"	father	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark	"	congenital deformity of left hand: absence of all fingers and malformed thumb		
5	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
7	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
8	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
9	"	Uncle	$10				Uncle Leo Goldenbaum 313 E 72nd St, New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown		"	"	Riga
10	"	"	$20				Uncle S Goldschenkin 56 E 103rd St, New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	"	"	Lubowitz
11	S	husband	$6	"	"	"	husband Kolyowski 7 Elizabeth St, Amsterdam Ave Latvia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	black	brown	"	"	Riga
12	"	father	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
13	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
14	"	brother	$25				Walter Rudolf Lundberg 131 Lucas Ave New York City Austria Hungary Steamfitter my brother in law Latvia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown	blue	"	"	Karlsbad
15	yes	husband	$30	no	no	no	no	good	do	5	3	dark	brown						black	Russia	Riga
16	"	father	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5					"	"	"
19	"	uncle	$5				Chester Ave, Rochester NY cousin 24 Lord Ave Rochester NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown		"	"	Odessa
20	"	"	$5					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	cousin	$6				Husband Christian Eyjen 10 Ingrell Ave Fresno Cal father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	"	"	Cincinnati
22	"	father	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
23	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
24	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	dark	grey	black	"	"
25	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
26	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K. K. Clarke, Master, of the CANADA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19 ,

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Bruce, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

135

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. California sailing from ..... , ... , 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
68021 1	Rozi	Vaszo	21		m. s.	Laborer	y.	y.	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Farbeni	Uncle Anguelo Tsiptchieff Farbeni	Ohio	Bucyrus
8249 2	Marenda	Tess	20		m. s.	Servant Domestic	y.	y.	Germany	German	Germany	Wirsitz Arlberg	father Simon Eichfelde	Wisc.	Milwaukee
60611 3	Brousset	Marie	18		m. s.	Servant	y.	y.	France	French	France	d'Asson	father Simon Brousset Arlberg d Asson	Calif.	San Francisco
10 4	Saint Jean	Marie-Louise	37		m. w.		y.	y.				Pasdies Bay	brother Simon Brousset Montant B Pyr.		
2972 5	Fischer	Guido	24		m. s.	Painter	y.	y.	Germany	German	Germany	Chicago	Liebherr Oswald Friedrich Niederbobritzsch Saxony	DC	Washington
60615 6	Ferro	Pietro	21		m. s.	Farmer	y.	y.	Italy	Italian	Switzerland	Lucerne	cousin Peter Anjos Bechenried Switzerland		
60614 7	De Filippi	Natalino	32		m. s.	Barber	y.	y.				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN NY	mother Erminia De Filippi Tavernola Como Province		New York
2963 8	Castanon	Alfredo Echine	23		m. s.	Fisher	y.	y.	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Lucero	mother Celestina Castanon Lucero Oviedo		Charleston
9	Martinez	Manuel Menendez	8	m.	s.	Laborer				Reich 1/31/39		Lugo de Lanero	father Senorinquez Valenedo Lugo de Lanero		Lake
15111 10	Doolaege	Gustave	38		m. m.	Tailor	y.	y.	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Laeken	brother Jerome Doolaege Provenbeek Brabant		Geneva
2 11	Le Faou	Camille	37		m. m.	Tailor	y.	y.				Ixelles	father Jean de Faou Ixelles		Joliet
68422 12	Stevo	Dimitrie	1	m.	m.				Turkey	Macedonian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN NY	uncle Tacho Nalanbi Dolno Dotori		Syracuse
9021 13	Ferro	Pietro	21												
60615 14	Girod	Albert	27		m. s.	Student	y.	y.	France	French		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Fidele Girod Champ Laurent (Doubs)		Stamford
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

67

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY, 19 136

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	yes	self	$25	no			cousin Georgi Ivanoff, Box 121, Bucyrus Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	Turkey	Florina Macedonia	
2	"	"	$8	"			brother-in-law Andrew Fendrick 999-2nd Ave, Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	gray	"	Germany	Kichfeld Wirtz	
3	"	self	$26	"			Catherine Concolene 927 Broadway St, San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	France	Bruges (B Pyrenees)	
4	"	"	$26	"			Sister	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Montauban (B Pyrs)
5	"	"	$25	yes 1906	New York		Friend Washington D.C. Virginia ~~Chicago Ill~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"	Germany	Saxony	
6	"	wife	$30	no			Uncle Enrico Celesta Box 20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	blue	"	Italy	Pescheviei
7	"	self	$25	yes 1907	New York		Uncle Semeno Garagnetto 382 3rd Ave, New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	gray	"	"	Tiverone
8	no	"	$20	no			Brother Eugenio Adams Box 24, Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	brown	"	Spain	Oviedo
9	"	"	$20	"			Uncle Lamo Irvary Box	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Loya de Janero
10	yes	"	$80	"			Friend Eugenio Box	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	Belgium	Ghenden
11	"	"	$25	yes 1907	Indiana		Brother-in-law Alfred 29th St, Carolina Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	England
12	"	"	$30	" 1907	Syracuse NY		Cousin Lucia Ivirl Box 11 Genesee St, Syracuse NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Wales	Dolwyddelan Caernarvonshire
13																					
14	yes	self	$	yes			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	none	[illegible]	[illegible]
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 137

MoG S. S. Carmania, Cunard arrived Oct. 21, 1911. , 190 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dec.—Excl. Date.	Page.	No.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec. No.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	No.	Title.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	17f	1 Corcoran, Mary (2d ex bk.)	16	1	1	IFC	TM	Donoghue	10/21/11	10 Jan		10/22	137	25	3rd											232	
	46f	2 Wagstaff, Mary do	10		2	IFC		Odonnell	10/21	158	195	10/21	81	Jr	3rd												
	14f	chd Bertha																									
	26m	3 Laroudis, Felix	16	2	1	IFC		2:22 Piaggio				10/23	40	25	210											222	
	23m	4 Penman, Michael	5	22	1	IFC		2:30 Flannery	10/21			10/24	1	495	452											323	
	25m	5 Enoch, William	5	6	1	LFC		2:45 do																		4 10 10	
	14f	6 Gannon, Mary Kate	16	10	1	IFC	Und 16	2:40 Fitzgerald	10/21	40	Jr	10/22	1	45	10	3rd										656	
	19m	7 McGuire, John	16	9	1	IFC		2:47 do	10/21	40	Jr	10/22	21	45	10	3rd										656	
	19m	8 Keane, James	5	8-11	4	IFC	Und 16	2:00 Kellner	10/21			10/24	142	Jr	10											12 8 12	
	15f	Anne																									
	14f	Kitty																									
	2f	Eileen																									
	15f	9 Crane, Kate	3	8	1	IFC		3:00 Flannery	10/21	40	Jr	10/25	3	for	12	3rd										444	
	10f	10 Gaynor, Annie	16	18	1	IFC	Under 16	3:55 Fitzgerald				10/22	1	Jan	40											1—1	
	24f	11 Gumley, Annie & bro	5	20-21	2	Under 16	IFC	3:00 Kellner	10/22	40	Jan	2340	495	10/24	170	495	10									666	
	11m	Forster, John																									
	37f	12 Blom, Sarah	2	16/20	3	IFC	Medl Cert	3:10 Dykes												U.S. Citizen							
	37f	Acker, Rosa										10/22	40	Gold	255											5—5	
	11f	Esther																									
	9m	Sam																									
	4f	Isabella																									
	19f	13 Levin, Rosa	6		20	1	IFC	Medl Cert	3:05 Fitzgerald																	10 10 10	
	19m	14 Farrell, Edward	5		2	1	IFC		3:15 Connor			10/21	40	Jan	25											1—1	
	65f	15 O'Connor, Bridget	4-11	5	1	IFC	Medl Cert	3:20 Mann				10/21	40	Jr	25												
	39m	16 Taylor, John	5	4	1	LFC	Medl Cert	3:30 Kellner																			
	45f	17 Soukin, Rache Jeie	15	3-8	6	LFC	Medl Cert	3:30 Bock	10/22	red	gold	10	25													6—6	
	18f	chd Meile Mive																									
	15f	Getzel Beile																									
	11m	Simon																									
	10m	Moise																									
	7f	Bosse																									

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ___

Boc S. S. Cam[illegible] Cunard Sheet #2 arrived Dec. 21, 1911, 190, M., from 138

Index No.		NAMES	Manifest Group.	Manifest No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def. Excl. Date.	Def. Excl. Page.	Def. Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Deported. Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper
48f	18	Hodes, Rebecca	7	7/9	3	LIC	PM 3:30	Alexander																	2
10f		chi Sarah																							21
8f		Zlate																							21
12f	19	Hppkins, Sussie	4	11	1	Under 16	3:30	Mcintosh																	
58f	20	Gallagher, Mary	9	15/16	2	LIC Med Cert	3:30	Bock																	
20m		(son) Michael																							
		Benj.																							
38m	21	Lockwood, ~~Billy~~	1	7-9	3	LIC PHD Med Ct	3:30	Mann																	3
25f		Lilly																							3
21m		Charles																							
22f	22	Hagerty, Lora	3	18	1	LIC MD Med Cert	3:15	Flaherty																	2

Totals:

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CAMPANIA (Cunard) *arrived* Oct. 21,1911 , 19 , M., , *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Woodall	Eliza (cab)	6	26		1	To tel	1013 Lydia St. Johnstown 12.30 R.R. Frank Clancy Gates 74	B	23	2	8	2	
2	Brinkmann	Bella & ch	11	8/10-1		1	" husb	Husb. Meat House, 174 Montgomery St.	C	2	3	—	—	
3	Maroney	Margt.	2	12		1	" bro	Bro Mike, 4001 - 3 Av, 1688 - 3 Ave	G	2	10	32	—	—
4	Walsh	Ellen	9	23		1	" sister	Sister Cecelia Mc Donough	J	23	9	32	2	1
5	Carroll	Margt.	7	18		1	" s-i-l	Father Henry	Rm.	26	1	40	5	5
6	Bookey	Anna & 2ch	1	21/23		3	" husb	Husb Uncle Isaac 314 W. 37 St. Nyc	B	2	3	40	—	—
7	Ormsby	Harry & bro	4	26/27		2	" father	Uncle Mr. Crosby, 133 Lawrence Av. JC	C.	2	4	35	—	—
8	Birmingham	Kath.	6	8		1	" sister	Bro James, 3103 Broadway, Nyc	B.	2	3	45	—	—
9	Mc Gowan	Katie	2	24		1	" sister	Sis Jennie, Governors Island, Ny	B.	2	4	0	—	—
10	Lesebrod	Esther & 5ch	7	1/6		6	" husb	Husb Uncle Max 80 Cannon St Nyc	B.	2	4	—	—	—
11	Ritari	Serafia	12	8		1	" sister	Sis Hulda 53 W. 12 St. Nyc	C	2	4	55	—	—
12	Murray	Mary	10	26		1	" bro	Bro Nicol 629 Taylor St. Van Nest Ny	B	2	4	—	—	—
13	Green	Fanny & ch	4	19/20		2	" husb	Husb Wm. 16 Grand Av. Middletown Ny	C.	2	3	55	—	—
14	Johansson	Hilma	12	6		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Ida Hansen 73 E. 131 St.	B.	2	4	15	—	—
15	Scully	Michael	8	16		1	" father	Father 37 W 42 St Nyc	B.	2	4	—	—	—
16	Carollan	Bernard	3	6		1	" sister	Sister Annie 792-9 Ave Nyc	N	23	11	35	2	1
17	Dore	Margt.	2	21		1	" uncle	Unc Morris Dore 195-12 Av 84 North Line	A.	2	4	—	—	—
18	Waris	Ida	12	2		1	" cousin	Sister Alma Takunen New Rochelle	B	23	12	21	2	2
19	Mc Guire	Bridget & 3c h	9	26/29		4	" husb	Husb Luke, 513 E. 79 St. Nyc	B.	2	3	—	—	—
20	Houes	Rebecca & 2ch	7	7/9		3	" tel	J. J.	C.	2	3	20	—	—
21	~~Filsson~~	~~Esther~~	~~9~~	~~1~~	~~1~~	~~1~~	~~bro~~							
22	~~Postroff~~	~~Filoff~~												
23	Sheridan	Cath.	3	27		1	" bro-in-law	Bro Bernard, 158 Lenox Av. Nyc	C.	2	3	—	—	—
24	Nyberg	Ellen	12	5		1	" friend	Fr. Mr. Ida Hansen, 730 E. 131 St. Nyc	B.	2	4	15	—	—
25	Ryan	Mary A.	4	29		1	" uncle	Unc Edward Ryan, 205 45 St.	C.	2	4	—	—	—
26	Farrell	Annie	2	7		1	" sister	Sis Hannes 206 E 18 St. Nyc	B.	2	4	—	—	—
27	Tierney	Mary	4	27		1	" uncle	Unc Michael Tierney, 694-6 Av Nyc	C.	2	2	45	—	—
28	Gordon	Molly	4	28		1	" sister	310-456 Sister Greta Burnett Nyc	C	23	9	40	2	1
29	Donovan	Mary	3	7		1	" siste	Sis Bridget Glen Ridge N.J. Nyc	B.	2	3	25	—	—
30	Hunt	Eliz. & 2ch	1	28, 30		3	" husb	Husb Frank Hunt 508 W. 149 St.	B.	2	3	25	—	—

CAMPANIA OCT 21

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CAMPANIA 52 arrived , 19 , M. , from 140

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	O'Doherty	Mary	8	28		1	To uncle	Rel Mary Mc Mahon, Bklyn	B	2	9 01	1	—	1
32	Murphy	Mary	3	16		1	" aunt	Aunt Nellie Lawler, 167 3 Av. Bklyn N.Y.	C	2	4	—	—	—
33	Hainsworth	Walter	4	1		1	" tel	Mo Mrs Wm H. Hurd 8 Bond St. Brooklyn	B1	2	4 30	—	—	—
34	Reilly	Maria	2	3		1	" sister	Victoria Reilly, 140 W. 8 St. N.Y.C.	B	2	3 30	—	—	—
35	Mullins	Josephine	9	21		1		Aunt + Bro have to claim Mullins 413 E. 80 St. N.Y.C.	B	2	1 30	—	—	—
36	Foy	Delia	9	22		1	" mother	Father Henry mfc	C	2	5	—	—	—
37	Ruddy	Nancy	9	20		1	" tel	Sister Katie Doherty 357 E 149 St Bronx 50 Bend Land	B	2	10 30	2	1	2
38	Malone	Mary	11	19		1	" tel	P.R. father teacher 50 W 129th St	B	2	3 30	2	2	2
39	Levinson	Hyman	7	10		1	" tel	Trust Wm, Jersey Shore Pa, Statenisland, ny	B	2	39 10	2	1	2
40	Pickering	Edith	3	17		1	" tel	Sister Helen 46 Wadsle St Newark NJ	B	2	3 40	2	2	2
41	Kennedy	Michael	8	6		1	" sister	Mrs Bridget Acct 165 Waterloo St St Louis, Mo	C	2	3	—	—	—
42	Graziadi Fiore	Maria	4	6		1	" " husb	Sister Imagine 4619 Perlin Ave	B	2	3 26	2	2	2
43	Cotter	Jerry	9	25		1	" tel	Aunt Mary 36 E. Meadow St. Stamford Ct.	C	2	3	—	—	—
44	Smullen	Cath.	2	17		1	" bro	Mrs Wm Wilkinson Burke av Lindenwold Nr Rochelle NY	B1	2	4 25	—	—	—
45	Wilkinson	Agnes & 2ch	4	13/15	3		" husb	Mrs Kate Casey, 78 Woodbury & Stamford Ct	C	2	3	—	—	—
46	Dennehy	Margt.	9	30		1	" cousin	Sister Mathilde 634 W. 7 St	C	2	3	—	—	—
47	Gannon	Kate	3	10		1	" sister	Mrs Patrick 18 E. 74 St. N.Y.C.	C	2	3	2	1	2
48	Dermody	Nora	5	5		1	" bro	Cous. Susan Brown 268 16	B	2	9 10	1	—	1
49	Keating	Susan	4	12		1	" cousin	Mrs Anne, 31-2 E. Woodside L.I.	C	2	4 30	—	—	—
50	Trainer	Bridget	4	7		1	" bro	Father Henry	C	2	5	—	—	—
51	O'Hanlon	Darrie	1	1		1	" cousin	Mr John, 1107 Decatur Av, Brooklyn	C	2	4 30	—	—	—
52	Lynch	Delia	11	7		1	" bro	Uncle Thos Kelly, 72 King St. N.Y.	C	2	4 30	—	—	—
53	Archbold	Sarah & sis	4	17/18	2		" uncle	Bank Frank, 2125 Fulton St Chgo Ill	C	2	4 30	—	—	—
54	Carthedge	Florence &bros	3	7/8	2	2	" father	Aunt Barbara Kat Vernon, 434 W. 52 St. N.Y.C.	C	2	5	—	—	—
55	Carrick	Nellie	4	3		1	" aunt	Aunt Sallie Shields, 590 Dey St Newark N.J.	C	2	4 30	—	—	—
56	Kyern	Genevieve	9	18		1	" aunt	Nephew Chas E. Crosby, 130-10 St Ozone Park	C	2	5	—	—	—
57	Halloran	Cath	6	15		1	" sister	Bro James Mallon, 25, Warren St N.Y.	C	2	4 30	—	—	—
58	Forster	Maggie	3	14		1	" cousin	Cous. Mary Clarke 219-E 89 N.Y.	B	2	9 30	1	—	1
59	Leamy	Gretta	4	16		1	cousin	Aunt Josephine Goldman 889-4 Ave N.Y.C.	B	2	4 10	1	—	1
60	Pinder	Kate	3	11		1								

CAMPANIA 121

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Campania #3 arrived ____, 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
61	Healey	Mary	2	23		1	to sister	Sis Bridget Healey, 16c E 54 St, Nyc	L.	21	2[57]	—	—	—
62	Norton	Tos.	9	24		1	" sister	Sister Nora, Garrison Ny	D	23	11[50]	2	1	2
63	Sutzkerver	Dwoire	15	2		1	" husb	Jacob Alter 170 Henry St Nyc	J	24	9[30]	3	2	3
64	Murphy	Lizzie	5	15		1	" sister	Sis Kate Ashworth 716 E 6[7] St Nyc Buffalo 24.	G	21	6[30]	—	—	—
65	Considine	John	3	11		1	" tel $	Sis Gertrude Considine, Massachusetts Av 1020 - Manhattanville Bklyn	B.	21	3[57]	—	—	—
66	Pilkus	Jadwiga	15	19		1		Cous - Sister Mary Rado.	J	23	10[35]	H	2	H
67	Rado	Brona.	15	20		1	" sister					—	—	—
68	Dunne	Nellie	4	23		1	" sister	Sis Bridget Clarke 16c Jefferson Av 398 - 2 Nyc Elev	B.	21	4[35]	—	—	—
69														
70	King	Bridget	3	12		1	" aunt	Aunt Maggie Carragher Nyc	D	22	9[35]	1	—	1
70	Jones	Ellen	3	5		1	" bro	Sister Mary Sullan 153 - 2 10 St Nyc	D	22	9[40]	1	—	1
71	Finlow	Florence	5	17		1	" sister	Mrs. L. Robberson 617 92 St. Bklyn Nyc	B.	21	4[35]	—	—	—
72	Joyce	Mary	11	10		1	" cousin	Cous Mrs Bridget Mannin, 205 Meeker Av.	Br.	21	4[22]	—	—	—
73	Flattery	Josephine	3	13		1	" aunt	Aunt Kate Flattery, 75 - 4th Av, Nyc Amsterdam, Nyc	A.	21	5[10]	—	—	—
74	Kolpowski	Emni & 2	15	11/13		3	" tel $	Rel Louis Lorel, 71 - Elizabeth St "	J	22	11[05]	3	—	3
75	Freyberg	Lesa	15	1		1	" tel	Rel B-in-L Gustof Alkowski "	J	22	11[05]	1	—	1
76	Lane	Cath.	4	2		1	" cousin	Cous Eliz Naylor 81 - Lanfield Bklyn	A	23	10[30]	2	1	2
77	Sastenker	Bertha	15	10		1	" uncle	Uncle Jos Lobl, 110 St Marks Pl. Nyc	D.	21	4[20]	—	—	—
78	Salpeter	Bertha	15	9		1	" uncle	Aunt Amelia Goldsmith, 213 E 72 St, Nyc 3 Long Isl	A.	21	4[50]	—	—	—
79	Brennan	James & bro	5	22/23		2	" cousin	Cous Miss Charlotte Stephan, 506 Eagle Av. S.I.	J.	21	3[30]	—	—	—
80	Grant	Edith	4	16		1	" husb	Inst Mrs Mark Burke 60 Lincoln Place Bklyn Fremo Calif	B.	21	4[35]	—	—	—
81	Gerber	Christ & bro & sis	15	22/24		3	" mother in Hosp	Mother Maria 267 - 4 St Nyc	B	28	10[50]	2	1	8
82	Grindley	Thos.	4	5		1	" bro	Bro Lawrence 93 - 8th Ave nyc	D	22	9[30]	1	—	1
83	Fitzgerald	Daniel	4	10		1	" bro	Bro. Cornelius 60 Greenwich Ave	B	22	9[40]	1	—	1
84	Murrane	Isabel	4	4		1	" tel $	Inst Martin, Cambridge, Ny.	L.	21	4[40]	—	—	—
85	O'Connell	Ellie	7	14		1	" sister	Sis Annie Garrison Hudson, Ny Bayonne NJ.	L.	21	4[05]	—	—	—
86	Pedersen	Inga	14	8		1	" sister	Sis Anna Petersen 219 Bway Fremo, Calif	D.	21	4[30]	—	—	—
87	Gerber	Maria	15	22/26		1		Rel Supt. Christian 207 4 St.	B	28	10[50]	8	8	8
88														
89														
90														

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ *sailing from* _____ OCT 19 1911 _____, *19*0

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
2													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
3															
4															
5													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
6													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
7															
8													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
9															
10															
11															
12													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
13															
14															
15													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
16															
17															
18													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
19															
20													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
30															

68

*Instead of showing occupations of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

(10) "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

143

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of OCT 20 1911 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid.	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much.	Whether and where in the United States or elsewhere. Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and its name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Whether Idiot, Imbecile, Insane, Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Surgeon-in-charge Commanding the "LA PROVEN[illegible]", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation (trade or profession) of each alien named, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, clerk, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or clerk, which terms are too indefinite.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this known to the agents and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read or write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Y as soon read and write; or No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given to Lot on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and record should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might emigrate from and to the kingdom of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

[illegible] (not people but Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-96, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ OCT - 1911 _____, 190

11—6112

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
2													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
3													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
4													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
5															
6															
7															
8															
9													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
10													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
27															
28															
29															
30															

'69

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column for whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

145

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of OCT 20 1911 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 or more, and how much?	Whether previously in the U.S.; and if so, when and where? If Yes, Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the "LA PROVENCE" from LE HAVRE do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7, 8, and 9 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and name of country should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should not be permitted to come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", having Twenty, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~eight~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

n—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

11—1110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2															
3											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
5											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
14															
15															
16											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
17											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
18															
19															
20															
21															
22											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
23											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
24											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

12/10

* Instead of showing occupations of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

147

Arriving at Port of OCT 20 1911 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to ... final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of ...	Whether ... before on the ... and if so, ... where? ... Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Georges Leonid Cuzin of the "LA PROVENCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at the time of arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, painter, farmer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this instruction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes—can read and write; No—No—can neither read nor write; or Yes—No—can read but not write.

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and records should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as to nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might, and often does, come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

148

I. [illegible] Crane, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", sailing [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ OCT 1911, _____, 190

11—1110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
20													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
21													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
22													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
23															
24													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

31

No 16/14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
**"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sh[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

149

Arriving at Port of _____ OCT 20 1911 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of Hair. / Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the "LA PROVENCE" , from LE HAVRE , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as to nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly enough enter under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to said final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Dann, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", arriving [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

n—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—111

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ *sailing from* _____ *190*

11-4118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

72

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists," "in transit," etc.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races or peoples, in U. S. Reports

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

151

Arriving at Port of OCT 20 1911 , *190*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
												25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes. No. Where?															
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], first of the "LA PROVEN[illegible]", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—15.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible], Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", sailing [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

152

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ OCT 14 1911 , 190

11—1118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
10									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
11									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
12									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
13															
14															
15															
16	262778 #41-2/67														
17									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
18									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
19															
20									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓						
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

73

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11L

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

153

Arriving at Port of OCT 20 1911 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
												25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				No. / Yes. / If Yes, how long passed in years. / Where?															
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jerome George Vicent, master of the "LA PROVENCE" , from LE HAVRE , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race must properly be recorded under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In the connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The word "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Jones, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", sailing Fourth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

154

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ *sailing from* _____ JUL 14 1911 _____, _____, *190*

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓

29 Dec 11

4

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

155

Arriving at Port of OCT 20 1911 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of prepaid railroad ticket to point of destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Prosse Georges Second Officer of the "LA PROVENCE" , from LE HAVRE , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may, of course, come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered [illegible] to [illegible] inclusive, number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

156

Oct. 21 1911

Oct. 23rd 1911

Aliens M. F. Total

2nd Class 13 — 9 8 — 21

" " 141 — 51 — 200

" " 2 6 2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ *sailing from* _____, *190*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of OCT 20 1911 , 190 157

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Brosse George Second Officer of the "LA PROVENCE" , from LE HAVRE , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race can not properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In the connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mary Henri, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", Sailing Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Surgeon

Immigration Officer.

138

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, OCT 14 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tabacchi	Enticchio	25	M	S	Merchant	Yes		Italy	Italian N	Italy	Gordona	Father - Tabacchi Gior. Battista.	Gorizia N.Y.	City
2	Biavaschi	Maria	31	F	S	House-Keeper	Yes		"	"	"	"	Father - Biavaschi Lina -	Gordona "	"
3	Antonio	Guglielmo	17	M	S	Mason	Yes		"	"	"	S. Martino	Mother - Liborio Margherita -	S. Martino Cal.	Los Angeles
4	Buffa	Maria	28	F	M	House wife	Yes		"	"	"	Gravere	Father - Carbonero Michele -	Gravere "	S. Francisco
5	Bresciani	Pietro	19	M	S	F. laborer	Yes		"	"	"	Viadanica	Father - Bresciani Giacomo -	Viadanica "	Petaluma
6	Ronchi	Rinaldo	25	M	S	None	Yes		"	"	"	Pavullo	Mother - Gibertini olim -	Pavullo N.Y.	Rochester
7	Cuniberti	Emilio	20	M	S		Yes		"	"	"	"	Mother - Ronchi Maria -	Pavullo "	"
8	Arrigoni	Frederico	24	M	S	Workman	Yes		"	"	"	Uggianese	Father - Pellegrini Arrigoni -	Uggianese Ill.	Chicago
9	Dal Pino	Cesare	45	M	Wd	Merchant	Yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN L'Anna (Lucca)		Sister - Mariuccia dal Pino -	L'Anna (Lucca) "	"
10	Dal Pino	Armando	11	M	-	None	Yes		[illegible]	"	"	"	Aunt -	" "	"
11	Dal Pino	Cesare	8	M	-	-	Yes		[illegible]	"	"	"	Aunt -	" "	"
12	Tognotti	Samuele	46	M	S	Merchant	Yes		[illegible]	"	"	Lammari	Cousin - Teresa Tognotti -	Lammari (Lucca) "	"
13	Fossat	Maurizia	34	F	M	Housewife	Yes		[illegible]	"	"	Pinasca	Father - Pascal Francesco -	Pinasca (Torino) Utah	Helper
14	Fossat	Laura	7	F	-	-	Yes		[illegible]	"	"	"	Gd Father -	" "	"
15	Fossat	Guglielmo	5	M	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	Gd Father -	" "	"
16	Fossat	Leontina	17	F	M	Housewife	10-6-26	8/30/26	"	"	"	"	Father -	" "	"
17	Martini	Emilio	44	M	M	Merchant	Yes		"	"	"	Lucca	Father - Giuseppe Martini -	S. Pietro (Lucca) Ill.	Chicago
18	Martini	Giorgio	7	M	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	Gd Father -	" "	"
19	Ricci	Aristo	45	M	M	Merchant	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife - Paolina Martini -	S. Pietro "	"
20	Foglia	Augusto	16	M	S	Stone-Cutter	Yes		"	"	"	Gordola	Father - Foglia Massimo -	Gordola (Ticino) Cal.	Petaluma
21	Rageur	François	73	M	S	Landlord	Yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Louisiana	N. Orleans	Sister - Anna Rageur -	Zoogli (Italy) Pa	Youngsville
22	Rebous 7/27/31 10-8-26	Marguerite	25	F	S	Companion	Yes		France	French	France	Aubeig	Mother - Marie Rebous -	Aubin (Aveyron) Cal.	S. Francisco
23	Marino	Georges	20	M	S	Antiquary	Yes		"	"	"	Paris	Father - Marino Angelo -	Paris N.Y.	City
24	Lionville	Edouard	27	M	S	Cook	Yes		"	"	"	Tours	Father - Arthur Lionville -	49 rue de Chateaudun Tours N.Y.	City
25	Rocheron	Armand	19	M	S	"	Yes		"	"	"	Paris	Father - M. Rocheron -	68 rue Colbert Paris N.Y.	City
26	Aupetit	Antonio	23	M	S	Machineman	Yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Montluçon		Gd Father - Aupetit -	24 rue de la Chaumière Montluçon (Allier) France	
27	Boit	Elide	33	M	M	Miner	Yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Alais		Father - Boit Auguste -	Rue des Grands Pères Alais "	
28	Rieu	Alphonse	36	M	M	Farm Labor	Yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brest		Wife - Marie Anne Rieu -	Brest N.Y.	City
29	Winther	Frank	27	M	S	Tapestry-maker	Yes		England	English	France	Asnières	Father - Louis Winther -	Asnières (Ariège) N.Y.	"
30	Uhereck	Paul	34	M	S	Workman	Yes		Hungary	Slovak	Pa	Lithuaneng	Mother - Katorina Uhereck -	6 Av. de la Cigale Magyarfalu - Hungary Pa	Ford City

76

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 20 1911, *190* 159

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin - Martino Bjavaschi. 158 Spring St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	6	"	Good	Chestnut	None	Italy	Gordona
2	"	herself	"	"	-	-	Brother - Martino Bjavaschi. 158 Spring St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Grey	"	"	-
3	No	himself	$5	"	-	-	Cousin - Guglielmino Giuseppe - Los Angeles - Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Chest.	"	"	J. Martino
4	Yes	herself	$40	"	-	-	Husband - Bulfa Teraino - Hamilton Jan Bruno Box - Avenu S. Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Gravere
5	No	himself	$25	"	-	-	Brother - Bresciani Francesco - C/o Alfredo Philipini - Napa - Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Viadanica
6	No	himself	$45	"	-	-	Cousin - Guiberti Nanduro - Rochester 46 College Av. - N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Pavullo
7	"	"	"	"	-	-	Brother - "	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	Yes	"	-	-	Brothers - Egidio and Attili Arrigoni - Chicago - Ill - 1878 - So. Ogden Av.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Uggnese
9	"	"	$100	Yes	1885/11	Chicago	Cousin - Margherita Reamygan - 2634 Wilcox Av. - Chicago. Ill -	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	J. Anna (Lucca)
10	"	Father	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	himself	Yes	"	1880/11	Chicago	Brother - Tevorio Zoquotti - Chicago. Ill 17138 - Madison St. -	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Caumari (Lucca)
13	"	herself	~~Yes~~	Yes	1904/10	Helper	Husband - Batista Fossat - Box 1436 Helper - Utah	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Pinasca (Turin)
14	"	Mother	-	No	-	-	Father - Batista Fossat - Box 1436 Helper (Utah)	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Mother	-	"	-	-	Father - "	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	herself	$25	"	-	-	Brother in law - "	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	himself	Yes	Yes	1890/11	Chicago	Wife - Maria Giuseppe - 3313 Oakley Av. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	Chest	"	"	J. Pietro (Lucca)
18	"	Father	Yes	Yes	-	"	Mother "	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	himself	120	Yes	No	-	-	Nephews - Giuseppe Giovanni Martini 3313 - Oakley Av. - Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	himself	$15	No	-	-	Friend - Lindo Berri - Petaluma (Calif.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	Milano
21	"	"	5/50	Yes	Yes	1840/11	N. Orleans	Home - Youngsville - Post office - La	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	White	Grey	"	"	Zoogli
22	"	herself	Old	"	1908/11	S. Francisco	Sister - Sidonie Delmarty - 1735 South - S. Francisco - Cal	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark	"	France	Decazeville
23	Yes	himself	7.	No	-	-	Mr. Gunzendorfer [redacted] 690 Broadway - N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	Chest	"	"	"	Paris
24	"	"	$30	"	-	-	Friend - Camille Manclair - 149 East - 54th St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Tours
25	"	"	$30	"	-	-	Friend - Camille Manclair 149 East 54th St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	Paris
26	No	"	Yes	Yes	1906/9	St. Rosalia	Father - St. Rosalia. California	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dark	"	"	"	Montluçon
27	Yes	by a society	Yes	Yes	1897	N.Y. City	Friend. Sta Rosalia. California (Bolap Co.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	-	Alais
28	"	himself	$30	"	1904/11	N.Y. City	Brother in law - Nicolas Rieu 235 W. - 37th St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	Oust (Ariège)
29	"	"	"	100	No	-	- Hotel Lafayette. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	"	England	London
30	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	1902/11	Pittsburg (Pa)	Aunt - Juliana Pila Box 119 - Port City - Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyarful

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Burosse Georges Second Officer of the "LA PROVENCE" from LE HAVRE ...., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of ....., 190..,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should shew the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111b

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Eug Genn, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", Sailing Thursday, (State whether Surgeon employed by Owners or Vessel, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

160

Sworn to before me this day of . 190 Surgeon,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, OCT 14 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Françon	Anne-Marie	42		F M	Governess	Yes		France	French	France	Lyon	Sister - Mme de Limbey - Lyon 13 rue de Castries	N.Y.	City
2	Gasteaud	Marie	35		F M	None	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pa	Pittsburg	Aunt - Mrs Gaudit - 3 rue Louise Mongeron (Seine et Oise)	Pa	Pittsburg
3	Louward	Elisa	60		F Wd	"	"	"	"	"	France	Asnières	Son - Henri Louward - Asnières 2 rue des Tilleuls	Tex.	Dallas
4	Louward	Adele Dough	22		F S	"	"	"	U. S. A.		"	"	Brother - "	"	"
5	Grosrenaud	Jeanne	20		F S	"	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Mother - Mrs Grosrenaud - Mandeure (Doubs)	Pa	Philadelphie
6	Bourden	Marie	59		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN La	N. Orleans	Son - Mr Borden Guillaume Vic-Bigorre (Htes Pyrenees)	La	N. Orleans
7	Bourden	Louise Dough	17		F S	None	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother - "	"	"
8	Roger	Charles	43		M M	Sculptor	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	Wife - Judith Roger - 20 rue Taine Paris	N.Y.	City
9	Jeresergue	Marie-Louise	19		F S	House-keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Recazeville	Father - Pierre Jeresergue - Recazeville	Cal	S. Francisco
10	Panazi Palandi	Henri	7		M S	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	Aunt - Louise Panazi - Recazeville	"	"
11	Blanchard	Paul	34		M M	Butcher	Yes	"	"	"	"	Paris	Father in law - Ernest Dupuis 12 rue des Prairies - Paris	N.Y.	City
12	Soliguac	Jules Henri	23		M S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Mende	Mother - Mrs Soliguac - Place de la Mairie - Mende (Lozère)	"	"
13	Jadeau	Charles	61		M M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Mercurey	Wife - Mrs Jadeau - Mercurey (Saone et Loire)	Cal.	Asti
14	Barrié	André	42		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	Wife - Mrs Barrie - Paris 22 rue des bons enfants	N.Y.	City
15	Schlarska	Berthe	46		F S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister - Mrs Relaford - Paris 78 rue de Rivoli	N.J.	Atlantic
16	Slousch	Nahum	38		M M	Professor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife - Mrs Slousch - Paris 4 rue Guy de la Brosse		
17	Dumontier Dumontier	Clara	41		F M	None	"	"	"	"	"	Neuilly	Home - Neuilly-sur-Seine 5 rue de Chezy	"	"
18	Dumontier	Marie Dough	19		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Dumontier	Lucie	13		F -	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Laborie	Alfred	50		M M	Hotel-Keeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cal	S. Francisco	Brother - Mr Laborie - Paris rue de la Tour	Cal	S. Francisco
21	Laborie	Honorine	51		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother in law - "	"	"
22	Viguié	Henri	39		M M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother - Rosalie Viguié - Ruffey 201 (Aveyron)	"	"
23	Viguié	Marie	39		F M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother in law - "	"	"
24	Viguié	Gabriel Son	15		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gd Mother - "	"	"
25	Viguié	René Son	11		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gd Mother - "	"	"
26	Viguié	Fernand	7		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gd Mother - "	"	"
27	Manault	Jeanne	21		F S	Maid	Yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.	City	Father - Bernard Manault 1me Pomme d'Or - Andy	N.Y.	City
28	Moreau	Etienne	36		M M	domestic	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	Wife - Angèle Moreau 4 rue Eugène Flachat - St Germain en Laye	Mass	Boston
29	Arnoux	François	34		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother - Georges Arnoux Montaigu le blin - Allier	Cal	S. Francisco
30	Blanco	Martial	45		M S	Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	N.Y.	City
													50 - S. Juan de [illegible] to Rico		

177

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 20 1911, *190* 161

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	herself	Yes	No	Jeanne d'Arc home. N.Y.City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Good	Dark	Dark	None	France	Lyon
2	No	"	12	Yes 1906	Pittsburg Husband - G.Gasteau - Pittsbourg.Pa 339 Bouquet St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Chest Green	"	"	"	Paris
3	"	"	$3	1911	Dallas At home - 121 Milldred Avenue - Dallas - Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dark	"	"	"	Pousseaux
4	"	Mother	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	-
5	"	herself	Yes	No	Uncle - Florian Vurpillot. 215 Kalb Square - Philadelphie	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Maudeure
6	Yes	"	"	Yes 1907	N. Orleans At home - 1024 Orleans St N. Orleans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	Pontillac (Doubs)
7	"	Mother	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	-
8	"	himself	$80	No	Friend Mr Guiot - New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark	"	"	"	Paris
9	"	herself	$40	"	Cousin - Athémond Goudal 2873 29th St - S.Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark Chest.	"	"	"	Recazeville
10	"	Father	-	No	Father and Mother - S. Francisco Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Fair Blue	"	"	"	-
11	"	himself	Yes	"	Friends - Mr Aug. Piel - N.Y.City 235 W - 26 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	Vieux-Moulins (Oise)
12	"	"	70	Yes 1908	Rochester Friend - Mr Aubois - N. York City 148 W. 45th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Grey	"	"	"	Mende (Lozère)
13	143	"	"	1909	Asti. Cal At home - Asti. Cal. Sonoma Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Grey Dark	"	"	"	Le Mans (M. et Loire)
14	"	"	300	1911	New.Y.City Hotel Brevoort. University place New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	Bordeaux
15	Yes	herself	"	No	Sister - Mrs Fremet. N.York Atlantique City - 931 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	Grey	"	"	"	Paris
16	"	himself	"	"	Tourist - 89 Rolandi St - N.Y.City Banc Buildic - Aldera -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blue	"	"	Russia	Odessa
17	"	herself	"	Yes 1906	N.Y.City Mother - C.F. Hinterhoff - N.Y. City 401 W. 123d St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark Grey	"	"	America	New Jersey
18	"	Mother	100	"	Gd Mother -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	N.Y. City
19	"	"	"	"	Gd Mother -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	France	Neuilly
20	"	himself	"	1880	S. Francisco At home - San Francisco - 14 Av. nº 1537 - Calif -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Grey	"	"	"	Recazeville
21	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	No	himself	$100	1905	At home. San Francisco - 6th St - nº 162 - Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	"
23	"	Husband	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	No	Father	600	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	Fair	"	"	"	"
27	"	herself	$30	1907	N.Y.City Jeanne d'Arc home - N.Y City 260 W. 24th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	Andy (B. Pyrenées)
28	"	Mr Caplev	$20	1910	Boston At Mr Caplev's house - Boston - Mass Hanemmet Chamber Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Dark	"	"	"	Paris
29	"	Mr Weil	Yes	1904	S. Francisco Wife - Louise Arnoux - S. Francisco 1595 Clay Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	Grey	"	"	"	Montaigu (Allier)
30	No	himself	"	1911	N.York C. Home - Bonifiquen Hotel - S.Francisco Co - S. Juan de Porto Rico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Chestnut	"	"	Es Spain	Rodal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rurossi Georges Second Officer of the "LA PROVENCE" (state rank (or Master, First or Second Officer.)), from LE HAVRE ...., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Aver that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rurossi
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Lucy Henri, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of . 190

at

Surgeon

Immigration Officer.

162

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVEI sailing from LE HAVRE, OCT 14 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Spinola	Raphael	25		M S	Artist			Spain	Spanish	France	Paris	Mother - Mrs Spinola - Las Palmas	N.Y.	City
2	Gomez	Ramiro	27		M M	Landlord			Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Habana	12 Calle de Colon Hotel de la Tremouille	Cuba	Habana
3	Gomez	Caritad	18		F M	Wife			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		rue de la Tremouille - Paris		
4	Alvarez	Antoine	28		M S	Waiter			Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Habana	Sister - Miss Alvarez - Villatres mith - Spain	N.Y.	City
5	Escarpenter	Joseph	20		M S	Merchant			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Habana	Cousin - Ramon Escarpenter 89 Neptuno - Habana - Cuba	Cuba	Habana
6	Casciani	Maria	26		F S	House-Keeper			Italy	Italian N.	Italy	Cugnasco	Father & Mother - Giuseppe & Maria Casciani - Cugnasco - Italy	Cal	S. Francisco
7	Maggia	Alfred	40		M M	Hotel-Keeper			Italy		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Habana	Brother in law - Marucchi - Via Bava - Turin - Italy	N.Y.	City
8	Maggia	Malvina	30		F M	House-Keeper			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother -	"	"
9	Maggia	Oscar	4		M S	Child			"	"			Uncle -	"	"
10	Caselli	Achille	41		M M	Merchant	Yes		Italy	Italian N.		Valdattava	Mother Rosa Caselli - Italy - Valdattava	Tenn	Memphis
11	Caselli	Teresa	32		F M	None			"	"			Mother in law -	"	"
12	Caselli	Alberto	6		M -	-			"	"			Gd Mother -	"	"
13	Caselli	Giuseppe	5		M -	-			"	"			Gd Mother -	"	"
14	Caselli	Rosa	2		F -	-			"	"			Gd Mother -	"	"
15	Garetto	Rosa	48		F M	House-wife			"	"		Strambino	Sister in law - Madalena Rubino Chirlone - Italy	Cal.	Los Angeles
16	Garetto	Davide	15		M S	Student			"	"			Aunt -	"	"
17	Galliani	Adale	22		F S	Sewer			"	"		Camigliano	Father & Mother - Camigliano (Lucca) - Italy	Tenn	Memphis
18	Zavelli	Proto	25		M M	Barber			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	S. Vito (Lucca)	Wife - Ida Zavelli - S. Vito (Lucca)	Tenn	Memphis
19	Ignaglia	Alfredo	25		M S	Merchant			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Habana	Father - Ignaglia Alessandro - Lucca - Italy	Ill.	Chicago
20	Castelli	Giuseppe	29		M M	Professor			"	"	Italy	Bergamo	Wife - Castelli Elisa - Ginbiasco - Italy	Cal.	S. Francisco
21	de Todini	Julio	31		M M	Merchant			"	"	"	Lucca	Wife - Pia Todini - Baldottavo (Italy)	Tenn	Memphis
22	Gentile	Felix	31		M S	Barber			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Paternopli	Father - Angelo Gentile - Paternopli	Oregon	Portland
23	Cesaze	Giacomo	32		M M	Farm-Lab: 22-51825	2-17-37		"	"		S. Martino	Wife - Cesare Catterina - San Martino	Cal.	Los Angeles
24	Aschieris	Margherita	15		F S	Maid			"	"		Giaglione	Mother - Margherita Aschieris S. Andrea - Giaglione	Cal.	S. Francisco
25	Lenzi	Angelo	31		M S	Merchant			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Lucca	Father - Lenzi Giuseppe - Lucca	Tenn	Memphis
26	Martinetti	Domenico	21		M S	Baker			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	S. Martino	Father - Martinetti Giovanni - San Martino - Italy	Ore	Sacramento
27	Patay de Bay	Jules	27		M S	Journalist			Hungary	Magyar	France	Paris	Mother - Anne Patay de Bay Veves-Palisi 1re 26 - Hungary	Ny	Nyc
28	Prosteau	Jean	23		M S	Artist			"	"	France	Paris	Father - Mildos Proteau Nazy Ireben - Hungary		
29	Zureick	Elia	21		M S	Merchant			Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Beruth	Father - Elia Zureick - Beruth - Turkey		Bklyn
30	Nüsoli	Elisa	28		F S	Waitress			Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Peterzell	Mother - Mrs Nüsoli - Peterell (St Gall) - Switzerland	Mo	St Louis

78

F. C. Tuttle
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 20 1911, *190* 163

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	Yes No	—	Friend - Mr Darcy Hotel Alabama - 71st St East New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Good	Dark Br	None	Spain Las Palmas
2	No	"	200 Yes 1911	N.Y. City	At home - 18 Cristina - La Habana (Cuba)		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" Br	"	Cuba Cardenas
3	No	husband	" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" "	"	" "
4	"	himself	70 1907 11	"	Friend - Mr Martin - 200 East 61st St New York City		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Brown	"	Spain Villatresmil
5	No	"	50 No	-	Friend - Gerardi Villaretti - San Raphael - Ha a - Cuba		"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	Blk Br	"	" Barcelona
6	Yes	herself	30 "	"	Brother - Casciani Philippo - San Ardo - Cal.		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Chest. blue	"	Italy Cugnasco
7	"	himself	150 Yes 1911	N.Y. City	At home - 233 W. 27th St - N.Y City		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Fair Blue	"	Italy Chiavazza
8	"	husband	" " 140	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Br Br	"	" "
9	"	father	(U. S. A.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	- -	"	blue	"	U. S. A N. York
10	"	himself	$100 - 1889/11	Memphis	Cousin - Giuseffe Pacini - Memphis 700 South Main St - Tenn		"	"	"	"	"	6 -	"	Chestnut	"	Italy Valdattava
11	"	husband	- - "	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" "	"	" "
12	"	father	- - "	"	Uncle - "		"	"	"	"	"	- -	"	" "	"	Tenn Memphis
13	"	"	- - "	"	Uncle - "		"	"	"	"	"	- -	"	" "	"	" "
14	"	"	- - "	"	Uncle - "		"	"	"	"	"	- -	"	" "	"	" "
15	No	herself	200 No	-	Son - Garetto Domenico Los Angeles - Hotel Roma - Cal		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Gray Br	"	Italy Scarnagno
16	No	Mother	- -	-	Brother - "		"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Brown	"	" Strambino
17	No	herself	60 "	-	Brother - Galliani Corrado - 572 - Vanderdole St - Memphis		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Fair Blue	"	" Camiglione
18	Yes	himself	150 Yes 1900 11	Memphis	At home - 161 Calhoun St Memphis - Tenn		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Mark Mark	"	" S. Viso - Lucca
19	No	"	100 " 1903 11	Chicago	Cousin - Guglielmo Iquaglia 2858 Burling St - Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Chestnut	"	" Lucca
20	S	"	28 No	-	Friend - St Gothard Hotel 217 Pacific St - S. Francisco - Cal		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Blue	"	" Bergamo
21	No	"	40 "	-	Friend - Caselli Achile - Memphis 701 South Main St - Tenn		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Black	"	" Lucca
22	Yes	"	100 Yes 1906 11	Portland	At home - Tom Campbell 1236 East - 9 North - Portland		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Br Gray	"	" Paternopoli
23	No	"	30 No	-	Sister - Catarina Cesare Los Angeles 429 1st St - S. Pedro Calif.		"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Chestnut	"	" S. Martino
24	"	herself	100 No	-	Father - Aschieris Marco - S. Francisco Waterville St - Calif.		"	"	"	"	"	5 5 - 6/8	"	Black	"	" Giaglione
25	No	himself	100 Yes 1902 11	Memphis	Brother - Sebastiano Leuzi 761 Rayburn Av. - Memphis Tenn		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Mark	"	" Lucca
26	No	"	100 " 1911	Sacramento	Friend - Mr Douglas - Campbroun Hotel - 79th St - New York		"	"	"	"	"	6 -	"	Br blue	"	" S. Martino
27	"	"	120 " 1911	N.Y. City	At home - 153 East St 86th - Y. M. C. A - New York City		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Br Mark	"	Hungary Felsö Tsolza
28	"	"	75 No	-	Friend - Mr C. O. Felmany 121 West - 61st St - New York		"	"	"	"	"	6 -	"	Blk Br	"	" Nazy Streben
29	"	"	300 "	-	Aunt - Miss Malaty Karan 117 Court St - New York		"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	Chest. Gray	"	Turkey Beroutty
30	No	"	68 "	-	Brother - Bernhard Nünli 4435 Dewey Ave 36 15th St - St Louis - Mo		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Black Gray	"	Switzerland Ebnat

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Burose Georges Second Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE" , from LE HAVRE ...., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Burose
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Oct , 190 1,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes– No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).– Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).–The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Dinn, Surgeon of the "LA PROVE", sailing therewith (State whether sailing thereon, proceeding thereto, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 Surgeon

at

Immigration Officer.

164

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, OCT 14 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pifferi	Angelina	19	F	S	House Keeper			Switzerland	Italian N	Switzerland	Tenero	Father. Battista Pifferi - Tenero Switzerland	Cal	Petaluma
2	Füglistaler	Clementine wife	36	F	M	House-wife			Switzerland	German		Braungarten	Mother in law - Rosa Fuglistaler Braungarten	Ill.	Chicago
3	Füglistaler	Wilhelm son	4	M						Dutch			Gd Mother		
4	Johnson	Hulda	40	F	S	Ladies Maid			Sweden	Swedish			Mother - Catherine Johnson Gotland - Sweden	N.Y.	
5	Bioley	Blanche	21	F	S	House-keeper			Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Rogenaz	Father. Mr Bioley - Rozenaz Switzerland	"	
6	Muller	Adelina cousin	35	F	S	Milliner				German			Brother - Muller Ledrer. Leschi. Cton de Berne - Switzld	Kansas	Junction City
7	Muller	Armin nephew	16	M	S	Labor				"	Italy	Leschi	Father -	"	
8	Cerasa	Arthur nephew	16	M	S	"			Italy	Italian N	"	"	Uncle -	"	
9	Cerasa	Olga niece	11	F	S	Ch							Uncle -	"	
10	Revaz	Sara	20	F	S	Housekeeper			Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Vernayaz	Father - Maurice Revaz - Vernayaz - Switzerland	N.Y.	City
11	Fauch	Secondo	30	M	S	Proprietor				Italian N		Bellinzona	Sister - Blanca Cavelli Gurbiasco - Switzerland	Cal.	S. Francisco
12	Roth	Mina	27	F	S	House-keeper				German	Switz	Solothurn	Brother - Werner Roth - Solothurn - Switzerland	Kent.	Louisville
13	Gaümann	Rosa	35	F	M	Hse wife				"			Daughter: Mrs Bufler - 7 Bahnhofst - Biel	"	
14	Hediger	Marie	19	M	S	Milliner				German	Switz	Sulisberg	Mother: Mrs Khan Hediger - Reinach. Argau	Mass	Springfield
15	Cognoz	Catherine	29	F	M	Housewife				French		Salvan	Father: Jos. Nellz - Salvan	N.Y.	City
16	Cognoz	Maurice cousin	22	M	S	F. laborer					Switz	Salvan	Father: Alexis Cognoz - Salvan	Mich	Detroit
17	Ghidelli	Giuseppe bro	18	M	S					Italian N	Switz	Cevio	Father: Antonio Ghidelli Cevio (Cicino) - Switzerland	Cal	Fresno
18	Ghidelli	Paolo	17	M	S								Father:	"	
19	Haskilovitz	Harry bro	33	M	M	Tailor			Russia	Russian			Father: Salomon Haskilovitz 9 rue Charlemagne	N.Y	City
20	Haskilovitz	Mary wife	29	F	M	Housewife				"			Father in law.	"	
21	Haskilovitz	Charles son	7	M						"			Gd Father	"	
22	Haskilovitz	Philippe son	4	M									Father	"	
23	Woolf	Annie bro	28	F	M	Wife	Yes		Russia	Hebrew		Basel	Brother - A. Stern - 4 Grimphal - Basel	"	
24	Woolf	Bessie dr	2	F		Ch							Uncle	"	
25	Torre	Giuseppe	40	M	S	Merchant			Italy	Italian N	Italy	Lucca	Brother - Giovanni Torre - Lucca - Italy	Cal	S. Francisco
26	Noppi	Raphael	35	M	M							Naples	Wife - Erminia Noppi 7 Bravorsa alla Sanità. Naples	Haiti	Port au Prince
27	Fratina	Giovanni brother	45	M	M	Hotel Keeper						Elecco	Brother - Zidio Fratina Lucca - Toscano - Italy	New	Elco
28	Fratina	Henriette wife	42	F	M	Wife							Brother in law - "	"	
29	Paccisiaelli	Irma niece	4	F	S	Ch	No				Italy	Naples	Father Angelo Puccinelli	"	
30	Bonacini	Ramoli	23	M	M	Machinist	Yes					Turin	Father - Onoro Bonacini Rua Fredda 9 - Modena	N.Y.	City

79

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S...

165

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 20 1911, *190*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	herself	50	No	-	-	Uncle. Victor Berri. Petaluma Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Good	Chestnut	Brown	None	Switzerland	Tenero
2	Yes	herself	60	"	-	-	Husband - Wilhelm Füglistaler. Chicago. Ill. 118 Clark St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Dark Grey	"	"	"	Lili (Aargau)
3	Yes	Mother	-	"	-	-	Father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	Fair	Dark	"	"	"
4	"	herself	200	Yes	No	22 yrs N.Y. City	Sister - Pardelini Alma. 264 54 St. Brooklyn. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dark	blue	"	Sweden	Gotland
5	No	"	32	No	-	-	Sister - Zoa Briaud. N.Y. City 341 W 49 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Dark	"	Switzerland	Morenaz
6	Yes	herself	"	Yes	1904	10 yrs Chicago	Uncle: Zumbrunn Ch. Junction City Gegry Co - Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	"	Aeschi
7	"	Aunt	200	No	-	-	Uncle - "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Bern
8	"	Aunt	"	"	"	"	Uncle - "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Dark	"	Italy	Naples
9	"	Aunt	"	"	"	"	Uncle - "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Fair	"	"	"	"
10	"	herself	100	No	-	-	Friend: Mr Briaud. 341 W. 49th New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	blue	"	Switzerland	Vernayaz
11	No	himself	120	Yes	1911	7 yrs Chicago	Gothard Hotel - 217 Pacific St. J. Francisco. Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	Bellinzona
12	S	herself	200	No	-	-	Friend = Mrs Gaiman Louisville - Kentucky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	Grey	"	"	Lohn (Solothurn)
13	S	Aunt	40	Yes	1901	10 yrs Louisville Ky	Husband - Gottfried Gaiman Preston & Lynn - Louisville - Kentucky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark	"	"	"	Berne
14	No	Sister	30	No	-	-	Brother - Mr Berthold Hediger Hampden St. - K.F.D 42 Springfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Reinach
15	No	herself	90	Yes	1903	6½ yrs Detroit	Husband - 243. 4th Avenue. Detroit Mr Edouard Cognoz - - Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark	Dark	"	"	Salvan
16	No	himself	45	No	-	-	Cousin - Edodard Cognoz - 243. 4th Av. Detroit - Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Yes	"	60	"	-	-	Brother - Battista Ghidelli. Fresno - Riverdale - Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	Cevio
18	Yes	"	-	"	-	-	Brother -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	himself	Yes	No	1905	6 yrs N.Y. City	Friend - Max Ornstein. N.Y. City 180 Eldridge St -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	Russia	Odessa
20	"	husband	300	"	"	6 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	"
21	"	father	-	"	"	6 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	France	Paris
22	"	"	-	Yes	Over 6 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kiev
23	Yes	husband	42	"	1905	" N.Y. City	Husband - 145. 11th St. Mr Julius Woolf - N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	Dr to finish	"	5	4	"	Dark	"	"	Russia	Grodno
24	"	father	-	Yes	Over 6 yrs	"	Father "	"	"	"	"	350 & 10 Lb	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kiev
25	No	himself	"	"	1911	1 yr San Francisco	Nephew - Giovanni Jermathei 1325 Buckhannet St - J. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Italy	Lucca
26	No	"	130	"	1900	" N.Y. City	Friend - Mr Jermathéis - Av. Hélène	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Grey	Blue	"	"	Naples
27	No	himself	250	"	1882	30 yrs Elko	8 - Port au Prince - Haiti Brother in law: A. Puccinelli Elko - Nevada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Grey	Grey	"	"	Fagnano
28	No	husband	"	"	1911	1 yr	Brother - "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	"
29	No	father	"	No	-	-	Uncle - "	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Yes	himself	100	"	1911	1 yr N.Y. City	Hotel Lafayette. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dark	Dark	"	"	Modena

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kurasz George, Second Officer of the "LA PROVENCE" (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.) . from LE HAVRE ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Oct, 190 4

at NY

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Lévi, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", sailing thereon (or otherwise as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Surgeon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, OCT 14 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Giovanoni	Izabella	26		F S	House Keeper	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Brancoli	Father: Nostario Giovanoni. Lucca Italy	Mo	St Louis
2	Tombellini	Annibale	27		M S	Merchant	"	"	"	"		Legroniguo	Sister: Mrs Elvira Razzi - Legroniguo Lucca	Ill	Chicago
3	Galli	Isola	31		F M	None	"	"	"	"		Lucca	Father: Luigi Neroseo. Lucca Italy	N.Y.	City
4	Gheri	Ramolo	16		M S	F. Laborer	"	"	"	"		Lucca	Father: Allemano Gheri. Lucca Italy	Cal	S. Francisco
5	Allieri	Angelo	30		M S	Machinemay	"	"	"	"		Torina	Mother: Mrs Allieri - Via Palasa Milano	N.Y.	City
6	Campo	Battista	41		M M	Farm Lab.					Cal	S. Francisco	Father: Campo Vincenzo - San Antonio - Gigliore	Cal	S. Francisco
7	Campo	Benedetta	37		F M	Housewife							Father in law -	"	"
8	Campo	Vincenzo	14		M	-							Gd Father "	"	"
9	Barsi Sari	Livio	17		M S	None	"	"	"	"	Italy	Campanori	Father - Barsi Sori Grancesco Campanori - Italy	Ill	Chicago
10	Bonelli	Giovachini	21		M S	Tailor	"	"	"	"		Vellano	Father - Bonelli Giovanni Vellano - (Lucca) Italy	"	"
11	Cazzuola	Filomena	49		F M	Maid	No	No	"	"	France	Paris	Mr. Russell, rue Bellini - Paris	Mass	Boston
12	Lazaresky	Turibo	36		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Italy	Lucca	Brother - Gisberto Lazaresky - Lucca - Toscano - Italy	Cal	S. Francisco
13	Lazaresky	Florinda	18		F M	None	"	"	"	"			Brother in law - "	"	"
14	Fornacrari	Marianna	42		F M	House wife	"	"	"	"	Cal	S. Francisco	Mother: M. Fornacciari. Lucca Italy	Cal	"
15	Fornacrari	Georges	5		M	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	Gd Mother. "	"	"
16	Bandettini	Alibrando	44		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	"	"		Machedrit	Father: Bandettini Pasquale S. Pietro Vico - Lucca	"	Machedrit
17	Bandettini	Margharita	27		F M	House wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father in law: "	"	"
18	Bandettini	Isolina	5		F	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	Gd Father - "	"	"
19	Bandettini	Ida	2		F	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	Gd Father - "	"	"
20	Latour	Pol	23		M S	Gasometer	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	St Emilion	Father Raymond Latour St Emilion - Gironde	B Cal	Mexique
21	Lebaigue	Henri	23		M S	Clerk	"	"	"	"		St Malo	Cousin: Thibault Louis 140 rue Thiers - Le Havre	N.Y.	City
22	Figeac	Ernest	30		M S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Cal	S. Francisco	Cousin: Debord Edmond Decazeville - Aveyron	Cal	S. Francisco
23	Figeac	Louise	28		F S	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"			Cousin "	Cal	"
24	Calvet	Henri	31		M M	Machineman	"	"	"	"		Sausalito	Mother - Mrs Calvet - Marcillac Aveyron - France	"	Sausalito
25	Calvet	Hortense	18		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"			Mother in law "	"	"
26	Calvet	Gabrielle	3		F	-	-	-	"	"	France	Marcillac	Gd Mother "	"	"
27	Chauvin	Anna	38		F S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	"	"		Laroche	Father - Mr Chauvin Geremie Laroche - Yonne - France	N.Y.	City
28	Arrex	Marie-Therese	31		F Wd	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"		Andy	Father - Lucien Cazaux Andy - B. Pyrénées	N.Y.	City
29	Rimeau	Xavier	32		M M	Landlord	"	"	"	"	Cuba	Santiago	Father - Jean Rimeau Rochefort en Yveline - I. et Oise	Cuba	Santiago
30	Olivier	Honoré	42		M M	Hotelkeeper	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	Hotel Madison - rue des Petits Champs - Paris	N.Y.	City

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

80

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 20 1911, *190* 167

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or has been within one year a prostitute, or has been supported by the proceeds of prostitution.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	herself	$50	No	Brother - Elisio Giovannoni - 1018 Pine St. St. Louis. Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Good	Chestnut	None	Italy	Brancoli
2	No	himself	M	Yes 1900	Chicago Home - 531 Rosh St. Chicago. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Black	"	"	Lepoviqno
3	"	herself	"	No	Husband - Guiseppe Galli 102 Houston St. N. York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Turingo
4	No	himself	15	"	Brother in law; Geozgi Silvestre 1328 Fillmon St. S. Francisco. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blue	"	"	Partigliano (Lucca)
5	Yes	"	"	Yes 1907	N. York Restaurant Poggi - 28 St. 112 W. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Grey	"	"	Milano
6	No	"	"	" 1891	S. Francisco Cousin: Piano Michele San Francisco. Cal - 30 Waterville St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Chestnut	"	"	Geaglione
7	No	husband	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"
8	No	father	"	" 1887	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Wallaborough (Pa)
9	No	himself	Fro	No	Sister - Saida Marcheti - Chicago 543 W. Division Street - (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Fair blue	"	Italy	J. Gennaro
10	"	"	526	"	Uncle. Ernest Nardi - Chicago 830 Orleans St (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	Chest Nark	"	"	Tellone
11	No	herself	100	No	At Mrs Russell's house - Boston (Mass.) 1st class passenger)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Grey	"	"	Trevi
12	No	himself	"	Yes 1887	S. Francisco At home - 9th St. 1887 - S. Francisco - Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Chest Grey	"	"	Lucca
13	No	husband	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" blue	"	"	"
14	Yes	herself	"	Yes 1889	S. Francisco Husband - Fernacrari Rizieri 600 Staten St - S. Francisco - Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Black	"	"	S. Casciano (Lucca)
15	"	Mother	100	"	born S. Francisco Father.	"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	"	"	"	"	"
16	No	himself	"	" 1886	" Chicago At home - Machedrit. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 1	"	"	"	"	S. Pietro (Lucca)
17	No	husband	2000	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"
18	No	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	"	"	"	"	"
19	No	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	"	"	"	"	"
20	No	by a society	0	No	Mines du Boleo - Mexique Santa Rosalia (Basse Californie)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Fair Grey	"	France	Charleville
21	No	himself	"	Yes 1905/09	N. York Friend - Roy René - 150 East 60th St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	Nark	"	"	Havre
22	No	"	"	" 1897	S. Francisco Home. Broadway St. 715 S. Francisco. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Chestnut	"	"	Necazeville
23	"	brother	150	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"
24	No	himself	"	" 1904	" S. Francisco At home - Water Street - Sausalito - California	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Mareillac
25	"	husband	200	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	father	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	"	"	"	"	Pau
27	No	herself	"	No	Hotel Lafayette - 8th St. - New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Nark	"	"	Seignelay (Yonne)
28	No	"	515	"	Cousin. Marie Mamault 94-26 Charles St - N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Chestnut	"	"	Arudy
29	"	himself	Yes	1911	N.Y. City At home - 18 Parque Aquilera Santiago - Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Artafol
30	Yes	himself	60	" 1911	" At home - 778 . 8th Avenue N. York. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	St Cézaire (Var et Garonne)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Burrow Georges (Second Officer of the Master, Commanding Officer, Second Officer, or Purser) of the **"LA PROVENCE"** . from **LE HAVRE** ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190..,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should shew the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Curry Simis, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", Gaiting Thereunto (State whether Surgeon Gaiting Thereunto" or "employed by owner's Interest," as the case may be.) do solemnly, Sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, OCT 14 1911, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nicolas	Giteko	60		M	M Merchant	"	"	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Kastoria	Home - Kastorié - rue Mitropoli	N.Y.	City
2	Juan	Georges	35		M	M "	"	"	Turkey	Turkish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	Hotel de France - Paris		
3	Fathala	Naman	33		M	S "	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	"	/		
4	Karfeitag	Anton	24		M	S Housekeeper	"	"	Switzerland	Dutch	Switzerland	Regerchein	Uncle - Theodor Waschlé	N.Y.	City
5	Harilao	Michel	57		M	S Merchant	"	"	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	Cousin - Georges Afostolidos - Berg Switzerland	N.Y.	City
6	Martinet	Lucie	31		F	S Maid	"	"	Switzerland	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cal	Oakland	Mother - Charlotte Martinet - Constantinople	Cal	Oakland
7	de Matteis	Arthur	38		M	M Merchant	"	"	Italy	Italian N	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Haiti	Port au Prince	Brother - Alfredo de Matteis - Neufchatel - Switzerland	Haiti	Port au Prince
8	de Matteis	Anne	34		F	M None	"	"	Denemark	Danish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Haïti	"	à Hasley - rue des Miracles 8 Brother in law		
9	de Matteis	Jeanne	14		F	S "	"	"	Italy	Italian N	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Naples	/ Uncle -		
10	de Matteis	Julie	16		F	S "	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	"	/ Uncle -	"	"
11	Caballero	José Garcia	39		M	M Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Murcia	Father - Manuel Garcia - Murcia - Spain	N.Y.	City
12	Tunzi	Natale	49		M	M "	"	"	Switzerland	Italian	Switzerland	Landau	Brother - Tunzi James - Landau - Switzerland	Cal	Petaluma
13	Tunzi	Botina	49		F	M None	"	"	"	"	"	"	B. in law	"	"
14	Solomon	Léon	26		M	S Optician	"	"	"	"	"	Cal	S. Francisco Aunt - Mlle Mathilde Alandetski	"	S. Francisco
15	Plette	Marie	48		F	M None	"	"	"	"	"	France	Novillard Mother - Mrs Marie Novillard 10 bis rue des Chesnieux. Montmorency	"	Oakland
16	Viadero	Philipe	27		M	S Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	La	N. Orleans Mother - Genara Sierra - Santander - Spain	La	N. Orleans
17	Berri	Linda	28		M	S Landlord	"	"	"	"	"	Cal	Marshall Aunt - Madelena Berri Lucano - Switzerland	Cal	Marshall
18	Woodcock	Charles Henry	38		M	M Machinery	"	"	"	"	"	France	Paris Sister - Mrs Vifouret - Paris 60 rue du Rocher	N.Y	City
19	Nicolas	Christ	36		M	M Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Anglo-American Hotel. Paris	Ills	Madison
20	Nicolas	Thomasine	19		F	M None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Rayevsky	Rachel Lucy	26		F	M Student	"	"	"	"	"	Montpellier	Friend: Mrs Routin - Montpellier rue Faubourg St Jaumes 30	N.Y	Liberty
22	Rayevsky	Hannah Lincoln	4	8	F	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend: "	"	"
23	Bessolo	Angelo	51		M	M Merchant	Yes		"	"	"	Cal	Los Angeles Brother - Bessolo Pietro - Cazzinaguo - Italy	Cal	Los Angeles
24	Bessolo	Lucia	35		F	M -	"		"	"	"	"	" Brother in law. "	"	"
25	Bargiachi	Ferdinando	29		M	M Merchant	"	"	Italy	Italian N	Italy	Lucca	Father: Frank Bargiachi Barga - Italy	Penn	Memphis
26	Bargiachi	Julia	25		F	M -	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Memphis		Father in law - "	"	"
27	Bargiachi	May	8		F	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gd Father - "	"	"
28	Zeppe	Joseph	56		M	M Civil Engineer	Yes		U. S. A		Austria France		Cousin: Joseph Say. Vienne Austria	Cal	Ste Doulla
29	Aubin	Theophile	45		M	S Priest							Friend. Mr Bourdault Paris. France	Vermont	Swanton
30	Heintz	Charles	47		M	S Farmer					Ill	Roanoke	Tourist. Hotel de Strasbourg	Ill	Roanoke

81

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 20 1911, *190* 169

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	Yes	No			Brother - Bras Giteho - 600 State St. Madison. Ills.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Good	Grey	blue	None	Turkey	Kastaria
2	"	"	100	Yes	1911	N.York	At home - Merida - Yucatan. Mexico 465 Calle 63 -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Gray	"	"	Montelibano
3	"	"	100	"	"	"	At home - Merida Yucatan. Mexico 526 Calle 50 -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Dark	"	"	"
4	"	"	50	No		-	Grütli Hotel - 61 Greenwich Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Fair	"	"	Switzerland	Bach - (Wurtlby)
5	"	"	900	Yes	1911	N.York	Friend - Talis Vastilio - 1946 1st Av. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Gray	Grey	"	Turkey	Constantinople
6	Herself		80	"	4-c	"	S.Francisco Sister - André Olsen - 1311 - 39th Av. Oakland. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black		"	Switzerland	Neufchatel
7	No	himself	"	"	1911	N.York	Port au Prince - Haiti - 17 Avenue de Lalue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Grey	Chest	"	Italy	Naples
8		husband	1150	"	1911	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black		"	Haiti	S. Thomas
9		father	"	No		-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black		"	"	Port au Prince
10	"	"	"	"		-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	blue	"	Italy	Naples
11	"	himself	150	Yes	1910	N.York	Hotel Barcelone - 14 Vesey 145 N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Grey	Grey	"	Spain	Ciuza
12	U. S. A.						At home - Petaluma (Cal) Post office	U. S. A.												
13	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
14	"	"	"	"			At home - Mother & Father - 1623 Cutler St. S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"								
15	"	"	"	"			Husband - Henri Plette. Oakland 537 - 39th St. Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
16	"	"	"	"			Home. 637 Belleville N. Orléans. Louisiana	"	"	"	"	"	"								
17	"	"	"	"			Home - Marshall - Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"								
18	"	"	"	"			Wife: Irene Woodcock. 10/4 Church St. N. Rochelle. NY	"	"	"	"	"	"								
19	"	"	"	"			At home - Madison. Ills 600 State St.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
20	"	"	"	"			At home - "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
21	"	"	"	"			Husband - Mr. Ch. Klayeski Liberty. N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"								
22	"	"	"	"			Father. "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
23	"	"	"	"			Home - 326. 16th St. San Pedro Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
24	"	"	"	"			Home "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
25	No	himself	Yes	Yes	1911	Memphis	Uncle - Narciso Bargiachi 643. 2nd Av. Memphis Tenn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Good	Fair	Mark	None	Italy	Lucca
26	"	husband	200	"		-	Uncle: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Grey	-	-	-
27	"	Father	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	-	-	-
28	U. S. A.						Home - Santa Poulla Ventura Co. Cal.	U. S. A.												
29	"	"	"	"			Home - Swanton. Vermouth	"	"	"	"	"	"								
30	"	"	"	"			Cousin - Cris Forber Roanoke Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bursse Georges Second Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bursse 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

T.

170

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Guy Henri, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", Sailing Therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon Sailing Therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Guy Henri

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...

at ...

...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, OCT 14 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Renatteis	Roberto	11	M	S	None	23A-7068-8/2-8743		Italy	Italian N	Italy	Torino	Uncle: Pasquale Raphaelo	Cal	Los Angeles
2	Liller	Caterine	48	F	Wd	Hotel Keeper	91	S	A		France	Paris	2 bis Carro Palestre. Torino - Sister. Mrs Bronner. Paris	N.Y.	City
3	Blanc	Jean	52	M	S	Farm lab[r]	"	"	"		"	Orcière	57 rue de Fontenelle Brother. Casimir Blanc. Orcières. Htes Alpes	Cal	Bishop
4	Gall	Celeste	58	M	M	Baker	"	"	"		Germany	Nambach	Cousin - Mr Gerber. Palais d'Orsay	N.Y.	Buffalo
5	Girod	Joseph	65	M	Wd	Gardener	"	"	"		France	Quingey	Sister. Françoise Prillard Paris	N.Y	Neutley
6	Smith	Lester	33	M	S	Chauffeur	"	"	"		N.Y.	City	Tourist Quingey (Doubs) Fr.	N.Y	City
7	Galliani	Corrado	35	M	S	Merchant	"	"	"		Tenn	Memphis	Father & Mother - Cannigliano	Tenn	Memphis
8	Ambrosetti	Frank	25	M	S	Professor	"	"	"		Nevada	Carson City	Tourist. Travelling (Italy) - Switzerland Vicea	Nevada	Carson City
9	Rosso	Giovanni	52	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"		Italy	Foglizzo	Cousin - Sandy Giuseppe Foglizzo - Canavesi	Pa	Latrobe
10	Rosso	Giuseppina	40	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
11	Stephansen	Julia	34	F	M	"	"	"	France		France	Menthonnex	Sister - Fideline Auret - Menthonnex-en-Borner-Savoie	Wash.	Seattle
12	Puccinelli	Andrea	37	F	M	Hotel Keeper	"	"	"		Nevada	Elko	Father-in-law - Giovanni Lemmi Vicea - Italy	Nevada	Elko
13	Puccinelli	Gemma	18	F	S	Home Keeper	"	"	"		Italy	Lucca	Father.	"	"
14	Puccinelli	Fidele	15	M	S	[illegible]	"	"	Italy	Italian N	Italy	Lucca	Father: Angelo Puccinelli	"	"
15	Kaufman,	Emile	34	M	M	Carpenter	91	S	A		Wash	Seattle	Sister: Elise Rochli. Louvilier Lucca Italy	Wash.	Seattle
16	Forlenza	Pasquale	35	M	S	Fireman	"	"	"		N.Y.	City	Father: Renato Forlenza Berne 15 Gelsomino St. Palermo. Italy	N.Y	City
17	Coudert	Georges	26	M	S	Moving picture	"	"	"		France	Vincennes	Friend: Maison Valentine 8 rue de Montreuil - Vincennes	N.Jersey	Newark
18	Balard	Germaine	17	F	S	None	"	"	France	French	N. Jersey	Montvale	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Uncle. Beauderin (Leon) - Besançon - Doubs	"	Montvale
19	Richards	Paul	39	M	M	"	91	S	A		Wash	Tacoma	Tourist. Hotel Terminus Paris	Wash.	Tacoma
20	Faguano	Antonio	28	M	M	Machinehan	"	"	Italy	Italian N	Italy	Turin	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife. Faguano Rosa 27 Exposition St. Turin. Italy	N.Y	City
21															
22	Closed at number Twenty														
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

O.K. Inst.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 20 1911, *190*

171

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether (unless for reasons of non-admission, or fraud, or mistake, not supported by charity)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, contract or expectation, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of year.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Father - Jean Nemattéis 9016 Brooklyn Ave - Los Angeles. Cal	No.	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Good	Chestnut		None	Italy	Torino
2	-	U. S. A.	-	-	-	-	At home - 104 W. 54th St New York	U. S. A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	At home - Blanc Jean - Bishop - Calif.	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	-	-	-	-	-	-	At home - 2082 Ferry St Buffalo - New York	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	-	-	-	-	-	-	Daughter - Josephine Yiost - 23 N. St - N. Jersey - Nutley.	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	-	-	-	-	-	-	At home - 360 W. 58 St N. Y. City	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	At home - 572 Vanderdole St Memphis. Tenn	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	-	-	-	-	-	-	Home - Carson City - Nevada	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	-	-	-	-	-	-	At home - Box 37. Ligonier St n: 507 Latrobe Pa	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	-	-	-	-	-	-	" "	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	-	-	-	-	-	-	Husband - Northern Hotel 1st Avenue - Seattle - Wash.	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	"	"	-	-	-	-	At home - Elko hotel. Elko - Nevada	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	No	Uncle	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle - Andrea Guecinelli Elko - Nevada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Good	Chestnut		-	-	-
15	U. S. A		-	-	-	-	Home - Emile Kaufman 216 Vine St - Seattle - Wash	U. S. A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	-	-	-	-	-	-	Home - P. Forlenza 558 Broome St - New York City	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	-	-	-	-	-	-	Father x Mother - Mr & Mrs Coudert 129 Niagara St - Newark - N. Jersey	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	No	Father	~~Yes~~	Yes	1905	~~N.Y.City~~	Father - Justin Balard - Montvale - New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Good	Chest. Blue		None	France	Besançon
19	U. S. A		-	-	-	-	At home - 909 North Jefferson St Tacoma Wash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20	Yes	Himself	~~Yes~~	Yes	1910	N.Y.City	Lafayette hotel - New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Good	Brn	Blue	None	Italy	Rocchetta
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Burasse Georges Second Officer of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Burasse
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of , 190...,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henri, Surgeon of the [illegible] LA PROVENCE, Sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172

Henri
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] October 14th, 1907, 190

11—1215

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lady		16		✓						France Chevalier				
2	Dottie				✓	Laborer					[illegible]				
3											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4	Closed at number Two														
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Elyse Stewart

That two men have been landed at [illegible] for [illegible] on [illegible] of October 1907. and [illegible] home.

83

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2 aa.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 21st, 190

173

21—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Crew #714		6 mos. in 1911			by Pa Agt Ind Svc									Blk				France	Chevilles
2	do	"														Blk				Italy	Indiana
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bussone Georges Second Officer of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State title of Master, First, or Second Officer.)

Bussone
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Stern, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", Sailing Therewith (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners there," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henry Stern
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

174

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVE[N]CE" sailing from LE HAVRE, OCT 14 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Maffanella	Luigi	22		m	S	labor	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Cuggiono	father Maffanella Antonio Cuggiono	Mich.	Detroit
2	Bonato	Martino	18		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	F. Conca	father Bonato Martino Croz	Ill.	Huntington
3	Bonanda	Giuseppe	29		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Feletto	wife Bonanda Rosa Feletto	Ill.	Chicago
4	Bina	Angelo	31		"	W	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sommacombardo	father Bina Carlo Sommacombardo	Cal.	Stege
5	Borgano	Giacomo	21		"	S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Rivarolo	father Borgano Pietro Rivarolo	-do-	Santa Barbara
6	Bellolo-Venerio	Michele	23		"	S	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Scarmagno	father Bellolo Francesco Scarmagno	Mich.	Negaunee
7	Bettinelli	Battista	43		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Colere	wife Caterina Bettinelchi Colere	Utah	New Houte
8	Bendotti	Luigi	30		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	wife Amolita Bendotti -do-	-do-	-do-
9	Bartolla	Ernesto	28		"	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Cuggiono	wife Valloni Giovannina Cuggiono	Mo	St Louis
10	Bettinelchi	Battista	22		"	S	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Colere	mother Cereza Bettinelchi Colere	Utah	New Houte
11	Casolo	Angelo	28		"	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Sommacombardo	wife Ernesta Casolo Sommacombardo	Cal.	Stege
12	Castellano	Michele	18		"	S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Scarmagno	father Castellano Luigi Scarmagno	-do-	Los Angeles
13	Collarini	Umberto	31		"	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Casarsa	father Giacomo Collarini Casarsa	B.C.	Kelowna
14	Crossi	Gaetano	22		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cuggiono	father Crossi Giuseppe Cuggiono	Ill.	Joliet
15	Cassani	Gerolamo	22		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	mother Buratti Pasqualina -do-	-do-	-do-
16	Cassella	Giuseppe	28		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Borgotaro	father Capella Innocente Borgotaro	N. Y.	New York
17	Dal Ponte	Gio. Batta	18		"	S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Saleedo	father Valentino Dal Ponte Saleedo	Mich.	Negaunee
18	Dal Corso	Serafino	24		"	S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Verona	sister Dal Corso Rosa Verona	Cal.	Los Angeles
19	Della Dora	Vittore	22		"	S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Artic	mother Faoro Maria Artic	Iowa	Lyman
20	Esposito	Vincenzo	23		"	S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Cerreto Sannito	mother Libera Baroni Cerreto Sannito	Conn	New Haven
21	Franco	Francesco	16		"	S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Cigliano	father Francesco Franco Cigliano	N. Y.	Milerton
22	Fuilio	Agostino	32		"	S	valet	"	"	"	"	"	Borgomanero	father Giulio Guarca Borgomanero	N. Y	New York
23	Giordano	Domenico	22		"	S	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Alba	brother Giordano Giorgio Alba	-do-	-do-
24	Feirta	Giuseppe	22		"	S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Feletto	mother Feirta Marta Feletto	Pa	Leechburg
25	Guglielmetti	Cesare	22		"	S	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	mother Guglielmetti Antonia -do-	Ind.	Clinton
26	Guerrini	Agostino	41		"	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lizzano	wife Castelli Esterina Lizzano	Ill.	Ladd
27	Gallo	Luigi	45		"	m	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	Borgomanero	wife Gallo Anna Borgomanero	N. Y	New York
28	Latini	Emilio	21		"	S	machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Senigallia	mother Emilia Latini Senigallia	Ill.	Chicago
29	Mozlikar	Caleth	23		"	m	farm laborer	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Little Falls	father Giovanni Mozlikar Layback	N.Y.	Little Falls
30	Miriani	Giuseppe	22		"	S	laborer	"	"	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Cuggiono	father Miriani Antonio Cuggiono	Ill.	Herrin

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

84

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1 175

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 20 1911, *19*

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	Brother Alla Francia Domenico 33 East Street Next	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	colored	chestnut	gray	none	Italy	Cuggiono
2	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousine Piacentina Bonaco 443-116 Street Kensington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	natural	"	chestnut	"	"	Roana
3	"	"	30	"	"	"	brother in law Formnato Egidio Clinton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	Feletto
4	"	"	25	yes 1904 08	Stege		nephew Norcini Luigi c/Stege	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	chestnut	chestnut	"	"	Sommalombardo
5	"	"	30	no	no	no	brother Bergano Natale Santa Barbara	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	gray	"	"	Rivarolo
6	"	"	30	yes 1906 09	Negaune		brother Bellolo Pietro Box 648 Negaune	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	chestnut	"	"	Scarmagna
7	"	"	35	no	no	no	brother in law Morenti Fermo Box 111 New Haven	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Colere
8	"	"	30	"	"	"	cousin Domenico Lazzaroni Box 111 -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	colored	"	"	"	"	-do-
9	"	"	25	yes 1904 08	St Louis		brother Bortola Luigi Care P.O. Box 200. St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	natural	black	"	"	"	Robetchetto
10	"	"	35	no	no	no	cousin Bendotti Giovanni Box 111 New Haven	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	chestnut	"	"	"	Colere
11	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend Pietro Santamaria Stege Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Somma
12	no	"	60	"	"	"	uncle Bellolo Ferdinando Roma Hotel de Angelo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	chestnut	"	"	Scarmagno
13	yes	"	25	"	"	"	brother Luigi Colarin Box 220. Kelowna	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Casarba
14	"	"	25	yes 1905 09	Joliett		brother Cressi Angelo Joliet R. 916. Joliett	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	chestnut	"	"	Cuggiono
15	"	"	25	"	1905 09	-do-	brother Zaffani Agostino 120 Des Plaines St -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	colored	chestnut	-do-	"	"	Arluno
16	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin Zambelli Giuseppe 314 E. 48 St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	natural	"	"	"	"	Parigi
17	"	"	30	"	"	"	brother Dal Ponte Giovanni Box 363 Negaune	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Salcedo
18	"	"	35	"	"	"	cousin Dal Corso Luigi 726 Lamar St. Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Gun
19	"	"	30	"	"	"	brother Giacomo Dalla Zocca Box 634 Seymour	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	colored	"	"	"	"	Castie.
20	no	"	25	"	"	"	brother in law Domenico Civitello Silver St. 19 New Haven	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	natural	black	"	"	"	Ceretto
21	no	"	50	"	"	"	uncle Martellina Giovanni Sanc Comunion Co. Milton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	colored	"	"	"	"	Cigliano
22	yes	"	30	"	"	"	friend Rossino Marcello 852 2nd Ave N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	natural	chestnut	"	"	"	Bergomatino
23	"	"	25	"	"	"	father Giordano Felice 72 Sullivan St. -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Alba
24	"	2nd brother	30	"	"	"	brother Genta Giovanni Box 3 Beechburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Feletto
25	no	self	30	"	"	"	brother Guglielmetti Filippo Box 2 Clinton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
26	"	2nd brother	30	yes 1904 07	Ladd		brother Guerrini Luigi Ladd	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Lizzano
27	"	self	30	no	no	no	friend Rossino Marcello 852 2nd Ave N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	colored	"	"	"	"	Borgomatino
28	"	2nd brother	30	"	"	"	brother Latini Alfredo 228 W. Erie Street Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Senigallia
29	"	self	50	yes 1907 11	Little Falls		wife Catterina 5 Seley Street N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Austria	Laibach
30	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin Luciani Giovanni Herrin Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	clear	"	"	"	Italy	Cuggiono

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dirosse Georges Second Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ,

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Guy Denis, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Guy Denis

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

Surgeon

____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

176

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, OCT 14 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Maiella	Bertarra Michele	30		m m	miner	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Coalfolo	father Maiella Domenico	Coalfola	Kansas Pittsburg
2	Maglione	Pinuesshe	43		m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cigliano	mother Rondoletto Maglione	Cigliano	Mass. New-Bedford
3	Marcocci	Carlo	17		s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Camarda	mother Sofia Marcocci	Camarda	Pa. Robertsdale
4	Monte	Martino	24		s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Palazzo	father Monte Francesco	Palazzo	N.Y. New York
5	-do-	Giovanni	16		s	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	father Monte Battista	-do-	-do- -do-
6	Morelli	Pinuesshe	39		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Filetto	wife Morelli Olivetta	Filetto	Pa. Robertsdale
7	Mainenti	Cesare	30		m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Cibezzo	wife Zullo Luigia	Cibezzo	Ohio Florendale
8	Merri	Leonardo	28		w		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pattinara	father Merri Guglielmo	Pattinara	Mass. Boston
9	Negri	Domenico	39		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Camsiano	wife Maria Negri	Camsiano	N.Y. New York
10	Pacollo	Pinuesshe	23		s	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Crinele	father Pacotto Francesco	Crinele	Ill. Virden
11	Pinazza	Giovanni	22		s	mason	14-32488	8/11/41	5515	"	"	Damegga	father Pinazza Marco	Damegga	Pa. Irwin
12	Paciotti	Pinuesshe	33		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Costacciaro	wife Marianna Paciotti	Costacciaro	Minn. Hibbing
13	Panzia-Oglietti	Giovanni	32		m	industrial	1-180861		415136	"	"	Borgomanino	wife Panzia Maria	Borgomanino	N.Y. New York
14	Pattinara	Giovanni	29		m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Pattinara	wife Cocito Cuega	Pattinara	Mass. Boston
15	Piazza	Attilio	22		s	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Cibezzo	father Piazza Guiseppe	Cibezzo	Ohio Florenceddale
16	-do-	Emilio	18		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-	-do- -do-
17	Re	Pinuesshe	21		s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Cuggiono	father Re Carlo	Cuggiono	Mich. Detroit
18	Rossi	Angelo	40		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bedonia	routine Chiosina	Bardiva Bedonia	N.Y. New York
19	Reinero	Antonio	21		s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Foglizzo	father Reinero Antonio	Foglizzo	Pa. Latrobe
20	Spezia	Giovanni	22		s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Cuggiono	father Spezia Baldassare	Cuggiono	Mich. Detroit
21	Scellini	Alfredo	18		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Camarda	mother Domenica Scellini	Camarda	Pa. Robertsdalle
22	Cabacchi	Gaspare	30		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pieve di Cadore	wife Cabacchi Guiditta	Pieve di Cadore	Ohio Amsterdam
23	Venzon	Giovanni	22		s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Arhie	father Angelo Venzon	Arhie	Iowa Rathbun
24	Valbusa	Simeone	26		s	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Cibezzo	mother Menegazzi Domenica	Cibezzo	Ohio Florenceville
25	Valero	Pinuesshe	22		s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Foglizzo	father Valero Carlo	Foglizzo	Pa. Claridge
26	Varchetti	Gabriele	25		m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Robecchetto	wife Borsa Michelina	Robecchetto	Pa. Windber
27	Vanti	Emilio	20		s	driver	"	"	"	"	"	Grezzana	mother Cristofoli Maria	Grezzana	Ohio Pineforch
28	Antongiovanni	Lazzaro	22		s	laborer	23-166732	6/24/42	"	"	"	Casanori	father Giovanni Antongiovanni	Casanori	Cal. Bakersfield
29	Armanino	Angelo	17		s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Varese Ligure	father Armanino Giovanni	Varese Ligure	Cal. San Fco
30	Banducci	Alinto	17		s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Casanori	father Vincenzo Banducci	Casanori	Cal. Bakersfield

E5

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 20 1911, *19* 177

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (Yes or No.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	25	yes	1902 06	Rathbun	Brother-in-law Felli. michele R.R.2	Rathbun	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Colored	black	blue	none	Italy	Coalloli
2	no	"	30	"	1894 11	New Bedford	wife Cassa Correza	Domenico 696 N. Bedford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	natural	chestnut	chestnut	"	"	Cigliano
3	yes	"	25	no	no	no	aunt Domenica Spezia	Robertsdale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Camarda
4	"	"	30	"	"	"	cousin Gratlo Battista	2nd W. 35th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Palazzo
5	"	"	30	"	"	"	cousin -do.	-d-	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
6	"	"	25	yes	1907 09	Rubidel	brother-in-law Sabatino	Marcora Robertsdale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Filetto
7	"	"	30	"	1901 06	Florencedale	brother Mainenti	Marcellino Box 53 Florencedale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Erbezzo
8	no	"	30	"	1906 11	Borton	cousin Pietro	Bogialla Box 881 Borton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Gottinara
9	yes	"	25	"	1904 09	New Jersey	cousin Moruttl	Angelo 331-47th Street N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chestnut	"	"	"	Campiano
10	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother-in-law	Frisone Bartolomeo Box 262 Irwin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lemie
11	"	brother	25	yes	1907 09	Irwin	brother	Quazza Francesco Box 29 Irwin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Barnegoja
12	"	self	25	"	1906 11	Hibbing	brother	Zacotti Luigi Box 464 Hibbing	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Costacciaro
13	"	"	30	no	no	no	friend	Rollino Marcello 852-2nd Ave N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Borgomanero
14	"	"	30	"	"	"	friend	Ercola Guiseppe Box 2 Canton Junction	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Pattinara
15	"	"	30	"	"	"	friend	Mainenti Marcellino Box 57 Florencedale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	green	"	"	Erbezzo
16	"	"	30	"	"	"	-do-	-d-	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	-d-
17	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin	Paravaglia Ambrogio	58 Catharine Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	colored	chestnut	chestnut	"	"	Bernate
18	"	"	25	yes	1900 1910	N. York	wife	Chabia Daviena	856 2nd Ave N. York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	natural	"	"	"	"	Beaonia
19	"	"	30	"	1900 09	Latrobe	friend	Charles Rollo	Latrobe Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Foglizzo
20	"	"	25	"	1905 09	Detroit	cousin	Rena Cesare	279 Mc Leken St. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	colored	"	"	"	"	Cuggiono
21	"	"	25	no	no	no	father	Cresse Secchini	Box 2 Robertsdale	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	natural	"	"	"	"	Camarda
22	"	"	25	yes	1903 10	Amsterdam	brother	Cabacchi Antonio	Box 102 Amsterdam	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Pieve di Cadore
23	"	"	30	yes	1905 09	Irvin	uncle	Lenzon Guiseppe	Box 108 Rathburn	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Orbie
24	"	"	30	no	no	no	friend	Mainenti Marcellino	Box 53 Florencedale	"	"	"	"	"	5	H	colorea	"	black	"	"	Erbezzo
25	"	"	30	yes	1907 09	Claridge	brother	Valero Andrea	Box 471 Claridge	"	"	"	"	"	5	H	natural	"	chestnut	"	"	Foglizzo
26	"	"	25	"	1902 05	Windber	brother	Santino Varchetti	Windber Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Robecchetto
27	"	"	30	no	no	no	brother	Canti Girolamo	Box 27 Pinelark	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Prezzana
28	"	"	25	yes	1908 10	San Fes	brother	Luigi Antongiovanni	Bakersfield	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Casanori
29	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother	Giovanni Armanino	San Matteo	"	"	"	"	"	5	H	"	"	"	"	"	Varese Ligure
30	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother-in-law	Luigi Antongiovanni	Bakersfield	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Casanori

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Burastre Georges Second Officer of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid; as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henri , Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" , sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "of the Commonwealth" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178

Henri

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Surgeon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, OCT 14 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Biasotti	Adamo	21		m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Corro Spezia	wife Eugenia Tassino	Corro Spezia	Cal.	San Fco
2	Bianucci	Attilio	48		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Altoviascia	wife Giorgia Bianucci	Altoviascia	-d-	-d-
3	Bocchino	Guiseppe	22		s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Canelli	father Bocchino Luigi	Canelli	N.Y.	New York
4	Basso	Gio. Batta	29		s							Varde Ligure	mother De Matteo Maria	Varde Ligure	Cal.	San Fco
5	Calisti	Serafino	18		s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Borgo Mozzano	father Guiseppe Calisti	Mozzano	N.Y.	New York
6	Canepa	Orlando	28		m	stone cutter	"	"	"	"	"	Canara	wife Canepa Clotilde	Canara	Verm.	Proctor
7	Chiocchetti	Eugenio	22		s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Casanori	father Chiocchetti Frediano	Casanori	Ill.	Chicago
8	Calisto	Camillo	23		s							Varde Ligure	father Callisto Filesfio	Varde Ligure	Cal.	San Fco
9	Cavenna	Guiseppe	42		m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Italy	mother Colombo Maria	Cuggiono	Mo	St Louis
10	Ciabattari	Armando	22		s							Italy	Lucca	father Ciabattari Nicola	Lucca	N.Y.	New York
11	Berni	Emilio	17		s								Borgo Mozzano	father Rinaldo Berni	Borgo Mozzano	N.Y.	New York
12	Di Ricco	Giulio	25		m								Casanori	wife Babella Di Ricco	Casanori	Cal.	San Fco
13	Dianda	Giovanni	23		s								Lucca	father Dianda Orsano	Lucca	-d-	-d-
14	Delamenti	Giovanni	25		s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"		Cicognio	mother Fenucco Angela	Cicognio	Wash.	Seattle
15	Demattei	Giovanni	35		m	-do-	"	"	"	"	"		Varde Ligure	wife Demattei Assunta	Varde Ligure	Cal.	San Fco
16	Francioni	Arturo	24		s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"		Lucca	mother Adolfina Francioni	Lucca	Iowa	Davenport
17	Ferrando	Guiseppe	26		s	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"		Sestiglie	father Ferrando Bartolomeo	Sestiglie	Ill.	Spring Valley
18	Facchia	Erminio	20		s	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"		Vianigi	father Facchio Agostino	Vianigi	N.Y.	New York
19	Giorgi	Alessandro	18		s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"		Lucca	father Giorgi Amedeo	Lucca	Cal.	San Francisco
20	Goyet	Costante	21		s	mason	"	"	"	"	"		Illine	father Pietro Goyet	Illine	Wash.	Rockford
21	Gibertini	Ciro	29		s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"		Pavullo	brother Gibertini Egidio	Pavullo	-d-	-d-
22	Motti	Ciro	28		m	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"		Fano	wife Carmela Motti	Fano	Conn.	Ridgefield
23	Lombardi	Alfredo	28		s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"		Lucca	father Francesco Lombardi	Lucca	N.Y.	New York
24	Luzzara	Vincenzo	17		s								Rivarolo	father Emilio Lazzaro	Rivarolo	N.J.	Paterson
25	Monteti	Eugenio	37		w	locksmith	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mutaccisalia	son Montetinigi	Fano	Pa	Scranton
26	Mortara	Francesco	22		s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"		Italy	Vianigi	mother Mortara Margherita	Vianigi	N.Y.	New York
27	Mallucco	Benedetto	20		s	-do-	"	"	"	"			Calarza	father Mallucco Gio Battista	Calarza	Cal.	San Fco
28	Merlo	Giacomo	16	6	s	-do-	"	"	"	"	"		Rivarolo	mother Bandino Maria	Rivarolo	N.Y.	New York
29	Marcucci	Costantino	24		s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"		Lucca	father Marcucci Anastatio	Lucca	Mich.	Houghton
30	Mazza	Pellegrino	31		m	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"		Rivarolo	wife Mazza Maria	Rivarolo	N.J.	Paterson

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 20 1911, *19* 179

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Father Nasorti Giovanni 817 Davis St. San Fco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	normal chestnut chestnut	none	Italy	Castello
2	"	his brother in law	25	"	"	"	brother in law Primo Baldacci 4.90 - 24 Ft.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	"	"	Altopascio
3	"	self	25	"	"	"	Friend Pantero Carrado 221 Thompson St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	"	"	Canelli
4	By Mr.	brother	25	"	"	"	brother Daniel San.to 5 Delano Ave. San Fco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" black "	"	"	Varese Ligure
5	"	self	30	"	"	"	cousin Daniel Caula 117 Sullivan St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark black black	"	"	Borgo
6	no	"	25	yes 1907 08	Proprietor	Friend	Michel Canepa Proprietor Vermont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	natural " "	"	"	Carrara
7	yes	"	25	no	no	no	Brother Chiochetti Luigi 1466 Vincennes St. Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" chestnut chestnut	"	"	Capanori
8	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Casasco Benedetto 512 Union St. San Fco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "	"	"	Varese Ligure
9	"	"	25	yes	"	"	Brother Clavenna Carlo 5200 Leavenworth St. San Fco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	colored black "	"	"	Cuggiono
10	"	"	25	yes	1907 10	Nevada	cousin Pine Abbattan 230. 39th Street N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	natural chestnut	"	"	Lucca
11	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin Sidea Bernardo 52 Paterson St. New Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	colored " "	"	"	Borgo
12	"	"	25	yes	1900 07	San Fco	Brother Luigi Di Ricco 2976 - 24th Street San Fco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	natural " "	"	"	Capanori
13	"	"	25	no	no	no	Brother Bianca Luigi Box 241 Los Banos	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	"	"	Lucca
14	"	"	30	"	"	"	cousin Delamenti Paolo Box 171 Renton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	"	"	Cicono
15	"	"	40	"	"	"	brother Demartini Giovatt.a 1 Overt St. San Fco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "	"	"	Varese Ligure
16	"	"	25	"	"	"	Sister Emma Francioni 314 Scott St. Devonport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	"	"	Lucca
17	"	"	30	yes	1906 10	Canada	Wife Emma cousin Bacciana Girolamo Spring Valley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "	"	"	Lutiglie
18	"	"	25	no	no	no	friend Raineri Matteo 341 W. 39 St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	"	"	Viarigi
19	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Quirti Guido Box 75. San Matteo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	"	Brazil	Sao Paolo
20	no	"	25	"	"	"	friend Fiati Cherubino 18 Richanel St. Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	"	Italy	Milano
21	yes	"	100	"	"	"	cousin Ciniberti Mariano 46 College Pl. Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	colored " "	"	"	Savullo
22	no	"	25	yes	1897 98	Connect.	brother in law Bacchiochi Celille Box 9 Ridgefield	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	natural " "	"	"	Fano
23	yes	"	25	"	1904 09	Providence	cousin Lombardi Vito Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" chestnut "	"	"	Lucca
24	no	"	25	no	no	no	cousin Emilio Mazza 30 Kraigh St. Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	"	"	Rivarolo
25	yes	his brother	25	yes	1901	Philadelphia	brother Montesi Domenico Box 9 Scranton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "	"	"	S. Costanzo
26	"	self	25	no	no	no	friend Rainer Matteo 341 West 39th St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	colored " gray	"	"	Viarigi
27	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Mastucco Guiseppe 1007 Montgomery St. San Fco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	natural " chestnut	"	"	Casaza
28	"	"	30	"	"	"	uncle Bandino Piero 245 W. 27th St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	" " "	"	"	Rivarolo
29	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend Malfei Amuovo Box 225 Hoosick	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	"	"	Lucca
30	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Emilio Mazza 30 Kraigh St. Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	"	"	Rivarolo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barosse Georges Second Officer of the "LA PROVENCE" (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.) , from LE HAVRE , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at .

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

180

Luigi Fenni, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve yegrs' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets sixteen ~~in~~ number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, OCT 14 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ricoli	Giacomo	17		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Rivarolo	father Ricoli Guiseppe	Rivarolo	N.Y.	Paterson
2	Paoli	Angelo	18		s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Borgo Mazzano	father Isidoro Paolo	Borgo Mazzano	N.Y.	New York
3	Piccinini	Guiseppe	45		m	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Lucca	uncle Clementino Guidoni	Lucca	Mich.	Calumet
4	Panosa	Giovanni	31		m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cigliale	father Domenico Panosa	Cigliale	Pa.	Pittsburg
5	Redoglio	Luigi	25		s	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Turin	wife Redoglio Luigia	Turin	N.Y.	New York
6	Ceremi	Isidoro	21		m	driver	"	"	"	"	"	Casanori	wife Ceremi Cesarina	Casanori	Cal.	San Fr.
7	Schenone	Francesco	51		m	stone	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cal.	his family at	Lutnago	-d-	Vallejo
8	Caddei	Edoardo	17		s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Setta Godano	father Caddei Guiseppe	Setta Godano	-d-	-d-
9	Andreoni	Anibaldo	27		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Borgo Mazzano	wife Linda Andreoni	Borgo Mezzano	N.Y.	New York
10	Antonelli	Agostino	24		s	-d-	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Segonzano	father Battista Antonelli	Segonzano	Col.	Walsenburg
11	Ahec	Franc	24		m	-d-	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Tomaroj	wife Maria Ahec	Grosslup	Ill.	Joliet
12	Artini	Vitalio	27		m	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	Zuclo	wife Artini Bololina	Zuclo	Pa.	Monessen
13	Baudry	Florimond	19		s	cook	"	"	France	French	France	Crecy au Mont	father Mr. Baudry Jules	Crecy au Mont	Ind.	Brazil
14	Benk	Josip	17		s	labor	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Boslivaloka	mother Maria Benk	Boslivaloka	Ala.	Selma
15	Blatnik	Carl	18		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hrije	father Anton Blatnik	Hrije	Ohio	Cleveland
16	Buratti	Attilio	24		s	"	"	"	"	Austrian	"	Comano	father Emanuele Buratti	Comano	N.Y.	New York
17	Bosnic	Frano	23		s	"	"	"	Croatia	Croatian	Croazia	Ogulin	mother Anna Bosnic	Ogulin	Pa.	Duquesne
18	Baskovic	Evan	26		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	-d-	wife Kate Baskovic	-d-	Ill.	Colinco
19	Bosancic	Jovan	37		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gradusa	wife Sava Bosancic	Gradusa	Ill.	Granite City
20	Bagyuza	Johann	33		m	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Scheneetady	wife Cerezia Bagyuza	Gozony	N.J.	Scheneetady
21	Cemas	Johan	27		m	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Podklanc	wife Johana Cemas	Podklanc	Pa.	Pittsburg
22	Coric	Michalo	29		m	"	no	no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Gradusa	wife Drajinga Coric	Gradusa	Ill.	Kevance
23	Cuinardi	Vincenzo	26		s	"	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Garvolo	father Cuinardi Vincenzo	Garvolo	N.Y.	Paterson
24	Carcano	Silvio	23		s	navvy	"	"	"	"	"	Como	father Carcano Angelo	Como	N.Y.	New York
25	Cassicletto	Luigi	18		s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	-d-	father Cassicletto Ernesto	-d-	-d-	-d-
26	Vicedomini	Cesare	51		m	merchant	"	"	"	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	Countess Vicedomini Scanto	Naples	Costa Rica	[illegible]
27	Zanotta	Carlo	24		s	cook	"	"	"	North Italian	Italy	Como	father Antonio Zanotta	Como	N.Y.	New York
28	Oshich	Mathyas	16		s	laborer	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Matereten	father Mathias Oshich	Matereten	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Tschinkel	Johan	18		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mutero	father George Tshinkel	Mutero	-d-	-d-
30	Tronza	Ciullo	23		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Civezzano	wife Rosina Tronza	Civezzano	Pa.	Mount Carmel

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 20 1911, *19* 11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or belonging to any of the classes of persons not admissible under the law, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	26	no	no	no	uncle Cosattini Blase Box 783. Paterson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	chestnut	chestnut	none	Italy	Rivarolo
2	"	"	28	"	"	"	Uncle Anzano Domenici 2 Sullivan St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	colored	"	"	"	"	Borgo Mozzano
3	"	"	25	"	"	"	Uncle Martin Guemino Palmer Mc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	natural	"	"	"	"	Lucca
4	S	"	60	yes 1901	Pittsburg		Glance Pittsburg Co at Cagus Mines	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Tignale
5	"	"	28	no	no	no	brother in law Macaluso Toro 498 W. 10 St N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	black	"	"	Piana
6	no	brother in law	25	"	"	"	brother in law Carabori 206 6119 Hudson Street Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut	chestnut	"	"	Casanori
7	yes	self	70	yes	1901 11	Pittsburg	Guidotti Home Box 38 Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Lumargo
8	yes	his uncle	58	no	no	no	uncle Dematteo Box 328 S. Stefano Prov. Como	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Sesta Godano
9	"	self	26	yes	1903 1911	Pittsburg	Sister Canonica Peselli 44 Downing St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	fair	"	"	"	Borgo
10	"	"	40	no	no	no	brother Giuseppe Antonelli Trade Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	chestnut	"	"	Austria	Segonzano
11	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother in law Martin Sorbic Hoboken St 2nd Soket	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Podgorica
12	"	"	40	yes	1901 08	Pittsburg	brother Artim Francesco Mocun Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Zucco
13	"	"	30	no	no	no	uncle Martino Francois Alley St. 24 Brazil	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	France	Crecy s/Mont
14	"	"	25	"	"	"	father Josef Benk Box 65 Selina	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chestnut	chestnut	"	Croatia	Jozarnice
15	"	"	36	"	"	"	friend Johan Tidmar 3559 E. 81 Street Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Austria	Hinje
16	"	"	28	yes	1907 10	Zala	cousin Angelo Michelini Bedford St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Comano
17	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin Frank Tukeda 19 Superior St. Duquesne	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	colored	"	"	"	"	Jgulin
18	"	his brother in law	25	yes	1908 10	Duquesne	brother in law -do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
19	"	self	26	"	1902 04	Goluca	brother Mirko Bozanac Box 352 Prairie City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	natural	"	"	"	Croatia	Gradusa
20	"	"	25	"	1908 11	Schenectedy	brother in law Cintula Kesan Quarry St. 11. Schenectedy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Bilka
21	"	"	25	"	1903 08	Pittburgh	cousin Johan Novak Butler St 67. Pittburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Austria	Podklanc
22	"	"	28	"	1905 07	Kevanuee	friend Julan Lojic Parke St 328 Kevanuee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	colored	brown	brown	"	Croatia	Gradusa
23	"	"	50	no	no	no	~~no body at Paterson~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	black	"	Italy	Garvolo
24	"	"	30	"	"	"	uncle Pietro Cappelletto 615 Paterson 4th St West Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	natural	chestnut	chestnut	"	-do-	Como
25	"	"	30	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
26	"	"	50	yes	1910	New York	friend Consalo Fourth Street New York (Ticket for Costa Rica)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Naples
27	"	"	30	no	no	no	brother in law Gio. Ferri 117 MacDougal St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	S. Fedele
28	"	"	25	"	"	"	-do- Johan Schneider 104 Fulton Street Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Maseltern
29	"	"	20	"	"	"	friend -do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Muslan
30	"	"	25	yes	1906 07	Mt. Carmel	no body Mont Carmel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chestnut	chestnut	"	"	Porzano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ernest George Louis Olsen, of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Allaire
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Louis Bonni, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", ~~Sailing therewith~~ (state whether employed by owners thereof or otherwise as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

182

Louis Bonni

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, OCT 14 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Toth Toth Bup	Istvan	29	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Austria / Hungary	Croatian	Austria	Gregiava	wife Anna Toth	Gregiava N.J.	Buffalo
2	Prof	Mihael	24	"	"	"	"	"	Austria / Hungary	"	"	Sokolovac	wife Ludvina Prof	Sokolovac Ohio	Cleveland
3	Kosmonikar	Martin	23	"	s	"	"	"	Austr.	Slovenian /	"	Littal	mother Alojsia Kosmonikar	Littal Pa	Chedwick
4	Kasel	Franz	32	"	m	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Sokolovac	wife Terezie Kasel	Sokolovac Ohio	Cleveland
5	-do-	Johann	29	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	wife Anna Kasel	-do- -do-	-do-
6	Malesardi	Vizzonio	22	"	s	2-158346	"	"	"	Austrian	"	Comano	father Malesardi Luigi	Comano N.Y.	New York
7	Morelli	Arturo	17	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Seo	brother Lino Morelli	Seo Pa	Ft. Mary
8	Moslmikar	Anton	18	"	s	"	"	"	"	Slovenian /	"	Germace	father Johan Moslmikar	Germace Pa	West Newton
9	Mak	Anton	24	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carenje	sister in law Franciska Gruden	Carenje Kans.	Yale
10	Maestri	Felice	19	"	s	farmlaborer	"	"	Austria /	"	"	Prezzo	aunt Maestri Cealia	Prezzo N.Y.	Syracuse
11	Mogler	Marshial	18	"	s	laborer	"	"	Austr.	"	"	Rothenitz	mother Maria Schaffar	Rothenitz N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	P Primosch	Rudolf	18	"	s	2-463492 - 4/30/36	"	"	Austr.	"	"	Madern	mother Maria Primosch	Madern -do-	-do-
13	Pedrzolli	Silvio	36	"	m	"	"	"	"	Austrian	"	Zuclo	wife Adele Pedrzolli	Zuclo -do-	Syracuse
14	Privani	Pietro	16	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	father Amadeo Privani	-do- -do-	-do-
15	Radcka	Djuro	27	"	s	6-17703	"	"	"	Croatian /	"	Kukunjevac	wife Maja Radcka	Kukunjevac Pa	Bear Hill
16	Rozman	Peter	25	"	s	"	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Gor. Bitne	father Johan Rozman	Gor Bitne Kans.	Yale
17	Renile	Josef	26	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vinoval	wife Josef Renile	Vinoval Wis.	W. Allis
18	Ress	Carlo	26	"	s	"	"	"	"	Austrian	"	Giovo	father Pietro Ress	Giovo Col.	Central City
19	Rebal	Johann	26	"	s	"	"	"	Austr.	Slovenian /	"	Primskovo	mother Marjeta Rebol	Primskovo Kans.	Yale
20	Buffi	Luigi	19	"	s	23/171 2-y	"	"	"	Italian	"	Saone	father Romona Buffi	Saone N.Y.	Syracuse
21	Safir	Schmayr	28	"	s	baker	"	"	"	"	France	Levallois	father Mr. Safir 62 Rue Chastal	Levallois N.J.	Jerky City
22	Salvagni	Cesare	18	"	s	farmlaborer	"	"	"	Italian	Austria	Prezzo	father Angelo Salvagni	Prezzo N.Y.	Syracuse
23	Sivegnani	Emilio	25	"	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Felice Sevegnani	Albiano Pa	Mount Carmel
24	Skuta	Michael	18	"	s	"	"	"	"	Austrian /	"	Kuje	father Anton Skube	Kuje Ohio	Cleveland
25	Santic	Josef	29	"	m	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Treglava	wife Marta Santic	Treglava N.Y.	Buffalo
26	Sicheri	Giacomo	20	"	s	"	"	"	Austr.	Austrian	"	Stenico	father Gregorio Sicheri	Stenico Pa	Ft Mary
27 T	Cassetti	Romano	38	"	s	farmlaborer 6-74810 - 2/1709 - Sec.	"	"	"	"	"	Prezzo	father Bortolo Cassetti	Prezzo N.Y.	Syracuse
28	Urbanija	Johan	24	"	s	laborer	no	no	"	Slovenian /	"	Ortija	cousin Josef Povirk	Ortija Pa	West Newton
29	Ujak	Pal	19	"	m	"	yes	yes	Hung.	"	Hungary	Petrocz	wife Ujak Suza	Petrocz Ohio	Bedford
30	Zekoll	Josef	37	"	m	"	"	"	Austr.	"	Austria	Matern	wife Maria Zekol	Matern N.Y.	Brooklyn

68

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5 183

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK Oct. 20, 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf mute, or afflicted with any form of mental or physical defect, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	28	yes	1901	Buffalo	brother in law Stiff Orvat	Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	natural chestnut	chestnut	none	Hungary	Berenye
2	"	"	28	no	no	no	friend Sebastian Lusk	Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Croatia	Sokolovac
3	"	"	25	yes	1904 1908	Kenwick	brother Josef Konnunkar	Box 34 Kenwick	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Austria	Simarth
4	"	"	30	"	1906 1909	Cleveland	father in law Sebastian Lusk	Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Austria	Sokolovac
5	"	"	28	"	1907 1908	-do-	brother in law	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	-do-
6	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother Rodolfo Nolebarai	Box 71 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Austria	Comano
7	"	"	30	"	"	"	brother Narcido Morelli	Box 3 Buquwinus	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Leo
8	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Franz Michelac	West Newton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germace
9	"	"	28	"	"	"	friend Anton Rujar	Box 65 Yale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown gray	"	"	Porenje
10	"	"	37	"	"	"	father Maestri Giovanni	Syracuse Solvay	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	natural chestnut	"	"	Prezzo
11	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother John Mogler	505 Sate Ave Brooklyn Lemond pur. 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	fair blue	"	"	Koitbury
12	"	"	28	"	"	"	brother in law Johan Primak	Middletown R. 204	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Austria	Mosern
13	"	"	35	"	1900 06	Salsa Grande	brother in law Giuseppe Minotti	Brooklyn Av. H. 405	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Zuelo
14	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin Placido Artini	102 Syracuse Solvay N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut chestnut	"	"	-do-
15	"	"	28	"	"	"	brother in law Marko Bogunovic	Box 32 Brierhill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Croatia	Kukenjevac
16	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Anton Kuhar	Box 65 Yale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Austria	Bitne
17	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Anarej Bizjak	Herman St 501 W. 43rd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Vinoval
18	no	"	60	"	"	"	brother Guiseppe Redi	Box 116 Central City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Ceola
19	yes	"	25	"	"	"	sister in law Maria Revol	Box 65 Yale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"	Sinitkovo
20	"	"	40	"	"	"	cousin Giovanni Busti	Box 108 Solvay N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut	"	"	Saone
21	"	his brother	10	no	no	no	brother Ivan Josip	336 Pavenac Ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Mikulince
22	"	Self	28	"	"	"	brother Arturo Salvagni	109 Fulton Avenue Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Prezzo
23	"	"	25	"	"	"	no body	Syracuse	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	colored black	black	"	R. Arg.	Buenos-Ayres
24	"	"	50	"	"	"	brother Anton Skuve	3592 E. 81 St. Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	natural chestnut	chestnut	"	Austria	Kinje
25	"	"	30	"	"	"	friend Stif Horvat	Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	Hungary	Bobyer
26	"	"	30	"	1907	"	brother Sichen Costantino	Box 188 Conifer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Austria	Stenico
27	"	"	40	yes	1907	Jackson	cousin Alfonso Cassetti	108 Cicemont Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Prezzo
28	"	"	25	no	no	no	friend Frank Michelac	Syracuse West Newtown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Drtija
29	"	"	30	"	"	"	brother in law Josef Kopesok	Tomas Beaford Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Hungary	Petrocz
30	"	"	20	yes	1894 1905	N. York	sister in law Josefa Humpl	237 Hoyt St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Austria	Mosern

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Rousse Georges Second Officer of the "LA PROVENCE" , from LE HAVRE , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Genin, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be.)

184

Henry Genin

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, OCT 14 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zoanetto	Eugenio	28		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italia	Zucio	wife Natalia Zoanetti	Zucio	
2	-do- 100953 - 10	Gioachino	16		" s							-do-	mother Lucia Zoanetti	N.Y.	Syracuse
3	-do- 111881 34	Guido	17		" s							-do-	father Giuseppe Zoanetti	-do-	-do-
4	Zancanella	Guglielmo	39		" m							Segonzano	wife Maria Zancanella	Segonzano	Col.
5	Cosmerac	Mako	28		" m				Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Ribnik	wife Franca Cosmerac	Rubnik	Mo.
6	Kutlic	Janko	35		" m		no	no				Gradusa	wife Julika Kutlic	Gradusa	Ill.
7	Ratkovic	Dragan	18		" s							Meccancani	father Ratkovic Nule	Meccancani	Ill.
8	Focsal	Mihaly	38		" m		yes	yes	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Bilka	wife Bagyuna Katarina	Bilka	N.Y.
9	Kuzele	Anton	30		" m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Ana Kuzele	Mesce	Ala.
10	Malnar	Josef	28		" m	10-20276	9-10-11			Croatian	Croatia	Mesce	wife Ana Malnar	-do-	-do-
11	Macna	Stefan	24		" m							-do-	wife Ana Macna	-do-	-do-
12	Skrabak	Stefan	27		" m				Slovenian	Hungary	Szekolyfalu		wife Kraina Maria	Szekolyfalu	N.Y.
13	Szloboda	Marton	36		" m							-do-	wife Terza Skrabak	-do-	-do-
14	Montiljo	Mak	27		" s	Taylor	17-9-11				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Forest City	wife Katerina Szloboda	Worcester	Ma.
15	Todorovic	Zivogic	28		" s	laborer			Serby	Servian	Serbi	Baracin	mother Mileva Todorovic	Baracin	-do-
16	Hodje Vangelis	Socrates	32		m s	clerc			Turkey	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	cousin M. Silvestre 81 R. de Clery	Paris	-do-
17	Jovan	Lazo	45		" m	blacksmith	no	no				Turkey	uncle Todor Vantcho	Zuzrena	Ind.
18	Vasilion	Konczal	19		" s	taylor	yes	yes				-do-	father Vasile Mihail Pasier	-do-	-do-
19	Latre	Cose	23		" s	farmlaborer			Main	Gaelic	Main	Huesca	father Joaquin Latre	Huesco	N.Y.
20	Serrechuela	Francesco	28		" s							-do-	mother Josefa Garcia	-do-	-do-
21	Vilar	Antonio	29		" "	laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bilbao	brother Incarnation Vilar	Bilbao	Mo.
22	Grodzensky	Lazar	24		" s	tailor			Russia	Russian	Russia	Tarsan	father Grodzenski Itchef	Soroxhoff	-do-
23	Huge	Rene	21		" s	laborer			Belgium	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ciney	father Frank Nicolas	Jumet	Pa.
24	Leopold	albert	18		" s	farmlaborer			Germany		Germany	Bellefosse	father Frederic Leopold	Bellefosse	Ill.
25	Cau	Gabriel	18		" s				France		France	Erce	father Alexis Cau	Erce	N.Y.
26	Dassonville	Antoine	34		" s	miner					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brazil	father M. Dassonville	Buony	Ind.
27	Etcheverry	J. Baptiste	16		" s	guardian	23-97386 - 11/11					Alduder	father Etcheverry	Alduder	Cal.
28	Forestier	François	22		" s	miner						La Grande Combe	mother Forestier Marie	La Grande Combe	Ind.
29	Favre	Charles	45		" m	1/133215	2-20-40					Cable	wife Mrs. Favre	La Grande Combe	-do-
30	Todeaux	Julien	23		" s	locksmith						Valenciennes	sister Mlle Todeaux	Valenciennes	-do-

29

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 20 1911, *19* 185

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or practicing polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieving in or opposed to organized government, or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-named principles, or the practice of assaulting or killing any officer because of his official character, or advocating or teaching the unlawful destruction of property? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	180.	yes	1905	Solvay	cousin Martino Zanetti	Box 34 Solvay N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	chestnut	chestnut			Austria	Zuch
2	"	"	45	no	no	no	cousin Artim Antonio	Box 258	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"			"	-do-
3	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Placido Artim	Box 102	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"			"	-do-
4	"	"	38	yes	1903 07	Semin	brother in law Luigi Unterreiner	Box 18 Lester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"			"	Segonzano
5	"	brother	28	no	no	no	brother Nikola Jovanac	508 W. 130th St. Manhattan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"			"	Rivnik
6	"	Self	30	yes	1902 07	Colnca	nephew Steve Kutlic	Colnca Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	colored	"	"	✓		Croatia	Pradula
7	"	"	25	no	no	no	uncle Nike Johanes	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	✓		"	Mecencam
8	"	"	25	yes	1905	Bellaire	cousin Nicholas Tolan	Rudon St. Shenectady	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	✓		Hungary	Silka
9	"	"	25	"	1904 11	Pine Bluff	brother in law Anton Klepac	Box 234 Ozark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"			Croatia	Mozic
10	"	"	25	no	no	no	friend Anton Muhvic	Box 284	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	✓		"	Plesce
11	"	"	35	"	"	"	father Tanchana	Box 161 Piermont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	natural	fair	blue			Hungary	Szekelyfalu
12	"	"	40	"	"	"	brother in law Michael Prachar	Box 161 -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	colored	brown	brown			-do-	-do-
13	"	"	30	yes	1905 11	Forest City	friend Tomas Ouarejkovic	Box 266 Forest City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	✓		-do-	Reckonoy
14	no	"	35	no	no	no	friend Philippe Prad 91 Broadway	Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	natural	fair	blue	✓		Bosnia	Zenica
15	yes	"	25	"	"	"	friend Johan Nikolic	153 6th Ave N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown			Serbia	Baracin
16	"	"	20	yes	1 year	N. York	cousin Dr. Lazare	235 E. 35th Street -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Vice-consul					Turkey	Artaky
17	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother Nike Jovan	522 W. Washington St. Indianapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	colored	fair	blue			-do-	Prizrena
18	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Denis Mikel	522 California St. -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	chestnut	✓		-do-	-do-
19	"	"	30	"	"	"	friend Antonio Gasquet	25 W. 28 Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	natural	chestnut	"	✓		Spain	Huesca
20	"	"	30	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	✓		-do-	-do-
21	"	"	50	yes	1909 11	Union Hill	friend Eugene Herfling	Palisade Ave Union Hill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	black	✓		-do-	Valcorina
22	"	his brother	8	no	no	no	brother Louis Jand	627 East 11th St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	chestnut	chestnut			Russia	Varsau
23	"	Self	8	yes	1907 11	Pointe	Father Hugo	Box 425 Pointe Mary	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"			Belgium	Jumet
24	"	"	30	no	no	no	uncle Krieger Jules	Serena	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	"			Germany	Bellefosse
25	"	"	30	"	"	"	brother in law Joseph	Palau 364 W 51st St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"			France	Lree
26	"	"	50	yes	1905 11	Brazil	his home 204 Athley Street	Brazil	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue			-do-	Escarfelle
27	"	"	30	no	no	no	cousin Mr. Miero	Bakersfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	chestnut	chestnut			-do-	Les Aldudes
28	"	"	36	"	"	"	friend Mejean Baptiste	Box 126 Linton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	✓		-do-	La Grande Combe
29	"	"	30	"	"	"	brother in law Trebuchon Marius	-do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	-		-do-	Cable
30	"	"	10	"	"	"	father Mr. Godeau	Linton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"			-do-	Valenciennes

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Burosse Georges Second Officer of the "LA PROVENCE" (Master, Master First or Second Officer.), from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jerry Fenn, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners" hereof, as the case may be.)

Jerry Fenn

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Surgeon

.....
Immigration Officer.

51—1115

186

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, OCT 14 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Madre	Robert	18	m	s	weaver	yes	yes	France,	French	France	Rougemont le Chateau	father Joseph Madre	Rougemont Ch.	Mass. Holyoke
2	Mauri	Joseph	17	"	s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Oust	father Pierre Mauri	Oust	N.Y. New York
3	Picquemal	Pierre	41	"	m	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	Seix	wife Mrs. Picquemal	Seix	-do- -do-
4	Pujol	Joseph	44	"	m	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	Oust	wife Mrs. Pujol Jeanne	Oust	-do- -do-
5	Sauvageot	Paul	17	"	s	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Rougemont le Chateau	father Sauvageot Pierre	Rougemont	Mass. Holyoke
6	Schaeffer	Jules	28	"	m	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	mother Schaeffer Eugenie	-do-	-do- -do-
7	Baroz	Vincenzo	17	"	s	laborer	"	"	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Venaus	mother Baroz Natalia	Cagliano	Cal. San Fco
8	Bianco Solino	Alessandro	32	"	m	miner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Suza	wife Bianco Solina	Suza	Con. Kansas
9	Mazzolino	Luigi	36	"	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Mazzolino Margherita	-do-	-do- -do-
10	Monfrino	Martino	31	"	s	valet	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	St. Mauro	father Monfrino Giovanni	St. Mauro	N.Y. New York
11	Pognante	Alessandro	38	"	m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Piedmont	Venaus	wife Pognante Filomena	Venaus	Mich. Munising
12	Ribello	Giacinto	44	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Ribello Carolina	-do-	-do- -do-
13	Calacchini	Giacomo	37	"	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Oulx	wife Calacchini Silvia	-do-	-do- -do-
14	Ballo	Caterina	21	f.	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Chiago	mother Ballo Giovanna	Chiago	Mich. Negaunee
15	Colombo	Maria	8	f	s	student	"	"	"	"	"	Cuggiono	grand father Cavetta Giovanni	Cuggiono	Mo. St. Louis
16	Coletti	Caterina	22	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Coassolo	father Coletti Pietro	Coassolo	Ill. Troy
17	Delucchi	Luigia	23	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Varallo Pombia	brother Delucchi Luigi	Cavizzano	Cal. Oakland
18	Delamenti	Teresa	20	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ciconio	father Delamenti Pietro	Ciconio	Wash. Seattle
19	Ferraro	Teresa	20	"	s	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Invernio	father Ferraro Giuseppe	Invernio	Ill. Aurora
20	Figone	Virginia	22	"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Varese Ligure	father Figone Pietro	Varese Ligure	Cal. San Fco
21	Palligani	Jolanina	18	"	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Ponte Buggonesch	father Fanucci Cesare	Ponte Buggo.	Ill. Chicago
22	Germini	Maria	19	"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Venaus	aunt Sereno Maria	Venaus	Cal. San Fco
23	Fiadella	Margherita	20	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Viarigi	father Fiadella Luigi	Viarigi	N.Y. New York
24	Garzotto	Maria	20	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luciana	father Augusto Garzotto	Luciana	Mich. Negaunee
25	Gambucca	Aquilina	21	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Costacciaro	father Lazzaro Gambucci	Costacciaro	Minn. Chisholm
26	Landi	Serina	62	"	w	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Uzzano	daughter Maria Landi	Uzzano	Pa. Homestead
27	Nativi	Elide	24	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gambuca	father Gori Marco	Gambuca	Ill. Canama
28	Ollivelli	Teresa	58	"	w	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Switzerland	Vercana	father Ollivelli Cristina	Vermagnano	N.Y. Vineland
29	Picetti Delucchi	Maria	28	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Varese Ligure	father Picetti Bartolomeo	Varese Ligure	Cal. Oakland
30	Pellegrini	Bambina	18	"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Cuggiono	father Pellegrini Antonio	Cuggiono	Ill. Joliet

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 20 1911, *19* 187

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insane person or idiot.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	40	no	no	no	uncle Holtz Joseph 16 Plymouth Place Holyoke	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	chestnut	blue	none	France	Rougemont le Chateau
2	"	"	30	"	"	-	aunt Mrs Can 166 W. 32nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Oust
3	"	"	40	"	"	"	brother Piquemal Auguste 35 W. 37th St. -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Seix
4	"	"	30	"	"	"	son Pujol Joseph 210 W. 2d Street -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	colored	"	chestnut	"	"	Oust
5	"	"	40	"	"	"	uncle Simonin Jules 553 Kinsley Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	natural	"	gray	"	"	Rougemont le Chateau
6	"	"	40	"	"	"	uncle Holtz Joseph 16 Plymouth Place Holyoke	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	chestnut	"	"	-do-
7	"	"	40	"	"	"	father Barozzi Marco Utica Street 1409 San Fco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	black	"	Italy	Giaglione
8	"	"	30	yes 1906	Holden		friend Cattinelli Augustin Watsonville Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	colored	"	"	"	"	Susa
9	"	"	30	no	no	no	brother Marzolino Ferdinando Box 13 -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	natural	chestnut	chestnut	"	"	-do-
10	"	"	40	yes 1901	N. York		father Rocchio Maria West Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	black	"	"	"	St Mauro
11	"	"	50	11 years	Richwood		brother in law Chiaro Battino Municino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	colored	"	black	"	"	Suza
12	"	"	40	1903	-do-		brother Rebella Luigi -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chestnut	"	"	"	Venaud
13	"	"	40	6 years	-do-		brother in law Chiaro Battino -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	natural	"	chestnut	"	"	Susa
14	"	"	25	no	no	no	fiance Lazzarto Giuseppe Box 363 Negaunee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Atiago
15	"	"	19	yes 1905	St Louis		father Colombo Carlo 3827 Leaw Ave St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Cuggiono
16	"	"	25	no	no	no	fiance Bellezo Pietro Box Troy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	H	"	"	"	"	"	Coatsolo
17	"	"	30	"	"	"	brother Delucchi Antonio 5918 Valley St. Oakland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	H	colored	"	"	"	"	Varde Ligure
18	"	"	30	"	"	"	fiance Paolo Boloventi Box 1471 Renton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	natural	black	"	"	"	Aconio
19	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Amani Achille Box 137 Aurora	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	H	"	chestnut	"	"	"	Invaino
20	"	"	30	"	"	"	brother in law Batezani Giuseppe 66 Front St San Fco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Varde Ligure
21	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband Bacigani Colimiro 2338 W. 24 Street Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Ponte Bugg^a
22	"	"	28	"	"	"	brother Colai Innocente 1109 Utah Street San Fco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	black	"	"	Giaglione
23	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt Maria Giovanna 153 Wecker St N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	chestnut	"	"	Viarigo
24	"	"	35	"	"	"	fiance Giovanni Dal Ponte Box 363 Negaunee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	colored	black	black	"	"	Sutiana
25	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Giuseppe Gambucci Box 627 Hubbell	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	natural	chestnut	chestnut	"	"	Costacciaro
26	"	"	25	"	"	"	son Vittorio Landi Box 171 Barrichoro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Gesela
27	"	"	30	"	"	"	husband Natevi Stellino Box 733 Panama	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Gambuca
28	"	"	25	yes 1901 1911	Vineland		son Perino Andrea Vineland N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	colored	"	"	"	"	Cravel
29	"	"	30	no	no	no	husband Delucchi Angelo 5918 Valley St. Oakland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	H	natural	"	"	"	"	Varele Ligure
30	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Pellegrini Angelo 1120 South Street Joliet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Cuggiono

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Burosse George Second Officer of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Georges, Surgeon of the "A PROVENCE", sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

188

Henry Georges

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

Surgeon

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVE..." sailing from LE HAVRE, OCT 1[illegible] 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
							11-298331-3/3/41									
1	Panozzo	Maria	19		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Conca	mother Panozzo Verina	Conco Ill.	Kensington
2	Fuller	Giacomina	27		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Asiago	father Antonio Fuller	Asiago Min.	Eveleth
3	Tanti	Argia	23		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frezzana	mother Zampieri Italia	Frezzana Ohio	Pinefork
4	Rado Sevic	Fulika	36		"	m	"	no	no	Croatia	Croatian, Croatia	Croatia	Gradska	no body at	Kaunia Ill.	Colnica
5	Sancic	Zelia	30		"	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Jovo Sancic	Svinjica -d-	-d-
6	Sovan	Atuna	21		"	m	"	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Prizrend	mother Ecse Vasil	Prizrend Ind.	Indianapolis
7	-d-	Danitza	[illegible]		"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	-d-	uncle -d-	-d-	-d- -d-
8	Vehovc	Franetka	21		"	s	"	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Rike	father Michael Vehovc	Rusce Pa	West Weston
9	Bolognani	Regina	18		"	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	Austria	"	Vigo Cavedine	mother in law Antonio Bolognani	Vigo Pa	Weedville
10	Simermancic	Franciska	27		"	s	none	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Vinavas	mother Franeska Simic	Vinavas Wis.	Milwaukee
11	Barbara	Gerde	28		"	s		11-316978-8/p/41		"	"	"	Bresovic	cousin Josef Gregorcic	Sela Ill.	Waukegan
12	Kosir	Mariana	22		"	s		"	"	"	"	"	Podlisca	father Bartol Kosir	Podlisca Ill.	DeKalb
13	Movern	Maria	20		"	s		"	"	"	"	"	Wertaca	father Mathias Movern	Vitaca N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Morelli	Maria	20		"	s		"	"	"	Austrian	"	Leo	father Mansuetto Morelli	Leo Pa	St Mary
15	Sarthe	Maria	24		"	s		"	"	"	"	"	Musern	father Ittvan Sarthe	Musern N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Primooch	Maria	23		"	s		22-104815-10/7/41		"	"	"	-d-	mother Maria Primooch	-d- -d-	-d-
17	Rauch	Anna	17		"	s		"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Prelog	father Jacob Rough	Prelog Wash.	Seattle
18	Regina	Anna	27		"	s		"	"	"	"	"	Vinavas	father Mathias Regina	Vinavas Wis.	Milwaukee
19	Salvagni	Catterina	35		"	m	housewife	11-117497-7/29/37		"	Italian	"	Prezzo	mother Maria Balduzzi	Prezzo N.Y.	Syracuse
20	Vidmar	Maria	20		"	s	none	11-180402-10-20-37		"	Slovenian	"	Vitaca	father Peter Vidmar	Vitaca Ill.	Joliet
21	-d-	-d-	20		"	s				"	"	"	Orazar	father Johan -d-	Orazar -d-	Waukegan
22	Valentini	Maria	23		"	s		3-241841-3/27/43		"	Austria	"	Onemoz	father Antonio Valentini	Onemoz Pa	Hazleton
23	Zanoni	Arcangela	18		"	s		"	"	"	Italian	"	Cloz	brother Felice Zanoni	Cloz Wyo.	Cambria
24	Bubas	Franca	16		"	s		22-136307-9/14/43		"	Croatia	Croatia	Tohi	mother Mara Bubas	Tohi Mont.	Hardshell
25	Teslich	Milza	39		"	m	housewife	no	no	Servia	"	"	Sucke	mother Teka Basaric	Sucke Mont.	Butte
26	Pavlakovic	Roza	20		"	s	Servia	yes	yes	"	"	"	Netretic	mother Ana Pavlakovic	Vukova Pa	Pittsburg
27	-d-	Anna	22		"	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	-d-	father Mijo Spelic	Slavica Ohio	Youngston
28	Kubinecz	Emilia	17		"	s	none	"	"	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Buntzmikhos	mother Maria Kubinecz	Buntzmikhos Ill.	Chicago
29	Radulovich	Milostava	22		"	s	"	no	no	Montenegro	Montenegr.	Montenegro	Nikshich	father Jovo Radulovich	Nikshich Ill.	Centralia
30	Wantz	Mathilde	37		"	s	governess	yes	yes	Germany	Bermish	Germany	Strasburg	mother Christina Wantz	Strasburg Ill.	Serena

1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 20 1911, *19* 189

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	husband Canazzo Luigi 325 E. 11th Street.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	chestnut	chestnut	no me	Italy	Conca
2	"	self	25	yes	1907 Eveleth		husband Primo Chicarin 229 Kensington Pierce St. Eveleth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Asiago
3	"	"	30	no	no	no	husband Canti Girolamo Box 24 Pinebark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Grezzana
4	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband Rule Teodevic Colnica Hl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	colored	"	"	"	Croatia	Gradusa
5	"	his husband	25	"	"	"	husband Sowa Tomaz Box 553 -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	-do-
6	"	self	25	"	"	"	husband Mule Lovan 522 W. Washington St Indianapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	natural	chestnut	chestnut	"	Turkey	Prizrend
7	"	mother	none	"	"	"	father -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	self	25	"	"	"	brother Anton Vehoc Box 513 West Newton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Rubic
9	"	"	40	"	"	"	husband Giovani Bolognani Wedville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Vigo
10	"	"	25	"	"	"	father Cimermanac 457 Virginia St Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Bristova
11	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother in law Betti Malmic 714 Market St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	Bresovic
12	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Paul Kosir 1415 N. De Kalb Waukegan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Godlisa
13	114	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt Maria Zeleznik Greanwood Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Vrtace
14	5	self	20	"	"	"	brother Simone Morelli Brownsville	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	5	"	chestnut	chestnut	"	"	Austria
15	"	"	30	yes	1907	New York	brother in law Jakel Zobe 79 Evergreen Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Mukein
16	"	"	30	"	1906 10	-do-	aunt Maddalena Primosel 207 Middletown St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
17	14	"	25	no	no	no	uncle John Patrick 216 - 11th Ave Brooklyn Seattle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	Preloga
18	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother in law Jera Dugec 370 Winnebago St. Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Vinaval
19	"	"	25	yes	1905 09	Syracuse	husband Salvagni Antonio 104 Bruin St. Syracuse	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	chestnut	"	"	"	Brezzo
20	5	brother	25	no	no	no	brother Johann Vidmar 1112 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	Vrtaca
21	5	self	25	"	"	"	brother in law Johan Petkovsek 501 Market St. Joliet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chestnut	chestnut	"	"	Jasilana
22	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Edoardo Valentini Gooven Waukegan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Enema
23	114	"	25	"	"	"	brother in law Zamboni Giuseppe Box 132	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Cloz
24	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt Rata Solanac 503 S. Front Cambria Anaconda	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	fair	"	"	"	Toli
25	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband Steva Jeselch 21 Lincoln Ave Butte	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut	"	"	"	Licka
26	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Ivan Pavlakovic 4933 Plum Alley Pittsburgh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Retretic
27	"	"	28	"	"	"	husband Mijo Pavlakovic 1051 Western Row Youngstown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	-do-
28	"	"	20	"	"	"	sister in law Jelka Katerina 3325 W. Monroe St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Burntmikloš
29	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Vasko Mijanovic Box 284 Sesser	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chestnut	chestnut	"	Montenegro	Mikalek
30	"	"	50	"	"	"	sister in law Henriette Kruger Serena	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germany	Gerstein

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kurosse Georges (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Second Officer of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from **LE HAVRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Wm Hew , Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" , Sailing therewith do
(State whether "Sailing therewith" or "employed by the Corporation," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte de Paris
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets sixteen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Wm Hew

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

Surgeon

.....
Immigration Officer.

190

51—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, OCT 14 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Perottino	Marianna	52		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	France	Nice	husband Perottino Mansar	Kaoutch Col.	Santa Rosa
2	Barbe	Marie	26		f s	none	"	"	France	French	"	Sei	father Barbe Joseph	Sei N.Y.	New York
3	Chauvin	Anna	24		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Varoche	father Founeau Jean		
4	Founeau	Justine	24		f s	none	yes	yes	France	French	France	Seix	father Founeau Jean	Seix N.Y.	New York
5	Giraud	Martha	15		" s	dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	aunt Mrs Bois 57 Rue de Clery	Paris Cal.	Coachella
6	Michelin	Julienne	21		" s	governess	"	"	"	"	"	Le Pontil	relatives at Le Pontil	Charente Mass.	Boston
7	Sentenac	Marie	25		" m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	New York	father Sentenac Vincent	Ouest N.Y.	New York
8	Brunon	Virgilio	20		m m	farm laborer	"	"	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Gironde	cousin Bertolo Luigi	Virginale P.a	St Marys
9	-do-	Domenica	22		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	-do-
10	Bernard	Adolph	48		m m	farm laborer			U.S.A. Citizen		France	Woolstock	father Bernard Henri	Solbach Iowa	Woolstock
11	Emmendoerfer	Orlente	17		f s	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Mulenbach	sister Clementine Hilberoni	Emmendoerfer	-do- -do-
12	Kruger	Celestine	40		f s	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	-do-	Belfostle	brother Kruger Paul	Belfostle Ill Serena
13	Pinkili	Marie	18		f s	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	-do-	Solbach	mother Pinkili Adele	Solbach Iowa Woolstock
14	Costella	Maudina	28		f m	housewife	"	"	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Borgotaro	father Cambini Luigi	Borgotaro N.Y.	New York
15	-do-	Luigi	2		m s	none	no	no	"	"	-do-	-do-	grand father -do-	-do- -do-	-do- -do-
16	Branca	Ida	29	V	f m	housewife	yes	yes	12-33642-2/23/43		"	Cuggiono	mother Miriani Maria	Cuggiono M.o	St Louis
17	-do-	Carlo	8		m s	none	"	"	U.S.A. Born		"	-do-	grand mother -do-	-do- -do-	-do- -do-
18	-do-	Angelo	7		m s	"	"	"	"		"	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	-do- -do-
19	-do-	Giuseppe	4		m s	"	no	no	Italy	North Italian	"	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	-do- -do-
20	Barba	Francesca	29	V	f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cigliano	father Barba Domenico	Cigliano Mass.	New Bedford
21	Rigazzi	Rosa	6	V	f s	none	no	no	22-122745	-5/1/42	"	-do-	grand father -do-	-do- -do-	-do- -do-
22	Bratezani	Angela	27	V	f m	housewife	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen		"	Varek-ligure	father Figone Pietro	Varek-ligure Cal.	San Fco
23	-do-	Guido	3	V	m s	none	no	no	22-109.3		"	-do-	grand father -do-	-do- -do-	-do- -do-
24	Curia	Giuseppe	27	V	m m	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Scarmagno	father Curio Giovanni	Scarmagno Cal.	Los Angeles
25	-do-	Maria	21		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	father in law -do-	-do- -do-	-do- -do-
26	Bolco	Giovanni	36	V	m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Cozzano	brother in law Cozzano	Giuseppe Nizza Mont.	-do- San Fco
27	-do-	Maria	7	V	f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	uncle -do-	-do- -do-	-do- -do-
28	-do-	Marcella	6		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	-do- -do-
29	Innocenti	Eugenio	24	V	m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Borgoa Mizzano	father Domenico Innocenti	Borgoa N.Y.	New York
30	-do-	Fernanda	20		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	father in law -do-	-do- -do-	-do- -do-

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1715

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 20 1911, *19* 191

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?															
1	yes	brother in law 25	no	no	no		brother in law Pontoni 342 9th St. Santa Rita	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural chestnut brown		none	Italy	Castiglione
2	"	self 30	"	"	"	"	cousine Alex. Pujol 212 W. 27th St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut	"	France	Seix
3																				
4	yes	self 30	no	no	no		cousine Alex. Pujol 212 W. 27th St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural chestnut chestnut		none	France	Seix
5	"	half guardian 25	"	"	"		guardian Cyrille Briand Beachasi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	St Bonnet
6	"	half brother 8	"	"	"		brother Michelin 179 Clarendon St. Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" brown brown		"	"	Montrau
7	"	self 30	yes	1906	N. York		husband Fr. Lentenac 235 W. 37th St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" chestnut chestnut		"	"	Oust
8	S	"	30	no	no	no	brother in law Panada Angelo Box 161 Dagnd	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"		"	Italy	Cignale
9	"	"	-	"	"	"	brother -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-			5					"	"
10	"	"	50	yes	Resident Woodstock		his home at Woodstock Iowa							5	3	colored black gray		"	Germany	Solback
11	"	"	50	no	no	no	sister Henriette Huber -d-	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	natural " black		"	"	Wildenback
12	"	"	40	"	"	"	sister Henriette Truger at Lucca		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" chestnut		"	"	Bellefotte
13	"	"	40	"	"	"	C/o Bernard Radish Woodstock Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" black		"	"	Solback
14	"	"	60	yes	1906	N. York	husband Cottella Eugenio 323 62nd St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" chestnut gray		"	Italy	Borgotaro
15	"	mother none	no	no	no		father -d-	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	" " "		"	"	-d-
16	S	self 40	yes	1901	St Louis		husband Branca Severino 200 Seaview Ave St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " chestnut		"	"	Cuggiono
17	S	mother none	U.S.A.	Born			father -d-	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	" " "		"	U.S.A	St Louis
18	"	" "	-d-		-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	" " "		"	-d-	-d-
19	"	" "	no	no	no		-d-	-d-	-d-	"	"	"	"	-	-	" " "		"	Italy	Cuggiono
20	S	self 30	yes	1901	New Bedford		husband Rigatio Simone 12 Mual Street New Bedford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" " "		"	"	Cigliano
21	"	mother none	U.S.A.	Born			father -d-	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	" " "		"	U.S.A.	New Bedford
22	S	husband 30	no	no	no		husband Prateyani Guiseppe 663 Filbert St. San Fco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "		"	Italy	Varese Ligure
23	"	father none	"	"	"		father -d-	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	" " "		"	"	"
24	no	self 46	yes	1906 09	Los Angeles		friend Ferdinando Bellolo Roma Hotel Los Angeles							5	4	colored " "		"	"	Montanaro
25	"	" -	no	no	no		-d- -d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" " "		"	"	Scarmagno
26	"	" 30	yes	1909 11	San Fco		wife Bosco Maria 231 Powell St. San Fco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	natural " "		"	"	Cozzano
27	S	father none	no	no	no		mother -d-	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	" " "		"	"	-d-
28	"	" "	"	"	"		-d- -d-	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	" " "		"	"	-d-
29	yes	self 30	yes	1911	N. York		sister Letizi Domenico 117 Sullivan St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "		"	"	Borgo
30	"	" -	"	"	"		sister in law -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	"	"	"	5	4	" " "		"	"	Mozzano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Burosse Georges Second Officer of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Henry Henri, Surgeon of the "PROVENCE", (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

192

Henri H.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19 .....

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, OCT 14 1911, 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ravenna	Rudolfina	30	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Cuggiono	father in law Colomba Maria	Cuggiono Ill.	Joliet
2	do.	Battista	9	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	do.		aunt do.	do. do.	do.
3	do.	Rosa	7	f	s	"	no	no	"	"	do.		do. do.	do. do.	do.
4	do.	Maria	5	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	do.		do. do.	do. do.	do.
5	do.	Giacomina	4	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	do.		do. do.	do. do.	do.
6	Beccine	Lucia	29	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Toscana	father Fornetti Giacomo	Toscana Idaho	Montpelier
7	do.	Cecila	5	"	s	none	no	no	"	"	do.		grand father do.	do. do.	do.
8	do.	Domenico	1	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	do.		do. do.	do. do.	do.
9	Fiorio	Delfina	29	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	[illegible] 2-19-86	"	Nizza Monferrato		father Fiore Francesco	Nizza Monferrato N.Y.	New York
10	do.	Maria	10	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	do.		do. do.	do. do.	do.
11	do.	Florinda	7	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	do.		do. do.	do. do.	do.
12	Ciaveno	Elvira	24	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Cuneo		grand mother Ciaveno Cereza	Cuneo Wide.	Mellen
13	do.	Cereza	12	"	s	none	no	no	"	"	do.		do. do.	do. do.	do.
14	do.	Cerina	22	f	s	sewant	yes	yes	"	"	do.		sister Ciaveno Virginia	do. do.	do.
15	do.	Amalia	16	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	do.		do. do.	do. do.	do.
16	Patti	Giovanni	27	m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	Parma		mother Bianchi Anna Maria	N.Y.	New York
17	do.	Lucia	34	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	do.		mother in law do.	do. do.	do.
18	do.	Waldo	5	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	do.		grand mother do.	do. do.	do.
19	Lotti	Angela	25	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Borgo Mozzano		sister Tolaria Lotti	Borgo Mozzano do.	New York
20	do.	Maria	5	"	s	none	no	no	"	"	do.		aunt do.	do. do.	do.
21	Leoni	Antonio	40	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Rivarolo		sister Leoni Cereza at	Rivarolo N.Y.	Paterson
22	do.	Luigia	30	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	do.		sister in law do.	do. do.	do.
23	do.	Cereza	16	"	s	none	"	"	"	"	do.		aunt do.	do. do.	do.
24	do.	Giovanni	6	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	do.		do. do.	do. do.	do.
25	do.	Severino	2	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	do.		do. do.	do. do.	do.
26	Motta	Maria	44	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Viarigi		sister Cigna Cristina	Viarigi N.Y.	New York
27	do.	Giuseppe	21	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	do.		aunt do.	do. do.	do.
28	do.	Rosa	19	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	do.		do. do.	do. do.	do.
29	do.	Angela	14	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	do.		do. do.	do. do.	do.
30	do.	Teresa	11	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	do.		do. do.	do. do.	do.

ADA LEIGHART, ALIEN.

03

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 20 1911, *19* 193

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in polygamy or polygamous practices for race and reasons of the husband, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906: 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	50	yes	1902	Joliet	husband Ravenna Angelo 1125 Joliet Street Joliet	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	natural	chestnut	chestnut	none	Italy	Benate Biano
2	"	mother	none	"	"	"	father -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	U. S. born	-do-	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	U. S. A	Joliet
4	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	-do-	"
5	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	no	self	HP	no	no	no	husband Decune Giovanni Boy of Nampa Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	gray	"	Italy	Locana
7	5	mother	none	"	"	"	father -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
9	"	self	100	"	"	"	husband Grazio Enrico 2961 1st St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Chestnut	Chestnut	"	"	Monferatto
10	"	mother	none	"	"	"	father -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
12	"	self	80	"	"	"	husband Giacomo Giovanni Mellen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	black	"	"	Luserna
13	"	mother	"	"	"	"	father -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
14	"	self	40	"	"	"	brother -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	chestnut	"	"	Campiglio
15	"	"	40	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	50	"	"	"	cousin Corruzzi Giacomo 405 - 39th Street N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Carma
17	"	husband	-	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray	"	"	"	"
18	"	father	none	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	fair	"	"	"	"
19	"	self	30	"	"	"	husband Leonello Lotti 23 Block N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chestnut	"	"	"	Borgo
20	"	mother	none	"	"	"	father -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	no	self	100	yes 1895 1905	Paterson	nephew Vignali Giacomo	Paterson N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Rivarolo
22	"	husband	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
23	"	father	"	"	"	cousin -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
24	"	"	none	no	no	no	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
26	yes	self	70	1900 1907	New York	brother Motta Aristide 402 - 9th N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	colored	"	"	"	"	Viarigi
27	"	mother	-	Jan 1 1907	"	"	brother -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
28	"	"	-	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
29	"	"	-	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
30	"	"	-	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	-do-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Burosse Georges Second Officer of the "LA PROVENCE" , from LE HAVRE , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henri, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", sailing therewith "or" employed by (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

194

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

Surgeon

.....

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Requi[illegible]by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, OCT 14 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Marucci	Felicine	41		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Lucca	father Giuseppe Santini	Lucca	Cal. San Fco
2	-a-	Italo	13		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
3	-do-	Edmondo	11		m s		"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
4	Mannini	Luigi	22		m m	machinist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Massimiliano	Mannini	Conte Ugo	Ill.	Chicago
5	-do-	Leocadia	18		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
6	Chiore	Edmondo	27		f m	"	"	"	"	"	Lombinello		father Gallo	Domenico	Lombinello	Mich.	Calumet
7	-do-	Catterina	5		f s	none	no	no	U. S.	Born	"	"	grand father	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
8	-do-	Emerina	3		f s	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
9	Galgunetti	Emilia	30		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Montecarlo		brother	Remigio	Galegnani	Montecarlo	Md. Baltimore
10	-do-	Vittoria	11		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
11	-do-	Guido	8		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
12	-do-	Carlo	4		m s	"	no	no	U. S.	Born	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
13	Faciotti	Nicola	30		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Co. Electrico	Lucca	Facciotti	Domenico	Fattacciaro Mum. Hibbing
14	-do-	Veronica	22		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
15	Piazza	Angelo	24		m m	miner	"	"	"	"	Barbezzo		father	Piazza	Guiseppe	Barbezzo	Ohio Florencedale
16	-do-	Maria	18		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
17	-do-	Giuseppe	4		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand father	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
18	Paglia	Pietro Batta	31		m m	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Etc. Catonville	father	Paglia	Lorenzo	Rivarolo Ill. Spring Valley
19	-do-	Domenica	27		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father in law	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
20	-do-	Lorenzo	1		m s	none	no	no	U. S.	Born	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grand father	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
21	Panozzo	Maria	19		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Conca	father	Panozzo	Giuseppe	S. Conco	Ill. Chicago
22	-do-	Mannetta	10		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand father	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
23	Ruffa	Virginia	28		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Calollo	father	Agnes	Giovanni	Catti Pronero	N. Y. Rochester
24	-do-	Ofelia	3		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand father	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
25	-do-	Emma	2		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
26	-do-	Santina	8		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
27	Fantero	Conado	26		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	U. S.	New York	father	Fantero	Giuseppe	Canelli	N. Y. New York
28	-do-	Debolina	24		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father in law	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
29	-do-	Etala	3		f s	none	no	no	U. S.	Born	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grand father	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
30	-do-	Arnaldo	1	6	m s	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Uni... States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT. 20 1911, *19* 195

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	45	no	no	no	husband Marenucci Felice 31 Prescott Court San Fr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	natural	chestnut	chestnut	none	Italy	Lucca
2	"	father	-	"	"	"	father -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
3	"	"	1	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
4	"	self	50	yes	1904	Tacoma (Wash)	brother in law Micceli Francesco 2437 S. Parkway Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Monte Rugganek
5	"	husband	-	no	no	no	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
6	"	self	70	yes	1901	Calumet	husband Onore Bono 1174 Lawton Av. Calumet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Strambinello
7	"	mother	none	U.S.A.	born		father -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Calumet
8	"	"	"	"	-do-		-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	self	50	yes	1906	Baltimore	husband Attilio Pasquale 2421 Canden Ave Baltimore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	chestnut	"	Italy	Montecarlo
10	"	mother	none	"	"	"	father -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	U.S.A.	born		-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Baltimore
13	"	self	25	yes	1900 1911	Hibbing	brother in law Lucia Facciotti Box 444 Hibbing	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Italy	Costacciaro
14	"	husband	25	no	no	no	brother in law -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
15	"	self	60	"	"	"	brother in law Zullo Venerdo Box 53 Florencedalle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Erbezzo
16	"	husband	-	"	"	"	brother -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
17	"	father	-	"	"	"	uncle -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
18	"	self	60	yes	1905 11	Minois	father in law Paglia Pietro Box 278 Seatonville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Rivarolo
19	"	husband	-	"	"	"	father -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
20	"	father	-	U.S.A.	born		grand father -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Seatonville
21	"	husband	30	no	no	no	husband Canozzo Manetto 1186 Curtis Av Roseland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	colored	"	"	"	Italy	F. Conca
22	"	father	none	"	"	"	father -do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-
23	"	husband	25	"	"	"	husband Ruffa Valeriano 55 Orange Street Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	natural	"	"	"	"	Dronero
24	"	father	none	"	"	"	father -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
27	"	self	50	yes	1907 11	N. York	friend Corello Pasquale 24 26 Hancock Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Calotto
28	"	husband	-	"	"	"	-do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
29	"	father	none	U.S.A.	born		-do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	U.S.A	New York
30	"	"	"	"	-do-		-do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Durosse Georges Second Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mary Henri, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

196

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

Surgeon

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, OCT 14 1911, 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rizzi	Maria	28		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Northern Italian	Italy	Frollotto	Father in law Luigani Ursola	Frollotto Cal.	Cruche
2	-d-	Angelo	1		m s	none	no	no	-d-	-d-			aunt -d-	-d-	-d-
3	Batti	Vittorio	26		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bilino	father Batti Ignazio	Bilino -d-	San Fr.
4	-d-	Isabella	22		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" -d-	-d-	-d-
5	-d-	Luigina	20		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" -d-	-d-	-d-
6	Ubaldi	Pietro	28		m m	mining	"	"	"	"	Coalsolo	father	Ubaldi Giovanni	Coalsolo Ill.	Collinsville
7	-d-	Domenica	18		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law -d-	-d- -d-	-d-
8	-d-	Catterina	25		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Ubaldi Battista	-d- -d-	-d-
9	-d-	Giovanna	2		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand father -d-	-d- -d-	-d-
10	Vola	Domenico	21		m m	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wash.	New Castle	brother Vola Martino	Ciconia Wash.	Seattle
11	-d-	Domenica	21		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	brother in law -d-	-d- -d-	-d-
12	Vellar	Lucia	24		f m	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Roana	brother in law Vellar Domenico	Roana Ill.	Chicago
13	-d-	Lino	3		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	uncle -d-	-d- -d-	-d-
14	-d-	Bruno	2		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d- -d-	-d- -d-	-d-
15	Tazzi	Guiseppina	15		f s	student	yes	yes	"	"	"	Borgozaro	uncle Zanre Domenico	Borgozaro Pa	Philadelphia
16	-d-	Giovannina	9		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d- -d-	-d- -d-	-d-
17	Auiere	Pete	32		m m	farm laborer			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Navosa	father Matias Auiere	Navosa Ariz.	Globe
18	-d-	Coleja	23		f m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	father in law -d-	-d- -d-	-d-
19	Contenti	Johan	30		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Fernace	mother Johana Contenti	Fernace Pa	West Newtown
20	-d-	Johana	32		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother in law -d-	-d- -d-	-d-
21	-d-	Maria	4		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand mother -d-	-d- -d-	-d-
22	-d-	Johana	3		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d- -d-	-d- -d-	-d-
23	-d-	Johan	2		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d- -d-	-d- -d-	-d-
24	-d-	Franeska	8		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d- -d-	-d- -d-	-d-
25	Forza	Benedetta	31		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	Christian	"	Formagiore	mother Guiditta Venaglia	Formagiore Mich.	Iron River
26	-d-	Guiletta	3		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand mother -d-	-d- -d-	-d-
27	-d-	Guiditta	2		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d- -d-	-d- -d-	-d-
28	Krisch	Johann	29		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Maternter mother Josefa	Krisch Maternter N. Y.	New York
29	-d-	Johanna	24		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother in law -d-	-d- -d-	-d-
30	-d-	Ida	11		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand mother -d-	-d- -d-	-d-

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

12

ist

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the ed States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 20 1911, *19* 197

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	160	no	no	no	husband Rizzi Giovanni Box 127 Fonchea	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	natural	black	chestnut	none	Italy	Covo
2	"	mother	none	"	"	"	father -do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Prabotto
3	no	self	25	"	"	"	brother in law Bolzhini Giacomo 127 Montgomery St. San Fra	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Belluno
4	"	"	25	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
5	"	"	25	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
6	yes	"	75	yes	1905 08	Pittsburgh	brother Biondi Francesco Box 224 Collinsville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	colored	"	"	"	"	Coassolo
7	"	husband	-	no	no	no	brother in law -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
8	"	self	40	"	"	"	husband Biondi Antonio -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	natural	black	green	"	"	-do-
9	"	mother	none	"	"	"	father -do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
10	"	self	50	yes	1904 11	New Castle	friend Delaurenti Martino New Castle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	colored	chestnut	chestnut	"	"	Ciconio
11	"	husband	-	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	green	"	"	-do-
12	"	self	25	no	no	no	husband Tellar Pietro 1366 Front St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	natural	"	chestnut	"	"	F. Conca
13	"	mother	none	"	"	"	father -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Roana
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
15	"	father	35	"	"	"	father Zazzi Alessio 622 Delki Street Philadelph	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Borgotaro
16	"	-do-	-	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
17	"	self	100	yes	1905 11	Globe	no body at Globe Arizona	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	colored	fair	blue	"	Spain	Navata
18	"	husband	-	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	Austria	-do-
19	"	self	50	yes	1907 09	West Newton	brother in law Antonio Tekove Box 513 West Newton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Germace
20	"	husband	-	"	"	"	brother -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
21	"	father	none	"	"	"	uncle -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
22	"	"	"	U. S. A Born			-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	West Newton
23	"	"	"	no	no	no	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	Austria	Germace
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
25	"	husband	20	"	"	"	husband Giuseppe Cozza Iron River	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chestnut	chestnut	"	"	Giormaggiore
26	"	father	none	"	"	"	father -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	natural	"	"	"	"	-do-
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
28	"	self	25	yes	1907 10	N. York	aunt Helena Schliner 248 Cloud Street Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	"	"	Malerm
29	"	husband	-	no	no	no	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chestnut	chestnut	"	"	-do-
30	"	father	none	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	-do-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Karosse George, Second Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE" (Strike out Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.), from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ..

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Guy Stone, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", Sailing Herewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

198

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 .....

Surgeon

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, OCT 14 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cartar	Giovanni	56	m	m	malon	yes	yes	Austria	Italian	Austria	Mezzacorona	Father in law	Maria Prang	Colz	Ill.	Bemidji
2	-do-	Caterina	49	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
3	-do-	Emilio	4	m	s	none	no	no	U. S. A. Born				mother	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
4	Zeni	Enrico	6	m	s	"	"	"	Austria	Italian	Austria	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
5	Franck	Jules	38	m	m	weaver	yes	yes	France	French	France	Rougemont le Chateau	mother in law	Mde Franck	Madeleine Leval	Mass.	Holyoke
6	-do-	Celestine	38	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother in law	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
7	Djermanovic	Simo	38	m	m	laborer	"	"	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Gradiska	Nobody at Gradiska			Ill.	Colusa
8	-do-	Tulka	36	f	m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-
9	-do-	Ivana	17	"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-
10	-do-	Ruzica	17	"	s				"	"	"	"	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-
11	-do-	Draginja	8	"	s				"	"	"	"	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-
12	-do-	Anna	6	"	s				U. S. A. Born				-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-
13	-do-	Ignatic	2	m	s				"	"	"	"	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-
14	Lesoutre	Leozere	23	m	m	butcher	yes	yes	Belgium	French	France	railway steward	father and mother		Wervicq	Ill.	Auburn
15	-do-	Todeschide	5	f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand father and grandmother		-do-	-do-	-do-
16	Dubozic	Mirko	33	m	m	laborer	"	"	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Praausta	nobody at Praausta			Ill.	Granite City
17	-do-	Draginja	30	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-
18	Jacovica	Noic	49	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Culcea	mother in law	Bronstein	Culcea	N.Y.	New York
19	-do-	Sohne	47	f	m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
20	-do-	Sarah	11	"	s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	uncle	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
21	-do-	Mirja	9	"	s				"	"	"	"	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-
22	-do-	Iuva	7	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-
23	Uboldi	Pietro	35	m	m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Como	father	Uboldi Luigi	Como	Ga	Brunswick
24	-do-	Maria	2	f	s	none	no	no	U. S. A. Born				grand father	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
25	Beaubart	Adelaine	70	f	w		yes	yes	U. S. A. Citizen	Ill.	Belgium		Uncle	Valentin Beaubart	Auburn	Ill	Auburn
26	Biaai	Felice	28	m	m	machinist	"	"			Italy	Athol	Mass	Athol	yes home at	Mass.	Athol
27	Cobetto	Bernardo	50	m	m	merchant	"	"	W. L. -do-		Italy	Corrgannon Hermitia	Texas	West Moreland Co. Hermitia	Home Box 851	Ga	Hermitia
28	Cilli	Antonio	49	m	m	painter	"	"	W. L. -do-		N. Y.	New York	Home	122 Mott Street	New York	N.Y.	New York
29	Capello	Giovanni	48	m	m	farmlaborer	"	"	W. L. -do-		Mich.	Calumet	Home	at Calumet	Mich.	Calumet	
30	Foraaou	Luigi	41	m	m	laborer	"	"	-do-		Italy		Home	at		Ga	Ga

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

11-185046 12/14/38

2-102883 4/12/43

2-975584 6-24-42

2-282689-9/12/41

96

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the ...ted St...

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 20 1911, *19* 199

List 13

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled; if so, whether from birth, accident, or illness, and how long standing.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	yes	self	150	yes	1890	Easton	son Giovanni Bozza	Bennel Hl	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Kastanienbraun chestnut	none	Austria	Mezzarono
2	"	husband	—	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	"	"	Cloz
3	"	sister	none	Cl. St. Born		brother	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	U. S. A.	Bennel
4	"	uncle	—	no	no	no	father Giuseppe Bozza	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	Austria	Cloz
5	no	self	no	"	"	"	niece Marie Muller 525 Summit St. Holyoke		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" chestnut "	"	France	Eval
6	"	"	no	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	"	-	-do-
7	yes	"	100	yes	1903	Colnica	at home	at Colnica	Hl	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	colored brown "	"	Croatia	Gradula
8	"	husband	—	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" " "	"	"	"
9	"	father	none	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" hair blue	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" " "	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"
12	"	"	—	Cl. St. Born			-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	Cl. St.	Colnica
13	"	"	"	-do-			-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" chestnut blue	"	-do-	-do-
14	self	50	no	no	no	brother in law	Valentin Beaulac Auburn		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "	"	Belgium	Verviers
15	husband	—	"	"	"	brother	-do- -do- -do-		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	natural " chestnut	"	"	"
16	self	100	yes	1905		relative	friend in Mirko Bodanovic Box 352 Granite City		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	"	Croatia	Gradula
17	husband	—	no	—			-do- -do- -do-		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	"	-	-do-
18	"	self	125	no	no	no	Don Solaa Jacovici 120 6. II St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "	"	Rumania	Tulcea
19	"	husband	—	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	"	"	-do-
20	"	father	"	"	"	"	brother -do- -do-		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	-do-
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	-do-
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	-do-
23	"	self	30	yes	1911	Cl. Hung	to home	at Beaver Falls Pa							5	8	" " "	"	Austria	Surate
24	"	father	none	Cl. St. Born			-do-	-do-							—	—	" " "	"	Cl. St.	Beaver Falls
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Burgotte Georges (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the "LA PROVENCE" from LE HÂVRE, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Henri, Surgeon of the "LA PROVE[illegible], (State whether regularly or specially employed by vessel named, or other conveyance) waiting Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

200

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

Surgeon

at ____

Immigration Officer.

51—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, OCT 14 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Taccara	Luciano	6H		m w	machinist	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gioia	his home at Brooklyn N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Lazzaro	Euichle	33		m m	Stone cutter	"	"	U.S.	"	"	"	306 West Broadway New York,	Feb 11 1905	New York
3	Maestri	Giovanni	33		m m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	home Syracuse Silvan	"	"
4	Molinengo	Battista	HG		m m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Common Pleas Jefferson	"	Brooklyn
5	Pastera	Clemente	23		m m	laborer	"	"	U.S.	"	"	"	nobody at New York	"	Pittsburg
6	-do-	Maria	25		f m	housewife	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	106 Salsbury Street	Mass.	Boston
7	Poletti	Marco	25		m m	Stone cutter	"	"	U.S.	"	"	"	friend Celestino Gouggia 306 W. Broadway	N.Y.	New York
8	Petitti	Giov. Pietro	31		m m	farm laborer	"	"	U.S.	"	"	"	friend Stefano Dalessio at Durango Col.	Utah	Salt Lake City
9	Rolando	Commando	51		m m	miner	"	"	U.S.	"	"	"	Dep. Court Clerk Trinidad Col.	Nov 1 1905	Trinidad
10	Rossi	Luigi	36		m m	laborer	"	"	-do-	"	Col.	Central City	at home at Central City	Col.	Central City
11	-do-	Maria	34		f m	housewife	"	"	-do-	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
12	-do-	Emilio	9		m s	none	"	"	-do-	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
13	Lanzoni	Giacomo	50		m m	laborer	"	"	-do-	"	N.J.	West Hoboken	home 527 Courtland Street	West Hoboken	N.J.
14	Goboni	Cesare	52		m m	machinist	"	"	U.S.	"	Mass.	Boston	18/256 W bay	Mass.	Boston
15	Bellomb!	Ramona	23		m s	painter	"	"	France	French	France	Decazeville	father Belombs Jean	Cal.	San Fr.
16	Casteran	Jean	23		m s	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Bordeaux	father Casteran Jean	N.Y.	New York
17	Delbrossel	Benoit	23		m s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	father Delbrossel Jean	-do-	-do-
18	Favens	Jean	23		m s	tanner	"	"	"	"	"	Varriere	father Favens Jean	Cal.	San Fr.
19	Mallinon	Anatole	23		m s	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Bruay	sister Mallinon Lydie	Ind.	Brazil
20	Miejarille	Jean	23		m s	machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Jau	father Miejarille Germain	Jau	N.Y. New York
21	Roig	Jules	23		m s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Cafiern	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Roig Marie	Cafiern	Canada Montreal
22	Rogalle	Urbain	23		m s	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Cette	mother Rogal Asphodine	Cette	N.Y. New York
23	Dos	Edouard	23		m s	dyer	"	"	"	"	"	Decazeville	father Dos Joseph	Decazeville	Cal. San Fr.
24	TOybaert	Sylvain	23		m s	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Roubaix	father Thibaert Pierre	Roubaix	N.J. Elisabeth
25	DuBois	Edouard	35		m m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Marlemine	brother Dubois Jules	Marlemine	Ill. Auburn
26	-do-	Marie	37		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law -do-	-do-	-do-
27	-do-	Leontine	10		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle -do-	-do-	-do-
28	-do-	Leonard	8		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do-
29	-do-	Lucien	4		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do-
30	-do-	Auguste	28		m m	miner	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother -do-	-do-	-do-

87

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 26 1911, *19* 201

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insane persons or almshouse or hospital inmates.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15	Yes	Self	40	yes	1905 San Francisco	Gautier Paul	770 Valle ôté	San Fr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	natural brown chestnut	none	France	Decazeville
16	"	"	50	"	1902 N. York	Rocher Calixte	Fne 86 Charles Street	N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" chestnut brown	"	"	Bize
17	"	"	30	"	1906 Montreal	Rocher Louis	Victoria 807 3me Ave	N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" black gray	"	"	Ste Vallier
18	"	"	100	"	1906 San Fco	Cousin Monty	Jean 715 8me Que	San Fco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" fair	"	"	Varrec
19	"	"	8	"	1907 Brazil	Father Mathieu	Fcois 104 Athie St.	Brazil	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " blue	"	"	Bruay
20	"	"	20	"	1906 N. York	Sister Louise	Bordeaux 543 W. 69th St.	N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" chestnut gray	"	"	Tau
21	"	"	80	Himself	1907 aunt	Leo	Ste Marie 91 Ste Hall Ste	Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "	"	"	Lourdes
22	"	"	261	"	1905 N. York	Rocher Rosalie	Louis 52 W 44th St.	N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" " brown	"	"	Cette
23	"	"	26	"	1907 San Fco	Sister	Victorine Marty 326 Davis St.	San Fco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" black	"	"	Decazeville
24	"	"	35	"	1907 Elizabeth	Sister	Rocher Marie 521 Fifth Ave	Elizabeth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" brown	"	"	Roubaix
25	S	"	30	no	no no	Brother	Ernest Dubost Box 335	Auburn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" chestnut gray	"	"	Marlemine
26	"	Husband	"	"	" "	Brother in law	do.	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" black chestnut	"	"	"
27	"	Father	none	"	" "	Uncle	do.	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" chestnut	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	" "	do.	do.	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	" "	do.	do.	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"
30	S	Self	25	yes	1910 Auburn	Brother	do.	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "	"	"	"

A. J. Macintosh, Inspr.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Furasse Georges Lucien Officier of the "LA PROVENCE" , from LE HAVRE , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Dunn, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", sailing Thereunto (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

202

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

1—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, OCT 14 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Antonelli	Roberto	34	m	m	blacksmith	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Pesaro	wife Antonelli Argia	Pesaro	Ont. Cobalt Cliff Canada
2	Baramaleo	Antonio	23	"	s	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Pavone	father Pietro Baramaleo	Pavone	Que. Montreal "
3	Bianco Dolino	Camillo	27	"	m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Montanteiro	wife Bianco Dolino Maria	Montanteiro	Ont. Huntsville "
4	Colonello	Luigi	40	"	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Casarsa	wife Luigia Colonello	Casarsa	B.C. Vancouver "
5	Cristofoli	Giacomo	40	"	m	-do-	"	"	"	"	"		wife Maria Cristofoli	-do-	B.C. Kelowna "
6	Calibani	Delia	21	"	s	barber shop	"	"	"	"	"	Pesaro	mother Calibani Dolorinda	Pesaro	Ont. Cobalt-Cliff "
7	Dallafre	Emilio	25	f	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	Austria	Caocdine	brother Alvo Dallafre	Caocdine	Alb. Lethbridge "
8	De Bon	Augusto	22	m	s	miner	"	"	"	"	Italy	Perazolo	mother Debon Cristine	Perazolo	Ont. Helen Mine "
9	Galliano	Luigi	39	"	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Susa	father Galliano Luigi	Susa	-do- Huntsville "
10	Tommato	Anna-Maria	37	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Arzano	mother Dal Bianco Santa	Arzano	Man. Winnipeg "
11	-do-	Anna	14	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"			-do-	-do- -do-
12	-do-	Giovanni	12	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"			-do-	-do- -do-
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

98

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 20 1911, *19*

203

15

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin Rosa Stone 50 Wiertz Ave Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	natural	gray	chestnut	none	Italy	Fano
2	"	"	$15	"	"	"	friend Adolfo Penaero 1050 Rue Bonsecours Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chestnut	"	"	"	Savone
3	yes	"	$50	"	"	"	cousin Alessandro Luigi Box 162 Huntsville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Monfrantero
4	yes	"	$25	"	"	"	friend Sig. Pietro 218 Canal St. Vancouver	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	colored	"	"	"	"	Pajalla
5	"	"	$25	"	"	"	friend Casarini Luigi Box 250 Nelsonia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
6	"	"	$25	"	"	"	uncle Michetti Bruno Colcher Mfg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	natural	chestnut	"	"	"	Fano
7	"	sister	$30	"	"	"	fiance Egino Santoni Berlin Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Cavedine
8	"	self	$30	"	"	"	sister Rosa al Helen Mines Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Italy	Peraro lo
9	"	"	$50	yes	1911 1906	Huntsville brother Luciano Sig. Giovanni Box 550 Huntsville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	colored	"	"	"	"	Isola
10	yes	husband	$30	no	no	no	husband Dominato Giovanni Box 54 Mattice	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	natural	"	"	"	"	Arzano
11	"	father	none	"	"	"	father -do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bureau Georges Léonard Officier, (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the "LA PROVENCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2 nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Henri, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", [illegible] (State whether sailing "therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henry Henri

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(17)

204

Oct 23/11

Arr Oct 21/11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from LE HAVRE, OCT 14 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Dubois	Martine	25		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	France	French	France	Marlemaine	mother in law Dubois Jules Marlemaine	Ill.	Auburn
2	-do-	Anare	1		m	s	none	no	no	-do-	-do-	"	-do-	uncle -do- -do-	-do-	-do-
3	Hecq	Jean	43		m	m	miner	yes	yes	"	"	"	-do-	sister in law Devinille Marie -do-	-do-	-do-
4	-do-	Josephine	36		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	sister -do- -do-	-do-	-do-
5	-do-	Jules	17		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	aunt -do- -do-	-do-	-do-
6	-do-	Helene	6		f	s	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	-do-	-do- -do- -do-	-do-	-do-
7	-do-	Irmanit	4		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do- -do- -do-	-do-	-do-
8	Pissi	Armando	12		m	s	student	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Conte Bugganese	good father Agostino Galligoni Conte Bug.	Ill.	Chicago
9	Pentili	Anna	25		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Carrara	mother Carozi Albina Carrara	Verm.	Rutland
10	-do-	Alfonso	4		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand mother -do- -do-	-do-	-do-
11	-do-	Rosetta	11		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	-do-	-do-
12																
13	Clothes of mother Dubois															
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

9

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the ...ed States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 20 1911, *19*

205

16

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					28	29	
														25	26	27					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or alimony, or practicing polygamous or unlawful marriage as supported by cabinet? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—			Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	50	no	no	no	brother in law Ernest Dubois Box 355 Auburn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	natural chestnut	blue		none	France	Marlemine
2	"	father	none	"	"	-	uncle -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
3	"	self	50	"	"	"	cousin Pignon Sedrie Box 355 Auburn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
4	"	husband	-	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	chestnut	"	"	-do-
5	"	brother	none	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	chestnut	blue	"	"	-do-
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
8	"	grandfather	25	"	"	"	brother Pignet Enrico 2350 N. 2d St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	chestnut	"	Italy	Conte Buggiano
9	"	self	20	"	"	"	husband Pentili Alaige Box 55 Auburn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Voghera
10	"	mother	none	"	"	"	father -do- -do	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Carmine
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do- -do- -do	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Burasse Georges Second Officer of the "LA PROVE" ..., from LE HAVRE ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 206

MoG S. S. La PROVENCE, French arrived October 21, 1911. , 190 , M., , from

Index No.		NAMES.		MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date	Page	Sec'y	Rehearings. Date	Page	Sec'y	Admitted. Date	Page	Sec'y	Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
34f	1	Stephansen, Julia	(2d Cab.)	7	11	1	LPC (Conf... 98515/367)	AM 10:30 Cdeneal	10/ 6 21 40 Fri 10/22 mon 7.																			18 19 18
16m	2	Puccinelli, Fedele	do	7	14	1	LPC	10:20 do												10/ 21 88 Daw 11 30								
35f	3	Muller, Adelina	do	4	8A	1	LPC	10:20 Kuttle												10/ 21 75 Mon 11 15								
16m	4	Cerasa, Arthur	do	6	9-10	2	LPC Und 16	10:20 do												10/ 21 75 Mon 11 15								
11f		sist. Olga	do																									
11m	5	Dematteis, Roberto	do	7	1	1	LPC	10:20 Cdeneal												10/ 21 84 Daw 11 0								
13-10/12	6	Epich, Mathya		4	28	1	LPC Und 16	10:40 Fitzgrld	10/ 21 187 C											10/ 21 [illegible]								-1-
16m	7	Muller, Armin	(2d cabin)	4	7	1	LPC	10:20 Kuttle												10/ 21 75 Mon 11 15								
29m	8	Krisch, Johann		12	28-29	3	LPC	10:40 Hecket												10/ 21 140 Sat 11 15								
24f		wife Johanna																										
11/12f		chd Ida																										
45m	9	Fratina, Giovanni	(2d Cab)	4	27-29	3	LPC Acc al.Und 16	10:20 Kuttle												10/ 21 88 Daw 11 30								
42f		wife Henrietta																										
1-1/2	f	Puccinelli, Irma																										
56m	10	Tartar, Giovanni		13	1/4	4	LPC	10:40 Flannery	10/ 21 71 JAS											11/ 25 7 Mon. 7 AS								16 20 16
49f		wife Caterina																										
5m		son Cerilo ~~Angelo~~																										
6m		neph Enrico																										
57f	11	Arbuffo Arottini ~~Pobottini~~, Marianna		9	1	1	LPC	10:35 Connor	10/ 21 91 Daw											10/ [illegible]								7 87
45m	12	Favre, Charles		6	29	1	LPC	10:46 Piaggio												10/ 21 155 Hgs 11 45								-1-
29m	13	Dolfi, Adolph	(2d Cabin)	[illegible]	2	1	LPC	11:00 Schwartz												10/ 21 81 Mon 11 40								
15f	14	Gireud, Martha		9	5	1	LPC	10:35 Connor												10/ 21 153 Hgs 11 30								-1-
1-3/12m	15	Etcheverry, Jean Baptiste		6	27	1	LPC	10:45 Piaggio	10/ 21 156 Hgs 11/ 28 63 C											[illegible]								4 109
25m	16	Rocchi, Rinaldo	(2d Cab)	1	6	1	LPC	10:20 Cdeneal												10/ 21 22 JAS 1 [illegible]								-1-
24m	17	Grodzensky, Lazar		6	2A	1	LPC	11:00 Piaggio												10/ 22 114 Sat 10 22								1 1 1
26f	18	Giovamoni, Isabella	(2d Cab)	5	1	1	LPC	10:20 Johnson																				4 32
28f	19	Jerele, Barbara		8	11	1	LPC	11:15 Dykes												10/ 21 196 C 1 [illegible]								-1-
45m	20	Jovan, Lazo		6	17	1	LPC	11:15 Piaggio												10/ 24 111 Ct. 12 45								3d 3
51m	21	Vicedomini, Jose		4	26	1	LPC Mdl Cert	11:35 Fitzgerld												10/ 22 12 M 11 55								
63f	22	Landi Pierina		7	26	1	(1 from Quar 11/23/11	1 [illegible] Comer												11/ 23 11 Sat 3 35								10

TOTALS.

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 207

S.S. La Touraine arrived Oct 23, 1911, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Three.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
13 f 33	Zazzi Giuseppa	12	1	Pro. Remitted 11/14	Hackett							10/27	1	3	10								2	
"	Luciana																							1 65
14 m 24	Zippi Armanda	1	1	" Remitted 11/14	103							10/28	105	105	1 30									
15	25 Colombo Marie	1	13	" under 16 Remitted 11/14	141	Cimini						11/4	58	17	2 30									
42 m 26	Colacuna Giuseppe	1		F.P.C. " " "	15	Harney						11/2	91	175	2 30								37	

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

208

S.S. LAPROVENCE (French) arrived Oct. 21, 1911, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Sentenac	Marie	9	7		1	To husb	10.35 Husb. Joseph 235 W. 31st mpc	W	21	2.10	—	1	—
2	Galli	Isola (cab)	5	3		1	" husb	Husb. Ettore. 19 McDougal St Bklyn	W	21	10.45	—	—	—
3	Movern	Maria	8	13		1	" aunt	Cous. Mary Fulcsa 17 George St Brazil, Ind.	W	21	4.40	—	1	—
4	Massinon	Anatole	14	19		1	" tel $	RR. father Frank 20 Ashley St Kingston	W	21	2.05	—	1	—
5	Barbe	Marie	9	2		1	" cousin	Cous. Alexa. Pupol 21 W. 31st mpc	W	21	2.15	—	1	—
6	Fonneau	Justine	9	4		1	" cousin	Cous. " " " Chicago	W	21	2.15	—	1	—
7	Abec	Franc	4	11		1	" tel $	RR Bro. Joseph 34 Ex- 25 St Paterson N.J.	W	26	11.15	5	✓	✓
8	Cimardo	Vezo.	4	23		1	" ind. add	RR. Husb. Maggie Emilio 30 Straight St made	W	21	1	—	1	—
9	Giovanovi	Isabella (cab)	5	1		1	" tel $	603 E. Front St Anaconda mont.	W	21	11	—	—	—
10	Bubas	Franca	8	24		1	" tel $	RR Aunt Kata Rosanach 247 W. 31st mpc	W	26	11	5	6	5
11	Francon	Anne (cab)	2	1		1	" Jeanne D'Arc Home	Jeanne D'Arc Home San Francisco Calif	W	21	3.40	—	1	—
12	Kheri	Ramolo (cab)	5	4		1	"	Husb. Torre 200. 13 W. Buchanan St Bklyn	W	21	12.30	—	—	—
RECEIVED AT ELLIS ISLAND Oct. 23, 1911 - 1.00 P.M.														
13	Fiorio	Delfina & 2ch	10	9/11		3	" husb	Husb. Enrico Grasso 111 Monroe mpc	W	23	2.25	—	3	—
14	Lotti	Angela & ch	10	19/20		2	" husb	Husb. Leonello Lotti 113 Decatur St mpc	W	23	2.25	—	2	—
15	Ghidella	Margherita	7	23		1	" aunt	Aunt Rosa Montero, 8 Dominick St	F	26	10.30	3	3	3
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

LA_PROVENCE_OCT_21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfred P. Thomson, Surgeon of the U.S. Revenue Cutter Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Legislature of the Medical Board of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Alfred P. Thomson
Last Name — M.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the country to which aliens belong and the language they speak. The original home of each should be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Afghan (Cauck).	Kurian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Clement sailing from Manaos, Brazil, Oct 7 5 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Armitage	Geo F.	25		m s	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	American	Citizen	U.S.A.	Richmond Virginia	Madeira Mamore Railroad Co Porto Velho	Brazil	Va Richmond
2	Mason	Edw F.	32		m s	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	American	Citizen	U.S.A.	San Francisco Cal	do	do	Cal San Francisco
3	McCarney	George	27		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	American	Citizen	U.S.A.	New York	do	do	N.Y. New York
4	Marshall	Robert	23		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	American	Citizen	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	do	do	N.Y. Brooklyn
5	Farmer	Milford	25		m s	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	American	Citizen	U.S.A.	Lexington Kentucky	do	do	Kentucky Lexington
6	Phillips	Logan	27		m s	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	American	Citizen	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	do	do	N.Y. Brooklyn
7	Grace	Thomas E	25		m s	Railroad	yes	yes	American	Citizen	U.S.A.	Boston	do	do	Mass Boston
8	Smith	Henry	46		m s	Carpenter	yes	yes	Canadian	Canadian	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	do	do	N.Y. Brooklyn
9	Bradley	Frank W.	30		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	American	Citizen	U.S.A.	New Mexico	do	do	Honduras
10	Carr	Charles H	40		m m	Locomotive Engineer	yes	yes	American	Citizen	U.S.A.	Houston Texas	do	do	Texas Houston
11	Garnett	Henry T.	22		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	American	Citizen	U.S.A.	Colonial Beach Virginia	do	do	Va Colonial Beach
12	Herrick	Henry F	27		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	American	Citizen	U.S.A.	New York	do	do	N.Y. New York
13	Corson	Henry H.	29		m s	Stationary Engineer	yes	yes	American	Citizen	U.S.A.	Irwindale Pa.	do	do	Pa Irwindale
14	Andrews	Charles C.	34		m m	Physician	yes	yes	American	Citizen	U.S.A.	Memphis Tennessee	do	do	Tenn. Memphis
15	Hardy	Mary E.	30		f s	Nurse	yes	yes	American	Citizen	U.S.A.	Buena Vista Va	do	do	Va Buena Vista
16	Williams	Goldsmith H.	49		m s	Agent	yes	yes	American	Citizen	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	do		N.Y. Brooklyn
17	Barbosa	Joseph C	22		m m	Salesman	yes	yes	Brazil	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brooklyn	Emilia Francisca Xavier da Silva Bruco da Para	Para	N.Y. Brooklyn
18	Williams	George C.	22		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	England	Saxon	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Barbados	Mrs J. Woolward Cheapside Barbados		N.Y. New York
19	Walcott	Rebecca	20		f s	Lady	yes	yes		West Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Daughter Mrs. C. Roach Roseville St Celia Barbados		N.Y. Brooklyn
20	Walcott	Charlotte	18		f s	Lady	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister — do —		N.Y. Brooklyn
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20/4 27

100

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

210

Arriving at Port of Port Said, October, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether in possession of a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes: Year or previous years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self		Yes Various U.S.	returning home to Mrs A 20 Great Richmond Va returning home to	No	No	No	No	Good	No					U.S.A.	Richmond Va.
2	No	Self		Yes		No	No	No	No	Good	No					U.S.A.	Vernon Co. Missouri
3	Yes	Self		Yes	2 yrs 127th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No					U.S.A.	Gettysburg Pa
4	Yes	Self		Yes	1 yr St Johns Place Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No					U.S.A.	Philadelphia Pa
5	No	Self		Yes	Lexington Kentucky	No	No	No	No	Good	No					U.S.A.	Winchester Kentucky
6	Yes	Self		Yes	250 Lafayette ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No					U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
7	No	Self		Yes	110 Washington St Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No					U.S.A.	Pasadena Cal
8	Yes	Self		Yes 30 years in Brooklyn	4 yrs First Place Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Norway	Trondheim
9	No	Self		Yes various U.S.	in transit for Honduras	No	No	No	No	Good	No					U.S.A.	New Mexico
10	No	Self		Yes	1089 Jackson St Houston	No	No	No	No	Good	No					U.S.A.	Virginia Colonial Beach
11	No	Self		Yes	Colonial Beach Virginia	No	No	No	No	Good	No					U.S.A.	Va Nashville
12	Yes	Self		Yes	101 W. 58th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No					U.S.A.	Tennessee New Richland
13	No	Self		Yes	Avondale Pennsylvania	No	No	No	No	Good	No					U.S.A.	Minnesota Jackson
14	No	Self		Yes	63 Mississippi Boulevard Memphis	No	No	No	No	Good	No					U.S.A.	Louisiana Natura Bridge
15	No	Self		Yes	Buena Vista Virginia	No	No	No	No	Good	No					U.S.A.	Va St James
16	Yes	Self		Yes	3 yrs Odell St George Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No					U.S.A.	Long Island
17	Yes	Self	100 To New York	Yes	returning home to 8 yrs 90 21st Ave Bath Beach Brooklyn friend Mrs M. B. Foster	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 9½	dark	black	brown	Brazil	Pernambuco
18	Yes	Self	850	No	- - 16 W 99th St New York on visit to Mr & Mrs C. H. Watson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5	Coloured	Black	Black		Barbados
19	Yes	Self	850	Yes various times	6yrs President St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 7	Fair	White	Blue		Barbados
20		Self		Yes	- - - -	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5	Fair	Brown	Blue		Barbados
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank E. Ober, of the S. Chemnitz, from Hamburg, Port Huron, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Ober
~~Master~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be supposed to mean years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Sex.—The entry in column 2 should be M male or F female.

Column 3. Married or single.—The entry in column 3 should be M married, S single, Wd widowed, or D divorced.

Column 4. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by race or "French" similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come from the country of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

The term "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, who (not coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia). Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments or Departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the country, *not the town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether in possession of ticket to said final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. Whether in possession of $50, and if not, by whom sent.—The entry in column 14 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the date (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 N. Philadelphia.

Column 16. Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17. Remarks.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfred P. Thomson, Surgeon of the S.S. Clement, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Laws of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and find the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nos. 1 to 211 inclusive, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alfred P. Thomson

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 1911

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

Oct 21 1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Clement sailing from Para, Brazil via Barbados Oct 1 1911, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ellis	George Henry	21		M. S.	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Br. Subject	African	Barbados		Brother Rosalie Ellis Rock Hall St Thomas Barbados	N.Y.	New York
2	Clement	Henrietta	30		F. S.	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother C. King Wellches Tenantry Barbados	N.Y.	New York
3	Butler	Goreon Eleazer	36		M. S.	Domestic servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother June Butler Worthing View Barbados	N.Y.	New York
4	Hurley	Cornelius	24		M. S.	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Martha Hurley Boscabel St Andrew Barbados	N.Y.	New York
5	Barker	Lillian	20		M. S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Sister Mrs Evan Benn Tweedside Road St Michaels	N.Y.	New York
6	St Louis	Walter Patrick	19		M. S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs Kezirah St Louis Jacksons Barbados	N.Y.	New York
7	Watts	Elizabeth	49		M. W.	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Sister Estelle Mc Clean Britton's Cross Road Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Cumafonte	Roberto	37		M. M.	Horticulturist	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	U.S. NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brooklyn		Brother Luigi Cumafonte 69 Rua Sal Antonio Para	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Cumafonte	Francesca	28		F. M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Cumafonte	Pasquale	11		M. S.	Child	Yes	Yes	born in U.S.	U.S.	do	do	do do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Cumafonte	Joseph	8		M. S.	do	Yes	Yes	— do —	Brazil	do	do	do do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Cumafonte	Edmund	6		M. S.	do	Yes	Yes	— do —	U.S.	do	do	do do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Cumafonte	Enoch	2		M. S.	do			— do —	U.S.	do	do	do do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Malone	Joseph	30		M. M.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	American	Citizen	U.S.	Fitchburg Mass.	Madeira Mamore Ry Co. Brazil Wife Maria Rosa de Almeida	Mass	Fitchburg
15	Moraes	Jose Felix	35		M. M.	Storekeeper	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Luchares	Brother Luciano de Mendes St Michaels Azores	Cal	San Francisco
16	Domasio	Camilo	22		M. S.	Trunkmaker	Yes	Yes	do	do	U.S. NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Fall River			Mass	Fall River
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

101

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 212

Arriving at Port of New York, October, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or prepaid ticket, or otherwise, in order to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	30 No				Friend Clarence Green 215 W. 64th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Black	Black	Black		Barbados
2	Yes	Self	30 No				Cousin L. Clements 123 Valentine St. Mount Vernon N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Black	Black	Black		Barbados
3	Yes	Self	30 No				Sister Mrs Maude Phillips 26 W. 99th Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Black	Black	Black		Barbados
4	Yes	Self	30 No				Aunt Miss Sarah Alcock 102 Lexington Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Black	Black	Black		Barbados
5	Yes	Self	30 No				Uncle Euston Gordon 220 W. 61st Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Brown	Black	Black		Barbados
6	Yes	Self	30 No				Friend Charles Birkett 355 W. 126th Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Black	Black	Black		Barbados
7	Yes	Self	30 No				Daughter-in-law Mrs. Ethel Watts 454 Warren St. New York returning home 6	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Black	Black	Black		Barbados
8	Yes	Self		Yes	16 Years	Brooklyn	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	dark	black	brown		Italy Naples
9	Yes	Husband		Yes	do		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	black	brown		Italy Naples
10	Yes	Parents		Yes	Born in U.S.A.		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No							U.S.A. Brooklyn
11	Yes	do		Yes	"		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No							U.S.A. Brooklyn
12	Yes	do		Yes	"		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No							U.S.A. Brooklyn
13	Yes	do		Yes	"		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No							U.S.A. Brooklyn
14	Yes	Self		Yes	"		148 Pearl St. Fitchburg Mass Brother-in-Law going to	No	No	No	No	Good	No							U.S.A. Ulgendale S. Carolina
15	No	Self	100 No				Cezar de Almeida San Francisco Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	black	brown		Portugal Lincares
16	Yes	Self	50 Yes	Yes	1907 1910	Fall River	Cousin Pedro Borges 56 Plane Street Fall River	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	brown	brown		Azores St. Michaels
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Philip B Steer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the s/s Clement, from Manaos Para Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Philip B Steer
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 213.

GAL S. S. "CLEMENT", Booth Line. arrived Oct. 23, 1911. , 190 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
49f	1 Watts, Elizabeth	1	7	1	1pc II Cabin 9;00 Johnsq																				

10/23 Brought 10[illegible]

Form 53
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. CLEMENT (Booth) arrived Oct. 23, 1911, 19..., M., ..., from ... 214

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	Watts Eliz. (cab)	1	7		1	To son (made S.I.)	made S.I.	J	23	9[40]	—	—	—

Clement Oct. 23 - 11

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3890

Oct. 20-21-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this JAN 22 1944 day of ....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 22 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator